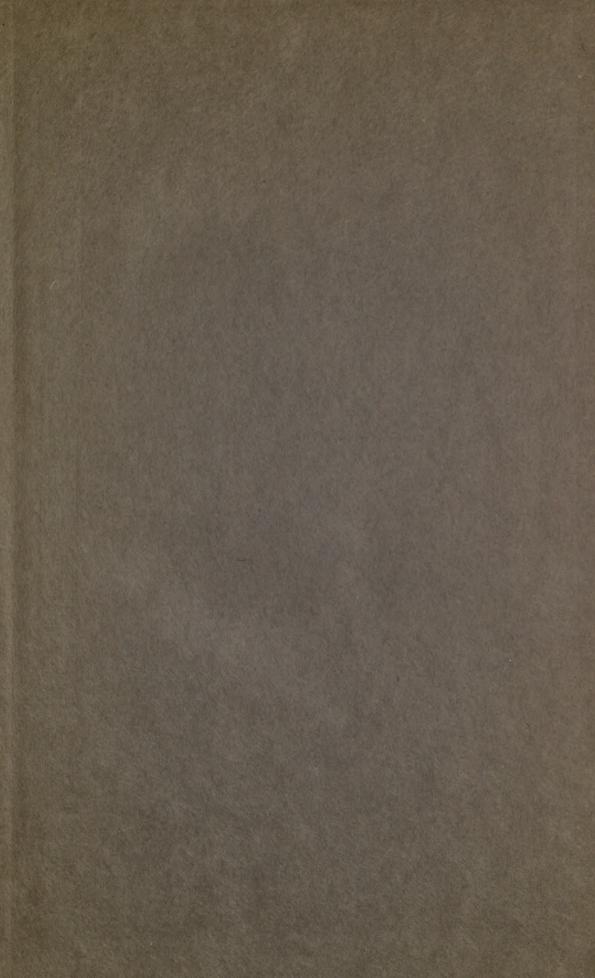
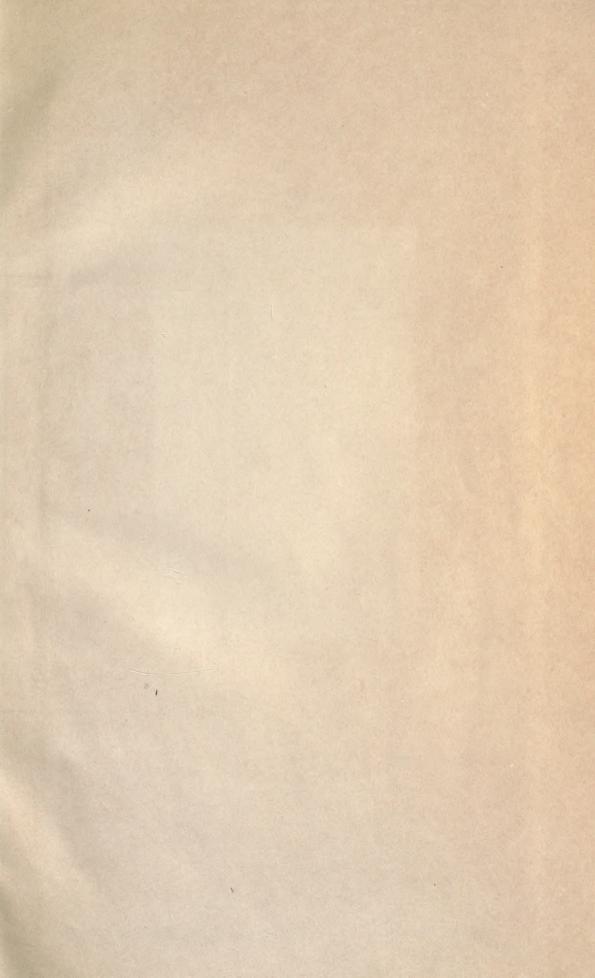
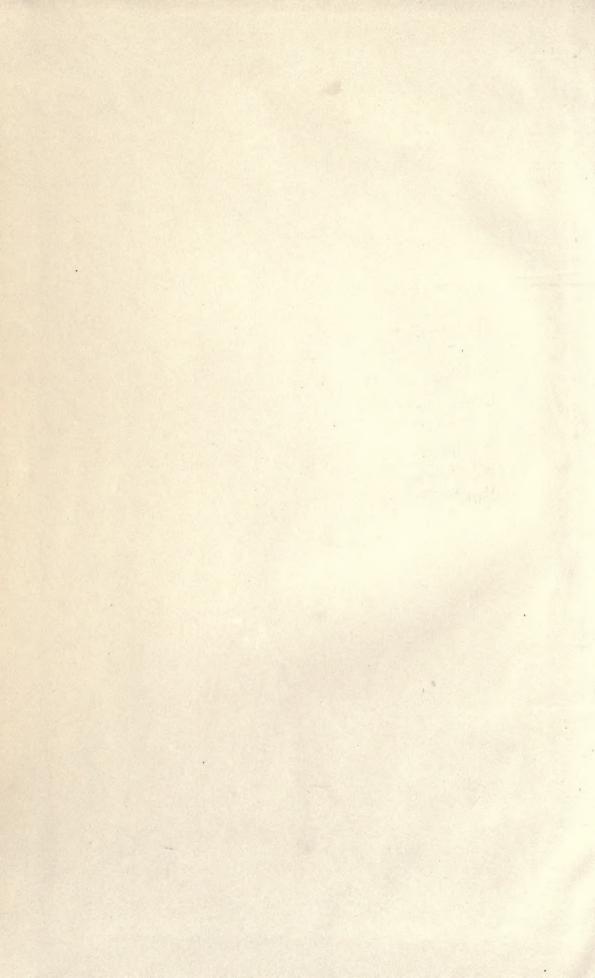


E18 Z9C5 X













THE CHURCH CATALOGUE

ONE Hundred and Fifty Copies have been printed on Holland hand-made paper, of which One Hundred and Forty are for sale, this being No......

A CATALOGUE OF BOOKS

THE DISCOVERY AND EARLY HISTORY OF

NORTH AND SOUTH

AMERICA

FORMING A PART OF

THE LIBRARY OF E. D. CHURCH

COMPILED AND ANNOTATED

BY

GEORGE WATSON COLE

VOLUME II 1590—1625

NEW YORK
DODD, MEAD AND COMPANY
1907



THE UNIVERSITY PRESS, CAMBRIDGE, U.S.A.

AMERICANA



AMERICANA

DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

[SMALL VOYAGES.] Francofvrti, etc., 1598-1633.

[205-246]

As no history of the discovery of America is complete unless it contains some account of the various voyages made by the Portuguese, Dutch, Spanish, and other nations, to find the East Indies or Cathay, by way of the Cape of Good Hope, so no collection of Americana, especially if it contains any of the great collections of voyages, such as De Bry, Hulsius, etc., is complete unless it contains the narratives of these voyages. The Small Voyages of De Bry are almost wholly devoted to the voyages made by Europeans to the East Indies.

These voyages were made in the interests of trade. When the Ming Dynasty came into power, China was closed to foreigners. The capture of Constantinople by the Turks and the gradual spread of their power throughout the eastern Mediterranean, closed to the merchants of Venice and Genoa the avenues by land through Central Asia, and across the Isthmus of Suez and the Red Sea, by which they had carried on trade with the East.

It was because of these hindrances to trade that Prince Henry the Navigator turned his attention to the discovery of some route by which the East Indies could be reached by sailing to the south and east along the coast of Africa. For a period of some thirty years (1432-1460) explorations were pushed southward from Cape Bojador, which for a long time previous had been the farthermost point known, until in 1487 the Cape of Good Hope was passed by Bartholomew Dias, and, in 1498, Calicut was reached by Vasco da Gama. Dias was accompanied on his voyage by Bartholomew, the younger brother of Christopher Columbus, who, it has been recorded, was one of the first to suggest to his brother a western route to the Indies. This discovery of an eastern route secured to Portugal a monopoly of the eastern trade, which was firmly established by the viceroys Francisco de Almeida and Alfonso de Albuquerque, who from 1504 to 1515 wrested from the Arabs or Moors the entrances and exits to the Indian Ocean, which they held. This monopoly, confirmed by Pope Eugenius and succeeding popes, remained in the hands of the Portuguese for a hundred years, after which it was taken from them by the Dutch.

The first Dutch voyage to the Indies by this route was made by Cornelis Houtman, with four vessels, in 1596; three years later Houtman and Van Neck visited Sumatra and Java with eight ships; and in 1600, less than five years after Houtman's

AMERICANA [478 a] CHURCH CATALOGUE

first voyage, no fewer than forty Dutch ships rounded the Cape, and almost completely supplanted the Portuguese in the spice trade. Two years later the Dutch East India Company was formed.

As De Bry's Small Voyages were published during this period, he naturally included many accounts of their voyages in this series, as is shown by the following list of contents:

- Part I. Pigafetta's account of Odoardo Lopez's voyage to the Congo; 1578.
- Part II. Linschoten's voyages to Africa and the East Indies; 1583-1592.
- Part III. (1) Linschoten's voyages continued. (2) Cornelis de Houtman's voyage to the East Indies; 1595-1597. (3) Gerrit de Veer's journal of three voyages made by the Dutch, to reach the East Indies by the North; 1594-1597.
- Part IV. (1) Linschoten's voyages concluded. (2) Houtman's voyage concluded. (3) Voyage to the East Indies, by Jacob Cornelisz.

 Neck and Wybrandt van Warwijck; 1598–1599.
- Part V. Voyage of Neck and Warwijck to the East Indies; 1598-1600.
- Part VI. Description of Guinea in Africa, with a history of the early voyages thither by the Portuguese, French, and Dutch.
- Part VII. (1) Joris van Spilbergen's voyage to Ceylon; 1601–1604. (2) The voyage of Gasparo Balbi, a Venetian, to Pegu, via Syria; 1579–1588.
- Part VIII. Five voyages by the Dutch to the East Indies: (1) Van Neck, to Ternate, Macao, and Patane; 1600–1604. (2) De Weert and Pietersz; 1602–1604. (3) Nicolas' voyage to China. (4) Van de Venne, to China. (5) Van der Hagen, to the Moluccas; 1603–1606.
- Part IX. Pieter Willemsz. Verhoeff's voyage to the Moluccas; 1607-1612.

 With Supplementum, containing Vercken's description of the islands of the East Indies.
- Part X. (1) Discovery of Hudson Bay. (2) Linschoten's two voyages to the North. (3) De Quir's discovery of *Terra Australis incognita*. (4 and 5) Massa's description of Liberia.
- Part XI. (1) Americus Vespuccius' third and fourth voyages to America.
 (2) Robert Coverte's travels in Persia and Mongolia. (3) A geographical description of Spitzbergen, with the journals of Barentsz and Rijp's voyage in 1596.
- Part XII. The Latin Edition of this Part contains short descriptions and accounts of voyages which had previously appeared in the German Edition of Parts XII. and XIII.

Appendix to Congo. The five voyages of Samuel Bruno to the Congo.

SMALL VOYAGES IN LATIN,

DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

VERA DESCRIPTIO REGNI AFRICANI, QVOD TAM AB INCOLIS QVAM LVSITANIS CONGVS APPELLATVR. Francofvrti, VVolfgangus Richter, 1598. [205]

LATIN INDIA; PART I; FIRST EDITION. 1598.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES:)(, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, each 4 leaves; H, 6 leaves (the last blank and genuine); Aa to Dd, each 4 leaves (the last blank and genuine); total 54 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 205], recto of [)(]; - [blank], verso of [)(]; - [dedication, with heading | ILLVSTRISSIMO | PRIN-CIPI AC DOMINO, DOMINO FRIDERICO IIII. CO- MITI PALATINO AD RHENVM : . . . | [3 lines] | [his coat of arms] | [dated] | Datæ Francofurti postridie Calend. Augusti. Anno 98. stilo veteri. |, recto of)(2 to recto of)(3;-|Præfatio ad Lectorem. | [signed] | Ioan. Theodorus, & Ioan. Ifrael | de Bry, . . . | [dated] | Datum Francofordij, Kl. Martij Anno M. D. XCVIII. /, verso of)(3 to verso of [)(4];-[text, with heading] | NAVIGATIO EX LV-SITANIÆ VLISSIPONA IN REGNYM AFRI- | CÆ CONGO. | , pp. 1-60; - | INDEX RERVM ET | VERBORVM MEMO-RABILIVM. |, recto of H3 to verso of [H5]; - [1 blank leaf], [H6].

[Letterpress title-page to plates] |
ICONES | Quibus | AD MAIOREM LE-|
CTORIS RECREATIONEM | PRIMVS
LVSITANORVM CVM REGE | CONGRESSVS, . . . | [3 lines] | IN ÆS INCISÆ
PER / Johannem Theodorum & Johannem
Ifraelem de Bry, / . . . | [conventional ornament] | FRANCOFORTI | Excudebat
VVolffgangus Richter, impen- | fis Ioannis
Theodori & Ioannis Ifraelis de Bry, | fratrum.
| — | M. D. XCVIII. | , recto of [Aa];
—[blank], verso of [Aa];—[14 plates,
versos blank, as described below], folios 1—
14;—[1 blank leaf], [Dd 4].

PLATES: 14 Plates and 2 Maps, as follows:

I. | Primus Lusitanorum cum Sogni præfecto congressus, eiusdemque Ba- | ptismus, . . . |; 12 lines of text, the 1st ending "eius"; recto of Aa 2.

II. | Lusitani regem Congi salutant, eique legationem suam exponunt. | . . . |; 12 lines of text, the 4th ending "ipsi"; recto of Aa 3.

III. | Edicti Regii, . . . | . . . executio. |; 10 lines of text, the 1st ending "Rex,"; recto of [Aa 4].

IV. | Habitus tam magnatum quam plebeiorum . . . | . . . |; 13 lines of text, the 1st ending "pof-"; recto of Bb.

V. | Armatura tam nobiliorum quam gregariorum mi-|litum . . . |; 10 lines of text, the 1st ending "ponuntur."; recto of Bb 2.

VI. | De modis quibus de loco in locum, feruorum aut condu-| ctitiorum humeris transferri folent. |; 11 lines of text, the 1st ending "neque in-"; recto of Bb 3.

VII. | Alius portandi mos. |; 3 lines of text, the 1st ending "par-"; recto of [Bb4].

VIII. | Alius portandi mos. |; 3 lines of text, the 1st ending "combella"; recto of Cc.

IX. | Zebra . . . inter animalia Congi præcipuè in Pamba | prouincia reperta, . . . |; 12 lines of text, the 1st ending "mentio-"; recto of Cc 2.

X. | Triplex mulierum vestitus, . . . | . . . |; 10 lines of text, the 1st ending "decla-"; recto of Cc 3.

XI. | Alia quædam diuersa animalia nostris regionibus incognita... | ... |; 13 lines of text, the 2d ending "pere-"; recto of [Cc 4].

XII. | De Regni Coangani incolis & Anziquis, . . . | . . . |; 16 lines of text, the 1st ending "fimiles, ar-"; recto of Dd.

XIII. | De Giachis, ... | ... |; II lines of text, the 2d ending "nigerrimo,"; recto of Dd 2.

XIV. | De fœminis Monomotapanis, . . . | . . . | [11 lines of text] | FINIS. |; the 1st line of text ending "multos-"; recto of [Dd 3].

The number of each plate is preceded by the word: "Argvmentum." The catchwords to the plates are in small capitals: "Argv-".

MAPS: [1] Folding map of Africa, on two separate sheets; inscription, lower right-hand: / Tabulam hanc Aegypti, . . . / (8 lines) |;

size, upper sheet, 10%6 x 151%6 inches; lower sheet, 11½ x 151%6 inches; scale, 3% inches = 200 Milliarium Italica; between verso of [)(4] and recto of A.

[2] Folding map of the Kingdom of Congo; inscription, at top: | TABVLA GEOGRA-REGNI CONGO. |; size, 12 × 1415/16 inches; scale, % of an inch = 1° of latitude; between verso of [)(4] and recto of A.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 111% × 71% inches. Bound in red levant morocco, gilt panelled sides and corner ornaments, gilt inside borders, gilt edges, by Pratt for H. Stevens, 1884. Binding uniform with the Latin and German America. Maps backed with muslin.

In the First Edition of this Part the catchwords to plates are in small capitals.

This copy corresponds with the Crawford collation. The two sheets of the map of Africa are not pasted together in this copy.

The First Part of the Small Voyages contains the relation of the visit of Odoardo Lopez, a Portuguese, to the Congo in the year 1578. It was written by Fillipo

VERA DESCRI-

PTIO REGNIAFRI-

CANI, QVOD TAM ABIN-COLIS QVAM LYSITANIS Congus appellatur.

PER

PHILIPPVM PIGAFETTAM, olim ex EDOAR DI LOPEZacroamatic lingua Italica excerpta; nunc Latio fermone donata ab

Avgvst. Cassiod. Reinio.

Iconobus & imaginibus rerum memorabilium quaf Vinis, opera & industria Ioan. Theodors & Ioan. Israelis de Bry fratrum, & c. exornata.

FRANCOFVRTI

Excudebat VVolffgangus Richter, impenfisio. Theo. & Io. Israel. de Bry, frat.

M. P. XCVIII.

No. 205. TITLE OF DE BRY'S LATIN INDIA; PART I., 1ST EDITION; 1598.

Within the same engraved border as No. 226.

Pigafetta, from the dictation of Lopez, and was published at Rome, in 1591, under the title, *Relatione del Reame di Congo e delle circonvicine contrade*. The Latin translation, here used, is the work of Cassidore de Reyna.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; Huth; Bibliothèque Carnavalet, Paris; John Carter Brown; Yale University; New York State; American Geographical Society; Lenox; Halsey; Newberry; and Ayer Libraries. REFERENCES: New York Public Library, Bulletin, 8: 238; La Collection Dutuit, p. 241, No. XXXIV.; Crawford, Collations, p. 159; Huth, Catalogue, 2: 432*; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1: 372, No. 427; Graesse, 7: 128; Brunet, 1: 1334; Tiele, Mémoire, p. 316; Camus, Mémoire, p. 182.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

VERA DESCRIPTIO REGNI AFRICANI, QVOD TAM AB INCOLIS QVAM LVSITANIS CONGVS APPELLATVR. Francofurti, Erasmus Kempsfer, 1624. [206]

LATIN INDIA; PART I. SECOND EDITION. 1624.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: identically the same as that of No. 205, except that the blank leaf [H6] is lacking in this copy.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 206], recto of [)(]; -[blank], verso of[)(];-[dedication, with heading] | ILLVSTRISSIMO | PRINCIPI AC DOMINO, DOMINO FRIDERICO IV. . . . | [4 lines] | [his coat of arms] | [1 line and catchword] | [dated] | . . . Datæ Francofurti postridie Calend. Augusti. Anno 98. stilo | veteri. |, recto of)(2 to recto of)(3;-|Præfatio ad Lectorem. | [signed] | Ioan. Theodorus de Bry, |...| [dated] | . . . Datum Fran- / cofordij, Calend. Martij, Anno M. D. XCVIII. /, verso of)(3 to verso of [)(4]; - [text, with heading] | NAVIGATIO EX LV- | SI-TANIAE VLISSIPONA IN / REGNYM AFRICÆ CONGO. /, pp. 1-60; - | INDEX RERVM . . . | [2 lines] | , recto of H3 to verso of [H 5]; — [1 blank leaf], [H 6].

[Letterpress title-page to plates] | ICONES / AD PRIMAM PARTEM INDIÆ ORIENTALIS / Quibus | AD MAIOREM LE- | CTORIS RECREATIONEM | PRIMVS LVSITANORVM . . . | [7 lines] |

[conventional ornament] / FRANCOFORTI | Excudebat Erasmus Kempsfer, impensis | hæredum Ioannis Theodori de Bry, | —— | M. DC. XXIV. |, recto of [A a]; — [blank], verso of [A a]; — [plates, with versos blank, as described below], folios 1-14; — [1 blank leaf], [Dd 4].

PLATES: Plates and maps, identically the same as in No. 205, except that:

I. | Primus Lustanorum . . . eiusdemq; | Baptismus, . . . |; 13 lines of text, the 1st ending "& e-"; recto of Aa 2.

II. | Lufitani... fuam | exponunt... |; 13 lines of text, the 4th ending "folum"; recto of Aa 3.

III. | Edicti Regij, ... | ... executio | ; the 1st line of text ending "Congi"; recto of [Aa 4].

IV. Has 14 lines of text, the 1st ending "intel-"; recto of Bb.

V. | Armatura . . . militum | descripta . . . |; the 1st line of text ending "ponu-tur."; recto of Bb 2.

VI. The 1st line of text ends "neq3 in-"; recto of Bb 3.

VII. The 1st line of text ends "ab wtra-"; recto of [Bb 4].

VIII. The 1st line of text ends "com-"; recto of Cc.

IX. Has 13 lines of text, the 1st ending "men-"; recto of Cc 2.

X. The 1st line of text ends "de-"; recto of Cc 3.

XI. | Alia...incognita | de... |; the 2d line of text ending "regionibus,"; recto of [Cc 4].

XII. Has 17 lines of text, the 1st ending "fimiles,"; recto of Dd.

XIII. The 2d line of text ends "niger-"; recto of Dd 2.

XIV. Has 12 lines of text, the 1st ending "potentislimus,"; recto of [Dd 3].

ending "potentissimus,"; recto of [Dd 3].
Plates I., IV., V., VIII., IX., XII., and
XIII., have, | Icones ad I. partem Indiæ

Orient. |, at foot of text. Plates I., II., IV.-VI., VIII.-X., XII., and XIII. have the catchwords, | Argu-|; plates III., VII., and XI., | Argumen-|. Plates IX., X., XII., XIII., and XIV., in this copy are supplied from the First Edition.

Maps: identically the same as those in No. 205.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 1115/6 × 75/4 inches. Unbound. Title inlaid; p. 57 extended on inner margin; maps both mounted and have the graduated margins cut into. Plates IX., X., XII.-XIV., in this copy are supplied from the First Edition.

In this Edition some of the signature-marks of the text are preceded by the words, *Ind. Orient. prima pars*, or their equivalent; and after the plates are the words "Icones ad I. partem Indiæ Orient", which are not in the First Edition. The catchwords to the plates are in lower case. Plates IX., X., XII., XIII., and XIV. in this copy have

VERA DESCRI

PTIO REGNI AFRICA-

NI, QVOD TAM AB INCOLIS

quam Lustanis Congus appellatur.

PER

PHILIPPVM PIGAFETTAM

olimezEDOARDI LOPEZ acroamatic lingua Italica excerpta; nunc Latio fermone donata ab

Avgvst. Cassion. Reinio.

Iconibus & imaginibus rerum memorabilium quasi vinus, opera & industria Ioan. Theodori & Ioan, Israeliu de Bry fratrum, & e. exornata.

India Orientalis Pars I.

FRANCOFYRTI,

Excudebat Er Asmys Kempffer, Impensis batedum Io An. Theod. de Bay. M. DC. XXIV.

No. 206. TITLE OF DE BRY'S LATIN INDIA; PART I.; 2D EDITION; 1624. Within the same engraved border as No. 226.

AMERICANA [482] CHURCH CATALOGUE

been supplied from the First Edition; otherwise this copy corresponds with the Crawford collation.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford ; Huth ; Bibliothèque Carnavalet, Paris ; John Carter Brown; Lenox; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, Bulletin, 8: 238; La Collection Dutuit, p. 242, No. XXXVI.; Crawford, Collations, p. 159; Huth, Catalogue, 2: 433 *; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1: 373; Brunet, 1: 1336.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

II. PARS INDIÆ ORIENTALIS, FRANCFORDII, Ex Officina VV olffgangi Richteri, 207 1599.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: (:), 6 leaves; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, each 4 leaves (the last blank and genuine); A to K (repeated), each 4 leaves; total 106 leaves.

Leaves P 2 and P 3 are wrongly marked a 2 and a 3, respectively; K 3 (repeated) is K2; and leaves [P2] and [P3] have the additional signature-marks, a 2 and a 3.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [letterpress title, as reproduced; See No. 207], recto of [(:)]; -[blank], verso of [(:)];-| PRÆFATIO SVPER | INDIAE ORIEN-TALIS | DESCRIPTIONEM | NOVAM. |, recto of (:) 2 to verso of [(:) 3]; -[dedication, with heading | ILLVSTRISSIMIS, ... | ... | ... DOMINIS REPRÆ-/ sentantibus Status confæderatos prouincia-/ rum Belgij. / [signed] / Joan Hugo Lindtsconus / ex Harlemo. / [dated] | . . . Datæ Enchufi, Kl. Ian. An- / no 1596. /, recto of (:) 4 to recto of [(:) 5]; — [blank], verso of [(:) 5]; -/LINTSCOTANI | PRÆFA-TIO AD LECTOREM. | [copperplate portrait of Linschoten], recto and verso of [(:)6]; -[text, with general heading] | II. PARS INDIAE | ORIENTALIS. |, pp. 1-114; INDEX. RERVM ET VER-BORVM IN | HOC SECVNDO TOMO . . . | ... |, recto of [P 2] to verso of [P 4];-[1 blank leaf], [P 4].

[Letterpress title-page to plates]/ICONES | VIVAE, VERAE ET | GENVINAE . . . | [8 lines] / Omnia elaboratissime sciti-

LATIN INDIA; PART II. FIRST EDITION. 1599.

simeque in ara reprasentata, opera, / studio sumtuque Io. Theodori, & Io Israelis de / Bry fratrum. / [conventional ornament] | FRANCOFORTI | Exudebat VVolffgangus Richter, impen- | fis Ioannis Theodori, & Ioannis Ifraelis de Bry, | fratrum. | ____ | M. D. XCIX., recto of [A]; -[blank], verso of [A]; -[38 plates, versos blank, except K 2, which has the recto blank, as described below], recto of A 2 to verso of [K 4].

Folio XXXIII. of plates is wrongly numbered XXXII.

PLATES: 39 Plates and 3 Maps, as follows:

I. BATAVORVM primus ad Gabam flumen appulsus. |; recto of A 2.

II. | Qvæ Batauis apud Cermentinum pagum acciderunt.; recto of A 3.

III. EFFIGIATIO Æthiopum, qui funt in Mossambica, Cassres | nominatorum. | ; recto of [A 4].

IV. DE Caffrorum militia, deque fortitudinis præstitæ infigniis & remuneratione. |; recto of B.

V. | ABYSSINORVM deformatio, viuunt illi fub Prætonis Iani imperio: | Arabum item, qui in India remos impellunt, | vera effigies. ; recto of B2.

VI. | Qvomodo incolæ Armufij noctu in lintribus dormiant. & de pro- pinquis regum excæcandis. ; recto of B3.

VII. | CONGREGATIO annua mercatorum negociantiumque, bis quotan- | nis ab Alepo ad Armufium instructa acie per Arabiam |

profectionem inftituentium. |; recto of [B4].

VIII. | DE Brachmanis fiue Sacerdotibus Indorum, item de merca-| toribus eorundem. |; recto of G.

IX. | DE funere in demortui cremandique Brachmani honorem instituto: in | quo simul eorum vxores viuæ in rogum ardentem | insiliunt. |; recto of C 2.

X. | RITVS Nuptiales in Ballagate, quæ post Goam est, recepti. |; recto of C 3.

XI. | FORMA præstandi iuramenti in Ballagate. |; recto of [C 4].

XII. | LEGATIO Regis Hildalcam in Goa. |; recto of D.

XIII. | Efficiatio circumforanei fiue ludionis Indi: item Soldati ex Balla- gate, & Rustici Indi cum vxore & liberis. |; recto of D 2.

XIV. | TRIA Nauigiorum genera piscatoribus in Goa & Cochino vsitata. |; recto of D 3.

XV. | DELINEATIO Æthiopum mahumetanorum, & Malabarorum | laycorum fiue Polyas. |; recto of [D 4].

XVI. | FORMA Vicorum, Ædificiorum Tuguriorumque in India. |; recto of E.

XVII. | De nauigiis Lusitanorum & Malabarorum, quorum in expeditioni-|bus vsus est, quibusque mercatores vtuntur. |; recto of E 2.

XVIII. | REX Cochinus in Elephante obequitat. |; recto of E 3.

XIX. | Penekays tumente altero crure

II. PARS INDIÆ ORIENTALIS,

IOHAN. HVGONIS LINTSCOTANT

Nauigatio in Orientem, item regna, littora, portus, flumina, apparentiæ, habitus moresque Indorum & Lusitanorum pariter in Oriente degentium: præterea merces, monetæ, mensuræ, & pondera, quæ quibus in locis, quove compendio prostent, accurate proponuntur. Ea Lintscotvs ipse spectatorate; autor primum vernaculo sibi idiomate Belgice in publicum dedit: Deinde superioribus

Germanis Germanice, & nunc Latinis item auribus Latine vtcunq; reddita enunciauit

TEVCRIDES ANNÆVS LONICERVS PRIuatus, Ciuis Francfordiensis.

Opus & nauigantibus & mercatoribus Historiarum que studious apprime vtile.

Addita sunt passim D. Paludans Annotationes: item Icones artificio.

Jesnare fasta per Ich. Theodorum, & Ich Israelem de Bry,

fratres, quorum sumptsbus opus spsum recens
iterum foras datum.

FRANCFORDII, Ex Officina Wolffgangi Richteri. M. D. XCIX.

No. 207. TITLE OF DE BRY'S LATIN INDIA; PART II.; 1ST EDITION; 1599. Within the same engraved border as No. 228.

nati, natio oriunda ex prouincia S. Tho-| mæ. Molucani item & Peguani hic repræfen-| tantur. |; recto of [E4].

XX. | Efficies corum, qui Malacam quique Iauas Infulas habitant. | ; recto of F.

XXI. | IDOLVM Indorum Pagodes, & Templa Mahumetanorum. | ; recto of F 2.

XXII. | Processvs institutus, quando Pagodes idolum per Narsingæ re- | gnum solenniter circumuehitur. |; recto of F 3.

XXIII. | HABITVS Chinenfium vtriufque

fexus. |; recto of [F 4].

XXIV. | Qvomodo primores in China fuper fellis circumferantur, & | de nauibus genialibus. | ; recto of G.

XXV. | Modors mulieres per publicum in lecticis deportandi: item currus qui | vento acti per ficcum feruntur. |; recto of G 2.

XXVI. | Naves Chinenfibus viitatæ velis arundineis & anchoris ligneis. | ; recto of G?.

XXVII. | DE refignatione Loitiorum fiue Nobilium in China. |; recto of [G 4].

XXVIII. | MIRÆ Chinenfium ceremoniæ, quibus in facris & diuino | cultu vtuntur. |; recto of H.

XXIX. | De Summorum iudicum gestatione per publicum, & de tortura cui | adhibentur malesici. | ; recto of H 2.

XXX. | IVDICIA Criminalia, & carceres apud Chinenses. | ; recto of H 3.

XXXI. | DE Chinenfium conuiuiis, & quomodo ægrotos confolentur. | ; recto of [H4].

XXXII. | DE Chinensium sepultura & precibus pro defunctis fundendis. | ; recto

XXXIII. | STATVS Officiatorum Lusitanorum in India. | ; recto of I 2.

XXXIV. | LVSITANI in India deferuntur in Lecticis. | ; recto of I 3.

XXXV. | QVOMODO Lusitanorum vxores & filiæ deferantur per publicum. |; recto of [14].

XXXVI. | PEREGRINATIONES noctu deuotionis ergo à Lufitanis in | India fusceptæ. |; recto of K.

XXXVII. Two-page plate: | De foro Goæ frequentato, Leylon illis dicto, vbi variæ negociationes exercentur. [; 10 lines of text; verso of [K2] and recto of K3 [wrongly marked K2]. This plate also appears in the Second Edition, where it is unnumbered, has the signature-mark K3, and should be placed at p. 77.

XXXVIII. | Qvo habitu vulgus Lufitanorum in India per publicum incedat. | ; recto of [K4].

All the plates have Arabic numbers engraved on the coppers except 37 which is unnumbered. These numbers are in the lower left-hand corner except 4 and 7 which are in the lower center portion, and 1, 26, 28, and 36 which have the numbers in the lower right-hand corners.

[XXXIX.] Folding plate; inscription at bottom:/Muntzen fo in den Orientalischen Indien als in CAMBAYA ORMVS MALAVAR COROMANDEL BENGALA SVMATRA MALACA IAVA MOLVCO und in den omligenden/Inseln gebraucht werden./; facing p. 96.

MAPS: [1] Two-page plan; with inscriptions in Latin and German, at the left-hand; the Latin: / Infulæ et arcis Mocam / bique descriptio ad fines / Melinde fitæ ehano purifs./[5 lines]; size, 8½ x 10% inches; no scale; between pp. 18 and 19.

[2] Folding map; with inscriptions in Latin and German, 4 lines each, upper right-hand; the Latin:/Nova tabula Insularum Iavæ, Sumatræ, Borneonis/et aliarum Mallaccam usquæ, delineata in insul/lava,, also inscriptions in uppe and lower left-hand; size, 14%6 × 17%6 inches; scale, 1%6 inches = 30 miliaria Germanica; facing p. 48.

[3] Folding plan, city of Goa; inscription, at top: | AILHAE CIDADE DE GOA METROPOLITANA DA INDLÆ PARTES ORIENTAIS QVE ESTA EN 15 GRAOS DA BANDA DO NORTE | ; coat of arms, upper righthand; inscriptions in Latin and German, upper right-hand and left-hand; size, 15½ x 16½ inches; no scale; facing p. 73.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 12 x 71% inches. Bound same as No. 205. Map [1] mounted on a guard; [2] and [3] backed with muslin.

This copy corresponds with the Crawford collation, except that in the dedication Linschoten's name is spelled *Lindtsconus*, not *Lindtscottus*; page 9 of the text is num-

bered; and the map of Java, etc., is placed between pages 48 and 49 instead of between 50 and 51; and plate XXXVII. is mounted on a guard and numbered as one folio.

This Part contains the relation of the voyages of Jan Huygen van Linschoten to Africa and the East Indies from 1583-1592. The work was first published in Holland in 1596, and was first translated into German by the De Brys in 1598 and afterwards by them into Latin. This Part, translated by Annæus Lonicerus, contains the first forty-four chapters; chapters 92-99 appeared in Part III.; and chapters 45-91, in Part IV. of the Small Voyages. A Latin edition, which appears to be the work of Linschoten himself, was printed at the Hague in 1599. Camus considers this edition much preferable to that of the De Brys.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; Huth; Bibliothèque Carnavalet, Paris; John Carter Brown; Yale University; New York State; American Geographical Society; Lenox; Halsey; Newberry; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, Bulletin, 8: 238; Crawford, Collations, p. 165; La Collection Dutuit, p. 242, No. XXXVII.; Huth, Catalogue, 2: 434*; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1: 374, No. 429; Graesse, 7: 128; Tiele, Mémoire, p. 83; Brunet 1: 1335; Camus, Mémoire, p. 189.

LATIN INDIA; PART II. SECOND EDITION. 1628.

Not in the present collection.

There is a second edition of this Part which has the imprint: "Francfordiæ, Typis Erasmi Kempffrri, Impensis Wilhelmi Fitzeri. M.DC.XXVIII." The plates, still numbered on the copper, with a single exception (37), are printed in the text; but are differently arranged from the First Edition. Crawford gives a collation, and copies are to be found in the Crawford; Halford; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries,

DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

TERTIA PARS INDIÆ ORIENTALIS. Francofvrti, Matthæus Beckerus, 1601. [208]

LATIN INDIA; PART III. FIRST EDITION; FIRST ISSUE. 1601.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: **, 4
leaves (the last blank and genuine); A, B,
C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P,
Q, R, S, T, V, each 4 leaves; X, 6 leaves
(the last blank and genuine); a to h, each 4
leaves; i, 2 leaves; k to q, each 4 leaves
(the last blank and genuine); total 152
leaves. Leaves e 2 and i have no signaturemarks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [letterpress title, as reproduced; See No. 208], recto of [**];—[blank], verso of [**];—|BENEVOLO LECTO-|RI, RERVM NOVARVM | STVDIOSO. S. | [signed] | Ioan. Theodorus & Ioan. Ifrael. | de Bry, Fratres. |, recto of ** 2 to verso of ** 3;—[1 blank leaf], [** 4];—[text, with heading] | TERTIA PARS | INDLÆ ORIENTALIS, | QVA PARS ALTERA

AMERICANA [486] CHURCH CATALOGUE

NAVI-| GATIONIS IOAN. HVGONIS
DE | LINDTSCHOTTEN, IN ORIENTEM INSTITVTÆ, | [3 lines] | . . . accuratè |
describitur. | , pp. 1-54; — [voyage of the
Hollanders to the East Indies, 1595-1597,
with heading] | INDICA HISTORIA, |
QVA HOLLANDICA- | RVM NAVIVM CVRSVS, SVC- | CESSVS ET
ACTA CVM EXPLICATIO- | NE RELIGIONIS, . . . | [3 lines] | accuratè de-

fcribuntur. |, pp. 55-128; — [preface, with heading] | TERTIA PARS | NAVIGATIONES TRES | DISCRETAS, . . . | . . . PER SEPTENTRIONEM | SVPRA NORVEGIAM, . . . | . . . detectis, . . . | [3 lines] | PRÆFATIO / GERARDI DE VEER AMSTELREDAMI. /, pp. 129-132; — [text, in several sections, the first with heading] | TERTIA PARS | NAVIGATIONES TRES | HOLLANDORVM

TERTIA PARS INDIÆ ORIENTALIS:

Qua continentur

I. Secunda pars nauigationum à IOANNE HVGONE LINT-SCHOTANO Hollando in Orientem susceptarum; & maximé situs illarum regionum, & in his insularum, fluminum, riparum, portuum, &c. tum in transitu, tum ipsa INDIA sitorum: vbi iuxta etiam vniuersa, qua autor illic, & postea in reditu versus Hollandiam vidit & notauit, diligenter designantur.

II. Nanigatio Hollandorum in insulas Orientales, I A V A N & S V-MATRAM: vbi pariter de moribus, vita, & religione incolarum

quadam haud iniucunda traduntur.

III. Tres nauigationes Hollandorum in modò dictam Indiam per Septentrionalem seu glacialem Oceanum, vbi mıra quadam & stupenda denarrantur.

FIDELI STVDIO ET OPERA DE GERMAnico in Latinum translata, & bono ordine disposita à

BILIBALDO STROBÆO SILESIO.

ADIECTÆ SVNT HVIC OPERI MVLTÆ EÆQVE ACcuratissima tabula seu mappa chorographica, cum iconibus alijs quoque elegantisse mu, exasta industria in as incisa per IOAN. THEODOR. & IOAN. ISRAEL. de BRY frattes: quorum sumptibus quoque hoc opus editum est.

ILLVSTRISSIMO PRINCIPI, A C DN. DOMINO FRIDE.
RICO IV. Comiti Palatino ad Rhenum, S.Imp. Archidap.
& Elect.&c. nuncupata.

FRANCOFURTI excudebat Matthæus Beckerus,

Anno M. DCI.

No. 208. Title of De Bry's Latin India; Part III.; 1st Edition, 1st Issue; 1601.

Within the same engraved border as No. 230.

CHURCH CATALOGUE

ET ZELAN-| DORVM VERSVS SEP-TENTRIONEM | IN CATHAY... | ... An. 1594. 1595. 1596. factas | describens. |, pp. 132-170; — [I blank leaf], [X 6].

[Letterpress title-page to plates] ICONES | SIVE | EXPRESSÆ ET ARTIFI- | TIOSAE DELINEATIONES | QVA-RVNDAM MAPPARVM, LO- | CORVM MARITIMORVM, INSVLARVM, VR- | bium, & populorum: . . . ha- | bituumque . . . naui-| gatione . . . adeo- | que . . . descri- | ptæ libris inserta funt. | VBI MAPPIS ET ICONIBVS SINGVLIS / breuis quadam & necessaria explicatio seorsim / subdita est. / OMNIA . . . | . . . IN ÆS INCISA, . . . | . . . à IOAN. THEOD. & IOAN. ISRAELE de BRY . . . | [conventional ornament] | FRANCOFVRTI, / EXCV-DEBAT MATTHÆVS BECKER. / ANNO | --- | M. DCI. /, recto of [a];--[blank], verso of [a]; -[58 plates (versos blank, except e; i, which has the recto blank; and q 2), with accompanying text, as described below], recto of a 2 to verso of q 2; - [index to map, with heading] | PRAE-MISSA TABVLA | SEV MAPPA INS-VLA NOVA ZEM- | BLA, . . . | [8 lines | , recto and verso of q3; - | [colophon | FRANCOFVRTI IMPRIM-EBAT | MATTHÆVS BECKER SVMPTIBVS | IOAN. THEODOR. ET IOAN. ISRAEL. | de Bry, fratrum. | ANNO | -/ M. DCI./, verso of q3; -[1 blank leaf], [q4]. Page 99 is wrongly numbered 89; and plate XXVIII. is numbered XXIIX.

PLATES: 60 Plates and 4 Maps, as follows:

I. | VICEREX CLASSEM EX GOA | AD EDOMANDOS PIRATAS | quofdam amandat. |; 14 lines of text, the 1st ending "graf-"; recto of a 2.

II. | NAVIS QVAEDAM PRAETO-RIA | EX PORTUGALLIA SOLVENS, ET GOAM | in Indiam traiiciens, fracta mergitur. |; 12 lines of text, the 1st ending "An."; recto of a 3.

III. | LVSITANICA CLASSIS | A TURCIS STRATA. |; 9 lines of text, the 1st ending "pira-"; recto of [a 4].

IV. | DESIGNATIO HORRENDI CVIVS- | DAM LATROCINII, IN GOA CIVI-

TATE PA- | trati: ad quod obtruncati viri coniux tum opem fuam, | tum confilium proterua contulit. |; 23 lines of text, the 1st ending "Ada-"; recto of b.

V. | INVISITATA TERRAE CON-CVS- | SIO, IN INSVLA 8. MICHAEL FACTA. |; 10 lines of text, the 1st ending "ob-"; recto of b 2.

VI. | SAEVISSIMA TEMPESTAS | AD TERCERAM. |; 15 lines of text, the 1st ending "quarum"; recto of b3.

VII. | SEQVENTES HAE FIGURAE HI- | STORIAM HOLLANDICÆ NAVIGATIONIS, ET | primo, in Infulas Iauam & Sumatram fusceptæ ad- | probè designant. | Effigies & habitus earum gentium, quæ ad promontorium seu / Capo Bonæ spei habitant. I. /; 10 lines of text, the 1st ending "pal-"; recto of [b4].

VIII. | INSVLA MADAGASCAR, |
ALIAS S. LAVRENTII DICTA: | & huius conditio. 2. |; map with 4 insets; 10 lines of
text, the 2d ending "misi-"; recto of c.

IX. | IMAGO INCOLARVM | IN-SVLÆ MADAGASCAR SEV | S. Laurentij. 3. |; 10 lines of text, the 1st ending "quibus"; recto of c 2.

X. | QVO RITV INCOLAE | s. LAV-RENTII INSVLÆ | choreas agant. 4. |; 10 lines of text, the 3d ending "mu-"; recto of c 3.

XI. | ICON REGIS INSVLAE | MAD-AGASCAR. 5. |; 13 lines of text, the 6th ending "Re-"; recto of [c 4].

XII. | VERA DVORVM INDI- |
CORVM IN INSVLA S. MARIA | oppidorum
delineatio. 6. |; 10 lines of text, the 1st
ending "gemi-" recto of d.

XIII. | INDIANORYM, INSVLAE | PVGNATAN INCOLARYM, ET | item Abexini effigies. 7. |; 8 lines of text, the 2d ending "etiam"; recto of d 2.

XIV. | HABITVS MORESQVE IN-SV- | LÆ SVMATRA INCOLARVM. 8. |; 13 lines of text, the 1st ending "ad"; recto of d 3.

XV. | QVAE RATIO CONDITIOVE | PORTVVM ET NAVIVM STATIONIS | ad ciuitatem Bantam, infulasque & flumina | cætera finitima fit. 9. |; 11 lines of text, the 1st ending "A."; recto of [d 4].

XVI. | CIVITAS BANTAM TOR-MEN- | TIS NOSTRIS OPPUGNATA, ET PI- | neas cum fuftis 24. conflictata. 10. |; 12 lines of text, the 1st ending "com-"; recto of e.

XVII. | SITVS CIVITATIS BAN-TAM. II. |; 7 lines of text; title and text on verso of e; plate on recto of [e 2].

XVIII. | SOLEMNITAS NVPTI-ALIS | BANTAM INCOLARVM. 12. |; 13 lines of text, the 2d ending "ad-"; recto of e?.

XIX. | QVO RITV HABITVVE DV- | CES SEV CAPITANEI PER VIAM | publicè incedant. 13. |; 11 lines of text, the 4th ending "me-"; recto of [e 4].

XX. | MILITES IN BANTAM | GREGARII CVM SVIS | armis. 14. |; 11 lines of text, the 1st ending "inter-"; recto of f.

XXI. | EXTRANEORVM MER-| CATORVM IN BANTAM PRAE- | figuratio. 15. |; 8 lines of text, the 1st ending "conti-"; recto of f2.

XXII. | MERCATORVM EXTRA-| NEORVM IN BANTAM ALIA | effigiatio. 16. |; 10 lines of text, the 2d ending "faciunt"; recto of f 3.

XXIII. | MERCATORVM EX CHINA IN | BANTAM NEGOTIANTIVM SCHEMA. |; 12 lines of text, the 1st ending "wrgent,"; recto of [f4].

XXIV. | CHINENSIVM IN BAN-|
TAM SVPERSTITIO ET | idololatria. 18. |; 9
lines of text, the 3d ending "depo-"; recto of g.

XXV. | QVO RITV BANTANI CON- | CILIA MILITARIA AGANT. 19. |; 10 lines of text, the 5th ending "O-"; recto of g 2.

XXVI. | RVSTICORVM, QVI PRI-DEM | IVXTA CIVITATEM BANTAM CON- | federunt, & Sclauorum aliorum | idea. 20. | ; 10 lines of text, the 1st ending "Bantam"; recto of g 3.

XXVII. | TRIREMES SEV GALI-| OTTÆ, ET FYSTAE IAVE- | nenfium. 21. |; 8 lines of text, the 6th ending "noftrarum"; recto of [g 4].

XXVIII. | NAVIVM, QVIBVS BAN-| TANI VTVNTVR, GENERA | quatuor. 22. |; 9 lines of text, the 1st ending "vfu"; recto of h. XXIX. | CHOREA SEV TRIPV- |
DIVM IAVANORVM. 23. |; 11 lines of text,
the 2d ending "incolis"; recto of h 2.

XXX. | CHARAGMA PELVIVM SIVE | CYMBALORVM, QVIBVS IAVANI CAMPANA- | rum & Muficorum inftrumentorum aliorum | loco vtuntur. 24. |; 9 lines of text, the 3d ending "ex-"; recto of h 3.

XXXI. | NEFARIA OBTRVNCA-TIO | QVORVNDAM IN NAVI HOL- | landia dicta, à Iauanensibus in- | stituta. 25. |; 14 lines of text, the 1st ending "alias"; recto of [h4].

XXXII. Folding plate: | ACCV-RATA DESIGNATIO BAZAR SIVE FORI IN | BANTAM, CVM SVIS MERCIBVS, 26. |: 5 lines of text, the 1st ending "Fa-"; verso of [i] and recto of i 2.

XXXIII. | INSVLAE BALY CON-| TRAFACTURA. 27. |; 13 lines of text, the 1st ending "Jaua"; recto of k.

XXXIV. | QVOMODO REGES IN-SVLAE | BALY CVRRV VEHANTVR. 28. | ; 12 lines of text, the 1st ending "& i-"; recto of k 2.

XXXV. | QVOMODO PRIMATES IN-| SVLÆ BALY GESTENTUR. 29. |; 9 lines of text, the 2d ending "quæ"; recto of k.3.

XXXVI. | SEQVVNTVR IAM ELE-GAN-| TISSIMÆ QVÆDAM FIGVRÆ ET HISTORLÆ | memorabiles triplicis Hollandorum nauigationis per Norvvegiam, Russiam & | Lappiam versus Septentrionem per glacialem Oceanum susce-| ptæ: expressissime & integerrime ex ipso Ori-| ginali assertæ. | Vrsus cymbam nostram inuadit, & quid ei euenerit. 1./; 9 lines of text, the 3d ending "rapidisi-"; recto of [k4].

XXXVII. | VERA EFFIGIES MON-STRO-| RVM MARINORVM ROSMARORVM, | feu VVallreuffen dictorum. 2. | ; 11 lines of text, the 1st ending "monstro-"; recto of l.

XXXVIII. | EFFIGIES SINVS, SEV AN-| GVSTLÆ NASSAV, CVM AD-| iunctis cæteris. 3. |; 8 lines of text, the 1st ending "vbi"; recto of l 2.

XXXIX. | HORRENDAE ET INV-SITA-| THE VASTITATIS VRSVS SOCIORVM | noftrorum duos dilaniat. 4. |; 10 lines of text, the 1st ending "ap-"; recto of 13. XL. | PHOENOMENON IN COELO. | VRSVS IMMANIS CAPTVS. 5. |; 13 lines of text, the 1st ending "cir-"; recto of [14].

XLI. | VIVA SAMOGITHIO- | RVM SPECIES. 6. |; 10 lines of text, the 1st ending "quadam,"; recto of m.

XLII. | NAVI NOSTRA GLACIEI | CVMVLIS DEFIXA, NOSTRVM | tres propè mersi. 7. |; 9 lines of text, the 1st ending "præ-"; recto of m 2.

XLIII. | DVORVM VRSORVM, NOS | IMPETENTIVM HISTORIA. 8. |: 9 lines of text, the 1st ending "elu"; recto of m 3.

XLIV. | RVPTA ET SVCCVMVLA-| TA GLACIES NAVIS NOSTRÆ PRO- | ram furrigit. 9. |; 10 lines of text, the 1st ending "faret,"; recto of [m 4].

"ftaret,"; recto of [m 4].

XLV. | DOMVS A NOBIS EXTRV| CTA ET ERECTA, QVA PER HYEMEM | commodè lateremus. 10. |; 11 lines of text,
the 1st ending "Ocea-"; recto of n.

XLVI. | QVID TRAHAM VLTI-MAM | IN TERRAM EXTRAHENTIBVS | euen-erit. 11. |; 9 lines of text, the 2d ending "uno-"; recto of n 2.

XLVII. | EXPRESSA DOMVS NOS-TRAE | HYBERNÆ FORMA SEV SPECIES. 12. |; II lines of text, the 1st ending "erat,"; recto of n3.

XLVIII. | EX STRATO VRSO ADI-| PIS PONDO 100. COLLECTA. 13. |; 10 lines of text, the 2d ending "fru-"; recto of [n4].

XLIX. | QVO PACTO NOS AD RE-| VERSIOMEM IN HOLLANDIAM | præparauimus. 14. |; 9 lines of text, the 2d ending "dein-"; recto of o.

L. | QVA ARTE ET OPERA NO-|
BIS VIAM STRVXIMVS, AD NA-| uem nostram
cum mercibus mari nun-| cupandam. 15.|;
6 lines of text, the 1st ending "ad"; recto
of 02.

LI. | NAVIGATIONIS NOSTRAE | PRINCIPIVM. 16. |; 6 lines of text, the 2d ending "binis"; recto of 0 ?.

LII. | QVO PACTO VIX MA- | GNA AGILITATE NAVFRA- | gium euitauimus. 17. |; 9 lines of text, the 1st ending "no-"; recto of [04].

LIII. | GLACIEI IMMODERATO IN- | SVLTV COACTI, NAVEM RVRSVS | in folidum extraximus. 18. |; 9 lines of text, the 6th ending "ex"; recto of p.

LIV. | QVALE NAM NAVI NOS-TRAE | A ROSMARIS SEV VVALLREVSSEN | periculum impenderit. 19. |; 10 lines of text, the 1st ending "quas"; recto of p. 2.

LV. | QVO LOCO TANDEM HO-|
MINES ITERVM IN CONSPECTVM | nobis dati
fint. 20. |; 12 lines of text, the 1st ending
"tan-"; recto of p. 3.

LVI. | QVO PACTO NOCTVRNA |
TEMPESTATE QVADAM NAVES NOSTRAE |
difiectæ & feparatæ fuerint, & quæ deinceps
| fecuta fint. 21. |; 9 lines of text, the 1st
ending "focia"; recto of [p. 4].

LVII. | QVO PACTO MARE AL-BVM | TRAILCIENTES, IN LAPPIAM APPV- | lerimus: vbi fub casis suis quosdam Russos Lap- | posque offendimus. 22. |; 10 lines of text, the 2d ending "ingredi"; recto of q.

LVIII. | QVOMODO CVRSVM NO-STRVM | IN COLAM PORRO PROMOVERI-MVS. 23. |; 15 lines of text, the 7th ending "mon-"; recto of q 2.

[LIX.] Two-page plate; inscriptions in Latin and German; the Latin, at upper right-hand: / Infula D. Helenæ facra . . . / [2 lines] / . . . fita in altitudine 16. graduum, ad austrium li- / neæ æquiuoctialis. /; coat of arms at upper left-hand; between pp. 30 and 31.

[LX.] Folding plate; inscriptions in Latin and German; the Latin, at upper left-hand: / Vera effigies et delineatio / Infulæ Ascenstio nuncupate / [3 lines]; four lines in Latin, at lower right-hand; facing p. 33.

MAPS: [1] Folding map; inscriptions in Latin and German; the Latin, at upper right-hand: |DESCRIPTIO HYDRO-GRARHICA / accommodata ad Battavorum navagatione in Javam . . . / . . . 1595 . . . / . . . 1597 / [2 lines] |; size, 14 × 251% inches; scale, 11½ inches = 40° to 50° N. Latitude; facing p. 1.

[2] Folding plan; inscription, at top: | A CIDADE DE ANGRA NA ILHADE 1ESV XFO DA TERCERA. |; with coats of arms and Latin inscriptions in the upper corners, and Latin and German inscriptions in the lower portion; size, 15%6 × 21% inches; no scale; facing p. 44.

[3] Two-page map; inscriptions in Latin and German; the Latin, in upper center:/Deliniatio cartæ trium navigationum per / Batavos ad Septentrionalem ... | [5 lines] | ... Autore Wilhelmo | Bernardo Amstelredam Expertisimo Pilota/; size, 1015/16 × 141/4 inches; equidistant polar projection, scale, 11/16 inches = 5° of latitude, or 2 inches = 100 Miliaria Germanica; between pp. 128 and 129.

[4] Nova Zembla; inscription, upper left-hand:/Tabula terræ Nouæ Zemblæ,/
[9 lines] | AUTHORE GERHARDO DE VEER./;
size, 61%10 x 9½ inches; scale, 2510 inches =
50 Theutsch meÿlen; verso of q 2.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 111% × 7% inches. Bound same as No. 205. Plate number XXXII. mounted on a guard; maps [1] and [2] backed with muslin

and mounted on guards.

With a map of Nova Zembla on the verso of plate LVIII.

This copy corresponds with the Crawford collation, except that the 17th and 18th lines of the title read: | . . . ordine | disposità à |; and maps [3], [4], and [5] are differently placed.

This Part contains: (1) Chapters 92-99 of Linschoten's voyages, translated by Bilibaldus Strobæus.

- (2) The first chapters of an account of a voyage made to the East Indies in 1595-97 under the direction of Cornelis de Houtman. This is a translation of the German Edition which the De Brys published in 1598. A Latin Edition was printed at Amsterdam in 1598, but was not used in this translation, which is inferior to it.
- (3) A Journal of three voyages made by the Dutch in 1594-97, in their attempts to reach the East Indies by the North. This relation, written by Gerrit de Veer, was published in Amsterdam in 1598. A translation into the Latin by Carolus Clusius Atrebatensis (Charles de l'Ecluse, d' Arras), which was published in the same year, was used, with many omissions, in this Part.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; Huth; Bibliothèque Carnavalet, Paris; John Carter Brown; New York State; Lenox; Halsey; Newberry; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, Bulletin, 8: 239; La Collection Dutuit,

p. 243, No. XXXIX.; Crawford, Collations, p. 167; Huth, Catalogue, 2: 434*; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1: 375, No. 430; Graesse, 7: 128; Tiele, Mémoire, pp. 116, 103; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 1: 188; Brunet, 1: 1336; Camus, Mémoire, p. 197.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

TERTIA PARS INDIÆ ORIENTALIS. Francofvrti, Matthæus Beckerus, 1601. [209]

LATIN INDIA; PART III. FIRST EDITION; SECOND ISSUE. 1601.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: identically the same as in No. 208.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: identically the same as in No. 208, except that the two blank leaves [X6] and [q4] are lacking in this copy.

PLATES: identically the same as in the First Issue.

MAPS: identically the same as in the First Issue, except that:

[4] Map of Nova Zembla is lacking on the verso of q 2, which is blank.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 12 x 7% inches. Bound same as No. 205.

AMERICANA

[491]

CHURCH CATALOGUE

This Issue differs from the First only in the omission of the map of Nova Zembla from the verso of plate LVIII. (leaf q 2); that page being blank.

OTHER COPIES. Crawford; John Carter Brown; Yale University; and Lenox Libraries. REFERENCES: New York Public Library, Bulletin, 8: 239; Crawford, Collations, p. 167; Brunet, 1: 1336.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

TERTIA PARS INDIÆ ORIENTALIS. Francofvrti, Matthæus Beckerus, 1601. [210]

LATIN INDIA; PART III. FIRST EDITION; THIRD ISSUE. 1601.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: identically the same as in No. 208.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: identically the same as in No. 208.

PLATES: identically the same as in the First Issue, except that:

VI. Plate II. is incorrectly printed on this folio; but the correct plate has been tipped in.

XXIV. Plate XXVIII. is incorrectly printed on this folio; but the correct plate has been tipped in.

XXV. Plate XXIV. is incorrectly printed on this folio; but the correct plate has been tipped in.

XXVI. Plate XXVII. is incorrectly printed on this folio; but the correct plate has been tipped in.

XXVII. Plate XXXI. is incorrectly printed on this folio; but the correct plate has been tipped in.

XXXV. Plate XXXIV. is incorrectly

printed on this folio; but the correct plate has been tipped in.

LVI. Plate XLVI. is incorrectly printed on this folio; but the correct plate has been tipped in.

MAPS: identically the same as in the First Issue, except that:

[2] Lacks the Latin inscriptions and all names of localities on the plate; and has only the German inscription in panel in lower central portion, besides the inscription in panel at top; between pp. 40 and 41.

[3] Lacks the Latin inscription in the panel at the left of the German one at the top, and the scale in lower right-hand corner; between pp. 132 and 133.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 117% x 71% inches. Bound same as No. 205. Plate XXXII. extended on the lower margin; LVI. extended on lower and inner margins; maps [1] and [3] backed with muslin and mounted on guards; map number [2] mounted on a guard.

This is the Third Issue, with several plates varying from those in the First Issue. The inscriptions on the maps are only in German.

OTHER COPIES: We are unable to locate any other copy having these variations.

LATIN INDIA; PART III. SECOND EDITION. 1629.

Not in the present collection.

There is a Second Edition of this Part which has the imprint: | FRANCOFVRTI, fumptibus V Vilhelmi Fitzeri, excude- | bat Caspar Rôtelius, Anno 1629. |, on the first title-page, and, / FRANCOFVRTI, / Excudebat Erasmus Kempsfer. / — / Anno M DC XXIX./, on the title-page to the plates; with the collation by signatures, as

follows:):(, 2 leaves; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, each 4 leaves; Q, 6 leaves; a, b, c, d, each 4 leaves; e, 2 leaves; f, g, each 4 leaves; b, 6 leaves; total 100 leaves. The plates are printed on the recto and verso of each folio, and the text below each, though the same, has been reset. The Earl of Crawford could find no unmixed copy and so only gives the actual differences that he has seen. The Lenox and John Carter Brown Libraries each have an unmixed copy, and the Lenox Library also has a copy having the text of the First Edition with the plates of the Second.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

PARS QVARTA INDIÆ ORIENTALIS. Francofvrti, apud Matthæum Becker, 1601. [211]

LATIN INDIA; PART IV. SOLE EDITION. 1601.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: (:), A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, a, b, c, d, each 4 leaves; e, 6 leaves; total 82 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 211], recto of [(:)]; -[blank], verso of [(:)]; -[dedication, with heading | ILLVSTRISSIMO AC PO-TENTISSIMO PRINCIPI AC DO-MINO, DOMINO FRIDERICO IV. COMI- ti Palatino ad Rhenum: . . . | [2 lines] | [signed] | IOAN. THEOD. & IOAN. | ISRAEL de BRY fratres. | [dated] | . . . Fran- / cofurti ad Mænum, 6. die Aug. Anno 1601./, recto and verso of (:)2; - | CANDIDO ET BENEVOLO Lectori S. |, recto of (:) 3 to recto of [(:)4]; - [blank], verso of [(:)4];-Linschoten's description of the East Indies, with heading] | QVARTA PARS | VT BREVIS, SIC IV- | CVNDA, VTILIS, ET VERA | DESCRIPTIO VARII GENERIS ANI- | MALIVM, . . . | . . . | ... in India Orientali nascentium : . . . [2 lines] | PER | IOANNEM HVGONEM LINTSCHO- TANVM Lectoris . . . | præministrata. , pp. 1-90; - [description of the Island of Java] | BREVIS ENAR-RATIO EORVM ANIMALIVM, FRV- | CTVVM, ARBORVMQVE, QVÆ IN | diuersis Indiæ locis, comprimis verò in Iaua In- | fula funt & inueniuntur. |,

[Letterpress title-page to plates] [conventional head-piece] ICONES | SEV | GENVINÆ ET EX- | PRESSÆ DE-LINEATIO- | NES EORVM OMNIVM, QVÆ IN | HAC QVARTA INDLÆ ORIENTALIS DE- | fcriptione fingularia offeruntur: . . . | [2 lines] / QVÆ OMNIA ET SVMPTVO-SIS IM- / penfis, & opera accurata in as incifa, . . . | . . . funt / à | IOANNE THEO-DORICO ET IOANE ISRAELE DE BRY [2 lines | [conventional ornament] | FRAN-COFVRTI, JMPRIMEBAT MAT-THÆVS BECKER. / ANNO | --- | M. DCI. /, recto of a ; -- [blank], verso of a; - [21 plates, versos blank, as described below], recto of a 2 to verso of [e 6].

PLATES: 21 plates, as follows:

I. | MEMORABILIS ET MISERA-| BILIS HISTORIA NAVTÆ CVIVSDAM, | apud Cochinum à graffatore immani pisce quodam | fœdè mutilati & discerpti. | ; recto of a 2.

II. | DE GRANDIBUS ADEO ET | VASTIS CANCRIS, VT HOMINES QVO- | que obtruncare & vorare potuerint. |; recto of a3.

III. | QVOMODO HOLLANDI IN | MAVRITII INSVLA INGENTES TE- | ftudines inuenerint, | ; recto of [a 4].

IV. | QVA INDVSTRIA BARBARI | IN 8. MARIÆ INSVLA CETOS | capiant. | ; recto of b.

V. | QVO PACTO IAVANI GAL-|
LOS GALLINACEOS IN PVGNAM | committant.
|; recto of b 2.

VI. | EFFIGIES ILLIVS ARBORIS, | QVAM TRISTEM VOCANT. |; recto of b 3.

VII. | CONTRAFACTVRA QVO- | RVNDAM ANIMALIVM, IN INDIA | celebrium. |; recto of [b4].

VIII. | DE AVE, EEME DICTA, ET | ANIMALIBUS QUIBUSDAM INDIÆ | aliis. |; recto of c.

IX. | AVIVM QVARVNDAM, VT | ET PISCIVM NONNVLLORVM, NA- | uibus in Indiam currentibus nonnullibi occurren- | tium, delineatio. |; recto of c2.

X. | DE HERBIS QVIBVSDAM ET | AVIBVS ALIIS, IN INDIAM NAVI- | gantibus fese offerre folitis. | ; recto of c3.

XI. | FICVS INDICAE CVM SVO | COQVOS FRYCTV, NEC MINVS IL- | lius arboris, quæ Arecca fructum gignit, pictura. | ; recto of [c4].

XII. | DE ALGA SEV ARVNDINE | INDICA, BAMBVS DICTA, ITEM DE | arbore radicofa: & tandem de arbore | Duryoens. |; recto of d.

XIII. | DE ARBORIBVS CAYOS ET | IAMBOS FERENTIBVS, ET DE FRV- | ctibus quibusdam aliis. | ; recto of d 2.

XIV. | ADVMBRATIO ANANAS, BET- | TELE, PALMÆ DACTYLIFERÆ, SA- | macæ & Mangos. |; recto of d 3.

XV. | IDEA LANTOR, ASSA, PIMEN-| TA DEL RABO, TALLASSE, MANGO-| stans, & Piperis. |; recto of [c 4].

XVI. | ALIARVM QVARVNDAM AR-| BORVM ET FRVCTVVM INDICO-| rum delineatio. | ; recto of e.

XVII. | DE CARCAPVLI, CA-NELLA | DE MATO, ET CASSIA SOLVTIVA. |; recto of e2.

XVIII. | DE LANCVAS, FAGA-RAS, | LACCA ET CVCIFRVCTA. |; recto of e.3.

XIX. | DE ALOE, MANGVEY, MEXI- | CANO ET SYCOMORG. |; recto of e.d.

XX. | EXOTICORVM QVORVN-DAM | AROMATVM EFFIGIATIO, VT CANIOR, | Diringuo, Pucho & Chiabe. | ; recto of [e 5].

XXI. | EXPRESSIO GERMINVM | QVOQVE ALIORVM, IN S. LAVRENTII | Infula, & locis aliis quoque nascentium: quorum nomina | literis alphabeticis designata funt. | [10 lines] | FINIS. |; recto of [e6].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 1115/16 x 711/16 inches. Bound same as No. 205.

This copy corresponds with the Crawford collation.

"La Bibliotheca grenvil., I, p. 188, 2° col., indique un exemplaire, non-seulement des trois parties de la 2° édition, qui sont bien connues, mais aussi la 2° édit. des parties IV à IX, sous les mêmes dates que dans la première édition; mais ce ne sont là, nous le croyons, que des exemplaires d'une seule édition, avec quelques différences analogues à celles que nous avons signalées dans plusieurs de ces mêmes parties." — Brunet, I: 1337. In other words, these Second Editions are probably our Second Issues.

This part contains: (1) Chapters 45-91 of Linschoten's voyage; translated by Bilibaldus Strobæus.

- (2) The remaining part of Houtman's voyage containing a description of the animals and fruits of the East Indies; continued from Part III.
- (3) A very brief account of a voyage to the East Indies made by Jacob Cornelisz. Neck (or Van Neck) and Wybrandt van Warwijck, in 1598-99. This relation was published in full in Part V., q. v.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Craw- John Carter Brown; New York State; ford; Huth; Bibliothèque Carnavalet, Paris; Lenox; Halsey; and Ayer Libraries.



No. 211. TITLE-PAGE OF DE BRY'S LATIN INDIA; PART IV.; Sole Edition; 1601. Reduced; original 1011/16 × 615/16 inches.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, Bulletin, 8: 239; La Collection Dutuit, p. 244, No. XLI.; Crawford, Collations, p. 169; Huth, Catalogue, 2: 435 *;

John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1: 376, No. 431; Graesse, 7: 128; Tiele, Mémoire, p. 136; Brunet, 1: 1337; Camus, Mémoire, p. 208.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

QVINTA PARS INDIÆ ORIENTALIS. Francofvrti, apud Matthæum Becker, 1601. [212]

LATIN INDIA; PART V. SOLE EDITION; FIRST ISSUE. 1601.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES:)(, 4 leaves (the last blank and genuine); A, B, C, D, E, 'F, each 4 leaves; G, 6 leaves; a to d, each 4 leaves; e, 6 leaves (the last blank and genuine); total 56 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [letterpress title; See No. 212, as reproduced], recto of [)(];—[blank], verso of [)(];—[preface to the reader, with heading] | LECTORI BENEVOLO | SALVTEM ET PROSPE-|RITATEM. | [dated] | . . . Francof.ad Mænum 20. Aug. An. / 1601. /, recto of)(2 to verso of)(3;-[1 blank leaf], [)(4];—[text, with heading] | QVINTA PARS INDIÆ ORIENTALIS. | VERA ET GENVINA | RELATIO DESCRIP-TIOQVE | NAVIGATIONIS, AB HOL-LANDIS | . . . | in Insulas Iauanas & Molluccanas suscepta.../... An. 1598.... & An. 1599. atque / 1600. . . . / [2 lines] , pp. 1-56; - Malay vocabulary, with heading] | DECLARATIO ET EXPLI-CATIO VOCABVLORVM QVORVN-DAM MALAYCORVM, QVAE LINGVA VNIuersæ Indiæ Orientali vsitatior est, . . . ! [4 lines] |, pp. 57-60.

[Letterpress title-page to plates] | ICONES | ARTIFICIOSÆ, VE-| RÆ ET ACCVRATÆ, PRÆ- | CIPVARVM INSVLARVM, . . . | . . . ET RERVM | cæterarum, in nauigatione ab Hollandis vifarum, obferuatarum, gefta- | rumque: . . . | [2 lines] / SINGVLIS JCONIBVS SVA SEORSIM / explicatio & interpretatio fubdita est, . . . | . . . QVÆ OMNIA . . . | . . . in æs incifa & edita funt. | à | IOAHANNE THEODORICO ET IOHANNE ISRAELE DE BRY | fratribus. | [conventional

ornament] | FRANCOFVRTI, / JM-PRIMEBAT MATTHÆVS BECKER. / ANNO | —— / M. D C I. /, recto of [a]; —— [blank], verso of [a]; —— [20 plates, versos blank, as described below], recto of a 2 to verso of [e 5]; —— [1 blank leaf], [e 6].

PLATES: 20 Plates, as follows:

I. | DELINEATIO INSVLAE DO | CERNE, ALIAS MAVRITIVS DICTÆ. |; recto of a 2.

II. | QVAE AB HOLLANDIS IN | INSVLA MAVRITII TVM VISA TVM | gesta fint. |; recto of a 3.

III. | DECVRSIONES LVDICRAE, | SEV LVDI TROIANI, QVO MODO A | Tubanis celebrentur. |; recto of [a 4].

IV. | DESCRIPTIO INSVLAE MA-| DVRÆ, ET QVID HOLLANDIS IBI | acciderit. |; recto of b.

V. | INSVLAE AMBOYNAE SITVS | ET CONDITIO. | ; recto of b 2.

VI. | BANDAE INSVLAE DE- | SIGNATIO |; recto of b 3.

VII. | A NERAE INCOLIS QVOMO-| DO HOLLANDI EXCEPTI SINT. |; recto of | b 4].

VIII. | BANTAE INHABITA-TORES, | QVOMODO AD RES SERIAS ET MAGNAS | tractandas conueniant. |; recto of c.

IX. | DOMVS, NEGOTIATIONI-| BVS AVT COMMERCIIS HOLLANDORVM | agitandis attributa, |; recto of c 2.

X. BANTANORVM QVORVN- | DAM EFFICIES. |; recto of c.3.

XI. | QVOMODO BANTANI PI- | LAM MITTERE AVT AGITARE | foleant. | ; recto of [c 4]. XII. | QVO PACTO HOLLANDI | A REGIS TERNATES KARKOLLIS CIN- | Eti seu circumdati fuerint. |; recto of d.

XIII. | DESCRIPTIO CIVITATIS | GAMMÆ LAMMÆ. | ; recto of d 2.

XIV. | QVO HABITV AVT RITV REX | PER PLATEAS INCEDAT. |; recto of d 3.

XV. | PVGILES, ET FOEMINAE |

MOLVCCANI. ; recto of [d 4].

XVI. | QVALES NAVES BANTA-| NI ET TERNATENSES HABEANT. |; recto of c. XVII. | QVO RITV REX DE TVBAN, | HOLLANDOS EXCEPERIT. | ; recto of e 2.

XVIII. | REX HOLLANDIS PAL-ATII | svi videndi copiam facit. | ; recto of e.3.

XIX. | CONCLAVIA QVAEDAM | IN AVLA REGIS SINGVLARIA. | ; recto of e 4.

XX. | CONIVGES ET CONCVBI- |

NÆ REGIS TVBANI. | [8 lines] | FINIS. |;

recto of [e 5].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 1115/16 x 7% inches. Bound same as No. 205.

INDIÆ ORIENTALIS:

Quâcontinetur

Vera & accurata descriptio vniuersa nauigationis illius, quam Hollandi cum octonus nauibus interras Orientales, pracipuè vetò in Iauanas & Móluccanas Insulas, BANTAM, BANDAM & TERNATEM, &c. susceptrunt: qui An. 1598 Amstelredamo soluentes, partim postero anno 1599, partim hunc sequente 2600 cum ingentibus divitiis, piperis, nucum myristicarum, Garyophyllorum, & caterorum pretiosorum aromatum, feliciter confecto itinere redierunt: vivi suxtà, quacunque in itinere ab ipsis gesta, visa & observata sunt, sigillatim percensentur.

Opus Belgica lingua primò editum : postea Germanico Idiomate puriore redditum : & ex hoc iam L'atio donatum à

BILIBALDO STROBÆO SILESIO.

Adiecta sunt husc designationi illustres & artificiosa, tum Insularum, tum sluminum, vi & virbium, populorum, negotiationum & rerum similium tabula seu Icones subtili opera in as incisa & edita à

10. THEOD. & IO. ISRAELE de BRY, fratribus.
Francofurts, apud MATTHAEVM BECKER. M. DCI.

No. 212. TITLE OF DE BRY'S LATIN INDIA; PART V.; SOLE EDITION; FIRST ISSUE; 1601.

Within the same engraved border as No. 234.

This copy corresponds with the Crawford collation, except that lines 8 and 9 of the title-page read, /... fequente / 1600 ... /; and line 7 of the title-page to the plates reads, | rumque: Cum ... |.

In all the copies seen by Camus, the reference letters on plate XX. had been corrected by hand to agree with the text, as they have been in this copy.

AMERICANA, [497] CHURCH CATALOGUE

This Part contains the relation of a voyage made by eight Dutch ships, under the command of Jacob Cornelisz. Neck and Wybrandt van Warwijck to the East Indies during the years 1598–1600. This work, which is really portions of two different journals, was first printed in Amsterdam in 1600. The De Brys made use of this edition in making the German translation of this Part, which appeared the same year. This Latin Edition was translated from the German translation of Gothart Artus, by Biblibaldus Strobæus, and, as pointed out by Camus, makes considerable omissions.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; Huth; Bibliothèque Carnavalet, Paris; John Carter Brown; New York State; Lenox; Halsey; Newberry; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, Bulletin, 8: 240; La Collection Dutuit, p.

245, No. XLII.; Crawford Collations, p. 171; Huth Catalogue, 2:436*; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1:377, No. 432; Graesse, 7: 128; Tiele, Mémoire, p. 136; Brunet, 1:1338; Camus, Mémoire, p. 213.

LATIN INDIA; PART V. SOLE EDITION; SECOND ISSUE. 1601.

Not in the present collection.

There is a Second Issue of this Part in which plates VIII.-XV. are printed on both sides of the leaves (recto of c to verso of [c4]), and the descriptions of the plates vary from the usual form. Crawford mentions this Issue. There are copies in the Crawford; Huth; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

INDIÆ ORIENTALIS PARS VI. Francofvrti ad Mænvm, ex Officina VVolfgangi Richteri, 1604. [213]

LATIN INDIA; PART VI. SOLE EDITION; FIRST ISSUE. 1604.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: (?), 4 leaves (the last blank and genuine); A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, A to G, each 4 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 96 leaves. Leaf (?) 3 is marked)? (3.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 213], recto of [(?)]; —[blank], verso of [(?)]; —[dedication, with heading] | REVERENDISSIMO | IL-LVSTRISSIMOQVE | PRINCIPI AC DOMINO, DOMINO IOANNI | ADAMO, ARCHIEPISCOPO MOGVNTINO, . . . | [3 lines] | [his coat of arms, as reproduced; See No. 213 b] | [signed] | Ioan. Theodorus & | Ioan. Ifrael de | Bry fratres. | [dated] | . . . Francofurti ad Mænum, / Anno 1603. Jdibus Augusti. /,

recto of (?) 2 to verso of)? (3; — [1 blank leaf], [(?) 4]; — [text, with heading] | [2 lines] | VERA ET HISTORICA | DESCRIPTIO AVRIFERI REGNI | GVINEÆ AD AFRICAM PERTINENTIS, / quod aliàs littus de MINA vocant; . . . | [5 lines] |, pp. 1-127; — [blank], p. [128].

[Letterpress title-page to plates] | ICO-NES / Seu | VERÆ ET VIVÆ RE- |
PRÆSENTATIONES OMNIVM | PRÆ-CIPVARVM RERVM, DE QVIBVS IN HOC | libro pertractatum eft, . . . | [7 lines] | ELEGAN-TISSIME IN ÆS INCISÆ, / . . . | Studio & opera | IOHANNIS THEODORI, ET IOHANNIS ISRAE- | lis de Bry, . . . |
[conventional ornament] | FRANCOFORTI /
Ex Officina Typographica VVolffgangi Richteri, Sumptibus | Fratrum prædictorum. |

INDIÆ ORIENTALIS

VERAM ET HISTO-RICAM DESCRIPTIONEM

AVRIFERI REGNI GVINEÆ, AD AFRICAM
PERTINENTIS, QVOD ALIAS LITTVS DE MINA VOcant, continens, Qua situs loci, ratio vrbium & domorum, portus
item & flumina varia, cum variis incolarum superstitionibus, educatione, forma, commerciis, linguis & moribus,
succincta breuitate explicantur & percensentur.

LATINITATE EXGERMANICO DONATA

Studio & opera

M. GOTARDI ARTHVS DANTISCANL

Illustrata vero viuis, & artificiosissime in as incisis iconibus, inque lucem edita

a

Iohanne Theodoro & Iohanne Israel de Bry fratribus.



Francofurti ad Mænum ex Officina Wolfgangi Richteri, sumptibus Iohan. Theodori & Iohan. Israel de Bry fratribus.

Anno M. DCIV.

No. 213 a. TITLE-PAGE OF DE BRY'S LATIN INDIA; PART VI.; SOLE EDITION, 1ST ISSUE; 1604.

M. DCIII. |, recto of [A];—[blank], verso of [A];—[26 plates, versos blank, as described below], recto of A 2 to verso of [G 3];—[1 blank leaf], [G 4].

PLATES: 26 Plates, as follows:

I. | REPRÆSENTATIO VIRO-|

RVM QVORVNDAM IN AVRIFERO | Guineæ

littore habitantium. | ; recto of A 2.

[II.] | REPRÆSENTATIO MVLIE-| RVM, ET VESTIMENTORVM, QVI- | bus vtuntur. |; with | 2 | in upper right-hand corner, on the copper; 12 lines of text, the 1st ending "vefi-"; (the plate representing the men has been wrongly marked | 2 | and printed on this space, the number at the top is | III. | instead of | II. |); recto of [A₃].

III. | REPRÆSENTATIO VESTI-|
MENTORVM, QVIBVS VIRI IN HOC | littore
vtuntur. |; with | 3 | in upper right-hand
corner, on the copper; 12 lines of text,
the 1st ending "li-"; (the plate representing the women has been wrongly
marked | 3 | and printed in this space);
recto of [A 4].

IV. | REPRÆSENTATIO FORI | CELEBERRIMI IN CABO | Corffo. |; recto

V. | REPRÆSENTATIO VARIA-| RVM CEREMONIARVM, AD RELIGIONEM | | ipforum pertinentium. | ; recto of B 2.

VI. | REPRÆSENTATIO BELLO-| RVM, ET QVOMODO SE AD ILLA | præparent. | ; recto of B 3.

VII. | REPRÆSENTATIO PRO-CES- | svs in ivdiciis civilibus et | criminalibus viitati. |; recto of [B4].

VIII. | REPRÆSENTATIO COM-MER- | CIORVM ET NEGOTIATIONVM, QVAS NI- | gritæ cum Batauis exercent. | ; recto of C.

IX. | REPRÆSENTATIO PISCA- | TIONYM DIVRNARVM. |; recto of C 2.

X. | DELINEATIO PISCATIO-| NVM NOCTVRNARVM. | ; recto of C 3.

XI. | REPRÆSENTATIO PECO-| RVM ET ANIMALIVM IN GVI- | nea cicuratorum. |; recto of [C4].

XII. | DELINEATIO VENATI-ONVM, | QVOMODO NIMIRVM OMNIS GENE-RIS | feras capiant. |; recto of D. XIII. | REPRÆSENTATIO BESTI-ARVM | FERARUM OMNIS GENERIS, QUALES IN | Guinea reperiuntur. | ; recto of D 2.

XIV. | REPRÆSENTATIO AGRI-| CVLTVRÆ ET FRVCTVVM VARIORVM | ex terra nascentium. | ; recto of D 3.

XV. |ÆDIFICIORVM, ET REI FAMI- | LIARIS ADMINISTRANDÆ RATIO. |; recto of [D 4].

XVI. | DELINEATIO SOLEN-NITA-| TIS, QVA NOBILES CREARI SOLENT. | recto of E.

XVII. | REPRÆSENTATIO MV-LIE | RVM VARIE EXORNATARVM, ET QVO-| modo matrimonium contrahant. | ; recto of E 2.

XVIII. | REPRÆSENTATIO CERE-| MONIARVM, QVIBVS IN SEPELIENDIS | defunctis fuis vtuntur. |; recto of E3.

XIX. | REPRÆSENTATIO MAI-ESTA- | TIS, QVA REX IN CABO LOPO GONSALVES | coram peregrinis sesse oftentare solet. | ; recto of [E4].

XX. | REPRÆSENTATIO EORVM | QVÆ PRÆTEREA IN CABO LOPO GON- | falues notatu digna cernuntu. | ; recto of F.

XXI. | REPRÆSENTATIO BELLO-| RVM, QVÆ ÆTHIOPES INVICEM | gerere solent. | ; recto of F 2.

XXII. | REGIÆ IN GVINEA SEPVL-| TVRÆ REPRÆSENTATIO. | ; recto of F ?.

XXIII. | REPRÆSENTATIO ÆDI-FICIO- | RVM IN BENYN, ET QVID PRÆ-TEREA | notatu dignum ibi occurrat. | ; recto of [F4].

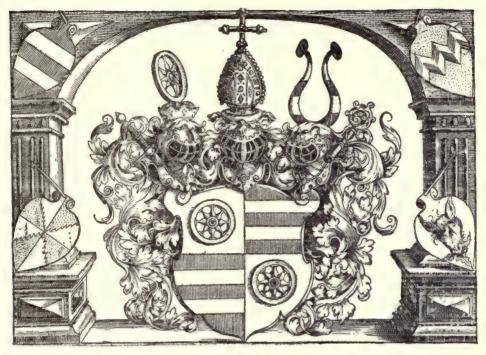
XXIV. | DELINEATIO CASTELLI ET | PROPVGNACVLI LVSITANORVM, / La Mina, &c./; recto of G.

XXV. | DELINEATIO TOTIVS | INSVLÆ S. THOMÆ. |; recto of G 2.

XXVI. | REPRÆSENTATIO CAPITVM | PRÆCIPVARVM ALIQVOT PERSONARVM | in Benyn. | [8 lines] / FINIS. / Maneat Gloria Altissimo Deo. | ; recto of [G 3].

These plates are all numbered in Arabic numerals in the upper right-hand part of the coppers; 22 and the 2 of 24 reversed.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 1115/16 × 715/16 inches. Bound same as No. 205.



No. 213 b. Coat of Arms, page 7, of De Bry's Latin India; Part VI.; Sole Edition, 1st Issue; 1604.

Armorial bearings of Johann Adam, Prince Elector and Archbishop of Mayence.

In this Issue plates II. and III. are wrongly printed, as usual; the plate of the women being printed with the text for the men, and vice versa.

This copy corresponds with the Crawford collation, except that it lacks the last blank leaf. He says the title-page is also to be found with the so-called Neptune plate, but that he did not have a copy with this variation.

This Part contains a description of the kingdom of Guinea in Africa, the results of observations made in a voyage, undertaken by the Dutch, in the years 1600–1601; together with a history of the early voyages to that coast by the Portuguese, French, and Dutch. The original account, which is the first description of that country in Dutch, was written by Pieter de Marees and published at Amsterdam in 1602. It was translated, with changes, into German by Gothardt Artus for the German Edition of Part VI. which appeared in 1603, and into Latin for this Edition.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; Bibliothèque Carnavalet, Paris; John Carter Brown; New York State Library; American Geographical Society (incomplete); Lenox; Halsey; Newberry; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, Bulletin, 8: 240; La Collection Dutuit, p. 246, No. XLIII.; Crawford, Collations, p. 173; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1: 378, No. 433; Graesse, 7: 129; Tiele, Mémoire, p. 148; Brunet, 1: 1338; Camus, Mémoire, p. 217.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

INDIÆ ORIENTALIS PARS VI. Francopurti ad Monum, ex Officina VVolfgangi Richteri, 1604. [214]

LATIN INDIA; PART VI. SOLE EDITION; SECOND ISSUE. 1604.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: identically the same as that in No. 213.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: identically the same as that in No. 213.

PLATES: 26 Plates identically the same as those in the First Issue, except that:

[II.] Has the plate printed in its correct place; but still with | 3 | in upper right-hand

on the copper, and the plate numbered | III. | over its title.

III. Has the plate printed in its correct space; but still with | 2 | in upper right-hand on the copper.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 121/16 x 7% inches. Bound same as No. 205.

In this Issue plates II. and III. are printed with the correct text.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; Huth; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Huth, Catalogue, 2:436*.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

INDIÆ ORIENTALIS PARS VI. Francofvrti ad Mænvm, ex Officina VVolfgangi Richteri, 1604. [215]

LATIN INDIA; PART VI. SOLE EDITION; THIRD ISSUE. 1604.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: identically the same as that in No. 213.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: identically the same as that in No. 213, except that the blank leaf [G4] is genuine.

PLATES: 26 Plates identically the same as those in the First Issue, except that:

[II.] and III. are the same as in No. 2114.

XXV. This plate is reengraved. It differs from that in the First Issue in being much darker; the needle of the compass points vertically; the ship at the right of and a little above the compass has three flags, one at the top of each mast; and the animals in the lower margins have land engraved beneath.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11% × 71%6 inches. Bound same as No. 205.

In this Issue plate XXV. has been reëngraved and is much darker, with land under the animals on the lower portion of the plate; and plates II. and III. are printed with the correct text.

OTHER COPIES: John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

[502]

CHURCH CATALOGUE

DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

INDIÆ ORIENTALIS PARS SEPTIMA. Francopurti, typis VVolffgangi Richteri, 1606. [216]

LATIN INDIA; PART VII. SOLE EDITION; FIRST ISSUE. 1606.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: (:), 2 leaves, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, a, b, each 4 leaves (the last blank and genuine); c, d, each 2 leaves; e, f, each 4 leaves; g, 6 leaves (the last blank and genuine); total 92 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [letterpress title as reproduced; See No. 216 a], recto of [(:)]; - [blank], verso of [(:)];-[dedication, with heading] | REVEREN-DISSIMO ILLV- | STRISSIMOQVE PRINCIPI | AC DOMINO, DOMINO IOANNI SVVICHARDO, | Archiepiscopo Moguntino, ... [2 lines] [his coat of arms, as reproduced; See No. 216b] [signed] Ioan. Theodorus & Ioan. Ifrael | de Bry, fratres. | [dated] / . . . Francofurti ad Mænum, / Anno 1606. Calend. Septemb. /, recto and verso of (:) 2; - [text, with heading] | IN-DIÆ ORIENTALIS, BREVIS ET DILVCIDÆ | EORVM, QVÆ TRIBVS NAVI-BVS EX | Campovera Selandiæ, fub imperio & administratione Georgii | Spilbergii in Indiam Orientalem proficiscentibus, . . . [3 lines]], pp. 1-42; - [text, with heading] | NAVI-GATIONIS EX | ALEPO AD REGNVM PEGVI | vsqve, . . . | à Casparo Balby & aliis abfolutæ | descriptio. |, pp. 43-126; -[1 blank leaf], [Q4].

[Letterpress title-page to plates] |
ICONES, / Hoc est: / VERÆ VARIORVM, | POPVLORVM ET REGNVM,
| . . . | . . . HOC | TOMO SEPTIMO COmmemoratarum, effigies | & imagines, / 2YIBVS
TAM / Georgii Spilbergii, quam Cafpari
Balbii | nauigationes illustrantur. / Studio &
opera / IOANNIS-THEODORI, ET
IOANNIS-ISRAELIS | DE BRY, FRATRVM, IN ÆS PVLCHERRIME | INCISÆ. | [Conventional ornament] | FRANCOFORTI, |
In Officina Typographica VVolegangi
RICHTERI. / — | M. DC. VI. | , recto of
[a]; — [blank], verso of [a]; — [22 plates;

versos blank, except c, and d; with accompanying text, as described below], recto of a 2 to verso of [g 5];—[1 blank leaf], [g 6].

Page 50 is wrongly numbered 54; 59 is 69; the numbers 91-92 are omitted; and 95-96 are duplicated in the pagination.

PLATES: 22 Plates, as follows:

I. | DELINEATIO CIVITATIS VERE, IN SELANDIA | fitze, vna cum tribus nauibus ad nauigationem | primam deftinatis. |; recto of a 2.

II. | DELINEATIO EORVM, QVÆ NAVARCHO IN / Porto Dale & Refrisco acciderunt. | ; recto of a 3.

III. | DELINEATIO SINVS ILLIVS, QVEM HOLLANDI | menfalem, fua lingua

Taffel Baje, nominarunt.; recto of [a 4].

IV. | DELINEATIO EORVM, QVÆ
GALLIS QVIBVS-| dam in regione Annabon acciderunt. |; recto of b.

V. ICON CIVITATIS MATE-CALO, VNA CVM | aliis circumftantiis. | ; recto of b 2.

VI. | DELINEATIO CIVITATIS VINTANE, | in Celon fite. | ; recto of b 3.

VII. DELINEATIO EORVM, QVÆ NAVARCHO SPIL-| bergio, dum ad Matecalo hæreret, acciderunt. |; recto of [b4].

VIII. Two-page plate: | DELINEATIO REGIÆ CIVITATIS CANDY, | & eorum, quæ Admirali ibi acciderunt. |; text, recto of c; plate, verso of c and recto of [c 2].

IX. Two-page plate: TABVLA COS-MOGRAPHICA, REGIONIS SIVE Infulæ Celon delineationem exhibens.; text, recto of d; plate, verso of d and recto of [d 2].

X. | REGIS IN CANDY ET ADMI-RALIS | effigies. |; recto of e. The correct plate is here pasted over an impression of plate XIII., incorrectly printed on this page. XI. | INSIGNIA ET SIGILLA REGVM IN CEYLON, | vnde Idololatria eorum patet. | ; recto of e 2.

XIL | NAVIS QVÆDAM LVSI-TANICA AB ANGLIS | & Hollandis expugnatur. |; recto of e 3.

XIII. | SEQVVNTVRIAM ICONES AD AL-|TERAM HVIVS OPERIS NAVIGATIO-| nem pertinentes. | . . . | QVA RATIONE POPVLI AD EVPHRATEM HABI-| tantes agros fuos humectare foleant. | ; recto of [e4].

XIV. | FESTVM POENITENTIÆ APVD POPVLOS, QVI | Amocchi & Chiaui dicuntur. | ; recto of f.

XV. | RATIO HOMINES EX VNO LOCO IN | alium gestandi. |; recto of f 2.

XVI. | MAGNIFICENTIÆ REGIS IN PEGV, ET QVO-| modo ille pro tribunali fedeat, delineatio. | ; recto of f 3.

XVII. | PRODITORVM IN PEGV

SVPPLICIVM |; recto of [f4].

XVIII. | PVGNA INTER REGEM IN PEGV ET | Regem in Auua. | 6. |; recto of g.

INDIÆ ORIENTALIS PARS SEPTIMA;

Nauigationes duas,

Primam, trium Annorum, à Georgio Spilbergio, trium nauium præsecto, Ann. 1601. ex Selandia in Indiam

Orientalem susceptam:

Alteram, nouem Annorum, à Casparo Balby, Gemmario Veneto, Anno 1579. ex Alepo Babyloniam versus, & inde porro ad regnum Pegu vsque continuatam, continens.

Omnium, quailli quidem ad Annum 1604. huic vero ad Annum 1588. vsque acciderunt, commemoratione; Regum item, locorum, populorum, rituumque vartorum descriptione addita.

Auctore

M. GOTARDO ARTHVS Dantiscano.

Omnia elegantissimis in as incisis iconibus illustrata & in lucem enussa,

à

IOANNE THEODORO ET IOANNE Israële de Bry, fratribus germanis.

Francosurti typis VV olffgangı Rıchteri.

No. 216 a. TITLE OF DE BRY'S LATIN INDIA; PART VII.; SOLE EDITION,
1ST ISSUE; 1606.

Within the same engraved border as No. 237.

AMERICANA [504] CHURCH CATALOGUE

XIX. | VENATIO ELEPHANTVM IN PEGV. /; recto of g 2.

XX. | FESTVM REGIS IN PEGV SOLENNE. |; recto of g 3.

XXI. | FESTORVM QVORVNDAM ALIORVM | in *Pegu* adumbratio. | ; recto of [g 4].

XXII. | SEPVLTVRÆ REGVM ET SACERDOTVM IN | Pegu delineatio. | [13 lines] / FINIS. /; recto of [g 5].

These plates are numbered in Roman numerals on the coppers, each folio, except the last, also has a catchword.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 1115/16 × 713/16 inches. Bound same as No. 205.

This Issue has the coat of arms of Archbishop Schwichardt at the head of the dedication (as reproduced).

This copy corresponds with the Crawford collation.

This Part contains: (1) An account of a voyage made under the command of Joris van Spilbergen to Ceylon in 1601–1604. It was first published at Delft in 1601; was translated into German, for the German Edition of the Small Voyages,



No. 216 b. Coat of Arms, page [iii.], of De Bry's Latin India; Part VII.;

Sole Edition, 1st Issue; 1606.

Armorial bearings of Archbishop Schwichardt.

by Gotthardt Artus; and again into Latin for the present work. Camus shows that these translations are much abridged and mutilated.

(2) The relation of the voyage of Gasparo Balbi, a Venetian, to the kingdom of Pegu, via Syria, in 1579-1588. This translation was made from the Italian edition, published at Venice under the title, Viaggio dell' Indie Orientale, di Gasparo Balbi.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; Bibliothèque Carnavalet, Paris; John Carter Brown; New York State; American Geographical Society (imperfect); Lenox; Halsey; and Newberry Libraries. REFERENCES: New York Public Library, Bulletin, 8: 240; Crawford, Collations, p. 175; La Collection Dutuit, p. 246, No. XLIV.; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1: 379; Tiele, Mémoire, 1: 154; Brunet, 1: 1339; Camus, Mémoire, p. 224.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

INDIÆ ORIENTALIS PARS SEPTIMA. Francofvrti, typis VVolffgangi Richteri, 1606. [217]

LATIN INDIA; PART VII. SOLE EDITION; SECOND ISSUE. 1606.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: identically the same as in No. 216.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: identically the same as in No. 216, except that the coat of arms accompanying the dedication, is that of Johann Adam, Prince Elector and Archbishop of Mayence, as reproduced (See No. 213b).

Plates: identically the same as in the First Issue, except that plate X. is correctly printed on the recto of leafe.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 121/8 × 77/8 inches. Bound same as No. 205. Titlepage and dedication supplied from a slightly shorter copy, these leaves measuring 1115/16 inches in height; plates VIII. and IX. mounted on guards.

In this Issue the coat of arms of Johann Adam, Archbishop of Mayence, is printed at the head of the dedication.

OTHER COPIES: Huth; Lenox; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, Bulletin, 8: 240; Huth, Catalogue, 2: 437*.

LATIN INDIA; PART VII. Sole Edition; Third Issue. 1606.

Not in the present collection.

Camus and other writers record a Third Issue of this Part, in which, instead of the coat of arms in the dedication, there is found an engraving of the great ruby, the same as that which appears at the end of the Vorrede in the German Edition of this Part (No. 238).

DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

INDIÆ ORIENTALIS PARS OCTAVA. FRANCOFORTI, Jn Officina Typographica VVolfgangi Richteri, 1607. [218]

LATIN INDIA; PART VIII. SOLE EDITION; FIRST ISSUE. 1607.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, each 4 leaves; O, 6 leaves (the last blank and genuine); A, B, C, each 4 leaves; D, E, each 2 leaves; F, 4 leaves; G, 2 leaves; total 80 leaves. Leaves D 2 and E 2 have no signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [letter-press title, as reproduced; See No. 213; followed by the imprint: | FRANCOFORTI, Anno M. DC. VII. |], p. [1];—[blank], p. [2];—|LECTORI BENEVOLO S. |, pp. 3-5;—| PRÆFATIO | DE CAVSIS, QVIBVS | INVITATI HOLLANDI | NAVIGATIONES HASCE SVS-| CEPER-

VNT, ... | [2 lines] | feripta à | B. P. B. M. D. |, pp. 6-12; -[text, giving an account of the voyage of Van Neck, with heading] | INDIÆ ORIENTALIS | PARS OCTAVA: / HISTORICA DESCRIPTIO NAVIGA- / TIONIS, A IACOBO NECCIO CVM NAVIBVS ALIQUOT / in Orientalem Indiam suscepta, & ab Anno 1601. vsque ad An-/ num 1604. peracta, . . . | . . . | , pp. 13-44; -- [voyage of De Bree, with heading] | HISTORIAE, A QVODAM | HERMANNO DE BREE, NA- VIS CVIVS-DAM, QVAM SEPTEM HOLLAN- DICAM VO-CANT, MERCATORE, IN NAVIGATIONE versus Orientalem Indiam ab Anno 1602, víque ad Annum | 1604. . . . | . . . descriptio.

INDIÆ ORIENTALIS

PARS OCTAVA:
NAVIGATIONES QVINQVE.

Primam, à IACOBO NECCIO, ab Annoi600. vfque ad Annum 1803.

Secundam, & IOHANNE HERMANNO de Bree, ab Anno 2602. vfq, ad Annum 2604.

Tertiam, à CORNELIO NICOLAI, Annis quatuor. Quartam, à CORNELIO de VENA, duobus Annis. Quintam, sub STEPHANO de HAGEN tribus Annis, in Indiam Orientalem susceptas & peractas continens.

Locorum, Regum, Populorum, rituumque variorum deferiptione, victoriarum item à Lutranis reportatarum, & Araboinz, Tidorisque expugnationis commemorationeaddita.

Authore

M. GOTARDO ARTHVS Dantiscano.

Omnia elegansifimi in as incifis iconsbue illustrata & in lucem emssja per

IOANNEM THEODORYM & IOANNEM ISRAELEM de Bry, frattes Germanos.

No. 218. TITLE-PAGE OF DE BRY'S GERMAN INDIA; PART VIII.; Sole Edition, 1ST ISSUE; 1607.

Within the same engraved border as No. 239.

AMERICANA

[567]

CHURCH CATALOGUE

|, pp. 45-100; - [voyage of Nicolas, with heading] | DESCRIPTIO NAVI- | GA-TIONIS A CORNELIO | NICOLAO AD ADMIRALITATEM SIVE | PRÆFECTVRAM IA-COBI NECCII PERTI- | nentis, quatuor annorum decursu in Orien- tali India perfectæ. , pp. 101-104; -[voyage of De Veen, with heading | BREVIS DESCRIPTIO | NAVI-GATIONIS, QVAM CORNE- LIVS DE VENA IN INDIAM ORIENTALEM | duorum annorum spatio perfecit. |, pp. 105-106;-[voyage of Van der Hagen, with heading] DESCRIPTIO NAVI- | GATIONIS, QVAM ADMI- | RALIS STEPHANVS AB HAGEN CVM XII. NAVIBVS IN INDIAM ORIENTALEM SVSCEPIT, |[3 lines]|, pp. 107-114;-[1 blank leaf], [O 6].

[Letterpress title-page to plates] ICONES / Seu / GENVINÆ ET EX- | PRESSÆ DELINEA- | TIONES OMNIVM ME-MORABILIVM | QVÆ IN HAC OCTAVO INDIÆ ORIENTALIS PARTE | annotata funt, ... | [2 lines] / ACCVRATO STVDIO ET OPERA IN / as incifa, ... / ... / A / IOANNE THEODORICO ET IOANNE ISRAE- | LE DEBRY, FRATRIBVS GERMANIS. | [conventional ornament] | FRANCOFORTI, / In Officina Typographica VVolFGANGI RICHTERI. /---M. DC. VII. |, recto of [A]; - [blank], verso of [A]; -[18 plates; versos blank, except D, E, and G; with accompanying text, as described below], recto of A 2 to verso of [G 2].

Page 63 is wrongly numbered 83; and 79 is 81.

PLATES: 18 Plates, as follows:

I. | DELINEATIO CONVIVII A TERNATENSIVM REGE | Generali Neccio exhibiti. | ; recto of A 2.

II. | DELINEATIO PISCATVRÆ TERNATENSIS. | ; recto of A 3.

III. | DELINEATIO PVNIENTIVM ADVLTERIA | IN INSVLA PATANE. |; recto of [A 4].

IV. | DELINEATIO PROCESSIONIS REGINÆ | PATANIENSIS. | ; recto of B.

V. | DELINEATIO VENATIONIS, QVA ELEPHAN-| tes in Patane capiuntur. |; recto of B 2.

VI. | DELINEATIO ANNABONÆ AB HOL- | LANDIS expugnatæ. |; recto of [B 3].

VII. | QVORVNDAM OB DELICTA SVA MISERE | mutilatorum effigies. | ; recto of [B4].

VIII. | DELINEATIO REGIS IN MATECALO HOL-|landos in littore excipientis. |; recto of C.

IX. | DELINEATIO TRAGOEDIÆ ILLIVS, QVA VICEAD- | miralis Sebaldus de VVeert cum multis aliis trucidati | occubuerunt. | ; recto of C 2.

X. Plate, without title, representing the wives of the son of the king of Achins serving the Hollanders within a walled enclosure; recto of [C₃].

XI. | DELINEATIO ADVENTVS HOLLANDORVM | in terram Patane. | ;

recto of [C4].

XII. Two-page plate: | DELINEATIO CIVITATIS AMACAO. | ; title and text, recto of D; plate, verso of D and recto of [D 2]. The usual plate with six rocks in the upper left-hand corner.

XIII. Two-page plate: | DELINEA-TIO PVGNÆ NAVALIS HOLLANDO- | rum cum Lusitanis in fluuio Batusabar. |; with inscription, left-hand center: / CONTRAFACTUR DES SCHARMUTZ / els der Hollander wider die Portigesen in dem flus Batusabar / [12 lines] |; title and text, recto of E; plate, verso of E and recto of [E 2].

XIV. | DELINEATIO NAVIS LVSI-TANICÆ AB | Hollandi expugnatæ. |; recto of F.

XV. | DELINEATIO FOEDERIS HOLLANDORVM | cum Rege Calecutanorum pacti. | ; recto of F 2.

XVI. | DELINEATIO CIVITATIS ET CASTELLI | AMBOINAE. | ; recto of [F 3].

XVII. | DELINEATIO ADVENTVS HOLLANDORVM | & Regis Ternatenfis ad Castellum Tidore. | ; recto of [F 4].

XVIII. Two-page plate: | DELINEA-TIO EXPVGNATIONIS CASTELLI | Tidorensis & duarum nauium Lustanicarum. |; title and text, recto of G; plate, verso of G and recto of [G 2].

Plates I.-XI. are numbered 1-11, on the coppers; and XIV.-XVIII., 3-7.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11111/6 × 7111/6 inches. Bound same as No. 205. Plates XII., XIII. and XVIII. mounted on guards.

This Issue has the original plate XII. of Amacao, which may be distinguished by the six rocks in the upper left-hand corner and the two water-carriers in the left-hand center margin; and plates III., V., VIII., and XI. which have been retouched.

This copy agrees with the Crawford collation.

This Part contains accounts of five voyages made by the Dutch to the East Indies to counteract the influence of the Portuguese and Spaniards who had sought to establish themselves there. They are as follows:

- (1) The voyage of Jacob van Neck, from 1600-1604, during which he visited the islands of Ternate and Macao, and the city of Patane. The narrative of this voyage was written by Roelof Roelofsz and was translated by Artus for both the German and Latin editions of De Bry.
- (2) Jan Harmensz. Bree's account of the voyage to the East Indies in 1602-1604, under the command of Admirals De Weert and Pietersz.
- (3) A short relation made by Cornelis Clæsz of that part of the expedition, under the command of Admiral Van Neck, which was detached from the main fleet, placed under the command of Corneille Nicolas, and visited China.
- (4) The voyage of two vessels detached from the fleet under the command of Wibrandt van Warwijck and placed under the command of Cornelis van de Venne, who sailed with them to China. This relation was published in the Small Voyages for the first time.
- (5) An account of the second voyage of Steven van der Hagen to the islands of the Moluccas in 1603–1606; first published in Rotterdam in 1606.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; Bibliothèque Carnavalet, Paris; John Carter Brown; New York State; American Geographical Society (imperfect); Newberry; Halsey; and Ayer Libraries. REFERENCES: New York Public Library, Bulletin, 8: 241; La Collection Dutuit, p. 247, No. XLV.; Crawford, Collations, p. 177; Huth, Catalogue, 2:438*; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1:380, No. 435; Tiele, Mémoire, pp. 162, 167, 164, 169, and 170; Brunet, 1:339; Camus, Mémoire, p. 235.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

INDIÆ ORIENTALIS PARS OCTAVA. Francoforti, In Officina Typographica VVolfgangi Richteri, 1607. [219]

LATIN INDIA; PART VIII. SOLE EDITION; SECOND ISSUE. 1607.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES AND PAGI-NATION: identically the same as those of No. 218.

PLATES: identically the same as in the First Issue, except that Plate XII. is re-engraved. It differs from the original plate

in having but three rocks in the upper lefthand corner, but one water-carrier in the center of the left-hand margin, and in other minor details.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 121/8 x 77/8 inches. Bound same as No. 205. Plate XII. extended on the lower margin.

AMERICANA

[509]

CHURCH CATALOGUE

This Issue has the reëngraved plate XII., with only three rocks in the upper left-hand corner; the ship at the left in the upper left-hand corner with but three masts; the plough with a wheel attached to it; and with verdure along the shore at the bottom of the plate.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; and REFERENCES: Crawford, Collations, p. Lenox Libraries.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

INDIÆ ORIENTALIS PARS IX. Francofvrti, Ex officina Typographica VVolffgangi Richteri, 1612. [220]

LATIN INDIA; PART IX. FIRST EDITION; FIRST ISSUE. 1612

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 2 leaves, without signature-marks; A, B, C, D, E, each 4 leaves; F, 6 leaves (the last blank and genuine); a, b, each 4 leaves; c, 6 leaves; A to K, each 4 leaves; L, 6 leaves (the last blank and genuine); A, 6 leaves; total 94 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [letterpress title, as reproduced; See No. 220 a], p. [i.]; — [blank], p. [ii.]; — | LECTORI BENEVOLO S. |, pp. [iii.] - [iv.]; — [text, with heading] | [2 lines] / NAVIGATIONIS AB HOLLANDIS ET SE-/LANDIS IN INDIAM ORIENTALEM, SVB IMPERIO / Petri-Guilhelmi Verhuffii, Annis 1607. 1608. & 1609. / peratta, &c. descriptio. /, pp. 1-49; — [blank], p. [50]; — [1 blank leaf], [F6].

[Letterpress title-page to plates] ICONES, OMNIA, QVÆ ME- MO-RATV MAXIME DIGNA IN | HAC NAVIGATIONE CONTINENTVR, ... [3 lines] / TABVLIS ALIQUOT EXIMIA DEXTERITATE / in as incifis declarata & illustratæ, / Opera & studio, | IOANNIS THEODORI DE BRY. | [conventional ornament] | FRANCOFVRTI, | Ex officina Typographica VVolffgangi Richteri. | ----| M. DC. XII. |, p. [1]; - [blank], p. [2]; - | LECTORI BENEVOLO S. |, p. 3; - [blank], p. [4]; - [12 plates, versos blank, with accompanying text, as described below], recto of [a 3] to verso of [c 6].

[Letterpress title-page, as reproduced; See No. 220 b], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [text, with heading] | SVPPLEMENTVM NONAE PARTIS INDIAE / Orientalis, / Hoc eft, | CONTINVATIO PRIORIS | ITINERIS SIVE NAVIGATIONIS, AB HOL- | landis & Selandis, fub Admirale Petro-Guilhelmo Ver- | huffio, in Indiam Orientalem | fusceptæ. |, pp. 1-30.

[Letterpress title-page] | [conventional head-piece] | COLLOQVIA LA- | TINO-MALAICA, / Seu / VULGARES QUÆ- | DAM LOQUENDI FOR- | MULÆ LATINA, MALAICA ET MADAGA- | fcarica linguis, . . . | . . . con- | fcriptæ. / Studio & opera / M. GOTARDI ARTHVSII | Dantifcani. | [conventional ornament] / FRAN-COFVRTI, / Typis viduæ Matthiæ Beckeri. | —— | M. DC. XIII. / , p. [31]; — [blank], p. [32]; — [text, in double columns], pp. 33-88; — [1 blank leaf], [L6].

[Letterpress title-page to plates] |
ICONES / Seu / IM A GINES, PRÆ- |
CIPVAS HISTORIAS ET | RES AB HOLLANDIS IN BANDICIS INSV- | lis porrò gestas,
... | ... ad viuum | repræsentantes : / TAB
VLIS ALIQUOT IN ÆS ELE- / ganter
incisis illustratæ, / Studio & opera / Ioannis
Theodori de Bry. / [conventional ornament]
/ FRANCOFURTI, / Typis viduæ Matthiæ
Beckeri. | —— | M. DC. XIII. /, recto of
[A]; —[blank], verso of [A]; —[5 plates,
versos blank, with accompanying text, as described below], recto of A 2 to verso of [A6].

PLATES: 17 Plates, as follows:

I. | DELINEATIO MIRABILIS CVIVSDAM ARBO- | ris in Infula El ferro repertæ. | ; recto of [a 3]. Used before, as Plate 28, in No. 158 (LA 6-1).

II. | DELINEATIO PROMON-TORII, QVOD CABO | de bona Esperanca vulgo vocatur. |; recto of [a 4]. Used before, as Plate III., in No. 216 (LI 7-11).

III. | OBSIDIO VRBIS ET CASTELLI | Mozambiquensis. |; recto of b. Four trees in upper right-hand corner; the word | Castel /, above the fort; and | Monzambinque /, in upper left-hand.

IV. | HOLLANDI A CÆSARE CALECVTENSE | præclare admodum excipiuntur. |; recto of B 2. With the sea at the right-hand; the house at the left.

V. | FOEMINÆ CALICYTENSES

DEMORTVIS | maritis in ignem fe præcipitant. |; with |9 | in the lower left-hand corner on the copper; recto of [b 3]. Used before, as Plate IX., in No. 207 (LI 2-1).

VI. | LVSITANI AD MALACCAM AB HOLLAN- | dis in fugam aguntur. |; recto of [b 4]. Town at the right; battle at the left.

VII. | REX GOERENSIS QVO-MODO AD NAVES | Hollandorum profectus fit. |; recto of c. Land, with palmtrees, at the right.

VIII. | DELINEATIO CIVITATIS | Bantamensis. | ; recto of c 2. Used before, as Plate XV., in No. 208 (LI 3-11).

IX. | REX BALIVS PRECIOSIS-SIMO CVRRV | ab albis Bubalis circumuchitur. |; recto of c 3. Used before, as Plate XXXIV., in No. 208 (LI 3-11).

ORIENTALIS

PARSIX.

HISTORICAM DESCRIPTIONEM NAuigationis ab Hollandus & Selandus in Indiam Orientalem, sub imperio Petri-Guilielmi Verhuffis, cum nouem maiorum & quatuor minorum nauium classe, Annis 1607.1608.& 1609.suscepta& peracta,&c.continens:

Addita omnium, quæ hoc tempore eis obtigerunt, annotatione;

Auttore

M. GOTARDO ARTHVSIO

Elegantissimu in as incessisteonibus illustrata & in lucem emissa per

Ioann. Theodorum de Bry, &c.

FRANCOFVRTI,

Ex officina Typ ographica Wolffgangi Richteli
M. D.C. XII.

No. 220 a. TITLE OF DE BRY'S LATIN INDIA; PART IX.; 1ST EDITION, 1ST ISSUE; 1612.

Within the same engraved border as No. 240.

AMERICANA. Vol. II. - 33

[511]

CHURCH CATALOGUE

X. | PRÆFECTVS HOLLANDICVS INDIANIS ORTAT- | tani & Londoræ habitantibus literas Comitis Mauri- | tii exhibet |; recto of [c4]. With land at the left.

XI. | DELINEATIO DVORVM OPPIDORVM, ORTAT- | tani & Londoræ in Banda Infula fitorum. | ; recto of

[c5].

XII. | HOLLANDI PROPVGNAC-VLVM SIVE CASTEL-| lum aliquod in Neronis Infula ædificant & ab Æthio-| pibus opprimuntur. | [11 lines] | FINIS. |; recto of [c 6]. Burning town, / kyach /, at left-hand near the top; the words / Vefung Nasfau /, over the fort, at the right.

I. | LABETACCA AB HOLLAN - | DIS EXPVGNATA. | ; recto of A 2. With land at the right.

II. | ÆTHIOPES CONANTVR | CASTELLVM NASSOVICVM OPPVGNARE | & destruere. |; recto of A 3. Crowd of natives at the left.

III. | SLANGA CIVITAS AB HOL-| LANDIS EXPVGNATA ET INCENDIO | deleta. |; recto of A 4. Town at the left.

IV. | QVA SOLENNITATE NV- |
PTLE IN CHRISSE ET IAVA MAIORE IN- |
fula inchoentur. |; recto of [A 5]. Bride

in doorway at the right.

V. QVA SOLENNITATE SPON-SA A SPONSO DOMVM DEDVCATVR, | & nuptiæ finiantur. | [15 lines] | FINIS. |; recto of [A6]. The horse walking toward the right.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 12 x 7% inches. Bound same as No. 205.

With plates III., IV., VI., VII., X., and XII. of the first series and the five plates of the second series, as they are usually found.

This copy corresponds with the Crawford collation, except that it has not the maps, Insula S. Helena and Mozambique, with the bi-lingual inscriptions. Crawford in assigning these maps to this Part, differs from Brunet, who says: "Camus place entre le second avis [recto of a 2] et les planches une carte de Sainte-Hélène et une carte de l'île Mosambique qu'announce formellement cet avis. Pourtant la première de ces deux cartes est déjà dans la 2° part. des Petits Voyages [our No. 207, Map No. 1], et la seconde dans la 3° part. [our No. 208, Plate LIX.] du même recueil."— 1:1340. The map on the second title-page (as reproduced, See No. 220 b) was used before in No. 164 (LA 8-12), p. 78.

This Part contains the relation of a voyage to the Moluccas, or Spice Islands, made by Admiral Pieter Willemsz. Verhoeff in 1607, for the purpose of wresting them from the Portuguese. It was written by Johann Vercken, one of the officers of the fleet, who went out with the expedition but did not return to Holland until 1612. The Supplementum contains a description of the country seen by Vercken during his stay in the East, particularly of the islands of Celebes, Java, Sumatra, Mauritius, and Madagascar.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; Huth; Bibliothèque Carnavalet, Paris; John Carter Brown; Lenox; Newberry; Halsey; and Ayer Libraries.

References: New York Public Library, Bulletin, 8: 241; La Collection Dutuit, p.

248, No. XLVI.; Crawford, Collations, p. 179; Huth, Catalogue, 2: 438*; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1: 380, No. 436; Graesse, 7: 129; Tiele, Mémoire, p. 174; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 1: 188; Camus, Mémoire, p. 246.

SVPPLEMENTVM NONAE PARTIS JNDIAE Orientalis,

Hoc eft.

CONTINUATIO PRIORIS ITINERIS SIVE NA-

VIGATIONIS, AB HOLLANDIS ET SELAN-DISIN IN DIAM ORIENTALEM, SVB ADMIRALE Petro Guilhelmo Verhuffio, cum nouem maiorum & quatuor minorum nauium classe, ab Anno 1607. vsquead annum 1612. peracta.

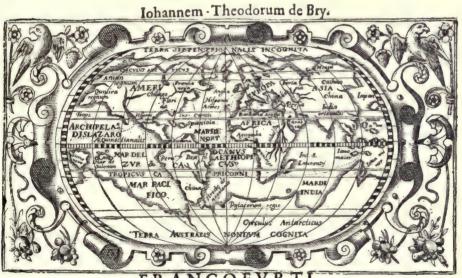
ADDITA COMMEMORATIONE OMNIVM, qua ipsis porrò in Bandicis Insulis & alibi acciderunt.

ACCESSER VNT COLLOQVIA LATINO-MALAICA, SEV VVLGARES QVÆDAM LOquendi formulæ, Latina, Malaica & Madagascarica linguis, in gratiam corum, qui nauigationem fortè in Orientalem Indiam ipsimet suscepturi sunt, conscriptæ.

Auctore

M. Gotardo Arthusio Dantiscano.

Omnia elegantissim in æs incisis iconibus illustrata & in lucem emissa, per



FRANCOFVRTI,

Typis vidua MATTHIA BECKERI.

M. DC. XIII.

No. 220 b. Second Title-Page of De Bry's Latin India; Part IX.; 1st Edition; 1st Issue; 1613.

Reduced; original 9 18/16 x 5 9/16 inches.

LATIN INDIA; PART IX; SUPPLEMENTUM. SECOND EDITION (?). 1632.

Not in the present collection.

Brunet says (1:1341) respecting a Second Edition of the Supplementum of this Part: "Ces planches [I.-V.] ne se trouvant plus en la possession de l'éditeur, celui-ci les a fait regraver, mais en contre-épreuves, en sort que ce qui dans la première gravure se présentait à la droite du spectateur est à sa gauche dans la copie. Il y a des exemplaires de cette seconde édition (avec les 5 pl. refaites) dont le frontispice porte: Francofurti apud Guillermum Fitzerum M. DC. XXXII. Les pl. I, II, III et IV sont tirées au recto et au verso de 2 ff. et la Ve au recto d'un autre feuillet. . . . Quoique le supplément que nous venons de décrire ait été réimprimé en 1632, on ne connaît pas de réimpression de la 9e partie à laquelle il fait suite."

Graesse says (7:129): "Il existe une réimpr. du supplément faite en 1632, dans laquelle ces 5 pl. ont été regravées, mais la IX° partie elle-même n'a pas été reproduite."

None of the bibliographies or catalogues, so far as we can find, locates a single copy with this imprint. Crawford could find no copy of it, and the John Carter Brown Catalogue contents itself with citing Brunet and inserting the date in the column of the second editions in its conspectus. The British Museum Catalogue records five copies of the Supplementum and the New York Public Library Bulletin seven, all of which are of the First Edition. There are copies with the same title-page and text as the First Edition, but with variations in the plates (See our next entry).

DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

INDIÆ ORIENTALIS PARS IX. Francofvrti, Ex officina Typographica VVolffgangi Richteri, 1612. [221]

LATIN INDIA; PART IX. FIRST EDITION; SECOND ISSUE. 1612.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES AND PAGI-NATION: identically the same as those in No. 220.

PLATES: identically the same as in the First Issue, except that:

Part 1: Plate III. Has been reëngraved. With six trees; no word above the fort.

IV. Has been reengraved and reversed. With the sea at the left and house at the right.

VI. Has been reengraved and reversed. With the town at the left.

VII. Has been reengraved and reversed. With the land at the left; trees not palms.

X. Has been reengraved and reversed. With the land at the right.

XII. Has been reengraved. With inferior drawing and without engraved words over fort and at the burning town.

Part 2: Plate I. Has been reengraved and reversed. With land at the left.

Has been reengraved and reversed.
 With crowd of natives at the right.

III. Has been reengraved and reversed. With town at the right.

IV. Has been reengraved and reversed. With the bride in the doorway at the left.

V. Has been reengraved and reversed.
With the horse walking towards the left.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11% × 71%6 inches. Bound same as No. 205.

AMERICANA [514] CHURCH CATALOGUE

Plates III., IV., VI., VII., X., and XII. of the first Part and all of those of the Supplementum have been reëngraved; all but III. and XII., of the first series, in counter-proof.

Crawford in his Collations (p. 88) has noted the distinctive points of these plates. The Huth Catalogue explains the presence of the reëngraved plates as follows: "The coppers appear to have been lost after a certain number of the edition had been printed, as the letterpress beneath the copies and the originals is precisely the same." See our note under the previous number.

OTHER COPIES: Crawford; Huth; and New York State (?) Libraries.

References: Crawford, Collations, p. 179; Huth, Catalogue, 2: 438 *.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

INDIÆ ORIENTALIS PARS X. Francofvrti, Typis viduæ Matthiæ Beckeri, 1613. [222]

LATIN INDIA; PART X. FIRST EDITION. 1613.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, a, each 4 leaves; total 20 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 222], p. [1];-[blank], p. [2]; - | LECTORI BENE-VOLO S. |, pp. 3-7; -[blank], p. [8];-[discovery of Hudson's Bay, with heading] [2 lines] | HISTORICA RELATIO SIVE DESCRIPTIO NOVI AD AQUI-LONEM TRANSITVS, ... | ... quemadmodum is ab Henrico Hudsono Anglo nuper inuentus est. |, pp. 9-10; - [extract from Linschoten's voyage, with heading]/COM-PENDIOSA ET SVCCINCTA INSV-LARVM / LOCORVMQVE ALIORVM, . . . / . . . ex Iohan-/nis Hugonis Lintschottani nauigationibus de-/sumpta commemoratio./, pp. 11-12; - De Quir's voyage Terra Australis incognita] | DISCVRSVS / Sine / RE-LATIO MEMORABILIS CVIVSDAM LIBELLI SVPPLICIS, REGIÆ HISPAN. MAIESTATI, A PRÆFECTO QVODAM SIVE CA- | pitaneo Petro-Ferdinando de Quir, in causa detectionis quintæ Orbis ter- | rarum partis, Terræ nempe Australis incognitæ, immensarumq; | eius opum & fertilitatis optatissimæ, &c. oblati. |, pp. 13-19; - [description of Russia, etc., with heading] | HISTORICA DESCRIPTIO RE- GIONVM | SIBERIÆ, ... | [3 lines] |, pp. 20-24; — [second extract concerning Russia, with heading] | ITINERARIVM, | Seu / BREVIS OMNIVM ITINERVM ET FLV- | VIORVM ORTVM ET AQVILONEM VERSVS E | Moscouia . . . | . . . descriptio. | Addita | OPPIDORVM A MOSCIS IN SIBERIA CONDITO-/RVM NOMENCLATURA, . . . / [3 lines] | , pp. 25-32.

[Letterpress title-page to plates] [conventional head-piece] | ICONES, / Seu / TABVLÆ CHORO- GRAPHICAE, SITVM ET | QVALITATEM RE-GIONVM, QVARVM in explicata hactenus descriptione mentio facta est, ad | viuum repræsentantes, / IN AES PVLCHERRIME INCISAE, IN QVE / lucem data / à | Iohanne-Theodorico de Bry. | [conventional ornament] | FRANCOFVRTI, / Typis vidua MATTHIÆ BECKERI./--- M. DC. XIII. , recto of [a]; -[blank], verso of [a];-[3 plates, as described below], recto of a 2 to verso of [a 4]. Page 29 has head-line PARS NONA. |, instead of | PARS DECIMA. |.

PLATES: 3 Plates and 3 Maps, as follows:
I. | ICON SEV DELINEATIO | INSVLE VVARTHVSII IN | Lappia fitæ. | ; 10
lines of text, the 1st ending "terraumq;,";

title and text, recto of a 2; plate, verso of a 2.

II. | CHILDVYNVM LAPPIAE | Infula. |; 9 lines of text, the 1st ending "pri-"; title and text, recto of a 3; verso of a 3. Plate in two compartments, the upper showing the entire island, the lower the station and its surroundings.

III. | SAMOIEDARVM IDOLO-| latria & vectura. |; 19 lines of text, the 1st ending "fimpli-"; recto of [a 4]; verso blank.

MAPS: [1] Two-page map of Hudson's Bay, Greenland, etc.; inscription, upper right-hand: / TABVLA NAVTICA, / qua epræsentātur oræ maritimæ / meatus, ac freta, noviter a / HHudsono . . . / . . . / indagata Anno 1612./; size, 51/8 × 13 inches;

scale, 17/16 inches = 10° of longitude; at end.

[2] Two-page map of the Northern part of Scandinavia, Russia, etc.; inscription, lower right-hand: / Vera delinatio to-/tius tractus ex Hollandia / Septentrionem versus per / fretum Nassouicum, ad sluvi-/um Oby ducentes, ex Annotatione / Iohannis Hugouis Lintschottani,/de Annis 1594 et 1595. etc. /; size, 5% x 13% inches; scale, 115% inches = 60 Milliaria Germanica; at end.

[3] Two-page map of the Northern part of Russia, Siberia, etc.; inscription, at top: / Tabula Septemtrionalis Russia, . . . ab Isaaco Massa descripta est. /; size, 5 x 13

inches; no scale; at end.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 12 × 7% inches. Bound same as No. 205.

The present copy corresponds with the Crawford collation.

This Part contains four short chapters as follows: (1) An extract giving an account of the discovery of Hudson's Bay.

- (2) A short account of the two voyages made to the North by Jan Huygen van Linschoten; taken from the Latin edition of his voyages, published in 1599.
- (3) An account of De Quir's voyage and discovery of the new continent, "Terra australis incognita".

(4 and 5) Extracts relative to the Samoiedes and other peoples of the North; with a description of Siberia by Isaac Massa.

All of these, but the chapter devoted to Linschoten's voyages, were translated from the collection of Hessel Gerritsz, by Gothard Artus.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; Huth; Bibliothèque Carnavalet, Paris; John Carter Brown; Lenox; Halsey; and Newberry Libraries.

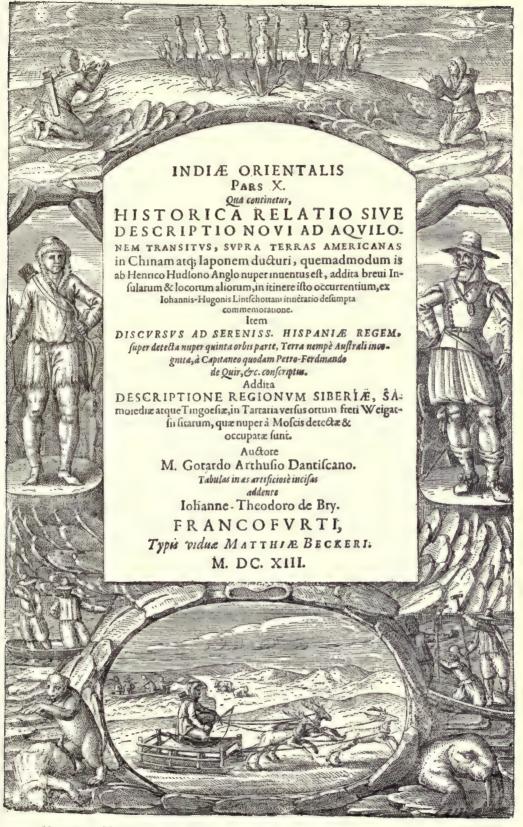
REFERENCES: New York Public Library, Bulletin, 8: 242; La Collection Dutuit, p.

248, No. XLVII.; Crawford, Collations, p. 181; Huth, Catalogue, 2: 439 *; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1: 382, No. 437; Graesse, 7: 129; Tiele, Mémoire, pp. 179-190; Brunet, 1: 1341; Camus, Mémoire, p. 253.

LATIN INDIA; PART X. SECOND EDITION. 1633.

Not in the present collection.

There is a Second Edition of this Part which bears the imprint: | FRANCOFVRTI, / apud Guilielmum Fitzerum. /——| M. DC. XXXIII.|. The collation by signatures is as follows: A, B, C, D, each 4 leaves (the latter wrongly marked C); total 16 leaves; with 3 two-page maps, identically the same as in the First Edition. Crawford (p. 181) gives a collation of this Edition as does the John Carter Brown Catalogue (1:382); though there is no copy in either of those collections. The only copies we can trace are those in the British Museum; Holford; Dutuit; and Lenox Libraries.



No. 222. Title-page of De Bry's Latin India; Part X.; 1st Edition; 1613. Reduced; original 107/16 x 69/16 inches.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

INDIÆ ORIENTALIS PARS VNDECIMA. Oppenheimii, Typis Hieronymi Galleri, 1619. [223]

LATIN INDIA; PART XI. SOLE EDITION. 1619.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, each 4 leaves (the last blank and genuine); a, b, c, each 4 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 44 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 223], p. [1];-[blank], p. [2]; - | Lectori Benevolo. |, pp. 3-4; - | TERTIA / DN. / AMERICI VESPUTII, | . . . | . . . IN INDIAM | Anno 1501. fuscepta navigatio. |, pp. 5-8; QUARTA | DN. | AMERICI VESPUTII, | ... | . . . IN INDIAM | Anno 1503. fuscepta navigatio. , pp. 9-10; - [description of Asiatic countries, by Robert Coverte, with heading | VERA, ATQUE HACTE-NUS INAUDITA RELATIO ANGLI-Cujusdam, Qui NAVI QUADAM, CUI Ascenfionis nomen, in extremam Indiæ Orientalis oram, . . . | [5 lines] | , pp. 11-46; -[description of Spitzbergen, with heading] | HISTORICA DESCRIPTIO | REGIONIS SPITSBERGÆ, . . . | [3 lines | ADDITA | Trifti relatione injuriam, quas Piscatores nostri, . . . / . . . Anni 1613. ab Anglis perpessi sunt. / ET | Protestatione contra Anglos, . . . | [2 lines] |, pp. 47-60; - [discussion of British rights to whale fisheries, with heading | SOLIDA REFUTATIO | PROPOSITIONUM ET PRÆTEN- SIONUM ANGLICARUM, ... [3 lines], pp. 60-62; — [1 blank leaf], [H 4].

[Letterpress title-page to plates] | [conventional head-piece] / SEQVVNTVR / VERÆ ET GENUINÆ | RERUM PRÆCIPUARUM, QUARUM IN | AMERICI VESPUTII VERSUS INDIAM ORIENTALEM | navigationibus, ut & reliquis duabus in Cambajam & Spitzbergam expeditionibus | fit mentio, repræfentationes, ad XI. Indiæ Orientalis | partem referendæ / ADDITÆ SVNT BREVES ET VNIVS CVIVSQVE /

figura descriptiones. / Nunc primum eleganter in aes incisa & in lucem edita. |
Studio & opera / Johann-Theodori de
BRY Civis ac Bibliopola Oppenheimens. /
[conventional ornament] / OPPENHEIMII /
Typis Hieronymi Galleri. | Anno |
— /MDC XIX. /, recto of [a];—[blank],
verso of [a];—[10 plates, versos blank,
as described below], recto of a 2 to verso
of [c 3];—[1 blank leaf], [c 4].

PLATES: 10 plates, as follows:

I. | Quid Americo Vesputio, ejúsque comitibus, in | India orientali inter Barbaros evenerit. |; recto of a 2.

II. | Quo modo Robertus Caverta Capitaneus | Anglus à Rege Gomoræ exceptus fuerit. . . . | ; recto of a 3.

III. | Quomodo Pembæ incolæ Anglos aliquot | nefariè trucidarint, híque iftam injuriam ulti | fint. . . . | ; recto of [a 4].

IV. | Bannianorum idololatrica fuperfititio . . . | ; recto of b.

V. | Potentissimi Tartarorum Imperatoris Chami | Canavvæ in amplissima civitate Bramporta apparatus | bellicus. | ; recto of b. 2

VI. | Anglorum unà cum Tartarico quodam equite in | fylvis castrametatio, quomodo noctu contra ferarum | rabiem sese defenderint. | ; recto of b 3.

VII. | Quomodo in Pythagoræorum regione, uxores | post maritorum mortem comburi foleant. . . . | ; recto of [b 4].

VIII. | Qua Pompa Magni Indiæ Mogolis thefaurius in | publicum prodire foleat; de elephantorum item coram | rege pugna . . . |; recto of c.

IX. | Aliarum ferarum certamina; item nobilis | cujuſdam cum Leone coram magno Mogole | duellum. | ; recto of c 2.

X. | Quomodo in feptentrionalibus infulis prope | Spitzbergam balenæ capi foleant. |; recto of [c 3]. Used before, as plate IV. in No. 211 (LI 4—SOLE ED.).

INDIÆ ORIENTALIS

PARS UNDECIMA,

quâ continetur

I. Duarum navigationum, quas jussu Emanuelis Portugalliæ Regis in Indiam Orientalem Ann. 1501. Do. Americus Vesputius institut, historia.

II. Veraatque hactenus inaudita Angli cujuldam relatio, qui nave quadam, cui Afcen-fionis nomen, in extremam Indiæ Orientalis oram Cambajam vectus, ac naufragium ibidem passus, postea quam plurimas nobis incognitas regiones, amplissimas q, ur-

bes peragravit, inque iis multa lectu audituque jucunda observavit.

III. Descriptio regionis spitzberge: addită simul relatione injuriarum, quas Ann. 1613. alii piscatores ab Anglis perpessi sunt: & protestatione contra Anglos, qui sibi solis omne jus in istam regionem vendicarunt.

Nunc primum latio donata, atq; elegantissime in as incisis imaginibus illustrata.

Sumptibus atq; operâ

JOHANNIS THEODORI de BRT crois ac Bibliopola Oppenhemensis.



OPPENHEMII
Typis HIERONYMI GALLERI,

ANNO M. DC. XIX.

No. 223. TITLE-PAGE OF DE BRY'S LATIN INDIA; PART XI.; 1619.

Reduced; original 9% x 6 inches.

Above the number and title of each plate appears, | PARS UNDECIMA ORIENTALIS. |.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 1115/16 x 77/8 inches. Bound same as No. 205. Page 3 extended on outer, lower corner; plates I., II., III., IV., VII., IX., and X. extended

on outer margins; plate VIII. extended on lower and inner margins; plate X. extended on lower margin. Plates I., II., III., IV., VII., VIII., IX., and X. supplied from a slightly shorter copy.

This copy contains the rare Plate VII., of a woman being carried in state to be burned with the body of her husband. This is often replaced by the plate, in which a woman is represented as throwing herself into the funeral pyre of her husband, used as plate IX., in No. 207 (LI 2-1).

This copy corresponds with the Crawford collation, except that it lacks the last blank leaf. He says that the title is often found with the picture of the two ships (see reproduction of the title-page for No. 236), but that he lacks it.

This Part contains three narratives: (1) The relations of the third and fourth voyages of Vespuccius to America, in 1501 and 1503.

- (2) An account of Robert Coverte's travels by land through Persia and Mongolia, after his shipwreck off Surat. This relation was first printed in English, at London in 1612.
- (3) A geographical description of Spitzbergen and a refutation of the claims of the English to the northern whale fisheries, with the journal of the voyage of Willem Barentsz and Jan Corneliszoon Rijp, in 1596. The latter portion is a translation of Hessel Gerritsz' Histoire du Pays nommé Spitsberghe; Amsterdam, 1613.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; Huth; Bibliothèque Carnavalet, Paris; John Carter Brown; New York State; Lenox; Halsey; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, Bulletin, 8: 242; La Collection Dutuit, p.

249, No. XLIX.; Crawford, Collations, p. 183; Huth, Catalogue, 2: 439 *; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1: 383, No. 438; Graesse, 7: 129; Tiele, Mémoire, p. 195; Brunet, 1: 1341; Camus, Mémoire, p. 259.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

HISTORIARVM ORIENTALIS INDIÆ TOMVS XII. Francofvrti, Apud VVilbelmum Fizzerum, 1628. [224]

LATIN INDIA; PART XII. SOLE EDITION. 1628.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES:):(, 2 leaves; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, Aa, Bb, Cc, each 4 leaves; total 106 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 224], recto of [):(];—[blank], verso of [):(];—[dedication, with heading] | ANTIQVA NOBILITATE |

GENERIS, VIRTVTE AC MVLTI-PLICI | rerum vsu præstantistimo Domino, Iosvæ Von Der Thann &c. | . . . | | Pa- | trono suo eximio. | . . . | [signed] | Guitielmus Fizzerus, Anglus, Bibliopola Fran- / cofurtensis. / [dated] | . . . Francosurti Kalendis Septembribus anno AN. C. M. DC. | XXVIII. |, recto and verso of):(2;— [text, in two books, the first with heading]

AMERICANA

[520]

CHURCH CATALOGUE

HISTORIARVM

ORIENTALIS INDIÆ

Tomus XII.

In tres Libros siue Tractatus distributus.

QVORVM

PRIMVS continet descriptiones Chorographicas & Topographicas Regnorum, Provinciarum, Insularum, Vrbium, Castellorum, Emporiorum, Montium atque Fluuiorum, totius illius Continentis, qua vulgo ORIENTALIS INDIÆ nomine censetur: inprimis Chersoness Aurea, Sinarum, Iaponum, Sinus Persici & Gangetici, Oceans Eoi & Littoris Africani: adiectis Incolarum moribus & ritibus, ipsiusque soli ingenio & Natura.

SECVNDVS habet Narrationes exquisitas aliquot Nauigationum & Expeditionum Marinarum, ab Anglis Batauisque potissimum, in omnes illas Orientis & Austripartes susceptarum, vt & praliorum aliquot naualium vario enentu commissorum: quibus accessit PERIPLVS Orbis Terra, à Iacobo Eremita, Nauarcho Basano absolutus: qua historia incipit ab anno AN.C. M.D.C. XIII. terminaturque initiis anni M.D.C. XXVI.

TERTIVS tribuitur descriptioni quarundam Septentrionalium Regionum atque Insularum, ante non satio cognitarum, nempepartiu Scythia, Moscovia, qua magna pars est Sarmatia Europaa & Asiatica, nec non Samogetia, Islandia, Gronlandia & aliarum, quarum plenior notitia, expeditionibus Nauarchorum selici industria in eas Orbis partes conseltis, ad nos peruenit: à primis Aquilonarium Nauigationum initis ad nostra tempora.

I. LYDOVICVS GOTOFRIDVS EX ANGLICO ET

Belgico sermone in Latinum transtulit, nouis accessionibus locupletauit, ordinem & concinnitatem addidit:non sine Tabulis Chorographicis & Figuris zeneis, vnde lumen toti historiz.



FRANCOFVRTI Apud Wilhelmum Fizzerum Anglum, Bibliopolam,

ANNO M. DC. XXVIII.

No. 224. TITLE-PAGE OF DE BRY'S LATIN INDIA; PART XII.; Sole Edition; 1628.

Reduced; original 9% x 5% inches.

/TOMI DVODECIMI/HISTORIARVM
ORIEN-|TALIS INDIÆ ET VICINA| RVM REGIONVM |, pp. 1-144; -- [text of second book, with heading] | CONTIN-VATIONIS/HISTORIARVM ORIEN| TALIS INDIÆ, |LIBER SECVNDVS |, pp. 145-195; -- [text of third book, with heading] | HISTORIARVM ORIEN- |
TALIS INDIÆ | LIBER TERTIVS./, pp. 196-208. Page 132 is wrongly numbered 32; and 133 is 33.

PLATES: 14 Plates, printed in the text, as follows:

- [1] Page 26. Three figures; with inscriptions across the top of the plate: | Sultan Coroone, Fæmina captiua. Selim Shah Magnus Mogul. /; and an Oriental inscription below.
- [2] Page 31. Indian king, surrounded by 4 others, on the left; group of boys and 2 apes on the right, all but one with rings in their outstretched hands; the names of 11 lawgivers, on scrolls lying on the ground.
- [3] Page 91. Used before, as Plate XXIX., in No. 207 (LI 2-1).
- [4] Page 94. Used before, as Plate XXIV., in No. 208 (LI 3-11).
- [5] Page 95. Used before, as Plate XXVIII., in No. 207 (LI 2-1).
- [6] Page 97. Used before, as Plate XXXII., in No. 207 (LI 2-1).
- [7] Page 130. Used before, as Plate X., in No. 168 (LA 9-1), also on p. 119, of No. 173 (LA 12-SOLE ED.); but reengraved in reverse and smaller (original 6% × 7 inches; this 5% × 6% inches).

[8] Page 132 [wrongly numbered 32]. Two circular buildings, one at left with bell in belfry; deer and birds in foreground.

[9] Page 134. Used before, as Plate V., in No. 208 (LI 3-11).

[10] Page 147. Used before, as Plate VII., in No. 207 (LI 2-1).

[11] Page 152. Used before, as Plate IX., in No. 212 (LI 5-SOLE ED. 1).

[12] Page 160. Used before, as Plate XVII., in No. 207 (LI 2-1).

[13] Page 163. Used before, as Plate XII., in No. 216 (LI 7-SOLE ED. 1).

[14] Page 202. Two sea-monsters, one resembling a unicorn, in center foreground; pigmy man and woman at left, the former with beard to the knees.

MAPS: [1] Empire of the Great Mogul; inscription, at top: | DESCRIPTIO CHOROGRAPHICA INDIÆ ORIENTALIS, DELINEATIONEM IMPERII, SIVE REGNI MAGNI MOGOL EXHIBENS./; size, 111/8 × 14 inches; scale, 11/2 inches=4° of latitude; facing p. 10.

[2] Empire of China; inscription, at top: | DE SCRIPTIO CHOR OGRA PHICA REG NI CHI NÆ. |; with 2 insets showing clothing of natives; and portrait of | MATHAEUS | RICIUS. |; size, 117/16 x 135/16 inches; scale, 17/26 inches = 5° of latitude; facing p. 69.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11% x 7½ inches. Bound in green cloth. Pages 91-94; 121-152, 177-184, and 201-202 containing plates [3], [4], [7-11], and [14] lacking, as are also the two maps; p. 207 extended on the inner margin.

This copy is incomplete, wanting pages 91-94, 121-152, 177-184, 201-202, and the two maps, also the lower half of the title; but includes the eight plates, on pages 91, 94, 130, 132, 134, 147, 152, and 202. Except the portions wanting, this Part corresponds with Crawford's collation.

Brunet says (1:1342) of this part: "La douzième partie latine est, après le seconde édition de la dixième partie, le volume le plus rare de la collection".

Part XII. of the Small Voyages was published by Wilhelm Fitzer, a son-in-law of Johann Theodor De Bry. The three sections of which it is composed had been previously published in German, forming Parts XII. and XIII. of the Small Voyages, in which they had been divided into fifty-one distinct chapters. Fitzer in publishing this volume, which contains the results of new voyages undertaken by the English

and Dutch in Oriental countries, had a desire to bring the collection published by his family down to date. The greater part of these voyages had already been published by Purchas in his collection. Tiele (pp. 198-202) gives the titles of some of the chapters which had been published separately in Dutch; and Camus (pp. 272-273) gives the contents of both the English and Dutch voyages.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; Huth; Bibliothèque Carnavalet, Paris; John Carter Brown; New York State; American Geographical Society; Halsey; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES. New York Public Libraries, Bulletin, 8:242; La Collection Dutuit, p. 250, No. L.; Crawford, Collations, p. 185; Huth, Catalogue, p. 440*; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1:384, No. 439; Graesse, 7:129; Tiele, Mémoire, pp. 198-202; Brunet, 1:1342; Camus, Mémoire, p. 271.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

APPENDIX REGNI CONGO. FRANCOFVRTI, Typis Caspari Rötelij, 1625. [225]

LATIN INDIA; APPENDIX TO CONGO [PART I.]. SOLE EDITION. 1625.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES:)(, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, each 4 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 48 leaves.

Leaf L 3 is wrongly marked K_3 .

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 225], p. [1];-[blank], p. [2]; - [dedication, with heading / Magnifico Prastantissimoq; viro, / DOMINO IOHANNI FA- MÆ IVNI-ORI, . . . | [11 lines] | [signed] | I. Ludouicus Gotfridus, . . . | [dated] | . . . Fran- | cofurti primus Anni Noui Calendis, qui à partu virginis currere incipit supra | millesimum sexcentesimum vigesimus quintus. |, pp. 3-[5]; - | BENEVOLO LEC-TORI | . . . | [signed] | Ioh. Theodori de Bry, felicis | recordationis hæredes. | [dated] | Francofurti ex Bibliopoleio Bryano Kalend. Martij 1625., pp. [6]-[7];-[10 lines of Greek verse, signed, | I. L. Gottfridus.]], p. [8]; - [Braun's first voyage, to Africa, in 1611, with heading] SAMUELIS BRUNO- | NIS CIVIS PRIMA | navigatio Africana, ... [2 lines] |, pp. 1-18; - [Braun's second voyage, to Guinea, in 1614, with heading] SECVNDA NAVIGATIO SAMUELIS BRUNO- | NIS . . . | . . . IN AFRI- | cæ regna, . . . | . . . | , pp. 19-33; - Braun's

voyage, to Guinea, in 1617, with heading] SAMUELIS BRUNO- NIS . . . | . . . PERITIS- | fima Nauigatio tertia in Guineam ad prouinciam | More, . . . | . . . | , pp. 34-54; - Braun's voyage, to the Mediterranean, in 1620, with heading] | QVARTA NAVIGA- tio, qua per fretum Herculeum mare mediterraneum | ingressus, . . . |...|..adiit.| [6 lines] |, pp. 55-68; - Braun's voyage, to Africa and shipwreck, in 1616, etc., with heading] | SAM-UELIS BRUNO- | NIS . . . | . . . EXPERI-ENTISSIMI NA- | uigatio quinta, quam animo in Asiam proficiscendi suscepit, | sed in itinere naufragium perpessus, cum in Lufitaniæ littus vix euasisset, ibi subsistere, & post in Germaniam redire coactus est. |, pp. 69-86; - [1 blank leaf], [L4]. Page 82 is wrongly numbered 62; and 85 is 81.

PLATES: 12 Plates, in the text, as

[1] Page 4. Used before, as plate IX., in No. 211 (LI 4-SOLE ED.).

[2] Page 7. Used before, as plate XI., in No. 211 (LI 4-SOLE ED.).

[3] Page 17. Used before, as plate XIII., in No. 205 (LI 1-1).

[4] Page 38. Used before, as plate XXIV., in No. 213 (LI 6-SOLE ED. 1).



No. 225. TITLE-PAGE OF DE BRY'S LATIN INDIA; APPENDIX TO CONGO; SOLE EDITION; 1625.

Reduced; original 104/6 x 615/18 inches.

[5] Page 39. Used before, as Plate II., in the Supplementum, No. 221 (LI 9-SOLE ED.²).

[6] Page 43. Used before, as Plate XV.,

in No. 213 (LI 6-SOLE ED.1).

[7] Page 45. Used before, as Plate VII., in No. 208 (LI 3-11).

[8] Page 49. Used before, as Plate VI., in No. 207 (LI 2-1).

[9] Page 51. Used before, as Plate XXI., in No. 213 (LI 6-SOLE ED.1).

[10] Page 56. Used before, as Plate I., in No. 208 (LI 3-11).

[11] Page 61. Used before, as Plate XIV., in No. 218 (LI 8-SOLE ED.¹).

[12] Page 71. Used before, as Plate II., in No. 208 (LI 3-11).

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11% x 711/10.
inches. Bound same as No. 205.

This copy corresponds with the Crawford collation, except that it lacks the last blank leaf. He omits to mention the plate on page 45. This copy has a plate on page 39, on which he states that a blank space appears in some copies. On this point see the Huth Catalogue.

The Appendix was first published as a continuation of the Second Edition of Part I. of the Small Voyages. It is customary, however, to bind it with the First Edition. It contains an account of the five voyages to western Africa made in the years 1611-1621 by Samuel Bruno, or Braun, a physician of Basle.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; Huth; Bibliothèque Carnavalet, Paris; John Carter Brown; Lenox; Halsey; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, Bulletin, 8: 238; La Collection Dutuit, p. 241, No. XXXV.; Crawford, Collations, p. 163; Huth, Catalogue, 2: 433*; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1: 373, No. 428; Graesse, 7: 128; Brunet, 1: 1335; Camus, Mémoire, p. 184.

SMALL VOYAGES IN GERMAN.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

WARHAFFTE VND EIGENTLICHE BESCHREIBVNG DESZ KÖNIG-REICHS CONGO IN AFRICA. Franckfort am Mayn, durch Johan Saur, 1597. [226]

GERMAN INDIA; PART I. FIRST EDITION. 1597.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, Aa, Bb, Cc, each 4 leaves (the last blank and genuine); *, 6 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 62 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [letter-press title, as reproduced; See No. 226], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [dedication, with heading] | Den Wolgebornen Graffen vnd | Herzn / Herzn Hans Georgen Graffen zu Solms / . . . | . . . vnd Herz Georgen

Graffen | zu Erbach [signed] |
Augustinus Cassiodorus Rei- | nius . . . |
[dated] | . . . Datum Franckfort am Mayn
den 15. Fe- | bruarij Anno 1597. |, recto and
verso of A ij.; — | Vortede vber die Beschrei| bung desz Königreichs Congo / an den |
Günstigen Leser. | [signed] | Hans Dietherich
vnd Hans Israel | von Bry . . . | . . . | [dated]
| . . . Datum | Franckfort am Mayn / den 1.
Tag Martij Anno 1597. |, recto of A iij. to
recto of [A iiij.]; — [blank], verso of [A iiij.];
— [text, in two books, the first in 15 chap-

ters, the first chapter with heading] | Die Schiffarth ausz Lifbo- | na ins Königreich Congo. |, pp. 1-74; — [index, with heading] | Register etlicher frembden | Wörter vnd denckwürdiger Sachen / so in disen | zwey Büchern der Relation / von dem König- | reich Congo begriffen. |, recto of Lij. to recto of [Liiij.]; — | ERRATA. | [5 lines] |, recto of [Liiij.];

-[blank], verso of [Liiij.].

[Letterpress title-page to plates] [conventional head-piece] | Erklårung etlicher Capitel / de- ren . . . der Portugaleser . . . Erscheinung vor dem | König / . . . vnd | Kleidung . . . frembde | Thier . . . Kunstreichen | Kupfferstücken . . . vor | Augen gestellt wirdt. Alles . . . Be- schreibung | ... Gebruder | vnd Burger zu Franckfort am Mayn. | [conventional ornament] | Gedruckt zu Franckfort am Mayn / durch Johann | Saur / in Verlegung Hans Dietherich vnd Hans | Ifrael von Bry / Gebruder. | M. D. XCVII. |, recto of [A]; -[blank], verso of [A]; -[10 plates, versos blank, as described below], recto of Aa ij. to verso of [Cc iij.]; -[blank], [Cc iiij.]; -[half-title to remaining plates] Folgen noch etliche | Figuren vnd denckwurdige Histo-| rien deren diese Congianische Beschreibung meldung thut. , upper part of recto of *;---[address to reader] | Vnderricht. |[15 lines]|, recto of *; - [blank], verso of *; - [plates 11-14, versos blank, as described below], recto of * ij. to verso of [* v.]; - [1 blank leaf], [* vj.].

PLATES: 14 Plates and 2 Maps, as follows:

- 1. | Die erste Figur von Ankunsst | der Portugaleser in die Landtschafft Cogno. | ; 16 lines of text, the 5th ending "gehandelt/"; recto of Aa ij.
- 2. | Die ander Figur/ wie die Por-| tugaleser vor dem König in Congo erscheinen. |; 18 lines of text, the 1st ending "den"; recto of Aa iij.
- 3. | Die dritte Figur von der | Kleidung der Mans Personen. | ; 16 lines of text, the 1st ending "der"; recto of [Aa iii].].
- 4. | Die vierdte Figur / wie die | Inwohner der Insel Congo bekleidet zu Krieg zie- | hen / vnd wasserley Feldtspiel oder lautenden

Instrumen-| ten sie sich gebrauchen. |; 14 lines of text, the 1st ending "vnnd"; recto of Bb.

5. | Die fünffte Figur von der | Weiber Tracht. | ; 16 lines of text, the 1st ending "dreyerley"; recto of Bbij.

6. |Die sechste Figur wie sich die | Congianer tragen lassen. |; 13 lines of text, the 1st ending "keine"; recto of Bbij.

7. | Die fibende Figur fo die an-| dere Form desz tragens erklårt. | ; 15 lines of text, the 1st ending "vn-"; recto of [Bb iiij.].

8. | Die achte Figur zeigt die dritte | , Art der Congianer tragen an. | ; 9 lines of text, the 2d ending "abge-"; recto of Cc.

9. | Die neundte Figur/ von | dem Thier Zebra. | ; 17 lines of text, the 1st ending "fin-"; recto of Cc ij.

10. | Die zehende Figur von etli-| chen frembden Thieren der Insel Congo. | [17 lines] | ENDE. | ; recto of [Cc iij.].

nem gantzen Land die Teufelsbilder zuverbrennen | befihlet / aufz dem III Cap. defz andern Buchs. |; 11 lines of text, the 1st ending "hatte"; recto of # ij.

12. | Von den Innwohnern defz König-| reichs Loango / auch von den Anziguern / aufz dem | V Capitel defz ersten Buchs. | ; 17 lines of text, the 1st ending "wa-"; recto of * iij.

13. | Von denen fo Giagas genannt wer-|den / im IX Capitel defz andern Buchs. | ; 11 lines of text, the 1st ending "ift"; recto of * iiij.

14. | Von den Weibern in Monomota-| pa/aufz dem IX Capitel defz andern Buchs. |; 13 lines of text, the 1st ending "måchtiger"; recto of [*v.].

Plates 11-14 have Roman numerals above their titles.

MAPS: identically the same as those in No. 205, except that:

[1] Has the two sheets pasted together; facing verso of [A iiij.]..

[2] Faces verso of [A iiij.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 12% × 8 inches. Unbound. Plates 12 and 13 strengthened in the lower margins.



No. 226. TITLE-PAGE OF DE BRY'S GERMAN INDIA; PART I.; 1ST EDITION; 1597. Reduced; original 10% x 71/4 inches.

This copy corresponds with the Crawford collation, except that the line at the bottom of the border on the title-page reads, | . . . de brÿ . . . /, not | . . . de Bry . . . |; line 6 of the title to plates reads, | Thier dieses Landts/ mit schonen vnd Kunstreichen | , not | . . . schonen | vnd . . . |; and the blank leaf at the end is lacking.

Brunet says of the plates of this Part: "10 planches, et dans une partie des exemplaires 14. Ceux qui n'ont que 10 pl. ont paru les premiers, et avant le texte latin, qui a les 14 pl. chiffrées différemment". This copy appears to have been of the earlier issue, with plates 11-14 added from the later issue, for signature * follows Cc, and the last six leaves, comprising this signature, or all after plate 10, have been supplied from a smaller copy (size of leaf, 1111/16 x 75/4 inches). Plates 1-10 are numbered in large figures at the upper right-hand corners of the leaves. Plates 11-14 are numbered at the top in the center of the page with small Roman numerals and also with smaller Arabic numerals at the upper corners of the leaves.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; Huth; John Carter Brown; American Geographical Society (incomplete); and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, Bulletin, 8: 238; Crawford, Collations, p. 55; Huth, Catalogue, 2: 440*; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1: 386, No. 440; Brunet, 1: 1355.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

WARHAFFTE VND EIGENTLICHE BESCHREIBVNG DESZ KÖNIG-REICHS CONGO IN AFRICA. Franckfort am Mayn, durch Matthias Becker, 1609. [227]

GERMAN INDIA; PART I. SECOND E

Folio

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, Aa, Bb, Cc, Dd, each 4 leaves (the last blank and

genuine); total 60 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 227], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [dedication, with heading] | Den Wohlgebornen Graffen vnnd | Hertn/ Hertn Hans Georgen Graffen zu Solms/... | ... vnnd Hertn Georgen Graffen | zu Erbach ... | ... | [signed] | Augustinus Cassiodorus Rei- | nius Francos. ad Moen. | [dated] | ... Datum Franckfort am Mayn den 15. Fe- | bruarij Anno 1597. | , recto and verso of Aij.; — [preface, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | Vorzede vber die Beschreibung | desz ... Gün- | stigen Leser. | [signed] | Hans Die-

SECOND EDITION. 1609.

therich vnd Hans Israel | von Bry . . . | . . . | [dated] | . . . Datum Franck-| fort am Mayn/den 1. Tag Martij Anno 1597. | , recto of A iij. to recto of [A iiij.]; — [blank], verso of [A iiij.]; — [text, in two books, the first in 15 chapters, the first chapter with heading] | Die Schiffart ausz Liszbo- | na ins Königreich Congo. | , pp. 1-74; — [index, with heading] | Register . . . | [3 lines] | , recto of Lij. to recto of [Liiij.]; — [blank], verso of [Liiij.].

[Letterpress title-page to plates] | [conventional head-piece] | Erklårung etlicher Capitel / deren hie- | vor . . . Portugaleser | in . . . Erscheinüg . . . Kriegsrüstung | der Inwoner / . . . Weibs- | personen / . . . schönen | vnd Kunstreichen . . . vnd | zierlich . . . | Alles . . . Beschrei- | bung . . . | Gebrüder vnd | Bürger zn

Franckfort am Mayn. | [conventional ornament] | Gedruck zu Franckfort am Mayn/durch Matthias Becker/ in Ver- | legung Hans Dietherich vnd Hans Ifrael von Bry | Gebrûder. | M. D.C. IX. |, recto of [Aa]; — [blank], verso of [Aa]; — [14 plates, versos blank, as described below], recto of Aa ij. to verso of [Dd iii.]; — [1 blank leaf], [Dd. iiij.].

PLATES: 14 Plates and 2 Maps, as

follows:

1. The 5th line of the text ends "gehan-"; recto of Az ij.

2. With 17 lines of text, the 1st ending

"Portuga-"; recto of Aa iij.

3. | Die dritte Figur von der Klei- | dung der Manns Personen. | ; 15 lines of text, the 1st ending "Klei-"; recto of [Aa iiij.].

4. | Die . . . In- | wohner . . . ziehen / | vnd . . . fie | fich gebrauchen. | ; the 1st line of text ending "Kleydung"; recto

of Bb.

5. With 15 lines of text, the 1st ending "Trach-"; recto of Bb ij.

6. | Die sechste Figur/...| ...|; 12 lines of text, the 1st ending "zufinden/"; recto of Bb iij.

7. | Die siebende Figur / . . . | . . . erklårt. | ; 14 lines of text, the 1st ending "vnder-"; recto of [Bb iii].].

8. | Die achte Figur/...|; the 2d line of text ending "abgebilde-"; recto

of Cc.

9. With 16 lines of text, the 1st ending "findet"; recto of Cc ij.

ro. | Die zehende Figur/... | ... |; with catchword "Wie"; recto of [Cc iij.].

11. With 10 lines of text, the 1st ending "ange-"; recto of [Cc iii].].

12. | Von... Kô- | nigreichs... aufz | dem... |; 14 lines of text, the 1st ending "ver-"; recto of Dd.

13. With 10 lines of text, the 1st ending "ein vn-"; recto of Dd ij.

Warhaffte und Eigent, liche Beschreibung deß Rönigs reichs Congo in Africa/ und deren aus grenhenden känder/darinnen der Inwohner Glaub/Leben/ Sitten und Rleybung wol

angezeige wirde.

Gritlich durch Eduart Lopes / welder in diefer Danigation alles Perfonlich esfabren/in Portugaleficher Spraach gestelle

bud aufführlich vermeldet bud

Jego aber in unfer Leutiche Spraach transferieret und uberfeut Durch

AVGVSTINVM CASSIODORVM

Auch mit schönen vinnd Runftreichen Figue ven gezieret und an Tag geben/ durch Hand Dietherich und Hans Jirael von Bry/Gebrus ber und Burger zu Franchurt.

Getruckt zu Franckfore am Mayn / durch Male theas Vecterin Bertegung Hans Dietherich und Hans Ifrat von Brytim Jahr

M. D. C. IX.

No. 227. TITLE OF DE BRY'S GERMAN INDIA; PART I.; 2D EDITION; 1609. Within the same engraved border as No. 226.

AMERICANA [529] CHURCH CATALOGUE

14. | Von . . . Monomo- | tapa/ . . . | [12 lines] ENDE. |; the 1st line of text ending "Key-"; recto of [Dd iiij.].

MAPS: identically the same as those in No. 205 (LI 1-1), except that both maps face the verso of [A iiii.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 1178 x 7% inches. Bound same as No. 205. Map[2] extended on lower left-hand margin; map [1] (upper sheet) extended on lower margin; map [1] (lower sheet) extended on upper margin; all three sheets backed with muslin.

This copy corresponds with the Crawford collation, except that the map, Tabula Ægypti, is on separate sheets; the head-lines to the text, on the rectos read, | desz Konigreichs Congo |, not "Des"; and the imprint to the title-page to the plates reads: | . . . in Ver- | legung . . . | , not "Verlegung".

The plates, in both Editions, have Arabic figures at the right-hand corners, but those for plates 11-14 of the First Edition are decidedly smaller than those preceding them.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; Huth; Boston Athenæum; John Carter Brown; Yale University; American Geographical Society (imperfect); and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library. Bulletin, 8: 238; Crawford, Collations, p. 55; Huth, Catalogue, 2: 441 *; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1: 386; Brunet, 1: 1355.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

ANDER THEIL DER ORIENTALISCHEN INDIEN. FRANCKFURT AM MEYN, durch Johan Saur, 1598. [228]

GERMAN INDIA; PART II. FIRST EDITION. 1598.

Folio.

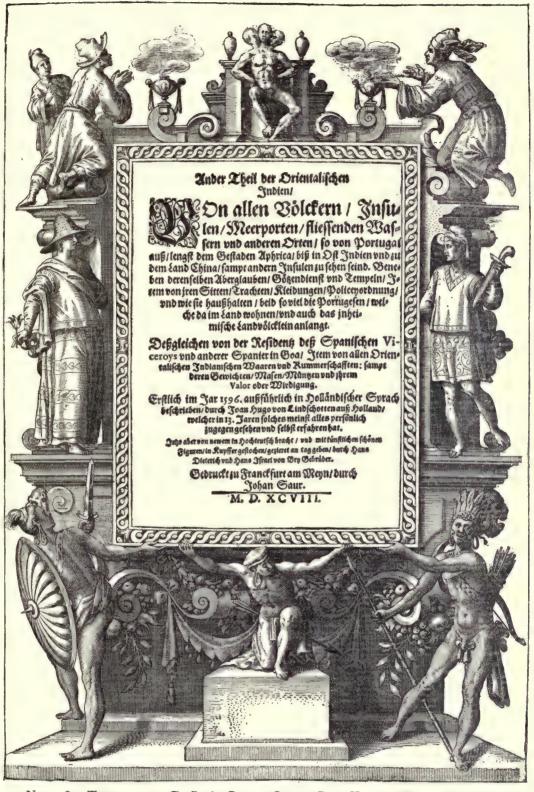
COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: (?), 6 leaves; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, each 4 leaves, R, 6 leaves, a to k, each 4 leaves; total 116 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 228], recto of [(?)];-[blank], verso of [(?)]; - Vorzede vber die Orienta- | lische Indien / an den gunsti- | gen Lefer. |, recto of (?) ij. to verso of (?) iij.; -[dedication, with heading] | Den hoch vnd wolgebornen / Gestrengen / Edlen / Ernvesten/ Weysen vnd fursichti- | gen Heran representirenden die gemeine Stende der vereinig- | ten Niederlandischen Prouintzen, [signed] | Johan Huygen von Lindschotten von Harlen. |, recto of (?) iiij. to verso of [(?) v.]; - | Vorrede an den guthertzi-|gen Lefer. |[copperplate portrait of Linschoten] , recto and verso of [(?) vj.]; -[text, with general heading | Der ander theil der Orienta-

lischen Indien. |, pp. 1-134; - | Register vber den Andern | Theil der Beschreibung der Orientalischen | Indien/ . . . | . . . | pp. [135]-[139];-[blank], p. [140].

[Letterpress title-page to plates] [conventional head-piece] | Folgen hernacher | Eigentliche vnd warhaffte Furbil- | dungen ... Orient / ... anfang | Africæ bifz ... Gestaden desz . . . derselben | vnd . . . die Portugaleser . . . Sclauen | fich alda verhalten. | Beneben . . . | . . . ordent- | lichen gefetzt. | Alles . . . vnd | jetzo . . . geben / | Durch | Hanz . . . Gebruder | vnd . . . Franckfurt. | Getruckt zu Franckfurt am Meyn/ durch | Johann Saur. | ----- | M. D. XCVIII. |, recto of a; -[blank], verso of a; -[38 plates; versos blank, except [kij.], which has the recto blank; and accompanying text, as described below], recto of a ij. to verso of [k iiij.].

Page 39 is wrongly numbered 37; 40 is



No. 228. TITLE-PAGE OF DE BRY'S GERMAN INDIA; PART II.; 1ST EDITION; 1598. Reduced; original 1011/10 x 7% inches.

38; and 66 is 64. In some copies p. 18 is wrongly numbered 20.

PLATES: 39 Plates and 3 Maps, as described below:

I. | Erste Ankunst etlicher Hollånder | in Gabam. |; 13 lines of text, the 1st ending "Konigreich"; recto of a ij.

II. | Was den Hollåndern bey einem | Dorff Cermentyn genandt / begegnet. |; 15 lines of text, the 1st ending "hinauff"; recto of a iij.

III. | Beschreibung der Moren in der In- | fel Mosambigue / fo Caffres genennt werden. | ; 15 lines of text, the 1st ending "Aethio-"; recto of [a iii].].

IIII. | Wie die Caffres einander bekriegen/ | vnd wo mit sie jhre Helden That für dem König bezeugen. |; 11 lines of text, the 1st ending "vntereinan-"; recto of b.

V. | Figuren der Aberinen aufz Prie- | fter Johans Landt, wie auch der Arabier, fo in In- | dien für Schiffknecht dienen, |; 11 lines of text, the 1st ending "theil"; recto of b ij.

VI. | Wie die Inwohner in Ormus schla-| fen / vnd der König seine Verwandten desz | Gesichts beraube. |; 10 lines of text, the 1st ending "wirt/"; recto of b iij.

VII. | Zug der Persianischen Kaussleut / so Jährlich zwey mahl von Alepo nach Ormus | reisen vnd handlen. |; 11 lines of text, the 2d ending "September"; recto of [b iiij.].

VIII. | Von den Brahmanen / das ist / In- | dianischen Pfassen / Item von jhren Kausseleuten. |; 16 lines of text, the 1st ending "ge-"; recto of c.

IX. | Wie die verstorbene Brachmanes | verbrandt werden / vnd jhre Weiber sich lebendig zu- | gleich mit verbrennen lassen. |; 10 lines of text, the 1st ending "gemeldet/"; recto of c ij.

X. | Hochzeitliche Ceremonien deren von | Balagate / fo da ligt hinder Goa. |; 12 lines of text, the 1st ending "Indiani-"; recto of b iii.

XI. | Wie die Inwohner Balagete | jhren Eydt thun. |; 13 lines of text, the 2d ending "kehren"; recto of [b iiij.].

XII. | Der Legat desz Königs Hidal-| cam in Goa. |; 10 lines of text, the 1st ending "vnd"; recto of d.

XIII. | Abrifz einer Indianischen Bauck-| lerin. Item eines Soldaten von Balagate: So auch | eines Indianischen Bauwers mit Weib vnd Kindt. |; 13 lines of text, the 1st ending "Balliadera"; recto of d ij.

XIIII. | Dreyerley art Schiff / deren fich die | zu Goa vnd Cochin zur Fischerey gebrauchen. |; 10 lines of text, the 1st ending "dar-"; recto of d iij.

XV. | Abbildung der Mahometische Mo- | ren/ wie auch der Malabaren/ so Polyas | genannt werden. | ; 10 lines of text, the 1st ending "Meers"; recto of [d iiij.].

XVI. | Indianische Dörfer vnd | Hutten. |; 10 lines of text, the 1st ending "der"; recto of e.

XVII. | Der Portugaleser vnd Malabaren | Kriegs vnd Kauffmansschiff in Indien. |; 10 lines of text, the 1st ending "gebrau-"; recto of e ij.

XVIII. | Der König von Cochin reitet | auff einem Elephant. |; 10 lines of text, the 4th ending "von"; recto of e iij.

XIX. | Warhaffte Abbildung der Pene-| kays von S. Thoma. Item der Molucaner | vnd Peguaner. |; 14 lines of text, the 1st ending "einer"; recto of [e iii].].

XX. | Figuren deren von Malaca | vnd Iaua. |; 10 lines of text, the 1st ending "die"; recto of f.

XXI. | Indianischer Abgott Pagodes / | sampt der Mahometisten Tempel. | ; 11 lines of text, the 1st ending "armen"; recto of fij.

XXII. | Procession vnd Imbführung desz | Pagodes / fo in dem Königreich Narsinga in Indien ist. |; 10 lines of text, the 1st ending "oder"; recto of f iij.

XXIII. | Gestalt vnd Kleydung der Manns | vnd Weibspersonen in China. |; 14 lines of text, the 1st ending "haben"; recto of [fiii]. |.

XXIV. | Wie die Legenten in China auff | Stůlen getragen werden / fampt den Spielschiffen / | darinnen sie spatzieren fahren. |; 10 lines of text, the 1st ending "Man-"; recto of g.

XXV. | Wie die Weiber in China in Stulen | getragen werden / fampt den Wågen / fo mit dem | Windt fortgehen. | ; 9 lines of text, the 1st ending "Stand"; recto of g ij.

XXVI. | Schiff so in China gebrauchlich/ de- | ren Segel von Rohr/ vnd die Ancker von Holtz gemacht. | ; 13 lines of text, the 1st ending "fon-"; recto of g iij.

XXVII. | Wie die Loitti oder Regenten in | China gemacht werden. |; 18 lines of text, the 1st ending "folgende"; recto of

[g iiij.].

XXVIII. | Wunderbarliche Ceremonien der | Chiner für jhrem Abgott. | ; 16 lines of text, the 1st ending "denn"; recto of h.

XXIX. | Wie die Oberzichter vber die Straf-|fen reitten / vnd auff was weisz die Miszthäter ge- | foltert werden. |; 14 lines of text, the 1st ending "Stangen"; recto of hij.

XXX. | Der Chinen Gefengnusz vnd | Halszgericht. | ; 15 lines of text, the 1st ending "welchen"; recto of hiij.

XXXI. | Auff was weifz die Chinen jhre Ga-| stungen halten, auch wie sie die sterbenden trosten. |; 12 lines of text, the 1st ending "vnd"; recto of [hiiij.].

XXXII. | Wie die in China jhre Todten be-|graben/ vnd für die verstorbene Seelen bitten. |; 16 lines of text, the 1st ending "jhre"; recto of i.

XXXIII. | Standt der Portugalesischen Re-|genden in Indien. |; 8 lines of text, the 1st ending "o-"; recto of i ij.

XXXIV. | Portugaleser in Indien lassen sich | in Senssten tragen. |; 8 lines of text, the 1st ending "lassen"; recto of i iij.

XXXV. | Wie der Portugaleser in Indien/| Weiber vnd Töchter getragen werden. |; 9 lines of text, the 1st ending "wer-"; recto of [iiiij.].

XXXVI. | Wallfahrten der Portugaleser | in Indien. |; 6 lines of text, the 1st end-

ing "bey"; recto of k.

XXXVII. Two-page plate: | Der Marckt zu Goa/ genannt Ceylon/ fampt dem Ge-| werb fo daselbst getrieben wirdt. |; 13 lines of text, the 1st ending "India/"; verso of [kij.] and recto of kij. (wrongly marked kij.).

XXXVIII. | Wie die gemeine Portugalefer vber | die Gaffen gehen. |; 10 lines of text, the 1st ending "Por-"; recto of [Kiiij.].

These plates all have numbers engraved on the coppers, as in No. 207 (LI 2-1).

[XXXIX.] The plate of coins: | Muntaten fo in den Orientalischen Indien . . . / . . . | , identically the same as in No. 207 (LI 2-1); facing p. 110.

MAPS: Maps [I.], [II.], and [III.] of Mozambique; Java, Sumatra, etc.; and of Goa; identically the same as in No. 207 (LI 2-1); at pp. 16 and 17, 54 and 55, and 80 and 81 respectively.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 141/6 × 8 inches. Bound same as No. 205. Map[1] mounted on a guard; [2] and [3] backed with muslin and mounted on guards.

This copy corresponds with the Crawford collation, except that page 18 is correctly numbered; the numbers on the coppers of Plates XXIII. and XXXII. are correct, and they are printed with their appropriate text; this and all of the other copies of this Part here described have Plate IV., which, owing to its shocking realism, is often wanting.

Of plate XXV., Crawford says (p. 65): "There is a peculiarity about Plate No. 25 which deserves particular mention. It is that, to be perfect, the palanquin should have a small curtain engraved and gummed by its upper edge to the plate. This being raised, the figure seated inside can be seen. This lappet or curtain appears on one only of the seven copies of this plate that I have. It is, probably, extremely rare." In the present copy there is no such curtain. There is, however, a copy of this plate with such a curtain in the Lenox Library.

This Edition of the German version appeared before the Latin, which is dated 1599. Chapter III. contains the same matter that is to be found in chapters III., IIII., and V. of the Latin Edition.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; Huth; John Carter Brown; American Geographical Society (imperfect); and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES. New York Public Library, Bulletin, 8:239; Crawford, Collations, p. 61; Huth, Catalogue, 2:442*; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1:387, No. 441; Graesse, 7:132; Brunet, 1:1355.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

ANDER THEIL DER ORIENTALISCHEN INDIEN. FRANCKFURT AM MEYN, durch Erasmum Kempffer, 1613. [229]

GERMAN INDIA; PART II. SECOND EDITION, 1613

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 2 leaves, without signature-marks; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, each 4 leaves; R, 6 leaves; a to k, each 4 leaves; total 112 leaves. Leaves [k2] and [k3] have no signature-marks; and Riiij. is wrongly marked Riij.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [letterpress title, as reproduced; See No. 229], p. [i.]; - [blank], p. [ii.]; - | Vorrede an den guthertzi- | gen Lefer. | [copperplate portrait of Linschoten] , pp. [iii.]-[iv.]; - [text, with general heading] | Der ander theil der Orienta- | lischen Indien. |, pp. 1-134; -[index, with heading] | Register vber den andern Theil | der Beschreibung der Orientalischen In- | dien / . . . | , pp. [135]-[139]; - [blank], p. [140]; - [letterpress title] | Folgen hernacher | Eigentliche vnd warhaffte Furbildun- | gen . . . bisz | in China . . . Infu- | lanern . . . fampt | jhren . . . Selauen fich allda | verhalten. | Beneben . . . | . . . orden- | lichen gesetzt. | Alles . . . jetzo von . . . | Durch | Hans Dietherich vnd Hans Israel von Bry Gebruder vnd | Burger zu Franckfurt. [[diamond-shaped ornament] Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn durch Erasmum Kempsfer. | M. DC. XIII. |, recto of a; - [blank], verso of a; - [38 plates; versos blank, except [kij.], which has the recto blank; with accompanying text, as described below], recto of a ij. to verso of [kiiij.].

Page 39 is wrongly numbered 37; and to is 28.

PLATES: 39 Plates and 3 Maps, identically the same as in No. 228, except that:

I. Has 14 lines of text, the 1st ending "Hol-".

II. | Was... Dorff | Cermentyn genandt / begegnet. |; the 1st line of text ending "gefchif-".

III. | Beschreibung . . . Insel | Mosambigue . . . werden. | ; 14 lines of text, the 1st ending "Ae-".

IIII. | Wie . . . vnd | wo . . . be- | zeugen. | ; 10 lines of text, the 1st ending "vnter".

V. | Figuren . . . Jo- | hans Landt / . . . fur | Schiffknecht dienen. | ; the 1st line of text ending "welche".

VI. | Wie . . . fchlafen / | vnd . . . Gefichts | beraube. |; the 1st line of text ending "erwehlt".

VII. | Zug ... / fo | Jåhrlich ... rey- | fen vnd handlen. |; 10 lines of text, the 2d ending "Kauff-".

VIII. | Von . . . Indiani- | fchen . . . Kauffleuten. |; 15 lines of text, the 1st ending "gemeinlich".

IX. | Wie . . . ver- | brandt . . . | . . . lassen. |; the 1st line of text ending "Figur".

X. Has II lines of text, the 1st ending "India-".

XI. Has 11 lines of text, the 2d ending "mit".

XII. Has 9 lines of text, the 1st ending "einen".

XIII. | Abrifz . . . Baucklerin. | Item . . . fo auch eines In- | dianifchen . . . Kindt. |; the 1st line of text ending "Bal-".

XIIII. | Dreyerley . . . zu | Goa . . . ge- | brauchen. |; 9 lines of text, the 1st ending "fie".

XV. The 1st line of text ends "defz". XVI. Has 9 lines of text, the 1st ending "India-".

XVII. The 1st line of text ends "fich".

XVIII. | Der König von Cochin reitet auff | einem Elephant. |; the 4th line of text ending "leich-".

XIX. | Warhaffte . . . Penekays | von ... vnd | Peguaner. |; the 1st line of text ending "ei-".

XX. The 1st line of text ends "hofflichste".

XXI. | Indianifcher . . . fampt | der Mahometisten Tempel. ; the 1st line of text ending "Teu-".

XXII. | Procession vnd vmbfuhrung defz Pa- | godes / . . . In- | dien ift. | ; the 1st line of text ending "o-".

XXIII. Has 15 lines of text, the 1st ending "breite".

XXIV. | Wie . . . Stů- | len . . . darin-|nen . . . fahren. |; 11 lines of text, the 1st ending "Mandori-".

XXV. | Wie . . . ge- | tragen . . . | . . . |; 10 lines of text, the 1st ending " ftandt".

XXVI. | Schiff . . . deren | Segel . . . Holtz | gemacht. | ; 12 lines of text, the 1st ending "ha-".

XXVII. | Wie . . . Chi- | na gemacht werden. ; the 1st line of text ending "ge-".

Under Theil der Orientalischen Indien /

3 On allen Wölckern/Infus flen/Meerporten/fliessenden Was Tat fern und anderen Drien / so von Portugal

auf/lengft dem Geftaden Aphrica/ bif in Dft Indien und ju dem Landt China/fampt andern Infulen ju feben fennd. Benieben Detenfelben Alberglauben / Gonenbienft und Tempelu / Item von ihren Sitten/ Trachten / Rleidungen/ Policenordining / vind wie fie haußs halten/beid so viel die Portugesen / welche da im Landt wohnen/

bind auch das inheimische Landevolctlein anlangt:

Defigleichen von der Residenk deß Spanischen Viceroys und anderer Spanier in Boa / Brem von allen Drienta. lischen/Indianischen Waaren und Rummerschafften:fampt deren Bewichten/ Mafen/Mungen und ihrem Valor ober Birbigung.

Erftlichim Jahr 1596. außführlich in Hollandischer Sprach beschrieben/ durch Joan Rugo von Lindschotten auf Rollande, welcher in 13. Jahren foldes meinft alles personlich jugegen gefeben/vnd felbft erfahren hat.

Zeno aber von newem in Hochteutsch bracht, und mit funftlichen fconen Figuren / in Rupffer geftochen/ gegieret an Zaa geben/

Durch hans Dieterich und hans Ifrael von Brn Gebruder.

Bedruckt zu Franckfurt am Menn/durch Brafmum Rempffer. M. DC. XIII.

TITLE OF DE BRY'S GERMAN INDIA; PART II.; 2D EDITION; 1613. No. 229. Within the same engraved border as No. 228

AMERICANA [535] CHURCH CATALOGUE

XXVIII. The 1st line of text ends

XXIX. | Wie . . . Straffen | reitten / . . . gefol- | tert werden. |; the 1st line of text ending "fil-".

XXX. | Der . . . vnd | vnd Halfzgericht, the 1st line of text ending "Luft-".

XXXI. Has 13 lines of text, the 1st ending "be-".

XXXII. | Wie . . . begraben / | vnd . . . bitten. |; the 1st line of text ending " schonfte".

XXXIII. The 1st line of text ends " reich ".

XXXIV. The 1st line of text ends "fich".

XXXV. | Wie . . . Wei- | ber . . . werden. |; 10 lines of text, the 1st ending " werden ".

XXXVI. Has 7 lines of text, the 1st ending "nåchtlicher".

XXXVII. Two-page plate: | Der . . . Gewerb | fo . . . wirdt. |; the 1st line of text ending "In-".

XXXVIII. Has 8 lines of text, the 1st ending "Portugaleser".

All the plates are numbered on the coppers as in the First Latin Edition.

[XXXIV.] Faces p. 100.

MAPS: [1] Between pp. 18 and 19.

[2] Faces p. 54.

[3] Faces p. 80.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 1111/18 x 713/16 inches. Bound same as No. 205. Folio XXXV. extended on lower and outer margins; plate XXXVII. mounted on a guard; map [1] mounted on a guard, and maps [2] and [3] backed with muslin and mounted on guards.

This copy corresponds with the Crawford collation, except that it lacks the first "Vorrede" and dedication, of four leaves, which are described by him (p. 61), as follows: "2. Vorrede. 2 folios. Signatures): (ii, and): (iii. Not mentioned by Brunet. 3. Dedication as in first edition. At the end of the second folio a diamond-shaped ornament, which is not found in the first edition.):(iiij."

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; Huth; Boston Athenæum; John Carter Brown; Yale University; American Geographical Society (104 leaves); and Lenox Libraries. The copy described in the John Carter Brown Catologue corresponds with this copy.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, Bulletin, 8: 239; Crawford, Collations, p. 61; Huth, Catalogue, 2: 443*; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1: 387; Brunet, 1: 1356; Graesse, 7: 133.

(b. 1528, d. 1598.) DE BRY, THEODOR.

DRITTER THEIL INDIÆ ORIENTALIS. FRANCKFURT AM MAYN, durch Matthæum Becker, 1599. [230]

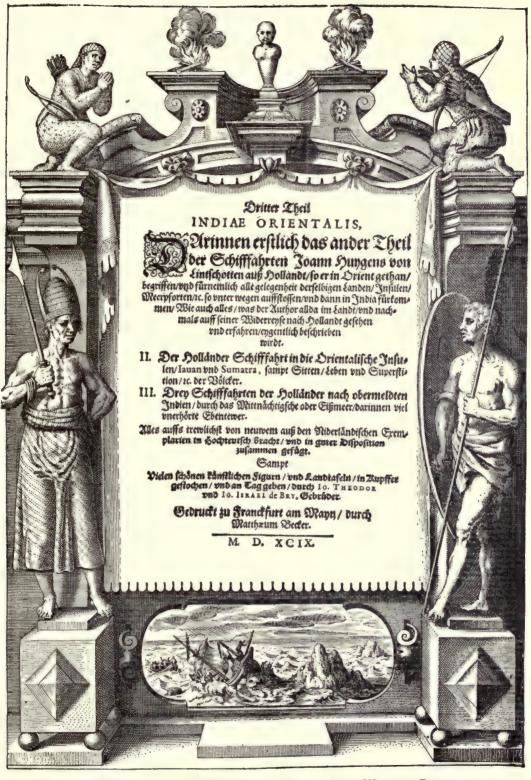
GERMAN INDIA; PART III. FIRST EDITION. 1599.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES:)(, 6 leaves (the last blank and lacking); A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, Aa to Ee, each 4 leaves; Ff, 6 leaves (the last blank and lacking); a to h, each 4 leaves; i, 2 leaves; k to q, each 4 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 186 leaves. Leaf K iij. is wrongly marked Kij.; and eij. and i have no signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 230], recto of [)(];-[blank], verso of [)(];—|An den grofzgun-

AMERICANA [536] CHURCH CATALOGUE



No. 230. TITLE-PAGE OF DE BRY'S GERMAN INDIA; PART III.; 1ST EDITION; 1599. Reduced; original 11 x 71/2 inches.

stigen Leser / | vnd Liebhaber frembder newer Historien. | [signed] | Joan Theodor, vnd | Joan Israel de Bry / Gebruder. |, recto of) (ij. to recto of [)(v.]; - | Nothwendige Errata. [8 lines], verso of [)(v.]; - [text, with heading] | Dritter Theil | INDIÆ ORIEN-TALIS. Darinnen Erstlich das ander | Theil der Schiffahrt Joann Huygens von Lindtschotten ausz Holland , so er in Orient gethan, begriffen. . . . | [5 lines] |, pp. 1-83;-[blank], p. [84]; -[text, with heading] Indianische Historia/ Darinnen erzehlet wirdt/ was | den Hollåndischen Schiffen widerfahren / . . . | [4 lines] |, pp. 85-172;-[preface, with heading] | GERARDVS DE VEER | von Amsterdam. L. S. | [dated] | ... Penult. Aprilis, Anno 1598. , pp. 173-175; -[text, with heading] | Beschreibung der Hollendischen | vnd Seelendischen dreyen Schifffahrten nach Mit- ternacht in Cathay oder Chinam zufahren / Anno 1594. 1595. vnd 1596. geschehen. , pp. 176-233; - [list of names, with heading] | Vnnd find disz die Namen der zwolff Manner, so zu Amsterdam wider | ankommen. |[13 lines],

[Letterpress title-page to plates] [conventional head-piece] | Warhafftige / Eygentliche | Contrafaytung vñ Furbildung / der | See Mappen/...de- | ren ... gan- | tzen Schiffart . . . diesen | dreyen Buchern . . . Beschreibung | auszführlich erklärt werden. Sampt . . . kurtzer | Explication . . . jedes Stůck angefügt. | Schon / zierlich vnd klårlich in Kupffer gestochen von neuwem an Tag geben / vnd fur Augen gestelt / durch Hans Dieterich / vnd Hans | Israel de Bry Gebruder / vnd Burger zu Franckfurt | am Mayn. | [diamond-shaped ornament] | Getruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn / durch | Matthes Becker. | --- | M. D. XCIX. |, recto of [a]; -[blank], verso of [a]; -[58 plates; versos blank, except e, i (which has recto blank), and q ij.; with accompanying text], recto of a ij. to verso of q ij.; -[index, with heading] | In vorgesetzter Mappen ist die In- sel Noua Zembla / auch das Ort Waygat / vnd das Ge- | statten an Tartarey vnd Reussen hin / bisz gen Kildein eygentlich fürgebildet / . . . | [5 lines] | ENDE. |, recto and verso of qiij.; - [colophon] | Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn / durch Matthes Be-| cker / In verlegung Johann Theodor / vnd Johann If-| rael de Bry / gebrûder. | ANNO CHRISTI, | —— | M. D. XCIX. /, verso of qiij.; — [1 blank leaf], [qiiij.]. Page 145 is wrongly numbered 146; 201 is 101; and folio XXXIX. is XXIX.

PLATES: 60 Plates and 4 Maps, as fol-

I. |Wie der Viceroy zu Goa eine Arma-| da aufzgeschickt/ etliche Seerauber zu bekriegen. |; 15 lines of text, the 1st ending "in"; recto of a ij.

II. | Wie ein Amiral Schiff, fo aufz Por-|tugal nach Goa in Indien fahren wolt, zu-| grund gangen. |; 11 lines of text, the 1st ending "von"; recto of a iij.

III. |Eine Portugalische Armada / von | dem Türcken erlegt. |; 10 lines of text, the 1st ending "der"; recto of [a iiij.].

IV. | Fürbildung einer Mörderische that / | in der Statt Goa / darzu desz, ermordten Ehefrauw | selbsten hülff vnd raht gethan. | ; 21 lines of text, the 1st ending "Demant-"; recto of b.

V. | Ein groffes Erdbeben in der In-| fel S. Michael geschehen. |; 10 lines of text, the 1st ending "Michae-"; recto of bij.

VI. | Ein groffer Sturm in der Infel | Tercera. |; 14 lines of text, the 1st ending "140."; recto of b iij.

VII. | Hernacher folgen die Figuren vnnd | Historien der Hollåndischen Schiffarten: Vnd erstlich de- | ren / welche in der Insulen Iaua vnd Sumatra gewesen sind / | alles ausstrewlichst vnd sleistigst fürgebildet. | Contrafayt der Völcker / so an dem Vorgebirg / oder | Capo bonæ spei wohnen. 1. |; 10 lines of text, the 1st ending "fich"; recto of [biii].].

VIII. | Die Insel Madagascar, sonsten S. | Laurentij, sampt deren gelegenheit. 2. |; 12 lines of text, the 1st ending "truckenen,"; recto of c.

IX. | Contrafaytung desz Landt Volcks | in der Insel Madagascar oder S. Laurentij. 3. |; 12 lines of text, the 1st ending "Madagascar"; recto of cij.

X. | Wie das Volck in der Insel S. Laurentij oder Madagascar ein Tantz führet. 4. ; II lines of text, the 1st ending "wilde"; recto of ciij.

XI. | Contrafaytung eines Konigs der | Infel Madagascar. 5. ; 13 lines of text, the 1st ending "groffe"; recto of [ciiij.].

XII. | Eygentliche Abcotrafaytung zweyer | Indianischen Flecken in der Insel S. Maria. 6. ; 11 lines of text, the 1st ending "wa-"; recto of d.

XIII. | Die Indianer der Infel Pugna-| tan / fampt einem Abexin. 7. |; 9 lines of text, the 1st ending "der"; recto of dij.

XIV. | Wie das Landvolck in der Insel Sumatra beschaffen. 8. ; 10 lines of text, the 1st ending "Sunda:"; recto of dij.

XV. | Was es mit der Meerpforte Schiffstell / vnd der Statt Bantam / sampt den vmbligenden | Infulen / vnd Wafferbachen für eine gelegenheit hab. 9. |; 12 lines of text, the 1st ending "fchone"; recto of [diiij.].

XVI. | Wie wir die Statt Bantam beschofsen / vnd die Pinas mit 24. Fusten stritte. 10. |; 11 lines of text, the 1st ending

"der"; recto of e.

XVII. | Wie die Statt Bantam gelegen. 11. ; 9 lines of text, the 4th ending "befchlief-"; title and description on verso of [e], and plate on recto of [e ij.].

XVIII. | Heyrath vnd Hochzeitliche folennitet / | deren in der Statt Bantam. 12. ; 14 lines of text, the 2d ending "was";

recto of e iij.

XIX. | Wie die Hauptleut vn Obersten auff | der Straffen eynher tretten. 13. | ; 13 lines of text, the 1st ending "Straf-"; recto of [e iiij.].

XX. | Die Kriegsleut zu Bantam / mit | jhrer Rustung. 14. ; 10 lines of text, the 1st

ending "auch"; recto of f.

XXI. | Eygentlicher Abrifz der frembden Kauffleut zu Bantam. 15. |; 8 lines of text, the 1st ending "Kauffleut/"; recto of fij.

XXII. | Folgen noch etliche andere frembde | Kaufftleut zu Bantam. 16. |; 10 lines of text, the 1st ending "freffi-"; recto of fiij.

XXIII. | Contrafaytung der Kauffleut aufz | China / fo zu Bantam handeln. 17. | ; 13 lines of text, the 1st ending "Handel/"; recto of [fiiij.].

AMERICANA

XXIV. | Der Chineser Abgötterey vnd Go- tzendienst zu Bantam. 18. ; 9 lines of text, the 1st ending "befonderen"; recto of g.

XXV. | Wie die zu Bantam jre Versamlung | halten / welche sie den Kriegsraht nennen, 19. |; 10 lines of text, the 1st end-

ing "ver-"; recto of g ij.

XXVI. | Contrafaytung der Bauwren / fo fich ohnlengst / hinder der Statt nieder gelassen haben / fampt anderen Slauen. 20. ; II lines of text, the 1st ending "ohnlengst"; recto of g iii.

XXVII. | Galiotten vnd Fusten der Ja-| uaner. 21. |; 9 lines of text, the 1st ending

"jhnen"; recto of [giiij.].

XXVIII. | Folgen hernacher viererley Schiff / deren fich die zu Bantam gebrauchen. 22. ; 10 lines of text, the 1st ending "ci-"; recto of h.

XXIX. | Ein tantz der Jauaner. 23. | ; 9 lines of text, the 1st ending "die"; recto of hij.

XXX. | Gestalt der Becken oder Kessel / wel- | che sie fur jhre Glocken / vnd fur jhre Musicalische In- strument gebrauchen. 24. ; so lines of text, the 1st ending "auff"; recto of h iij.

XXXI. | Ein verrähterlicher Mord / der Ja- | uaner / auff dem Schiff Hollandia. 25. |; 16 lines of text, the 1st ending "hatten/"; recto of [hiiij.].

XXXII. Two-page plate: | Eygentliche Contrafaytung desz Bazars oder Marckts zu Bantam / fampt allen | feinen Wahren. 26. |; 6 lines of text, the 1st ending "Honig" verso of [i] and recto of i ij.

XXXIII. | Contrafaytung der Infel Baly. 27. ; II lines of text, the 1st ending "In-

fel"; recto of k.

XXXIV. | Wie sich die Könige in der Insel | Baly führen lassen. 28. |; 13 lines of text, the 1st ending "vnd"; recto of k ij.

XXXV. | Wie fich die Fürnemsten in der In- | fel Baly tragen lassen. 29. |; 11 lines of text, the 1st ending "zu"; recto of kiij.

XXXVI. Folgen hernacher etliche fchone Fi- guren vnnd gedenckwurdige Historien / so die Hollander auff | dreyen Schiffarten / gegen Norwegen / Reuffiam vnd CHURCH CATALOGUE

[539]

Lappenlandt / in | Norten / durch das Eysz Meer fürgenommen / begegnet sind / alles zierlich | vnd nach dem rechten Original fürgetragen. | Erstlich / wie vns ein Bår an vnsern Nachen kam / vnd | was sich mit jm begab. 1. |; 10 lines of text, the 1st ending "ei-"; recto of [k iiij.].

XXXVII. | Warhafftige Contrafaytung / der | Walreussen / so da sind monstra oder Meer-| wunder. 2. | ; 11 lines of text, the 1st ending "eine"; recto of l.

XXXVIII. | Abrifz der Straffen Naffau / mit al-|ler gelegenheit. 3. |; 9 lines of text, the 1st ending "defz"; recto of lij.

XXXIX. |Wie ein erschrecklicher graufamer / | groffer Bår / zween vnserer mitgesellen | zerrisse. 4. |; 11 lines of text, the 1st ending "genannt"; recto of lij.

XL. | Ein Wunderzeichen am Himel/vnd | wie wir einen Bårn fiengen. 5. |; 12 lines of text, the 1st ending "einen"; recto of [1 iiij.].

XLI. | Eygentliche Contrafaytung der wil-|den Samuiten genannt. 6. |; 9 lines of text, the 1st ending "Fuszvesten:"; recto of m.

XLII. | Wie vnser Schiff im Eysz stecken | blieb / vnd bey nahe drey der vnseren darüber | verdorben. 7. |; 9 lines of text, the 1st ending "förde-"; recto of mij.

XLIII. | Von zween Båren / welche fich zu vn-| ferem Schiff naheten / vnd was fich mit den-| felben begab. 8. |; 10 lines of text, the 1st ending "etwas"; recto of mij.

XLIV. | Wie das Eysz vnser Schiff vornen | in die höhe aufshube. 9. | ; 10 lines of text, the 1st ending "gleich-"; recto of [m iiij.].

XLV. | Wie wir ein Haufz zimerten / darin-|nen wir vns den Winter vber erhalten mochten. 10. |; 12 lines of text, the 1st ending "aufz"; recto of n.

XLVI. | Wie wir vnsern letzten Schlitten ans | Landt schleifsten / vnd was vns damals begegnet. 11. |; 10 lines of text, the 1st ending "den"; recto of n ij.

XLVII. |Eygentliche manir desz Hauses/dar- | innen wir winterten. 12. |; 12 lines of text, the 1st ending "be-"; recto of n iij.

XLVIII. | Wie wir einen Bårn schossen / darvon | wir wol hundert pfundt Schmaltz bekamen. 13. |; 11 lines of text, the 1st ending "vnd"; recto of [n iiij.].

XLIX. | Wie wir zurichten / widerumb nach | Hollandt zu fahren. 14. |; 11 lines of text, the 1st ending "vnd"; recto of o.

L. | Wie wir den weg zurichten / dardurch | wir vnser Schiff vnd Wahren in das Meer | schleifften. 15. |; 9 lines of text, the 1st ending "wir"; recto of o ij.

LI. | Beschreibung desz Anfangs vnse-| rer Wider Reisz. 16. |; 9 lines of text, the 1st ending "das"; recto of o iij.

LII. | Wie wir beynahe einen Schiffbruch | erlitten / vnd vns mit groffer gefahr auff das Eysz | begeben muszten. 17. |; 9 lines of text, the 1st ending "gewe-"; recto of [o iiij.].

LIII. | Wie wir von wegen desz Eyses vnser | Schiff; widerumb auff das Eysz zogen; vnd was sich | alda zugetragen hat. 18. |; 10 lines of text, the 1st ending "musz-"; recto of p.

LIV. | Ware Abcotrafaytung vnfer Schiff / | vnd wie wir bey nahe mit den Walreussen in ge-|fahr kommen. 19. |; 12 lines of text, the 1st ending "vn-"; recto of pij.

LV. | Wie wir endtlich widerumb zu Leu-| ten kamen / fo Reussen waren. 20. | ; 12 lines of text, the 1st ending "das"; recto of p iij.

LVI. | Wie wir durch einen Sturm in der | Nacht vns verlohren / vnd von einander kamen / sampt andern zuständen. 21. |; 10 lines of text, the 1st ending "einen"; recto of [piiij.].

LVII. | Wie wir vber das weisse Meer kom-| men / vnd an Lappiam angelåndet / da wir etliche Hût-| ten mit Reussen vnd Lappen funden. 22. |; 12 lines of text, the 1st ending "ka-"; recto of q.

LVIII. | Wie wir vnfere Reise bisz gen Cola | bestürderten. 23. | ; 15 lines of text, the 1st ending "Was-"; recto of q ij.

Plates [LIX.] and [LX.] and the four Maps identically the same as in No. 208 (LI 3-11); between [Ff v.] and [a]; the Map of Nova Zembla, verso of q ij.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 111% × 7% inches. Bound in brown cloth. Maps mounted on guards; folio IV. and XLI. strengthened on lower margins; folio XIII. mended on lower margin, part of text lacking; folios XXXVII. and XLV. strengthened on lower margins; folio XLIX.

extended on lower outer corner, a portion of the plate and nearly all the text lacking. Plates closely trimmed, and some cut into on the outer margins. The plates and maps have been supplied from a smaller copy measuring 11% x 7% inches; many of the former in poor condition.

This copy corresponds with the Crawford collation, except that it lacks the blank leaves required to complete signatures) (, Ff, and q; and maps 3-6 in this copy have both the Latin and German inscriptions. Copies with all the maps (six, according to Crawford, and eight, according to Graesse and Brunet) are rarely found, as is shown by the following list: British Museum, 6; Crawford, 6; Huth, 4; John Carter Brown, 5; Lenox, 7 and 5 respectively.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; Huth; Boston Athenæum; John Carter Brown; American Geographical Society (189 leaves); and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, Bulletin, 8: 239; Crawford, Collations, p. 67; Huth, Catalogue, 2: 444*; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1: 388, No. 442; Graesse, 7: 133; Brunet, 1: 356.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

DRITTER THEIL INDIÆ ORIENTALIS. OPPENHEIM, bey Hieronymo Gallern, 1616. [231]

GERMAN INDIA; PART III. SECOND EDITION. 1616.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES:) (, 2 leaves; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, Aa to Dd, each 4 leaves (the last blank and genuine); a to h, each 4 leaves; i, 2 leaves; k to q, each 4 leaves (the last blank and genuine); total 172 leaves. Leaf e ij. is wrongly marked e iij.; and e iij. has no signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [letter-press title, as reproduced; See No. 231], recto of [)(]; — [blank], verso of [)(]; — [dedication, with heading] | Dem Wol Edlen / Gestrengen vnd Vesten | Philipps Christoffeln von vnd | zu Frankenståin / . . . | [3 lines] | [signed] | Johannes-Theodorus de Bry | von Straszburg / . . . | Buchhåndler zu Oppenheim. | , recto and verso of)(ij.; — [text, with heading] | Dritter Theil | INDIÆ ORIENTALIS | Darinnen Erstlich das ander | Theil der Schiffart Johann Huygens

von Lind- | fchotten . . . | [5 lines] | , pp. 1-75; - [blank], p. [76]; - [text, with heading] | Indianische Historia/ | Darinnen erzehlet wirt / was | den Hollandischen Schiffen widerfahren . . . | [4 lines] |, pp. 77-156; - [preface, with heading] GERARDUS DE VEER | von Amsterdam. L. S. | [dated] | . . . Penult. | Aprilis, Anno 1598. |, pp. 157-159; - [text, with heading] | Beschreibung der Hollandi- | schen . . . Schiffahrten nach . . . zufahren / Anno 1594. . . . geschehen. |, pp. 160-219; - [list of names with heading] | Vnd . . . Namen der zwolff Manner, so zu Amsterdam wider | ankommen. | [12 lines] |, p. [220]; - [1 blank leaf], [Dd iiij.].

[Letterpress title-page to plates] | [conventional ornament] | Warhafftige | Eygentliche | Contrafaytung vnd Fårbildung | | der See Mappen | . . . auch | deren . . . Gestalt . . . gantzen | Schiffart . . . Vnd . . . dreyen | Båchern . . . auszfåhrlich | erklårt werden.

| Sampt . . . kurtz er | Explication . . . Stück | angefügt. | Schön / . . . Tag | geben / . . . | gestellt / . . . Israel | de Bry gebohren zu Straszburg. | [conventional ornament] | Getruckt zu Opppenheim bey Hieronymo Gallern / | In Vorlegung Johann Dieterichs de Bry. | — | M D C XVI. | , recto of [a]; — [blank], verso of [a]; — [58 plates; versos blank, except e, i (which has recto blank), and qij.; with accompanying text, as described below]; recto of a ij. to verso of qij.; — [index, with heading] | In vorgesetzter Mappen ist die In- | sel Nova Zembla / . . . | [7 lines] | , recto and verso of qij.; — [inbank leaf], [qiiij.].

Page 121 is wrongly numbered 123; and the numbers 161-166 are omitted in the pagination.

PLATES: 60 Plates and 4 Maps, identically the same as in No. 230, except that:

I. Has 14 lines of text, the 1st ending "Historien".

II. | Wie . . . | . . . zugrund | gangen. |; 9 lines of text, the 1st ending "ab-".

III. Has 9 lines of text, the 1st ending "zu".

IV. | Fürbildung . . . Mörderischen | That . . . Ehe- | frauw . . . Hülff vnd Raht gethan. | ; 24 lines of text, the 1st ending "der".

V. | Ein . . . Infel | S. Michael gefchehen. | ; 8 lines of text, the 1st ending "er-".

VI. Has 13 lines of text, the 1st ending "zu-".

VII. | Hernacher . . . vnd | Historien . . . deren/ | welche . . . Java . . . trew lichst | vnd . . . | . . . | Capo bonæ speiwohnen. 1. |; the 1st line of text ending "mit".

VIII. Has 10 lines of text, the 1st ending "Stein-".

IX. Has II lines of text, the 1st ending "beschaffen".

X. Has 10 lines of text, the 1st ending "tantzen/".

XI. The 1st line of text ends "oder".

XII. Has 10 lines of text, the 1st ending "folgender".

XIII. Has 8 lines of text, the 1st ending "Straffen".

XIV. Has 9 lines of text, the 1st ending "an".

XV. Has 11 lines of text, the 1st ending "Meerpfortten/".

XVI. | Wie . . . beschlos- | sen/ . . . |; to lines of text, the 1st ending "jh-".

XVII. The 4th line of text ends "der". In binding, leaves [c ij.] and c iij. have been wrongly folded, thus bringing Plate XVIII. between Plate XVII, and its title and text.

XVIII. | Heyrath vnd hochzeitliche Solen-|nitet/ deren in der Statt Bantam. 12. |; 15 lines of text, the 2d ending "ohn".

XIX. | Wie . . . vnd Obersten | auff . . . einher tretten. 13. | ; 11 lines of text, the 1st ending "wirt".

XX. Has 9 lines of text, the 1st ending "Ron-".

XXI. Has 7 lines of text, the 1st ending "be-".

XXII. Has 9 lines of text, the 1st ending "Kauff-".

XXIII. Has 11 lines of text, the 1st ending "Wah-".

XXIV. Has 8 lines of text, the 1st ending "ift".

XXV. Has 9 lines of text, the 1st ending "fo".

XXVI. Has 10 lines of text, the 1st ending "erlaub-".

[X]XVII. Has 7 lines of text, the 1st ending "in". This plate is wrongly numbered XVII.

XXVIII. Has 8 lines of text, the 1st ending "Mast".

XXIX. Has 8 lines of text, the 1st ending "dar-".

XXX. Has 9 lines of text, the 1st ending "Ma-".

XXXI. Has 15 lines of text, the 1st ending "hat-".

XXXII. Has 5 lines of text, the 1st ending "feyl.".

XXXIII. Has 10 lines of text, the 1st ending "zu".

XXXIV. Has II lines of text, the 1st ending "wer-".

XXXV. | Wie . . . Furnembsten in der | Insel . . . lassen. 29. |; 9 lines of text, the 1st ending "Feld".

XXXVI. Has 9 lines of text, the 2d ending "durch."

XXXVII. Has 9 lines of text, the 1st ending "Meer-".

XXXVIII. | Abrifz... mit | aller Gelegenheit. 3. |; 8 lines of text, the 1st ending "für".

XXXIX. | Wie . . . grausamer / | groffer . . . zerrisse. 4. |; 9 lines of text, the 1st ending "anlåndeten.".

XL. | Ein . . . Himmel/ | vnd . . . fiengen. 5. |; 11 lines of text, the 1st ending "2u-".

XLI. | Eygentliche . . . der | wilden . . . genannt. 6. | ; 8 lines of text, the 1st ending "dem".

XLII. Has 7 lines of text, the 1st ending "kunten/".

XLIII. | Von . . . zu | vnferem . . . mit | denfelben begab. 8. |; 9 lines of text, the ist ending "vom".

XLIV. | Wie . . . in | die Höhe auffhube. 9. | ; 8 lines of text, the 1st ending

Oritter Theil

INDIÆ ORIENTALIS

Alrınnen erstlich das ander Theil der Schifffahrten Johann Hungens von Lintschotten auf Holland / so er in Orient gethan/

begriffen/vnd fürnemlich alle Gelegenheit der felbigen Landen/Infulen/ Meerpforten/zc. fo vnterwegen aufffossen/vnd dann in India fürtoma men/ Wie auch alles/was der Authoralida im Land/vnd nachmals auff feiner Widerrenfe nach Holland gesehen und erfahren/engendlich beschrieben wirt.

- II. Der Hollander Schifffahre in die Orientalische Insulent Javan und Sumacra, sampe Sitten/ Leben und Superstition/ec. der Boltcher.
- III. Dren Schifffahrten der Hollander nach obermelten Indien/durch das Mitternächtige oder EpfMeer/darinnen viel vnerhörte Abenthemr.
- Alles auffetrewlichst von newem ans den Tiederlandischen Eremplarien in Hochteutscherache/vnd inguter Disposition jusammen gefüge.

Sampe

Dielen schonen kunstlichen Figuren und Landtafeln in Rupffet gestochen und an Taggeben/durch Johan-Theodor. und Johan-Israel de Bry, Gebrüder.

Gedruckt zu Oppenheim ben Hieronymo Gallerns In Worlegung Johan. Theodors von Brys

No. 231. TITLE OF DE BRY'S GERMAN INDIA; PART III.; 2D EDITION; 1616.
Within the same engraved border as No. 230.

XLV. Has II lines of text, the 1st ending "Eyfz".

XLVI. Has 9 lines of text, the 1st ending "Schlitten".

XLVII. Has II lines of text, the 1st ending "mufz-".

XLVIII. Has 10 lines of text, the 1st ending "hinausz".

XLIX. Has 9 lines of text, the 1st ending "die-".

L. Has 8 lines of text, the 1st ending "darvon".

LI. | Beschreibung . . . vnserer | Wider Reisz. 16. |; 8 lines of text, the 1st ending "Meer".

LII. | Wie . . . | erlidten / Gefahr . . . | . . . | ; 8 lines of text, the 1st ending "etlich-".

LIII. Has 9 lines of text, the 1st ending "endt-".

LIV. Has II lines of text, the 1st ending "Bot".

LV. | Wie . . . Leuten | kamen/ . . . waren. 20. |; II lines of text, the 1st ending "Eck".

LVI. Has 9 lines of text, the 1st ending "dafz".

LVII. | Wie . . . Meer | kommen/ . . mit | Reussen . . . funden. 22. | ; 11 lines of text, the 1st ending "an".

LVIII. Has 14 lines of text, the 1st ending "hal-".

[LIX.] Between pp. 44 and 45.

[LX.] Between pp. 46 and 47.

MAPS: [1] Between the verso of)(ij. and p. 1.

[2] Between pp. 62 and 63.

[3] Between pp. 160 and 161 (wrongly numbered 167).

[4.] Printed so as to bring the inscription in the upper inner corner. It usually occurs in the lower outer corner; verso of q ij.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11% × 7% inches. Bound same as No. 205.

Maps [1] and [2] backed with muslin and mounted on guards; map [3] and folio XXXII. mounted on guards; folios XVII. and XVIII. have been transposed by the binder.

This copy corresponds with the Crawford collation, except that the maps are the same as in No. 230. Copies of this edition vary in the number of the maps, having from five to nine.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; Huth; Boston Athenæum; John Carter Brown; Yale University; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, Bulletin, 8: 239; Crawford, Collations, p. 67; Huth, Catalogue, 2: 446*; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1: 389; Brunet, 1: 1357.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

VIERDER THEIL DER ORIENTALISCHEN INDIEN. Franckfyrt am Mayn, Bey Wolff. Richter, 1600. [232]

GERMAN INDIA; PART IV. FIRST EDITION. 1600.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: (...), A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, A, B, C, D, each 4 leaves; E, 6 leaves; total 86 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [letter-press title, as reproduced; See No. 232 a], recto of [(...)]; —[blank], verso of [(...)];

— [dedication, with heading] | DEm Durchleuchtigen Hochge- | bornen Fürsten vnd Herren / Herren Friderichen / Hertzogen | zu Würtembergk / . . . | . . . [his coat of arms; with supporters] | [signed] | Johan-Dieterich / vnd | Johan-Israel de Bry, Gebrüder. | [dated] | . . . Geben in Franckfort am Mayn / den er- | sten Tag Februarij, . . .

tausent sechshundert. |, recto of (...) 2 to recto of [(...) 3]; - | Vortede an den gutwilligen | Leser. |, verso of [(...) 3] to recto of [(...) 4]; - | Errata fo hierinn zu Corrigieren. [13 lines], verso of [(...)4]; - [Linschoten's description of the East Indies, with heading | Kurtzer vnd warhafftiger Be- | richt / von allerley Thieren / . . . | . . . | . . . fo in Oft-Indien ge- | funden werden / . . . | . . . | Beschrieben durch | Johan Hugen von Lintschotten. |, pp. 1-98; - [description of the Island of Java, with heading | Kurtze erzehlung wz fur Thier/ | . . . | . . . fonderlich aber in der Infel Iaua | gefunden werden. |, pp. 99-113; - [voyage of the Dutch to the East Indies, with heading | Warhafftige Beschreibung der | letzten Reise / so die Hollånder in Oft Indien gethan | haben / ... | [3 lines] |, pp. 114-121; - [blank], p. 122.

[Letterpress title-page to plates] | [conventional head-piece] | Warhafftige vnd eygentliche | Contrafaytung oder Abbildungen | [5 lines] | Alles luftig vnd zierlich in Kupffer gestochen | . . . | Durch | Johann Dieterich | vnd Johann Israel de Bry Gebrüder | . . . | [conventional ornament] | Getruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn | durch | Wolffgang Richter. | —— | Anno M. DC. |, recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [21 plates, versos blank, as described below], recto of A 2 to verso of [E 6]. The numbers 87 and 88 are omitted in pagination; and page 105 is wrongly numbered 108.

PLATES: 21 Plates, as follows:

I. | Eine erbärmliche Historia/ fo sich zu | Cochin mit einem grossen Fisch zugetragen hat, | ; 14 lines of text, the 1st ending "ehe"; recto of A 2.

Wierder Thell

Ser Orientalischen Indien/ In welchem erstlich gehandelt wirdt/

won allerlen Thieren/Früchten/Dbs/vit Baus men / Item von allerhand Bürk / Specerenen und Materialen / Auch von Perlen und allerlen Edelgesteinen/ oin gemeidten Indien gefunden werden / wo und wie sie wachsen/And wie sie das jeibst geschäftet getaufft / und genannt werden/Beschrieben durch

Johan Dugen von Lintschotten/vnd andere. Auch mit schönen Annotationibus gezieret und erkläret durch

Bernardum Paludanum Medicinæ D. in Encheufen.

Zum andern/ die lefte Reise der Hollander in die Dst.
Indien/ welche aufgesahren m Frühling deß 1598. Jahrs.
und mit 4. Schiffen wiederumd giüdlich anbeim getanger im Monat
Julio deß 1599. Jahres Auf Niederlandicher Sprach in die
Hochteutscherzieger durch M. G. A. V. D.

Alles mit schonen Rupfferstücken gezieret und an Zag geben durch

Johan Dieterich / und Johan Ifrael de Bryl Gebruder zu Franckfure am Mann

Getrucke Ben Wolff Nichter. M. DC.

No. 232 a. TITLE OF DE BRY'S GERMAN INDIA; PART IV; 1ST EDITION; 1600. Within the same engraved border as No. 211.

AMERICANA.

[545]

CHURCH CATALOGUE

II. | Erfchreckliche groffe Krebs/welche | auch die Leute vmbbringen können. |; 13 lines of text, the 2d ending "alle/"; recto of A 3.

III. | Wie die Hollånder auff der Insel | Mauritius, so vbergrosse Schiltkrotten gefunden. |; 12 lines of text, the 4th ending

"vnver-"; recto of [A 4].

IV. | Wie die Wilde Barbarische Leute | in der Insel S. Maria die Wallsische fangen. |; 12 lines of text, the 1st ending "jhre"; recto of B.

V. | Wie die Jauaner jhre Hanen in die | Wette mit einander kåmpffen lassen. | ; 12 lines of text, the 1st ending "zie-"; recto of B 2.

VI. | Contrafactur oder Abbildung des | Baums Arbore trifte genant. |; 11 lines of text, the 2d ending "fo"; recto of B 3.

VII. | Abbildung etlicher Thiere / fo in | Indien gefunden werden. |; 12 lines of text, the 1st ending "in Æ-"; recto of [B4].

VIII. | Von dem Vogel Eeme, vnd etlichen | andern Thieren in Indien. |; 11 lines of text, the 1st ending "wunder-"; recto of C.

IX. Abbildung etlicher Vogel vnd Fi- | fche / fo den Schiffen vnter Wegens in Indien | auffftossen. |; II lines of text, the Ist ending "feltzame"; recto of C 2.

X. | Von etlichen Kreutern vn Vogeln, fo den Schiffen unter Wegens in Indien, auff dem | Meer aufftoffen. |; 11 lines of text, the 1st ending "fegeln,"; recto of C 3.

XI. | Fürbildung der Indianischen Co- | cus vnd Feigenbaum/ sampt dem Baum/ da der | Arecca auffwächset. |; 11 lines of text, the 1st ending "In-"; recto of [C 4].

XII. | Von dem Indianischen Riet oder | Roher Bambus genant. Item vom Wurtzelbaum | vnd Durioens. | ; 13 lines of text, the 1st ending "ge-"; recto of D.

XIII. | Contrafactur der Båume/ da die | Cayus vnd Iambos an Wachsen/ sampt andern | Früchten mehr. | ; 8 lines of text, the 1st ending "bey-"; recto of D 2.

XIV. | Abrifs der Ananas, Bettele, Palma dactyli- | fera, Samaca, vnd Mangos. |; 11 lines of text, the 1st ending "effen"; recto of D 3.

XV. | Abbildung der Gewächs Lantor, Assa, | Pimenta del Rabo, Talasse, Mangostans, | vnd Pfesser. | ; 10 lines of text, the 1st ending "hat"; recto of [D 4].

XVI. | Eygentliche Fürbildung des Palm | Baums / vnd anderer Bäume mehr | in Indien. |; 11 lines of text, the 1st end-

ing "fon-"; recto of E.

XVII. | Von den Carcapuli, Canella de Mato, | vnd Cassia folutiua. |; 7 lines of text, the 1st ending "Frucht"; recto of E 2.

XVIII. | Abris des Lancuas, Fagaras, Lacca, vnd Cu- | ci fructa. |; 8 lines of text, the 1st ending "man"; recto of E 3.

XIX. | Furbildung dess Aloe, Maguey, Mexica- | num, vnd Sycomorg. |; 7 lines of text, the 2d ending "wirdt/"; recto of E 4.

XX. | Fürbildung etlicher frembder Be- | wächs / als Canior, Diringuo, Pucho, vnd Chiabe. |; 11 lines of text, the 1st ending "wel-"; recto of [E 5].

XXI. | Etliche andere Gewächs / fo in der | Insel S. Laurentii, vnd an andern Oertern wachsen mit | A. B. C. angedeutet vnd bezeichnet. |; 14 lines of text, the 1st ending "klei-"; recto of [E6].

The Plates in this Edition have no catchwords at the foot of the page.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 125/18 × 77/8 inches. Bound in brown cloth. Title-page and many of the plates mended and torn; plate XXI. supplied from a much shorter and narrower copy.

This copy corresponds with the Crawford collation.

Inserted are two leaves from a slightly shorter copy having the signature-marks (...) 2 and [(...)3]. They differ from the corresponding sheets in this copy, only, in having a smaller coat of arms, without supporters (See reproduction; No. 232 b). The shield is of a different shape, but the device is the same in both. The measure-

ments of these two plates are as follows: this copy, $4\% \times 5\%$ inches; the inserted leaves, $3\% \times 4$ inches.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; Huth; John Carter Brown; American Geographical Society; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, Bulletin, 8: 239; Crawford, Collations, p. 73; Huth, Catalogue, 2: 446*; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1: 389, No. 443; Brunet, 1: 1357.



No. 232 b. Coat of Arms of Frederic, Duke of Wurtemburg.
Inserted Leaf in De Bry's German India; Part IV.; 1st Edition; 1600.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

VIERDTER THEIL DER ORIĒTALISCHEN INDIEN. OPPENHEIM, bey Hieronymo Gallern, 1617. [233]

GERMAN INDIA; PART IV. SECOND EDITION. 1617.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: identically the same as that in No. 232, except that leaf C iii. (repeated) is wrongly marked C ii.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [letterpress title, as reproduced; See No. 233], recto of

[(...)];—[blank], verso of [(...)];—[dedication, with heading] | Dem Durchleuchtigen Hoch-| gebornen Fürsten vnd Herzn/Herzn Friderichen/| Hertzogen zu Würtemberg . . . | unserm Gnädigen Fürsten vnd Herzn. | [signed], | Johan-Dieterich/ vnd Johan-

AMERICANA [547] CHURCH CATALOGUE

Israel de Bry, Gebruder. | [dated] | . . . Geben in Franckfort | am Mayn/ den ersten Tag Februarii, . . . tau- | fent fechshundert. , recto of (...) ij. to recto of [(...) iij.];— | Vorrede an den gutwilligen | Lefer. |, verso of [(...) iij.] to verso of [(...) iiij.]; - [Linschoten's description of the East Indies, with heading | Kurtzer . . . Bericht / Von allerley Thieren/... | [2 lines] | ... fo in Oft-Indien gefunden werden/ wo . . . | . . . | Beschrieben durch | Johann Hugen von Lintschotten. |, pp. 1-98 [wrongly numbered 86]; - description of the island of Java, with heading | Kurtze erzehlung/ | Was für Thier/ Obs/ fruchte | vnd . . . in | India/ ... Java | gefunden werden. |, pp. 99-113; - [voyage of the Dutch to the East Indies with heading | Warhafftige Befchreibung | der letzen Reise/ . . . in Oft Indien | gethan . . . Frůhling defz 1598. Jahres/ vnd | mit ... gelanget/ im ... 1599. | Jahres. |, pp. 114-121;—[blank], p. [122].

[Letterpress title-page to plates] [conventional head-piece] | Warhafftige vnd eygentliche | Contrafaytung oder Abbildun- | gen/ . . . vierdten . . . Orientali- | fchen . . . darinnen alle frembde vnd vnbekandte . . . vnd | Kråuter / fampt . . . Beschreibung | Meldung . . . vnd | abgeriffen feynd. | Alles . . . | . . . | durch | Johann Dieterich | Johann Israel S. } de Bry Gebruder vnd Burger zu { Oppenheim. Franckfort. [conventional ornament] | Gedruckt zu Oppenheim bey Hieronymo Gallern/ |-M DC XVII. |, recto of [A]; - [blank], verso of [A]; -[21 plates, versos blank, as described below], recto of Aii. to verso of [E vj.]. The numbers 87 and 88 are omitted in the paging; p. 62 is wrongly

Dierdeer Theil
Der Grictalischen Indien/in
welchen erftlich gehandelt wirt/von allerten Thiern/Früchten/Obs und Baumen/Item
von allerhand Bürg/ Specerenen und Materialen/
Pluch von Perlen und allerien Belgesteinen/so in gemelten
Indien gefunden/wo und wie sie wachsen/daselbst geschäget/getausst und genant werden:

Befchrieben durch

Johan Zugen von Lintschotten/vnd andere,

Mit ichonen Annotationibus gegleret und ertidret Durch Bernardum Paludanum Med D. in Enthaufen.

Zum andern/dielegte Reiseder Jollander in die Ost-Indien/welche außgesahren im Fraling deß 1598. Jahrs/ vnd mit 4. Schiffen widerumb gläcklich anheim gelanget/im Monat Julio deß 1599. Jahrs/ Auß Niderlandischer Sprach in die Nochteutsche versegt durch M.G.A.V.D.

Alles mit schönen Aupfferstäcken gezieret durch Johann Dieterich de BRY, Gebrüder/ Oppenheim, Johann Francksch. und Barger zu _/ Franckfort, Gedrucke zu Oppenheim ben Nieronymo Gallern/1617,

No. 233. TITLE OF DE BRY'S GERMAN INDIA; PART IV.; 2D EDITION; 1617. Within the same engraved border as No. 211.

numbered 26; 79 is 76; 84 is 86; 87 is 86; 88 and 89 are omitted in the pagination; 98 is 86; 103 is 10; and 105 is 108.

PLATES: 21 Plates, as follows:

I. | Eine . . . fo | fich . . . hat |; 13 lines of text, the 1st ending "fie"; recto of Aii.

II. | Erfchröckliche groffe Krebs/| welche
... können. | ; 11 lines of text, the 2d ending "fo im"; recto of A iij.

III. | Wie . . . In-|fel . . . Schiltrotten gefunden. |; 12 lines of text, the 4th ending "jh-"; recto of [Aiiij.].

IV. | Wie . . . Barbarische | Leute . . . fangen. |; 11 lines of text, the 1st ending "Wall-"; recto of B.

V. | Wie die Javaner . . . in | die . . . lassen, |; II lines of text, the 1st ending "vnd"; recto of Bij.

VI. | Contrafactur oder Abbildung | defz...genant. |; 9 lines of text, the 2d ending "Arbo-"; recto of Biij.

VII. | Abildung . . . | . . . werden |; 10 lines of text, the 1st ending "Æthiopia"; recto of [Biiij.].

VIII. | Von . . . vnd | etlichen . . . Indien. |; 9 lines of text, the 1st ending "wunderfeltzame"; recto of C.

IX. | Abbildung . . . vnd | Fische/... vnterwegens in Indien auffstoffen. | ; 11 lines of text, the 1st ending "Vogel"; recto of C ii.

X. | Von etlichen Kråutern vnd | Vågeln / . . . vnterwegens in Indien / | auff dem Meer auffitossen. | ; 9 lines of text, the 1st ending "werden"; recto of Ciij. (wrongly marked Cij.).

XI. | Fürbildung der Indianischen | Cocus vnd Feygenbaum... da | der Arecca auffwächset. |; 10 lines of text, the 1st ending "Indianer"; recto of [Ciii].].

XII. | Von... Riet | oder Rohr... | ... |; 12 lines of text, the 1st ending "wirt/"; recto of D.

XIII. | Contrafactur . . . | . . . Jambos . . . | . . . |; 7 lines of text, the 1st ending "ein"; recto of D ij.

XIII. | Abriíz... Palma | dactylifera, ... vnd Mangos. |; 9 lines of text, the 1st ending "find"; recto of D iij.

XV. | Abbildung . . . Lantor, | Affa, . . . | . . . | ; 8 lines of text, the 1st ending "Blåtter"; recto of [Diiij.].

XVI. | Eygentliche . . . defz | Palm . . . Baums | mehr in Indien. |; 9 lines of text, the 1st ending "fondern"; recto of E.

XVII. | Von . . . | . . . folutiva. |; 6 lines of text, the 1st ending "der"; recto of Eij.

XVIII. | Abrisz... Lacca, | vnd Cuci fructa. |; 7 lines of text, the 1st ending "das"; recto of Eiij.

XIX. | Furbildung desiz Aloe, Maguey, | Mexicanum vnd Sycomorg. |; 7 lines of text, the 2d ending "wirt in"; recto of Eiiij.

XX. | Fûrbildung . . . frembder | Gewâchs/ . . . Chiabe. | ; 9 lines of text, the 1st ending "ift"; recto of [Ev.].

XXI. [Etliche...in | der... wachsen/ | mit A. B. C. | angedeûtet vnd bezeichnet. |; 12 lines of text, the 1st ending "kleine"; recto of [E vi.].

The Plates in this Edition have catchwords at foot of each page.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11% × 71% inches. Bound same as No. 205. Leaves (...) ij. and [(...) iij.] extended on lower margins; plate I. extended on outer and lower margins; II., V., VI., XIII., XIIII., and XVI. extended on lower margins; XXI. extended on lower and inner margins.

This copy corresponds with the Crawford collation, except that the engraved border is a fine, sharp impression; and not much worn, as he remarks of his own copy.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; Huth; Boston Athenæum; John Carter Brown; Yale University; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, Bulletin, 8:240; Crawford, Collations, p. 72; Huth, Catalogue, 2:447*; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1:390; Brunet, 1:1357.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

FÜNFFTER THEIL DER ORIENTALISCHEN INDIEN. FRANCKFURT, durch Matthes Becker, 1601. [234]

GERMAN INDIA; PART V. FIRST EDITION. 1601

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES:)(, 4 leaves (the last blank and genuine); A, B, C, D, E, F, G, each 4 leaves; H, 6 leaves (the last blank and genuine); a, b, c, each 4 leaves; d, 6 leaves (the last blank and substituted); e, 4 leaves; total 60 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: Stitle, as reproduced; See No. 234], recto of [)(]; -[blank], verso of [)(]; -[preface, with heading | An den gutwilligen Lefer. | [dated] | . . . Da- | tum Franckfurt am Mayn, den Io. Martij Anno | 1601. |, recto of) (ij. to verso of) (iij.; -[r blank leaf], [A iiij.]; -[text, with heading] [2 lines] | Warhafftige Historische Relation vnd Beschreibung der gantzen Schiffart oder | Reyfe, so die Hollander mit 8. Schiffen in die Oft Indien, vnd fon- derlich in die Jauanische vn Molukische Inseln gethan haben/...|...1598....1600....| [2 lines] |, pp. 1-61; - [vocabulary of Malay words, with heading | Erklårung etlicher Maleyschen | Worte, welche Sprache durch gantz Oft Indien ge- | brauchlich ist ... [4 lines]], pp. 62-66; -[1 blank leaf], [H vj.].

[Letterpress title-page to plates], [conventional head-piece] | Warhafftige vnd Eygent-liche Fůr-| bildungen / aller fůrnembíten Inseln / . . . Völcker | vnd Geschichte / . . . be-| gegnet / . . . Cere-| monien . . . fůr Au-| gen gestellet. | Sampt Summarischem Inhalt vnnd Beschreibung der Hi-| storien / . . an-| gehesstet / alles in Kupsser gestochen vnd an Tag geben | Durch | Johan Theodor / vnd Johan Israel de Bry / Gebrůder. | conventional type-ornament] | Gedruckt zu Francksurt am Mayn / durch | Matthæum Becker. | Anno | — | M. DCI. | , recto of [a]; — [blank], verso of [a]; — [16 plates, versos blank, as described below],

recto of a ij. to verso of [dv.];—[1 blank leaf], [dvj.];—[plates XV.-XX., versos blank, as described below], recto of e to verso of [e iiij.].

PLATES: 20 Plates, as follows:

I. | Conterfactur der Insel Do Cerne sonst | Mauritius genannt. | ; 17 lines of text, the 1st ending "Do"; recto of a ij.

II. | Anzeigung defz jenigen so die Hol-|lånder in der Insel Mauritius gesehen/vnd was sie | daselbst auszgerichtet haben. |; 22 lines of text, the 1st ending "nicht"; recto of a iij.

III. | Turnier vnd Rennspiel deren | zu Tuban. |; 9 lines of text, the 2d ending "haben"; recto of [a iiij.].

IV. | Verzeichnusz der Insel Madura vnnd | was vns alda begegnet ist. |; 13 lines of text, the 2d ending "geschiffet,"; recto of b.

V. | Die Infel Amboyna fampt deren | Gelegenheit. | ; 15 lines of text, the 2d ending "defz"; recto of b ij.

VI. | Abbildung der Insel Banda. |; 9 lines of text, the 8th ending "ha-"; recto of b iij.

VII. | Wie die von Nera den Hollåndischen | Vice Admiral empfangen haben. | ;
12 lines of text, the 1st ending "Vice-";
recto of [biiij.].

VIII. | Welcher gestalt die von Banda jhre | Versamlungen / so sie etwas wichtiges für- | nemmen wollen / halten. |; 16 lines of text, the 1st ending "beraht schla-"; recto of c.

IX. | Kauffhausz darinn die Hollånder zu | Banda jhr Gewerb getrieben haben. | ; 12 lines of text, the 1st ending "Gewerb"; recto of c ij.

X. | Eygentliche Fürbildung etlicher | Personen zu Banda. |; 11 lines of text, the 1st ending "mit"; recto of ciij.



No. 234. TITLE-PAGE OF DE BRY'S GERMAN INDIA; PART V.; 1ST EDITION; 1601.

Reduced; original 1056 x 7 inches.

XI. | Weise vnd Art desz Ballspielens de- | ren von Banda. |; 13 lines of text, the 1st ending "fte-" recto of [c iii].].

XII. | Wie die | Hollånder von desz Königs | von Ternate Karkol, vmbgeben worden. |; 12 lines of text, the 1st ending "den"; recto of d.

XIII. | Befchreibung der Stadt Gamme lam- | me fampt andern Gelegenheiten. | ; 17 lines of text, the 1st ending "Hol-"; recto of dij.

XIV. | Wie der König zu Ternate vber die | Gassen gehet |; 10 lines of text, the 1st ending "ein"; recto of diij.

XV. |Fechter vnd Weiber in | Moluco. |; 13 lines of text, the 1st ending "genañt"; recto of diiij.

XVI. | Schiff deren von Banda vnd |

Ternate. |; 15 lines of text, the 1st ending "Ca-"; recto of [dv.].

XVII. | Wie der König von Tuban die Hol- | länder empfangen habe? |; 14 lines of text, the 1st ending "der"; recto of e.

XVIII. | Der König führet die Hollander | mit fich / vnd zeiget jnen feinen Pallast. | ; 11 lines of text, the 1st ending "Landes"; recto of e ij.

XIX. | Etliche Gemach in defz Königs | Hoff. |; 19 lines of text, the 1st ending "al-"; recto of e iij.

XX. | Weiber vnd Kebszweiber desz | Konigs von Tuban. |; 9 lines of text, the 1st ending "das"; recto of [e iiij.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 1115/16 x 718/16. Bound same as No. 205.

This copy corresponds to the Crawford collation, except that it lacks the blank leaf necessary to complete signature d. The Vorrede is dated 10th of March, 1601. The Latin Edition was issued in August of the same year.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; Huth; Boston Athenæum; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, Bulletin, 8:240; Crawford, Collations, p. 75; Huth, Catalogue, 2:447*; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1:390, No. 444; Brunet, 1:1357.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

FÜNFFTER THEIL DER ORIENTALISCHEN INDIEN. FRANCKFURT AM MAYN, durch Joban-Friederich Weisz, 1623. [235]

GERMAN INDIA; PART V. SECOND EDITION. 1623.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, each 4 leaves; G, 6 leaves (the last blank and lacking); a, 4 leaves (the first blank and lacking); b, c, each 4 leaves; d, 6 leaves (the last blank and lacking); e, 4 leaves (the third lacking); total 52 leaves. Leaf G is wrongly marked H.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [letterpress title, as reproduced; See No. 235]; p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — [text, with heading] | [conventional head-piece; upside down] | [2 lines] | Warhafftige Historische Re- | lation . . . | . . . fonder- | lich . . . Javanische vnd

... Amfterdam | abgefahren ... Reich-|
thumb ... Wûrtze | wider heimgelanget. | ,
pp. III.-53; — [vocabulary of Malay words,
with heading] | Erklårung etlicher Maley-|
fchen Worte/ ... In-| dien ... | [4 lines]
|, pp. 54-58; — [x blank leaf], [Gvi.].

[Title to plates] | [conventional headpiece] | Warhafftige vnd Eygentliche | Fůrbildungen/ aller fűrnembíten Inseln/ Ståtte/ Wasser/ . . . Reyse | furkommen . . . etlicher | Schiffe/ . . . alles | eygentlich fűr Augen ge- | stellet. | Sampt Summarischem Inhalt vnd Beschreibung | der Historien/ . . . Verstandts | willen/ angehefstet/ alles in Kupffer gestochen | vnnd an Tag geben | Durch | Johan Theodor | vnd Johan Israel de Bry | Gebruder. | [triangular conventional ornament] | Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn | durch | Johan-Friederich Weisz. | Anno | —— | M. DC. XXIII. |, recto of [a];—[blank], verso of [a];—[17 plates, versos blank, as described below], recto of a ii. to verso of [dv.];—[1 blank leaf], [d vi.];—[3 plates, versos blank, as described below], recto of e to verso of [e iv.]. Page 36 is wrongly numbered 38; 37 is 39; and 38 is 40.

PLATES: 20 Plates identically the same as in the First German Edition, except that:

I. | Conterfactur... Cerne | fonft Mauritius genandt. | ; the 1st line of text ending "ift/"; recto of a ij.

II. Has 20 lines of text, the 1st ending "denn"; recto of a iii.

III. Has 10 lines of text, the 2d ending "ha-"; recto of [a iiij.].

IV. | Verzeichnusz . . . vnd | . . . |; the 2d line of text ending "haben"; recto of b.

V. The 2d line of text ends "Admiral"; recto of b ii.

VI. The 8th line of text ends "gesehen"; recto of b iii.

VII. | Wie . . . Hollåndi- | fchen . . . haben | ; the 1st line of text ending "Vi-"; recto of [b iii].].

VIII. The 1st line of text ends "be-raht-"; recto of c.

IX. | Kauffhausz . . . Hollånder | zu . . . haben. | ; the 1st line of text ending "Ge-"; recto of c ij.

X. The 1st line of text ends "gemacht"; recto of c iij.

Der Orientalischen Indien!

Paentlicher Bericht und warhaftle
ge Beschreibung der gangen vollommenen Rense
oder Schiffahresso der hollander mit 8. Schiffen in die Orientalische Indiensonvlich aber in die Ravansche und Mobilitische
Inselnsals Bancaw, Banda, vand Ternare, &c. gethan habens
welche von Umsterdam abgesahren im Jahr 1598. vand Junu
theil Unno 1599. zum theil aber in jüngst abgelaussenen 1600.
Tahrentigrossem Reichehumbvon Pfesser/Muscaten/Regeleinsund anderer tostlichen Ware wir anhanm gelangetsdarinn
steilssgeschrieben von angezeigtswijhnen auss der gangen

den gangen. Que Riederkindischer Berzeichnuß/in hochteuts scher Sprach beschrieben/durch M. Gothard Azzus

Renfe Denetwardiges begegnet und guhan-

bon Dangigk.
Sampt zierlicher Abbildung der fürnembsten Inseln?
Stätte: Wasserströme: Wölcker: Handel und Wandelund
anderer Geschichten/alles in Rupstergestochen/
und an Tag geben/

Durch Johan Theodorond Johan Israel de Bry, Gebrüber.

Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am Mann/im Jahr M. D.C. XXIII.

No. 235. TITLE OF DE BRY'S GERMAN INDIA; PART V.; 2D EDITION; 1623. Within the same engraved border as No. 234.

XI. | Weise vnnd . . . Ballspielens | deren von Banda. | ; the 1st line of text ending "ftehen"; recto of [ciii].].

XII. | Wie . . . Kô- | nigs . . . worden. | ; 13 lines of text, the 1st ending "die"; recto of d.

XIII. | Beschreibung der Statt... | ... Gelegenheiten. | ; 16 lines of text, the 1st ending "Statt"; recto of d ij.

XIV. Has II lines of text, the 1st ending "meldet,"; recto of d iij.

XV. The 1st line of text ends "tra-"; recto of diiij.

XVI. The 1st line of text ends "genen-"; recto of $\lceil dv. \rceil$.

XVII. | Wie . . . | . . . habe. | ; the 1st line ends "vn-"; recto of e.

XVIII. | Der . . . | jhnen feinen Pallast. | ; the 1st line ends "hat"; recto of e ij.

XIX. | Etliche Gemach in desz Kő-| nigs Hoff. | ; 17 lines of text, the 1st ending "aller-"; recto of e iij.

XX. The first line of text ends "auch"; recto of [e iiij.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 111/4 × 71/2 inches. Unbound. Plates III. and XII. strengthened on outer and lower margins; V. strengthened on outer margin; VI. and XVIII. strengthened on outer and inner margins; VIII., XI., XIV., and XV. strengthened on lower inner margins; XVII. and XX. strengthened on upper and outer margins.

This copy corresponds with the Crawford collation; except that it lacks the blank leaf to complete signature G; the title to plates; the blank leaf to complete signature d; and plate XIX.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; Huth; John Carter Brown; Yale University; American Geographical Society (incomplete); and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, Bulletin, 8:240; Crawford, Collations, p. 75; Huth, Catalogue, 2:448*; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1:391; Brunet, 1:1357.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

SECHSTER THEIL DER ORIENTALISCHEN INDIEN. FRANCKFURT AM MAYN, bey Wolffgang Richtern, 1603. [236]

GERMAN INDIA; PART VI. FIRST EDITION. 1603.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES:)(, 4 leaves (the last blank and substituted); A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, each 4 leaves; T, 6 leaves; V, X, Y, Z, Aa, each 4 leaves; Bb, 6 leaves; total 108 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 236], recto of [)(]; — [blank], verso of [)(]; — | An den grofzgûnftigen Lefer. | [dated] | . . . Den 1. Aprill in Franck-| furt am Mayn / Anno 1603. |, recto of [)(ij. to recto of [)(iij.]; — [blank], verso of [)(iij.]; — [1 blank leaf], [)(iij.]; — [text, with heading] | . . . | Warhafftige historische Be-|schreibung

desz Goldreichen Königreichs Guinea, | [5 lines] |, pp. 1-154.

[Letterpress title-page to plates] [conventional head-piece] | [Warhafftige vnd eigentliche Abbil-| dungen oder Conterfeyten aller vornembsten frembden Sa-|chen/...|[3 lines] | ... Früchten/| Båumen vnd Wurtzeln/ so an dem Goltgestadt | Guinea gesunden werden. | Alles auss zierlichste in Kupffergestochen/...|...| Durch | Johann Dieterich vnd Johann Israel von Bry/ Gebrüder. | [conventional ornament] | Getruckt zu Francksurt am Mayn/durch Wolffgang Richtern. | Anno M. DCIII. |, recto of [T vj.];—[blank], verso of [T vj.];—[26 plates, versos blank,

Sechster Theil Der Ortentalischen Indiens

Warhafftige Gistorische Weschrei-

bung dest gewaltigen Goltreichen Konigreiche Guinea, sonst das Goltgestatt von Mina genandt/so in Africa gelegen/sampt derselben ganten Beschaffenheit/auch Religion vnnd Opinion/Sitten vnd Sprachen/ Handel vnd Wandel der Ennwohner daselbst/beneben einer kursen Erzehlung/was die Schisse/so dahin sahren wollen/für einen Lauss durch die Sangrische Inseln/bistan das Cabo de Trespun-

rie Sangrische Inseln/bissan das Cabo de Trespun-Cas, da das Goltgestatt sich ansänget/ halten mussen.

Auf Niederlandischer Berzeichnuß in Hochteutscher Sprache beschrieben durch

M. Gotthardt Arthus von Dangtg.

Alles dem Liebhaber folcher frembden Hiftorien zu befonderm gefallen mit schonen Rupfferstücken gezieret/vnd an Taggeben / Durch

Johann Theodor und Johann Ifrael von Bry/Gebrüder.



Getrucktzu Franckfurt am Mann/ben Wolffgang Richtern. Im Jahr M. D CIII.

No. 236. TITLE-PAGE OF DE BRY'S GERMAN INDIA; PART VI.; IST EDITION; 1603. Reduced; original 911/16 x 7% inches.

as described below], recto of V to verso of [Bb vj.].

PLATES: 26 Plates, as follows:

I. | Abbildung etlicher Manspersonen | an dem Goltgestatt Guinea. | ; recto of V.

II. | Wie sich die Mannspersonen | desz Orts bekleyden. | ; recto of V ij.

III. | Von den Weibern vnd jhrer | Kleydung daselbst. |; recto of V iij.

IV. | Abbildung des Marckts zu | Cabo Corsso. | ; recto of [Viiij.].

V. | Abbildung mancherley Ceremo- | nien / fo fie in jhrem Gottesdienst gebrauchen. | ; recto of X.

VI. Wie sie sich zum Kriegrüsten | vnd wider einander streiten. | ; recto of X ij.

VII. | Was sie für ein Procesz in welt-| lichen Gerichten halten. | ; recto of X iij.

VIII. | Von der Indianer Schiffahrt, vnd | welcher Gestalt stemit den Hollandern handlen, |; recto of [Xiiij.].

IX. | Von jhrer Fischerey / so sie bey | Tag treiben. |; recto of Y.

X. | Von jhrer Fischerey / so sie bey | der Nacht auff dem Meer verrichten. | ; recto of Yij.

XI. | Abbildung der zahmen Thiere / | fo zu Guinea gefunden werden. | ; recto of [Y iii.].

XII. | Abbildung der Jagten / wie sie | nemlich die wilden Thiere fangen. | ; recto of [Yiii].].

XIII. | Abbildung allerley wilden Thierer / | so in Guinea gesunden werden. | ; recto of Z.

XIV. | Abbildung jhres Landbauwes | vnd etlicher Gewächs. |; recto of Z ij.

XV. | Abbildung jhrer Håuser vnd | Hauszhaltung. | ; recto of [Z iij.].

XVI. | Wie sie einen Edelmann machen. | ; recto of [Ziiij.].

XVII. | Abbildung der Kleydungen, wie fie | fich nemlich zieren vnd fchmücken. |; recto of Aa.

XVIII. | Was sie für Ceremonien bey den | Todten brauchen / vnd wie sie dieselben | begraben. | ; recto of Aa ij.

XIX. | Wie sich der König zu Cabo Lopo | Gonsalues so prächtig erzeige. |; recto of [Aa iij.].

XX. | Was zu Cabo Lopo Gonsalues mehr | denckwûrdiges gefehen wirdt. |; recto of [Aa iiij.].

XXI. | Folgen noch etliche Figuren / wel- | che nicht in den Hollåndischen gemacht / sondern ausz der | Beschreibung gezogen / vnd hie zu Ende gesetzet sindt. | . . . | Streit der Indianer wider einander. | ; recto of Bb.

XXII. | Begråbnusz der Könige. | ; recto of Bb ij.

XXIII. | Abconterfeytung / wie die Edelleut | zu Benyn zu Hofreyten / vnd andere Ceremonien. |; recto of Bb iij.

XXIV. | Die Festung der Portugaleser in | Guinea, de Mina genandt. | ; recto of [Bb iiij.].

XXV. | Die Insel S. Thomæ. |; recto of [Bb v.].

XXVI. | Haupter etlicher Stande | in Benym. |; recto of [Bb vj.].

These plates are all numbered in Arabic figures in the upper right-hand part of the plate; 22 and the 2 of 24 reversed.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11% × 7% inches. Bound same as No. 205. Plates X. and XI. extended on lower margins; and XII. extended on upper, outer margin.

This copy corresponds with the Crawford collation, except that the blank leaf necessary to complete signature) (has been substituted; and that the title to the plates reads, |... / Früchten / Baumen ... |, and not |... / Früchten, Baumen ... |.

In this Edition, an address to the reader takes the place of the dedication to the Archbishop of Mayence, which is found in the Latin Edition. The Latin Edition ends with chapter 57, but the German has a 58th chapter containing a Glossary which is not in Latin.

Though this is the first folio edition, the text of this Part had already been printed in quarto, in 1603, with the title: |Wahrhafftige Historische | Beschreibung desz gewaltigen Goldreichen | Kônigreichs Guinea, . . . | [11 lines] | Durch | Johann Theodor vnnd Johann Israel | von Bry / Gebruder. | [copperplate engraving] | Getruckt zu Franckfurt am

Mayn / bey, Wolffgang Richtern. | Im Jahr M. D C III. |. It contains [vi.] + 228 pp., 26 plates, and one map, and the text is substantially the same as in the folio edition though the translation of the first two chapters differs from that here given. There is a copy in the Lenox Library.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; Huth; Boston Athenæum; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, Bulletin, 8:240; Crawford, Collations, p. 79; Huth, Catalogue, 2: 448 *; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1: 391, No. 445; Brunet, 1: 1358.

GERMAN INDIA; PART VI. SECOND EDITION. 1630.

Not in the present collection.

There is a Second Edition of this Part, with the imprint: |Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn, In verlegung Wilhelm Fitzers, | —— | Anno M DC XXX. |; with 22 plates printed in the text. Plates XXI., XXII., XXV., and XXVI. were not repeated. Crawford gives the collation, and copies are to be found in the John Carter Brown, Yale University, and Lenox Libraries.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

SIEBENDER THEIL DER ORIENTALISCHEN INDIEN. FRANCKFORT AM MAYN, durch Matthias Beckern, 1605. [237]

GERMAN INDIA; PART VII. SOLE EDITION; FIRST ISSUE. 1605.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES:):(, a, b, c, d, e, f, g, A to G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, a, b, each 4 leaves; c, d, each 2 leaves; e, f, each 4 leaves; g, 6 leaves (the last blank and genuine); total 126 leaves. Leaves c ij. and d ij. have no signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 237], recto of [):(];—[blank], verso of [):(];—[dedication, with heading]| Dem Durchleuchtigen Hochgebor-|nen Fürsten vnd Herzn/Herzn Mauritio, Landtgraven zu | Heffen/...|...|
[his coat of arms, over which is an engraving of the great ruby; with inscription, at top:|Dif ift die gröfe eines Robins auf Celon gebrocht./] | [signed] | Iohannes Theodorus, vnd Iohannes Ifraël, de | Bry, Gebrûder/Bürger zu Franckfurt.|[dated]|... Gegeben zu Franck-|fort am Mayn/den 20. Martii, ... taufendt | fechshundert vnd fünff. |, recto of):(ij. to recto of):(

iij.; - | An den gunstigen Leser. |, verso of): (iii). to recto of [): (iiii).]; — [blank], verso of [): (iiij.]; -[text, with heading] | ... | Historische Beschreibung alles | dessen/ so den 3. Schiffen, der Widder, das Schaaff | vnd das Låmblein genannt / welche von der Statt Campovere in | Seelandt gelegen / vnter der Verwaltung Georgij von Spielbergen als Gene- | raln / nach den Oft Indien gefahren feyn / Im Jahr 1601. auff | der Reyse begegnet vnd widerfahren. , pp. 1-52; -[index, with heading] | Register oder Verzeichnusz aller nohtwendigen Ding, so in diesem siebendten Theil Orientalischer Indien | begriffen werden. |, recto of g iij. to recto of [g iiij.]; - [blank], verso of [giiij.]; - [text, with heading] | Warumb der Author nit auch | dero Wegs oder Reifz von Venedig auff | Halepo gedencke? , pp. 1-134; -[index, with heading] Register vber den siebendten Theil der Orientalischen | Indien: . . . | , recto and verso of [Riiij.].

[Letterpress title-page] | [conventional head-piece | Warhafftige Vorbildung der Vol- | cker/ . . . | . . . beyder Reysen oder Schiffarten | so in diesem Buch beschrieben findt. | Vnd erstlich deren Völcker, fo jhm Jorg von Spielberg | auff seiner Reyse begegnet vnd auffgestossen | findt. | Alles zierlich in Kupffer gestochen vnd an Tag geben/ Durch | Johann Theodorum vnd Johann Ifrael de Bry. | [conventional ornament] | Getruckt zu Franckfort am Mayn durch | Matthias Beckern. | --- | M. D. CV. |, recto of [a]; - [blank], verso of [a]; - [22 plates; versos blank, except c and d; with accompanying text, as described below], recto of aij. to verso of [gv.]; -[1 blank leaf], [g vj.].

Page 15, second pagination, is wrongly numbered 17; 16 is 18; the numbers 19-20 are omitted; and 23-24 are duplicated in the pagination. Pages 113-134 are numbered at the top, in the center of the page.

PLATES: I. | Abcontrafeytung der Statt VERE | in Seelandt gelegen / fampt den dreyen Schiffen so | diese Schiffart verzichtet haben. |; recto of aij.

II. | Was dem Admiral für PORTE | Daele vnd Refrisco begegnet ist. |; recto of a iij.

III. | Warhafftige Abbildung desz Bu- | fems Toffel Baije genannt. | ; recto of [aiiij.].

IV. | Was etlichen Frantzofen in der | Landtschafft Anabon widerfahren. | ; recto of b.

V. | Abcontrafeytung der Statt MA-| tecalo, fampt anderen Vmbstånden. | ; recto of b ij.

VI. | Eygentlicher Abrifz der Stat VIN-| tane auch in Celon gelegen. | ; recto of b iij.

VII. | Was dem Obersten Spielberger | dieweil er vor Matecalo gelegen / für abentheuer | begegnet. |; recto of [b iiij.].

VIII. Two-page plate: | Abcontrafeytung der Königlichen | Statt Candij, fampt den jenigen fo fich alda mit dem Ad- | miral Spielberger zugetragen. |; title and 23 lines of text on the recto of c; plate on the verso of c and recto of [cij.].

IX. Two-page plate: | MAPPE dieser Landtschafft | oder Insel Celon. |; title and 19 lines of text on recto of d; plate on the verso of d and recto of [dij.].

X. | Contrafeytung vnnd Bildtnuſz deſz | Kônigs von Candij vnd deſz Admirals. | ; recto of e.

XI. | Pitschafften vn Wapen der Könige | von Celon sampt jhrer Abgötterey. | 3 recto of e ii.

XII. | Eine Cracke von S. Thome wirdt | von den Engellåndern vnd Hollåndern | erobert. | ; recto of e iij.

XIII. | Folgen die Figurn desz zweyten Theils dieses siebenden Buchs | der Orientalischen Indien. | . . . | Vnnd erstlich wie die Völcker so am | Euphrat wohnen jre Felder pslegen zu be- | feuchtigen / Figur 1. | ; recto of [e iiij.].

XIV. | Ein fonderlich Fest der Busz der | Völcker Amocchi oder Chiaui, Figur 2. | ;

recto of f.

XV. | Deren von PEGV weisz zu- | tragen/ Figur 3. |; recto of fij.

XVI. | Hoffhaltung desz Königs in PE-| gu vnd wie er zur Audientz sitzet / Fig. 4. |; recto of f iij.

XVII. | Wie der Konig zu PEGV etliche | Verräther Exequiren lest / Figur 5. | ; recto of [fiii].].

XVIII. | Schlacht zwischen dem König von | Pegu vnd dem von Auua Figur 6. | ; recto of g.

XIX. | Jagt der Elephanten zu PEGV, | Figur 7. |; recto of gij.

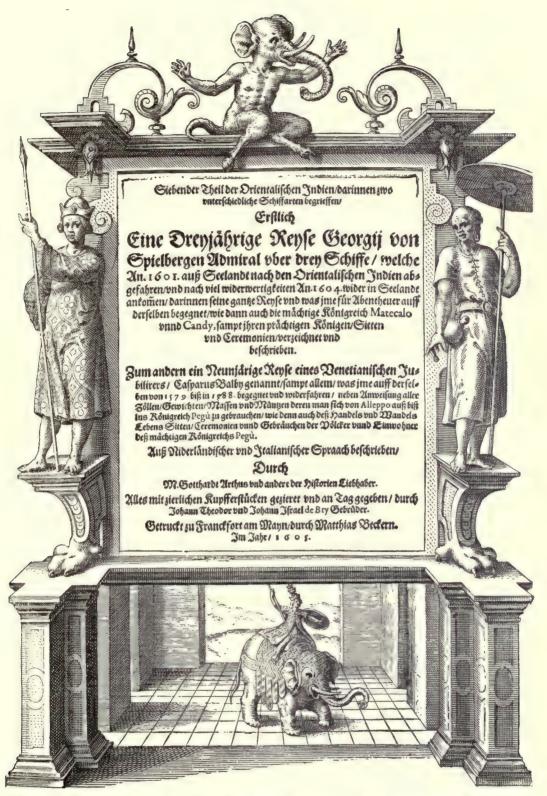
XX. | Fest desz Königs in PEGV, | Figur 8. |; recto of g iij.

XXI. | Andere Fest desz Königreichs | Pegu/Figur 9. | 3 recto of g iii].

XXII. | Begråbnuíz der Könige wie auch | der Paffen in Pegu / Fig. 10. |; recto of

All the plates have Roman numerals on the coppers.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11 15/18 × 75/16 inches. Bound same as No. 205. Folio VIII. extended on lower margin; VIII. and IX. mounted on guards; X.-XX. extended on the inner margins.



No. 237. TITLE-PAGE OF DE BRY'S GERMAN INDIA; PART VII.; Sole Edition; 1ST Issue; 1605.

Reduced: original 10% x 7 inches.

This copy corresponds with the Crawford collation.

This Issue has the rare ruby plate and coat of arms on the same copper, at the beginning of the dedication.

At the same time that Becker published this Seventh Part, he also brought out an edition in quarto, with the following title: | Newe Schifffahrt | Einer Dreyjährigen Rey-| fe / fo durch Georgen von Spielbergen / . . . | von Anno 1601. bifz in 1604. . . . | [8 lines] | . . . mit wahren Contrafeyturen gemelten Königs in Candy . . . | [2 lines] | Durch | Johann Theodoren vnd Johan Israel de Bry Gebrüder. | [copperplate engraving] | Gedruckt zu Franckfort am Mayn durch Matthias Beckern. | Im Jahr 1605. | . It contains [viii.] + 78 pp., and 12 plates. There is a copy in the Lenox Library.

OTHER COPIES: Crawford; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, Bulletin, 8:240; Crawford, Collations, p. 83.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

SIEBENDER THEIL DER ORIENTALISCHEN INDIEN. FRANCKFORT AM MAYN, durch Matthias Beckern, 1605. [238]

GERMAN INDIA; PART VII. SOLE EDITION; SECOND ISSUE. 1605.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: identically the same as No. 237, except that 2 leaves, without signature-marks, take the place of the first 4 leaves marked):(; total 124 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 237], p. [i.];—
[blank], p. [ii.];— | An den gunftigen
Leser. |, p. [iii.]-[iv.];— [copperplate
engraving of the great ruby, without the
coat of arms; with letterpress inscription,
above the plate: | Warhafftiger Abrisz vnd
Furbildung eines grossen schollen Robins/
so der Admiral Jörg von Spielbergen ausz
der Insul | Zeylon mit sich in Holland ge-

bracht / welches eines vnauszsprechlichen | Schatzes werth seyn soll / vnd jhme von dem Konig ausz | Candy verehet worden ist. |; and the following, on the upper part of the plate: / Dif ist die grose eines Robins aus Celon gebrocht. /], lower part of p. [iv.]. From this point onward the collation is identical with that of No. 237.

PLATES: identically the same as in the First Issue, except that Plate IX. has the upper portion of the plate printed on the recto of [dij.] instead of the verso of d.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11% × 7% inches. Bound same as No. 205. Folios VIII. and IX. mounted on guards.

In this Issue there is no dedication, and the plate of the ruby is found at the foot of the preface. This is by far the more common form.

OTHER COPIES: Crawford; Huth; Boston Athenæum; John Carter Brown; American Geographical Society (imperfect); and Lenox Libraries. REFERENCES: New York Public Library, Bulletin, 8: 240; Crawford, p. 83; Huth, Catalogue, 2: 449*; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1: 392, No. 446; Brunet, 1: 1358.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

ACHTER THEIL DER ORIENTALISCHEN INDIEN. FRANCKFURT AM MAYN, durch Wolffgang Richtern, 1606. [239]

GERMAN INDIA; PART VIII. SOLE EDITION. 1606.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 2 leaves, without signature-marks, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, each 4 leaves; M, 6 leaves; A, B, C, A, B, each 4 leaves; C, 6 leaves; A, [B], each 2 leaves; C, 4 leaves; D, 2 leaves; total 88 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 239 a], p. [i.]; -[blank], p. [ii.]; - | An den Leser. |, pp. [iii.]-[iv.]; - [text, voyage of Jacob Cornelisz. Van Neck, with heading] | Achter Theil der Orientalischen Indien. Historische Beschreibung der Reyse oder Schiffart / fo der Admiral Jacob von | Nek mit etlichen Schiffen aufz Holland in die Orientalische In- dien / von Anno 1601. bisz in Anno 1604. . . . | [2 lines] | , pp. 1-40; [voyage of De Bree, with heading] | Beschreibung der Histori / so von Johann Herman von Bree, aufz dem Land zu Luyk burtig / obersten Handelsman auff einem Schiff, der Hollan- | dische Zaun genannt, auff der Reyse in die Orientalische Indien von Anno 1602. bifz in Anno 1604. . . . | ... , pp. 41-100.

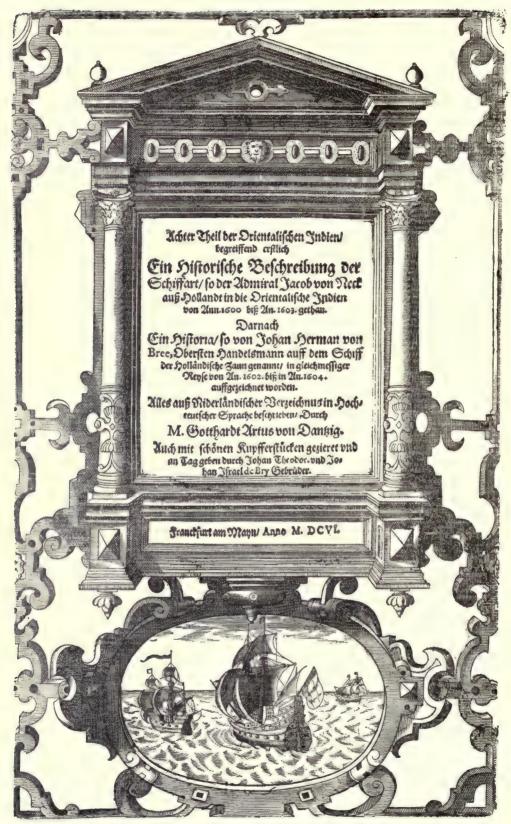
[Letterpress title-page to plates] | [conventional head-piece | Folgen hernacher | Eigentliche Fürbildungen aller denckwürdigen Sachen / fo fich in hieuorn beschriebenen Historien mit dem Admiral Jacob von Neck / wie auch Johann Hermans / | gegen den Indianern verlauffen vnd zugetragen haben / sampt | etlichen Ceremonien / Sitten vnd Trachten / in Ter- nate, Patani, vnd andern Ortern | brauchlich. | Alles fein zierlich in Kupfferstücken fürgebildet / . . . | [2 lines] | Durch | Johann Dieterich vnd Johann Ifrael von Bry / Gebruder. | [conventional ornament] | Getruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn / durch Wolffgang Richtern. ANNO M. DCVI. |, recto of [A];-[blank], verso of [A]; - | [11 plates, versos blank, with accompanying text, as described below], recto of A ij. to verso of [Civ.].

[Title-page of Appendix, as reproduced; See No. 239 b], p. [1]; - [blank], p. [2]; - An den gutwilligen Lefer. |, pp. 3-5;-| Vortede an den gunstigen Leser / | Belangendt die Vrsachen der | Hollånder diese weitgelegene Oerter zuerfuchen / [3 lines] |, pp. 6-12; - [voyage of Nicolas, with heading] | Beschreibung der Schiffart / so Cornelius Niclas / zu der Admiralfchafft Jacob von Neck gehörig / in den Orientalischen Indien die | Zeit von vier Jahren / verrichtet hat. |, pp. 13-16; -[voyage of De Veen, with heading] | Kurtze | Beschreibung der Schiffart / | fo Cornelius von der Ven in der Orientalischen | Indien / die Zeit von zweyen Jahren / verrich- | tet hat. |, pp. 17-18; - [voyage of Van der Hagen, with heading | Beschreibung der Schiffart, so vnter dem Admiral Stephen von der Hagen mit | 12. Schiffen in die Orientalische Indien verrichtet / . . . | [3 lines] | , pp. 19-26 [wrongly numbered 22].

[Letterpress title-page to plates] | [conventional head-piece] | Folgen etliche Figuren vnd Con- | terfeytungen / fo zum theil in das vorige Achte Theil / als | nemlich die Stadt Amacao, vnd die Schlacht in dem Flufz Batufabar | geschehn / zum theil in diesen Appendicem gehörig / [2 lines] | Alles in Kupffer gestochen . . . | Durch | Johan Dieterich vnd Johan Israel | de Bry gebrüder. | [conventional tail-piece] | , recto of [Evj.]; — [blank] , verso of [Evj.]; — [7 plates; versos blank, except A, [B], and D; with accompanying text, as described below], recto of A to verso of [Dij.].

PLATES: 18 Plates, as follows:

I. | Ein Bancket, welches der König | von Ternate dem Admiral von Neck hålt. |; recto of A ij.



No. 239 a. TITLE-PAGE OF DE BRY'S GERMAN AMERICA; PART VIII.; Sole Edition; 1606. Reduced; original 10 × 6% inches.

APPENDIX.

Ergänzung destachten Theilb Der Ortentalischen Indien/Begreiffend drei Schiffarten/

Gine / von Cornelio Niclas / vnter der Admiralschaffe Iacobi van Nect/ in vier Jahren/

Die ander/von Cornelio von der Ben/inzwenen Jahren/ Die dritte/ unter der Admiralfchaffe Stephani von der hagen/in drenen Jaren verrichtet.

In welchen etliche Victorien wieder die Portugest, sche Rracken oder Schiffe/fonderlich aber die jungfie Eroberung und Einnemmung der Portugefischen Seftungen An. nabon und Tidor, fürnlich vermeldet

fperden.

Alles auf Niderlandischer Verzeichnus in Hochteutscher Sprach beschrieben/ Durch

SN. Gothart Arthus von Dankiek.

Mit fconen Rupfferftucten gegieret und an Eag geben! Durch Johann Theodor und Johann Ifrael de Bry Gebrüder.

Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am Mann/durch Wolffgang Richtern/ Im Jahr M. DCVI.

No. 239 b. THIRD TITLE-PAGE OF DE BRY'S GERMAN INDIA; PART VIII.; SOLE EDITION; 1606. Reduced: original 918/18 x 615/16 inches.

II. | Wie die Volcker zu Ternate zu | fischen pflegen. | ; recto of A iij.

III. | Straffe des Ehebruchs deren | in Patani. |; recto of [A iiij.].

IV. | Zug der Königin von | Patani. | ; recto of B.

V. | Elephantenjagt deren in | Patani. | ; recto of B ij.

VI. | Wie die Hollånder die Inful | Annabon erobert haben. | ; recto of [Biij.].

VII. |Abconterfeitung zwoer Personen | an welchen man Justitiam geubet hat. |; recto of [Biiij.].

VIII. | Wie der König von Matacalo zu den | Hollåndern an das Gestatt kompt. | ; recto of C.

IX. | Wie der Vice Admiral Sebald de Weert | verrähterlicher weise vberfallen / vnd mit all denen / so bey jhm waren / hingericht wirdt. | ; recto of C ij.

X. | Wie jhm desz Königs von Achins | Sohn von Weibern dienen läst. | ; recto of C iii.

XI. | Ankunfft der Hollånder in | Pantani. | [7 lines] | ENDE. | ; recto of [C iiij.].

I. Two-page plate: | Conterfaytur der Stadt | Amacao. |; title and 12 lines of text on recto of A, plate on verso of A and recto of [Aij.].

II. Two-page plate or plan; inscription in panel, at center of left-hand side of plate: /CONTRAFACTUR DES SCHARMVTZ/els der Hollender Wider die Portigesen in dem flus Batsubar. / [12 lines of explanation] |; verso of [B] and recto of [Bij.].

III. | Eroberung eines groffen | Portugesischen Schiffs. |; recto of C.

IV. | Verbûndnusz der Hollånder mit | dem König zu Callecut. | ; recto of C ij.

V. | Conterfeytur der Stadt vnd | Festung Amboina. | ; recto of [C iij.].

VI. | Wie die Hollander fampt dem | König von Ternate mit seinem Volck | vor Tidore gerückt. | ; recto of [Ciiij.].

VII. Two-page plate: | Einnehmung der Festung | Tidore vnd zweyer Kracken. |; title and 25 lines of text, recto of D; plate, verso of D and recto of [Dij.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 1111/16 × 71/2 inches. Bound same as No. 205. Plates X. [Ciij.] and XI. [Ciiij.] extended on lower and outer margins; plate I. (second series) extended on upper and lower margins and mounted on a guard; II. and VII. mounted on guards.

This copy corresponds with the Crawford collation.

The first section of this work appeared in quarto in 1605, with the title: | Zwo vnderscheidliche newe Schiffarten / | Nemlich | Ein Historische Beschrei- | bung der Reyse / so der Admiral Jacob von | Neck ausz Hollandt in die Orientalischen Indien | von Ann. 1600. bisz An. 1603. gethan. | Darnach | Ein Historia / so von Johan Herman von Bree, . . . | [7 lines] | [copperplate engraving] | Gedruckt zu Francksort am Mayn bey Wolffgang Richtern / | Im Jahr 1605. |. It contains [viii.] + 136 pp., and 10 plates. In this, the solio Edition, there are 11 plates, but the list in the quarto edition calls for only 10. There are copies of the quarto edition in the Huth and Lenox Libraries.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; Huth; Boston Athenæum; John Carter Brown; Yale University; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, Bulletin, 8: 241; Crawford, Collations, p. 85; Huth, Catalogue, 2: 450*; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1: 393, No. 447; Brunet, 1: 1359.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

NEVNDTER THEIL ORIENTALISCHER INDIEN. Franckfyrt, durch Matth. Beckern, 1612. [240]

GERMAN INDIA; PART IX. SOLE EDITION; FIRST ISSUE. 1612.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: (:), 2 leaves; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, A, B (repeated), each 4 leaves; C, 6 leaves; A, B, C, each 4 leaves; D, A, each 6 leaves; total 68 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 240 a], recto of [(:)];—[blank], verso of [(:)];—| An den gunftigen Lefer.|, recto and verso of (:) ij.;—[text, with heading]|[2 lines]| Historische Beschreibung der | Reyse oder Schiffart/ so die Hollander vnd See-|lander mit neun grossen vnd vier kleinen Schiffen/vn-| ter der Admiralschafft Peter Wilhelm Verhuffen/in|die Orientalische Indien gethan | haben 2c. |, pp. 1-55;—[blank], p. [56].

[Letterpress title-page to plates] [conventional head-piece] | Folgen hernacher | Etlich eygentliche Für- | bildungen aller gedenckwurdigen Sa- | chen / deren in vorgesetzter Schiffart gedacht wird, vnd die fich zwi- | fchen den Hollåndern vnd Frembden, als Portugesen vnd Indianern oder Mohren begeben vnd zuge- | tragen haben. | Alles fein zierlich in Kunftlichen Kupfferftücken | fürgebildet / mit Figuren erkläret / vnd jetzo von newem an Tag geben/ [conventional ornament] | Durch | Johann Theodor de Bry. |, recto of [A];-[blank], verso of [A]; - [preface, with heading] | An den gutwilligen | Leser. |, recto of A ij.; - [blank], verso of A ij.; -[12 plates, versos blank, with accompanying text, as described below], recto of A iij. to verso of [C vj.].

[Letterpress title-page of the Continuatio, as reproduced; See No. 240 b], p. [1];—[blank] p. [2];—[text, with heading] |
Ergantzung def2 neundten Theils der |
Orientalifchen Indien / | Das ift / | Verfolg
vnnd Continuirung | der vorigen Reyse / [2 lines] | , pp. 3-35;—[blank], p. [36].

[Letterpress title-page to plates] | [conventional head-piece] Folgen etliche Schone Figuren vnd Kupffer- | ftůcke / deren die furnembste Historien vnd Geschichte, so fich ferzner zwischen den Hollandern vnd den Innwohnern der Ban- | dischen Inseln zugetragen/ davon in dieser Continuation | Meldung geschehen. | Alles fein zierlich in Kupffer gestochen vnd mån- | niglich får Augen gestellet / | Durch | Johann-Theodor de Bry. | [conventional ornament] | Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn / durch Matthias | Beckers feligen Wittib / | --- | M. DC. XIII. |, recto of [A]; - [blank], verso of [A]; -5 plates, versos blank, with accompanying text, as described below]; recto of Aij. to verso of [A vj.].

PLATES: 17 Plates, as follows:

I. | Abbildung eines wunderbaren | Baums in der Insel El ferro. | ; recto of A iij. Used before, as plate 28, in No. 188 (GA 6-1).

II. | Abbildung der Cabo de | bona Esperanca. | ; recto of [A iiij.]. Used before, as plate 3, in No. 237 (GI 7-1).

III. | Belägerung der Statt vnd | Festung Mozambique. |; recto of B. Four trees in upper right-hand corner; the word / Castel /, above the fort.

IV. | Hollånder werden vom Keyfer | zu Calecuth stattlich empfangen. |; recto of B ij. With the sea at the right-hand; the house at the left.

V. | Liebe der Weiber in Calecut | gegen jhre verstorbene Månner. |; with | 9 | in the lower left-hand corner on the plate; recto of B iij. Used before, as plate 9, in No. 228 (GI 2-1).

VI. | Portugesen werden von den | Hollåndern bey Malacca in die Flucht | geschlagen. | ; recto of [Biiij.]. Town at the right; battle at the left.

VII. | Abbildung wie der König von | Göer zu den Hollandern auff die Schiff |



No. 240 a. TITLE-PAGE OF DE BRY'S GERMAN INDIA; PART IX.; Sole Edition; 1ST ISSUE; 1612.

Reduced; original 9% x 6% inches.

CONTINVATIO

Oder

Ergänzung deßneundten Pheils der Orientalischen Indien/

Dasift/

Kurke Continurung/Verfolgond Ergankung der vo.

rigen Rense/so von den Hollond Seelandern mit neun grossen und vier fleinen Schiffen unter der Admiralschafte Peter Willhelm Verheiffen/ in die Orientalische Indien von 1607. bist in das 1612. Jahr verrichtet worden.

Darinn fürflich vermeldet wirdt/was inen fermer zu Lande und au Baffer widerfahren und zu handen gangen.

Hug

Rurger Verzeichnuß Johann Verkens in Hochteutscher Sprach beschrieben

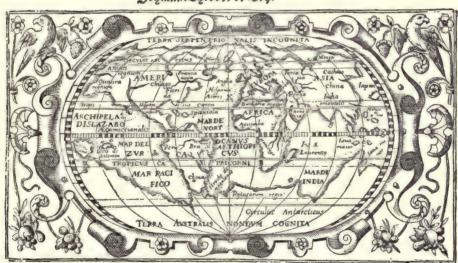
Durch

M. Gothardt Arthußen von Dankig.

Mit fchonen Rupfferftucken gegieret

Durch

Johann: Theodor de Bry.



Gedrucktzu Franckfurt am Mann/durch Matthias Beckers feligen Wittib / In Berlegung Johanns Theodorde Bin.

M. DC. XIII.

No. 240 b. THIRD TITLE-PAGE OF DE BRY'S GERMAN INDIA; PART IX.; Sole Edition; 1ST Issue; 1613. Reduced; original 91% x 5% inches.

kommet. |; recto of C. Land, with palm-trees, at the right.

VIII. | Abbildung der Statt | Bantam. | ; recto of C ij. Used before, as plate 15, in No. 230 (GI 3-1).

IX. | Der König von Bali wirdt auff | einem stattlichen Wagen von weissen | Büffeln heimgesährt. | ; recto of Ciij. Used before, as plate 34, in No. 230 (GI 3-1).

X. | Der Admiral låst den India- | nern zu Ortattan vnd Londor ein Mandat | von Graff Moritzen vorlesen. | ; recto of Ciiij. With land at the left.

XI. | Abbildung der zwo Ståtte | Ortattan vnd Londor, in der Infel Banda | gelegen. |; recto of [C v.].

XII. | Hollander bawen ein Vestung | in der Insel Nero, vnd werden von den Mohren | daselbst vberfallen. |; recto of [Cvj.]. Burning town, / Kyach /, at lesthand near top, the words / Vestung Nassau /, over the fort at the right.

I. | Labetacke von den Hollåndern | eingenommen vnd verhert. |; recto of A ij. With land at the right.

II. | Mohren vnterstehen sich das Castel Nassaw zu | stürmen | vnnd die Hollånder zube- | kriegen. | ; recto of A iij. Crowd of natives at the left.

III. | Statt Schlangen wirdt von den Hollåndern einge- | nommen vnd mit Fewr verbrandt. | ; recto of A iiij. Land at the left.

IV. | Wie die Hochzeiten zu Chriffe vnd auff der Insel | Iava Maior angestellet werden. |; recto of [Av.]. Plate V.; with horse walking towards the right; is incorrectly printed on this leaf.

V. | Wie der Breutigam zu Chrisse die Braut heimfüh- | ret / vnd die Hochzeit verrichtet. |; recto of [A vj.]. Plate IV.; with bride in doorway at the right; is incorrectly printed on this leaf.

The plates in this copy are printed from the same coppers as those in No. 220 (LI 9-SOLE ED. 1).

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 1111/16 x 711/16 inches. Bound same as No. 205. Titlepage extended on inner margin.

This Issue has the Plates III., IV., VI., VII., X. and XII. and the five plates at the end as they are usually found. Plates IV. and V. at the end are transposed, being printed with the wrong text.

This corresponds with the Crawford collation, except that, as in the Latin Edition, there are no maps in this copy; p. 21, first series, is correctly numbered, but p. 21 of the *Continuatio* is wrongly numbered 12; and Plates I.-V., in the *Continuatio*, are those which he assigns to the Second State (or Issue).

The title-page of this Part is found printed within four varieties of borders, as follows: (1) The border reproduced with this number.

- (2) The same border, but without the word | ARCHITECTVRA | in the cartouche at the top.
 - (3) The same border as that used in No. 211 (See our reproduction).
- (4) An architectural border described in the Huth Catalogue, as follows: "On each side is a female figure; beneath that on the right, but in a separate compartment, is inscribed, | PRAEMIVM VIR | TVTIS HONOS |; beneath that on the left, | FAMA VIRTVTIS | STIMVLVS |."

The Crawford and Huth copies appear to be alike in having the plates of the Continuatio unlike those in this copy.

OTHER COPIES: John Carter Brown; Yale University; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, Bulletin, 8: 241; Crawford, Colla-

tions, p. 87; Huth, Catalogue, 2:451*; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1:394, No. 448; Brunet, 1:1360.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

NEVNDTER THEIL ORIENTALISCHER INDIEN. Franckfurt, durch Matth. Beckern, 1612. [241]

GERMAN INDIA; PART IX. SOLE EDITION; SECOND ISSUE. 1612.

Folio.

COLLATIONS BY SIGNATURES AND PAGI-NATION: identically the same as those in the First Issue.

PLATES: identically the same as in the First Issue, except that:

Part 1: plate III. Has been reengraved. With six trees and no word above the fort or in the upper left-hand.

IV. Has been reengraved and reversed. With the sea at the left and house at the right.

VI. Has been reengraved and reversed. With the town at the left.

VII. Has been reengraved and reversed. With the land at the left; trees, not palms.

X. Has been reengraved and reversed.
With the land at the right.

XII. Has been reengraved. With inferior drawing and without engraved words over fort and near the burning town.

Part 2: plate I. Has been reengraved and reversed. With land at the left.

Has been reengraved and reversed.
 With crowd of natives at the right.

III. Has been reengraved and reversed. With land at the right,

IV. Has been reengraved and reversed.
With the bride in the doorway at the left.

V. Has been reengraved and reversed. With the horse walking toward the left.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11%6 × 7%6 inches. Bound same as No. 205. Titlepage extended on inner margin; Plate VIII. extended on outer margin.

With the reëngraved Plates III., IV., VII., X., and XII. in the first section and the five plates at the end. The plates in this copy are printed from the same coppers as those in No. 221 (LI 9-SOLE ED.³).

The Crawford and Huth copies of the German Edition seem to be bound up differently from these. In our copies the plates in Part IX., First Issue of the Latin Edition (No. 220), agree exactly with those of the First Issue of the German Edition of the same Part (No. 240). The same is true of the Second Issues of both Editions.

OTHER COPIES: John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

ZEHENDER THEIL DER ORIENTALISCHEN INDIEN. FRANCKFURT

AM MAYN, durch Matthias Beckers seligen Wittib, 1613. [242]

GERMAN INDIA; PART X. SOLE EDITION. 1613.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, each 4 leaves (the last blank and genuine); a, 4 leaves; total 24 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [letter-press title, as reproduced; See No. 242], p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — | An den

gunstigen Leser. |, pp. 3-[9]; — [discovery of Hudson's Bay, with heading] | Historische Relation vnnd | Entdeckung der newen Schiffart / gegen Nordo- | sten / vber die Amerische Inseln / in Chinam vnd Iappo- | niam führende / so von einem Engelländer mit Nahmen | Heinrich Hudson newlich

AMERICANA [569] CHURCH CATALOGUE

erfunden worden. |, pp. 10-11; — [extract from Linschoten's voyage, with heading] |
Eygentliche vnd kurtze An- | deutung oder Vermeldung der Inseln vnd Oer- | ter/...
|... H. Johann Heygens | von Lintschotten Beschreibung genommen. |, pp. 12-13; — [De Quir's voyage to Terra Australis incognita] | Discursz oder | Relation einer wunderbarli- | chen Supplication / Ihr. Königl.

Maj. in Spani- | en/ von einem Capitein Petrus Ferdinandes de Quir genannt/ | Belangendt die Entdeckung desz funsten Theils der Welt/ Terra Au- | stalis incognita genannt/... | ... |, pp. 14-21; — [description of Russia, with heading] | Beschreibung der Landten | Siberien/ Samogedien vnd Tingesien/... | [4 lines] |, pp. 22-27; — [second extract concerning

Zehender Theil der Orientalischen Indienbegreiffende

Eme furfe Beschreibung der neuwen Schiffart gegen NordtOsten/vber die Umerische Inselnen Chinam und lapponiam, von einem Engellander Henrich Sudson newlich erfunden/beneben turger Andeutung der Inselnund Derter/so auff derselben Rense von den Hollandern hiebevor entdeckt worden/auß Johann Degen von Eintschotten Reise gegogen.

Item

Ein Discurs an Ihr. Ron. Maj. in Spanien / wes gen deß fünfften Theils der Welt/Terra Australis incognita genannt / von einem Capitein Petro Ferdinandes de Quir, &c. vbergeben.

Beneben

Einer Delineation vnnd Beschreibung der Lander der Sas mojeden und Eingoefen/in der Tartaren gegen Morgen der Enge oder Oberfahrt ben Wengate gelegen/so newlich von den Moscowitern entdecket und eingenommen.

Alles dem gemeinen Batterlandt jum besten in Sochtent-

Durch

M. Gothardum Arthusen von Dankick.

Mit etlichen Landtraffeln und Rupfferftucken ge-

Johann. Theodor de Bry.

Getruckt zu Franck furt am Mann / durch Matthias Beckers feligen Winib/1613.

No. 242. TITLE OF DE BRY'S GERMAN INDIA; PART X.; Sole Edition; 1613.

Within the same border as No. 222.

[570]

CHURCH CATALOGUE

Russia, with heading | Itinerarium, oder | Kurtze Beschreibunge der | Wege vnd Wasserstüße so ausz der Moscaw gegen | [9 lines] |, pp. 28-37; — [colophon] | Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am | Mayn bey Matthias Beckers seligen Wittibs | in Verlegung Johann Theodors de Bry. | —— | M. DC. XIII. | [conventional type-ornament] |, p. [38]; — [1 blank leaf], [Eiv.].

[Title to plates]|Folgen etliche|Mappen oder Landttaffeln/vnd|Kupfferftůck/darin die Gelegenheit der Landtfchafften/|davon in dieser obgefetzten Schiffart Meldung geschehen/...|[2 lines]|In Kupffer gestochen vnd an Tag gege-|ben durch|Johann-Theodor de Bry.|[conventional ornament]|Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn/durch Matthias|Beckers seligen Wittib.|——|M. DC. XIII.|, recto of [a];—[blank], verso of [a];—[3 plates,

as described below], recto of a ij. to verso of [a iiij.].

PLATES: 3 Plates and 3 Maps, as follows:

I. | Abrisz der Insel Warthusz | in Lappenlandt. | ; title and 9 lines of text, recto of a ij.; plate, verso of a ij.

II. | Kilduyn eine Infel in | Lappenlandt. |; title and 10 lines of text, recto of a iij.; plate, in two compartments, verso of a iij.

III. | Der Samojeden Götter | vnd Schlittenfahrt. | ; recto of [a iiij.]; verso blank.

MAPS: identically the same as those in No. 222 (LI 10-SOLE ED.), except that: All three maps are placed between the verso of [E iiij.] and the recto of [a].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 12% x 7%6 inches. Bound same as No. 205.

This copy corresponds with the Crawford collation, except that the maps are all placed together before the title-page to the plates.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; Huth; John Carter Brown; Yale University; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library,

Bulletin, 8: 242; Crawford, Collations, p. 91; Huth, Catalogue, 2: 452*; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1: 395, No. 449; Brunet, 1: 1361.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

EILFFTER THEIL DER ORIENTALISCHEN INDIEN. OPPENHEIM, bey Hieronymo Gallern, 1618. [243]

GERMAN INDIA; PART XI. SOLE EDITION. 1618.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES:)(, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, each 4 leaves (last blank and genuine); a, b, c, each 4 leaves; total 44 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 243], p. [1];—
[blank], p. [2];— | An den gunstigen
Leser. |, pp. 3-4;— [third voyage of Vespuccius, with heading] | Her?n Americi Vespucii | dritte Schiffart in Ost Indien / . . . |
. . . Anno | 1501. vorgenommen. |, pp. 58;— [fourth voyage of Vespuccius, with

heading] | Heren Americi Vesputii Vierdte Schiffahrt | in Indien / . . . | Anno 1503. vorgenommen | , pp. 1-2; — | An den gunftigen Leser. | , p. 3; — [description of Asiatic countries, by Robert Coverte, with heading] | Warhafftiger vnd zuvor nie | erhörter Bericht eines Engelischen / welcher / nach | deine er in einem Schiff die Auffarth genandt in Cambaja dem eus- | sersten | Theil Ost Indiens Schiffbruch gelitten zu Land durch viele vnbe- | kante Königreich vnd grosse Stätte gereiset / vnd was jhme | vberall begegnet vnd zuhanden gestossen. | , pp.

4-37; — [description of Spitzbergen, with heading] | Historische Beschreibung/ | Von der Landtschafft Spitzberg/|[4 lines]|Neben | Kurtzer Erzehlung/ was vnsere Fischer/...|[2 lines]| Sampt | Einer Protestation wider die Engellånder/...|[2 lines]|, pp. 38-51; — [discussion of British rights to whale fisheries, with heading]| Grundtliche Widerlegung der Englischen | Scheingrunde/vnd vergeblichen Fürbringens/ dadurch sie sich des | Rechtens der Fischerey in der Insel Spitzberg/ oder Newen Land | biszhero allein angemasset.|, pp. 52-53; — [blank], p. [54]; — [1 blank leaf], [G4].

[Letterpress title-page to plates] [conventional head-piece] | Folgen hernacher | Eigendtliche vnd warhafftige für- | bildung der Historien vnd Geschichte/ . . . | . . . in das | Eilffte Theil der Orientalischen Indien gehörig. | Beneben warhafftiger Beschreibung vnd Erklårung | der Bildnuffen / ... | ... | Alles zierlich in schönen Kupfferftücken vor Augen gestellt / | . . . | Durch | Johann, Theodorum de Bry Kunft, vnd Buchhåndlern zu Oppenheim. | [conventional type-ornament] | Gedruckt zu Oppenheim bey Hieronymo Gallern. Anno | ---- | M DC XVIII. |, p. [1]; - [blank], p. [2]; - | An den gunftigen Leser. |, p. 3;-[blank], p. [4]; [10 plates, versos blank, as described below], recto of a iij, to verso of [c iiij.].

PLATES: 10 Plates, as follows:

- I. | Wie es Americo Vefputio vnd | feinem Volck in Oft Indien bey einem Leutslüchtigen wilden | Volck ergangen. | ; recto of a iij.
- II. | Wie der Englisch Capitein | Robert Caverte von dem König der Insel Gomora | empfangen worden. . . . | ; recto of [a iiij.].

III. | Wie die Innwohner der Insel | Pemba etliche Engellånder ermordet, vnd wie sich | dieselbigen widerumb gerächet, ... | ; recto of b.

IV. | Wie die Engellånder zu einem | Volck/ die Bannians genandt/ kommen/ vnd was sie | da får ein Götzendienst gesehen. |; recto of bij.

V. | Der großzmächtige Feldzug desz | Tartarischen Keysers Cam Canawe in der großen | Statt Bramport. | ; recto of b iij.

VI. | Ein Feldläger der Englischen | mit einem Tartarischen Ritter in einer Wildnüsz / wie sie sich | desz Nachts vor den wilden Thieren bewahret. | ; recto of | b iiij.].

VII. | Wie sich in der Pythagorien | Landtschafft die Wieber nach jhrer Manner Todt | pslegen zuverbrennen / . . . | ; recto of c.

VIII. | Pråchtiger Auffzug desz Schatz-| meisters desz groffen Mogols in Indien/ vnd ein Elephantenstreit | vor dem König/ ... | ; recto of c ij.

IX. | Anderer wilden Thier Streit/ | desigleichen eines Menschen mit einem Löwen vor dem | grossen Mogol/... | ; recto of c iij.

X. | Wie in den nordischen Insuln | vnd bey Spitzberg gehörig die Fischer die Wallsisch pslegen | zu fangen. | ; recto of [c iiij.]. Used before as plate 4, in No. 232 (GI 4-1).

Above the number and title of each plate appears | Eilffter Theil der Orientalischen Indien. |.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 12 x 7½ inches. Bound same as No. 205. Plate IX. extended on lower, outer corner.

This copy corresponds with the Crawford collation.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; Huth; John Carter Brown; Yale University; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, Bulletin, 8:242; Crawford, Collations, p. 93; Huth, Catalogue, 2:452*; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1:395, No. 450; Brunet, 1:1361.

Ser Grientalischen Andien/

Darinnen erstlich begriffenwer.

den zwo Schiffahrten Herrn Americi Desputii/ welche er auß Befehl Königs Emanuelis von Portugall Anno 1501 in OffIndien vorgenommen.

Jum andern / ein warhafftiger und zuvor nie erhörter Bericht eines Englischen welcher nach dem er in einem Schiff die Auffahre genandt in Cambaja dem eusserlen Theil Ost Indiens Schiffbruchgelidten zu Land durch viele unbekandte Königreich und große Stätte gereistet und was ihme vberall begegner und zuhanden gestossen.

Zum dritten/ein historische Beschreibung von Erfindung und Beschaffenbeitder Landschafft Spischerg/zc. Item leinkurse Erzehlung was alle andere Fischer Anno 1 6 13. von den Englischen erliden/neben angehängter Protestation, wider der Engelländer angemaßten Erbgerechtigkeit/vbergedachte Landschafft Spieberg/zc.

Alles auffe trewlichfle von newem auf dem Latein / Englischen und Frankofischen in unser hoch Teutsche Sprache gebracht.

Sampt vielenschönen kunftlichen Siguren in Zupffer gestochen und an Tag gebent durch Johan. Theodor de Bry Burgern und Buchhandlern zu Dppenheim.



Sedruckt zu Oppenheim ben Hieronymo Galleen.

Anno

M DC XVIIL

No. 243. TITLE-PAGE OF DE BRY'S GERMAN INDIA; PART XI.; Sole Edition; 1618. Reduced; original 101/16 x 51/4 inches.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

DER ZWÖLFFTE THEIL DER ORIENTALISCHEN INDIEN. FRANCK-FURT AM MAYN, bey Caspar Rotel, 1628. [244]

GERMAN INDIA; PART XII. SOLE EDITION. 1628.

Folio

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 2 leaves, without signature-marks; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, each 4 leaves; I, 6 leaves; total 40 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 244], p. [i.]; -[blank], p. [ii.]; - [contents, with heading] | Verzeichnusz vnd Innhalt aller Reysen vnd Schiffarthen / . . . | , p. [iii.]; - [blank], p. [iv.]; - [text, with heading] | Warhaffte / vnnd eygentliche Be- | schreibung etlicher newer / kurtz verwiechener Jahren / in | Oft-Indien / vnnd deren vmbliegende Konigreiche / Lånder vnnd | Infuln / angestelter vnd verrichter Schiffahrten: | So vornemblich von den Engellåndern vnd Hol- låndern vorgenommen vnd verrichtet worden. | Alles jetzunder zum ersten mahl ausz der Englischen in die La- | teinische / vnd dann in die Hoch Teutsche Sprach | vbersetzet. |, pp. 1-77; [blank], p. [78].

Page 45 is wrongly numbered 43; and the numbers 57 and 58 are omitted in the

pagination.

PLATES: 4 Plates, in the text, as follows:

[1] Page 3. Used before, as Plate XII., in No. 237 (GI 7-SOLE ED.1).

[2] Page 13. Indian king, surrounded by 4 others on the left, group of boys and 2 apes on the right, all but one with rings in their outstretched hands, the names of 11 lawgivers, on scrolls lying on the ground.

[3] Page 26. Used before, as Plate XXIV., in No. 230 (GI 3-1).

[4] Page 28. Used before, as Plate XXVIII., in No. 228 (GI 2-1).

MAPS: [I] Empire of China; inscription, at top: | DE SCRIPTIO CHOR OGRA PHICA REG NI CHI NÆ. |; with 2 insets; one showing the clothing of the natives; the other, a portrait of | MATHAEUS | RICIUS. |; size, 117/16 x 135/16 inches; scale, 115/16 inch = 5° of latitude; between pp. 18 and 19.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 121/8 x 715/6 inches. Bound same as No. 205. Page 35 extended on inner and upper margins; pp. 35-38 extended on upper margins; map

mounted on a guard.

This copy corresponds with the Crawford collation.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; Huth; John Carter Brown; Yale University; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, Bulletin, 8: 242; Crawford, Collations, p. 95; Huth, Catalogue, 2:453*; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1: 396, No. 451; Brunet, 1: 1361.



No. 244. TITLE-PAGE OF DE BRY'S GERMAN INDIA; PART XII.; Sole Edition; 1628. Reduced; original 10% × 746 inches.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

DER DREYZEHENDE THEIL DER ORIENTALISCHEN INDIEN. FRANCKFURT AM MÅYN, bey Caspar Rôtell, 1628. [245]

GERMAN INDIA; PART XIII. SOLE EDITION. 1628.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: (?), 2 leaves; a, b, c, d, e, f, g, h, i, k, l, m, n, o, p, q, r, s, t, u, x, y, z, each 4 leaves; total 94 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 245], recto of [(?)]; -[blank], verso of [(?)]; -[dedication, with heading] | Dem Hoch Ehrwürdigen/ Wol Edlen, Herzn, Herzen Johann Ludwigen von Hagen . . . | [7 lines] [signed] | Wilhelm Fitzer Buchhåndler. | [dated] | . . . Geben | Franckfurt den 4. April. 1628. |, recto of (?) ij.; - [table of contents, with heading | Verzeichnusz deren Reysen/ Schiffarthen/ vnd Beschrei- | bungen, so in dem dreyzehenden Theil der Oft Indianischen | Historien begriffen seyn. , verso of (?) ij.; - [introduction, with heading | | Warhaffte / | Vnd | Eygentliche Beschreibung etli- cher den ckwurdigen Reifen / vnd Schiffarthen / fo aufz vn- | derschiedtlichen Landschafften in Ost Indien/ . . . | [7 lines] | Erfte Vorrede | [3 lines] |, pp. 1-3; - | andere Vorrede an den gunftigen Lefer/ . . . | [4 lines] |, pp. 4-8;-Textracts from various voyages and discoveries, the first with heading] | Verzeichnusz der Reysz so von Zwölff Schiffen, vnter dem Capitein Christoff Newport im Jahr 1613. in Oft- | Indien abgefahren. |, pp.

Page 16 is wrongly numbered 8; 56 is 42; 74 is 72; 80 is 44; 88 is 82; and 110 is 112.

PLATES: 10 Plates, in the text, 1 Folding Plate, and 1 Map, as follows:

- [1] Page 11. Used before, as Plate VII., in No. 228 (GI 2-1).
- [2] Page 17. Used before, as Plate IX., in No. 234 (GI 5-1).

- [3] Page 27. Used before, as Plate 14, in No. 226 (GI 1-1).
- [4] Page 50. Used before, as Plate XVII., in No. 228 (GI 2-1).
- [5] Page 72. Used before, as Plate XXIX., in No. 228 (GI 2-1).
- [6] Page 86. Used before, as Plate XXXII., in No. 228 (GI 2-I).
- [7] Page 102. Two circular buildings, one at the left with bell in belfry; deer and birds in foreground.
- [8] Page 107. Three figures, with inscriptions across the top of the plate, | Sultan Coroone. Fæmina captiua. Selim Shah Magnus Mogol. /, and an Oriental inscription below.
- [9] Page 148. Two sea-monsters, one resembling a unicorn in center foreground; pigmy man and woman at left, the former with beard to the knees.
- [10] Page 157. Bears killing monks in background; Russian official on throne, in foreground, superintending execution.
- [1] Two-page plate of Amacao; Second state; between pp. 54 and 55. Used before, as Plate XII., in No. 219 (LI 8 SOLE ED. 2).

MAP: Two-page map of the Empire of the Great Mogul; inscription at top: / DESCRIPTIO CHOROGRAPHICA IN-DIÆ ORIENTALIS, DELINEATIONEM JMPERII, SIVE REGNI MAGNI MOGOL EXHIBENS. /; size, 11¼ × 14½ inches; scale, 1½ inches = 100 Militarium Anglicorum; between pp. 106 and 107.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 12% × 71% inches. Bound same as No. 205. Pages 153 and 155 extended on lower margins; 147 extended on lower, outer corner; 157 extended on upper margin.



No. 245. TITLE-PAGE OF DE BRY'S GERMAN INDIA; PART XIII.; Sole Edition; 1628. Reduced; original 111/10 x 71/2 inches.

This copy corresponds with the Crawford collation, except that page 38 is correctly numbered; the plan of Amacao is bound in at page 54 instead of at page 24; and there is no map of Cambodia.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; Huth; John Carter Brown; Yale University; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, Bulletin, 8: 242; Crawford, Collations, p. 97; Huth, Catalogue, 2: 453*; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1: 397, No. 452; Brunet, 1: 1362.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

ANHANG DER BESCHREIBVNG DESZ KÖNIGREICHS CONGO. FRANCKFURT AM MAYN, bey Caspar Rôteln, 1625. [246]

GERMAN INDIA; APPENDIX TO CONGO [PART I.]. SOLE EDITION. 1625.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES:):(, 2 leaves; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, each 4 leaves; total 30 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [letter-press title, as reproduced; See No. 246], recto of [):(];—[blank], verso of [):(];—
| An Christlichen Leser. | [in verse, signed]|

An Christlichen Leser. [in verse, signed] Johannes Grofz. Pfart. | bey S. Leonhardt/ in Basel. |, recto and verso of): (ij.;-[Braun's first voyage, 1611, with heading] Die erste Reysz/ Nach den Infulen/ vnd land- | fchafften Canaria/ Madera/ . . . | . . . Congo / 2c. |, pp. 1-12; -[Braun's second voyage, 1614, with heading | Die andere Reyfz/ | So ich/ | mit Gotteshulff/ An- | no 1614. . . . | . . . | Guina/ . . . | . . . | . . . vnd Affine. | , pp. 13-22; - [Braun's voyage to Guinea, with heading | Die dritte Reysz/ Naher Guinea/. . . | [2 lines] |, pp. 23-38;-- Braun's voyage to the Mediterranean, with heading] Die vierdte Reyfz. | , So ich gethan Anno 1620. in dem Schiff Edam' [5 lines] , pp. 38-47;-[Braun's voyage to Africa and his shipwreck, with heading | Schiffahrt / 2c. Welche ande Zahl die funffee ist: In der Ordnung aber | die dritte feyn foll. |, pp. 48-56.

PLATES: 11 Plates, in the text, as follows:

[1] Page 3. Used before, as Plate IX., in No. 232 (GI 4-1).

[2] Page 6. Used before, as Plate XI., in No. 232 (GI 4-1).

[3] Page 22. Used before, as Plate XXIV., in No. 236 (GI 6-1).

[4] Page 26. Used before, as Plate II., in the Continuatio of No. 241 (GI 9-SOLE ED. 2).

[5] Page 29. Used before, as Plate XV., in No. 236 (GI 6-1).

[6] Page 31. Used before, as Plate VII., in No. 230 (GI 3-1).

[7] Page 34. Used before, as Plate VI., in No. 228 (GI 2-1).

[8] Page 35. Used before, as Plate XXI., in No. 236 (GI 6-1).

[9] Page 39. Used before, as Plate I., in No. 230 (GI 3-1).

[10] Page 42. Used before, as Plate III., in the Appendix of No. 239 (GI 8-SOLE ED.).

[11] Page 49. Used before, as Plate II., in No. 230 (GI 3-1).

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 12½ x 7½ inches. Bound same as No. 205. Page 21 is mended in outer margin; a minute portion of the plate on p. 22 wanting; p. 27 extended on upper, outer corner.

This copy corresponds with the Crawford collation, and has the original signatures C ij. and C iij.; line I on page 19 ending "Sta-" and the first line on page 21 ending "wird.".

AMERICANA

[578]

CHURCH CATALOGUE

Anhang der Beschreibung des Adnigerichs CONGO. Innhaltend/

Fünfschiffarten Samuel Brauns Burgers und Wundarkt zu Basel/so er kurk

ne frembde Ronigreich und Landichaff.
een glactlich gethan, Nemlich

In Africam und dessen Provincien Congo/Bansa Loans ga/Angola / Guinea / Morenland / Bennin / Amboisa / und zut dem Festen Castell Nassawin More. Item gen Alexandriam in Sporten / Besten / Besten / Ulexandriam in Sporten / Dreugal / Nispanien / Italien / wie, auch underschiedliche Insulu / Uls da find die Canarien / Nedera/Cales Males/
Malea/Candia/Cypern/Sicilien/Sardegna/Corfu/
bud auder mehr/bis zu seiner wider Antunsse
tu Rolland.

Alles von ihme felbften nach ingenommenen gegenwertigen Augenschein und gnugfamer Erfahrung trewlich und warhaff.
eigbeschrieben/bnd mit jugehörigen Zupfferstücken gezieret/
durch fleiß/mahe und toften Johann Theodors de Bry
Seeligen gemeinen Erben.

Gerucke ju Franckfurt am Mann/bep Easpar Rotein.

M. DC, XXV.

No. 246. TITLE OF DE BRY'S GERMAN INDIA; APPENDIX TO CONGO; 1625.

Within the same engraved border as No. 225.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; Huth; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, Bulletin, 8:238; Crawford, Collations, p. 59; Huth, Catalogue, 1:441*; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1:386; Brunet, 1:1355.

In our attempts to locate copies it may be found that those designated do not precisely correspond with our collations, nor the authorities cited describe copies which correspond in every respect to those here described. It has not been felt that the time necessary to particularize every minute difference which might arise could be spent; and could the time have been found, it is almost certain that nothing but a personal inspection of the copies themselves would have proved sufficient for the purpose. The more carefully the matter is studied, the more is one convinced, that, but for the carelessness of the printers and binders, and the enthusiasm of collectors, who in their

zeal have inserted matter which does not properly belong to the Issue or Part in which it is placed, the subject would have been shorn of many of its difficulties. As it is, almost any copy may, upon a critical inspection, prove to be unlike any other that has been described, and there is no certainty that the last word on the subject has been written until some one goes over the entire ground and makes a thoroughly critical inspection of every known copy, faithfully recording each variation found, and locating the copy in which it is to be found.

DRAKE, Sir FRANCIS, and NORREY or NORRIS, Sir JOHN.

NARRATIONES DVÆ. Noribergæ, Typis Christophori Lochneri, & Iohannis Hofmanni, 1590. [247]

Small 4to. Printed in roman; pages 21-36 with side-notes carrying the dates of the narrative; the first "15. Mart", the last "3. Iulii", all of the same year.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, each 4 leaves; D, 6 leaves; total 18 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 247], p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — [text, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] / EXPEDITIO / FRANCISCI DRAKI | EQVITIS ANGLI | IN | INDIAS OCCIDENTALES / ANNO M D LXXXV. |, pp. 3-20; — | BREVIS ET FIDA | NARRATIO, ET CONTI-/nuatio rerum omnium à DRAKO & NORREY-| SIO (post felicem ex Occidentalibus Infulis, / reditum) in fua expeditione PORTV- | GALLENSI fingulis diebus / gestarum. /, pp. 21-36; — | FINIS. |, bottom of p. 36.

MAPS: [1] Two-page map; inscription, upper left-hand: |CARTHAGENA VRBS IN | INDLÆ ORIENTALIS CONTI- | NENTE SITA. |; size, 615/16 x 10% inches; no scale; between pp. 12 and 13. With an inset, a curious illustration of an alligator, at the lower right-hand.

[2] Two-page map; inscription, upper left-hand: | CIVITAS S. DOMI | NICI IN HISPANI | OLA SITA. |; coat of arms, at upper right-hand; size, 71/16 × 10% inches; no scale.

[3] Two-page map; inscription, at left-hand: | S. AVGVSTINI | PARS EST FLORI- | DÆ LAT. 30 GRAD. |; and, at right-hand: | OPIDVM S. | AVGVSTINI | IN AMENISS. | ET FÆCVN- | DISSIMO LO- | CO. |; size, 615/16 × 105/8 inches; no scale.

[4] Two-page map; inscription, at upper left-hand: | OPIDVM D. IACOBI | EVS-DEM NOMINIS | CVM INSVLA |; and, at upper right-hand: | INSVLA D. IACOBI CE- | LEBRIS EX ADVERSO | CAP. | VIRIDIS. |; size, 7½ x 10½6 inches; no scale. The last three maps, all mounted on guards, are placed at the end of the volume.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7% × 6% inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt panelled sides, gilt inside borders, gilt edges; by Lortic Fils.

This work contains two distinct narratives, the first, of Sir Francis Drake's voyage of 1585-86, in which he captured the Spanish cities with much gold; the second, an account of Drake and Norrey's expedition, in 1587, against the Spaniards in Europe.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (2); John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries. Only one of the British Museum copies has the maps, and the John Carter Brown Catalogue makes no mention of them.

REFERENCES: Sabin, 5, No. 20834; Brunet, Supplément, 1:418.

NARRATIONES DVÆ

ADMODVM MEMORABILES,

QVARVM PRIMA

CONTINET DIARIVM EX-

PEDITIONIS FRANCISCI DRAKI EQUITIS ANGLI IN INDIAS OC-CIDENTALES SYSCEPTÆ,

ANNO M D Lxxxv.

ALTERA

OMNIVM RERVM AB EO-

DEM DRAKOET NORREYSIO
in Lysitanica irruptione gestarum
fidelem continuationem
fubjicit.

Emendatius quam antea edita.

Additis insuper tabulis Geographicis



NORIBERGE,

Typis Christophori Lochneri, & Iohannis Hofmanni.

ANNOMDXC.

No. 247. TITLE-PAGE OF DRAKE'S AND NORREY'S NARRATIONES DVÆ; 1590.

CHYTRÆUS NATHAN, in German NATHAN KOCHHAFF. (b. 1530, d. 1600.)

VARIORVM IN EVROPA ITINERVM DELICIÆ. Herbornæ Nassovio-RVM, 1594.

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: *, 8 leaves; **, 2 leaves; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, Aa to Zz, Aaa to Ggg, each 8 leaves (the last blank and genuine); total 434 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 248], recto of [*];—[blank], verso of [*];—[dedication, with heading] | ΣΥΝΘΕΩ. | CHRISTIANI III. ET | FRIDERICI II. DANIÆ, NOR-| WEGIÆ, GENTIVMQ. SEPTEN-| TRIONIS REMOTISSIMARVM | AMPLISSIMA- | RVMQ. | REGG. . . . | [21 lines] | , recto of [*ij.];—[preface, with heading] | LECTORI BENE- | VOLO S. D. | NATHAN CHYTRÆVS. / , verso of [*ij.] to verso of

[*viij.];—[address to the reader, with heading] | EIDEM | CANDIDO LECTORI. |, recto of **;—[verses by the author and others], verso of ** to recto of [**ij.];—[synopsis of things to be observed by travellers, with heading] | IN ITINERIB. OBSERVANDORVM |, verso of [**ij.];—[text, in several sections, the first with heading] | ITALICA, | ET QVIDEM PRIMO | MONVMENTA | Romana. | [3 lines] |, pp. 1-846;—[1 blank leaf], [Ggg viij.].

Page 271 is wrongly numbered 171; 307 is 309; 443 is 447; 525 is 425; and 843 is 840.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6% × 3% inches. Bound in the original vellum. Pages 135 and 136 mended in center of page; a few letters wanting.

The Deane copy.

This work was reprinted in 1599 and again in 1606.

This book gives the inscriptions on the Cabot Mappamundi, copied by Chytræus from the map which he saw at Oxford in 1565. These inscriptions differ from those on the only known copy of this map, now preserved in the Bibliothèque Nationale at Paris. From Chytræus' version of inscription No. XVII., there is reason to suppose that a new edition of the map was published in 1549, as he gives that date instead of 1544, which is that of the Paris copy.

His inscriptions are given wholly in Latin and number but nineteen, whereas in the Paris map there are twenty-two, five of them in Spanish only. Chytræus prefixes a title to each. In the Paris example they are, as a rule, lacking. These inscriptions occupy pages 773-795 of this work, and have the general heading: "LECTORIS. SVb tabulis geographicis fequentes infcriptiones leguntur; quas non tam propter latinitatis, quæ non magna est, elegantiam; quàm propter res ipsas cognitione indignas bîc subiicere voluimus."

"The Chytræus map presents some difficulty. It was seen in England and was dated 1549, like the Purchas map, but the Latin inscription (No. 8) is that of the Paris map of 1544, excepting that he corrects the date to June 24. He puts the year of the discovery at 1494, as in the Paris map, but gives it as 1594 by an evident misprint. Chytræus in his book does not reproduce the map but gives all the Latin legends of the Paris map and makes no mention of the Spanish ones. He

gives also headings to the legends; differing in that respect from the Paris map which has only three headings. He also quotes from Pliny direct, and does not follow the erroneous citation of the Paris map. The conclusion would follow that the map Chytræus saw was an edition of the Paris map printed in 1549 on which some minor changes had been made."—Dawson in his Voyages of the Cabots, Proceedings and Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada, 1894, Vol. 12, Sec. 2 (Ottawa, 1895), p. 105. A facsimile of the Paris map together with the Spanish

VARIORVM IN EVROPA

DELICIÆ;

SEV, EX VARIIS MA-

NV-SCRIPTIS SELECTIO-

RATANTVM INSCRI-PTIONVM MAXIME

recentium

MONVMENTA.

Quibus passim in

ITALIA ET GERMANIA,
HELVETIA ET BOHEMIA,
DANIA ET (IMBRIA,
BELGIO ET GALLIA,
ANGLIA ET TOCONIA, &c.

TEMPLA, ARAE, S C H O L AB, BIBLIOTHE CAE, musera, arcustriumphales, obelisci, pyramides, nosodochia, armamentaria, propugnacula, portus, asyla, ædes, cœnacula, horologia, pontes, limites, horti, villæ, apiaria, thermæ, sontes, monetæ, statuæ, tabulæ, emblemata, cippi, sacella, sepulchra, ecc.confoicua sunt.

Pramissis in clariores orbes Epigrammatibus Iulis Cas. Scaligers.

Omnia nuper collecta & hoc modo digetta à

RATHARE (HITREO.

49) (50

Herborna Nassouiorum. 1594.

No. 248. TITLE-PAGE OF CHYTRÆUS' VARIORVM IN EVROPA ITINERVM; 1594.

Americana [583] Church Catalogue

and Latin inscriptions and an English translation of the legends may be found in the Report on the Canadian Archives, 1897 (Ottawa, 1898), pp. 106-125.

OTHER COPIES: Watkinson; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Winship, Cabot Bibliography, pp. 20, 33; Harrisse, John Cabot, p.438; Winsor, 3:21,45; Stevens, Bibliotheca Geographica, No. 673.

DAVIS or DAVYS, JOHN. (b. ---, d. 1622.)

THE WORLDES HYDROGRAPHICAL DISCRIPTION. London, Thomas Dawfon, 1595. [249]

Small 8vo. Text printed in gothic; title-page and head-lines in roman; dedication in italics.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, each 8 leaves; total 24 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 249], recto of [A];—[blank], verso of [A];—[dedication, with heading]| TO THE RIGHT HO-|norable Lordes of her Maie-|sties most Honorable privile | Confayle. /[signed]| Yours in all dutifull fervice to commaund I D. /[dated]|...

from/Sandrudg by Dartmouth this/27. of May 1595, recto of A 2 to recto of A 3;—[text, with numerous sub-headings, the first] | Obiections against al northerly discoueries. |, verso of A 3 to verso of [C 8];—| FINIS. |, verso of [C 8].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6%16 × 4 inches. Bound in half red calf; enclosed in a red crushed levant morocco case. Several names written in ink on title-page and annotations, in ink, on the margins of several pages; paged in ink, but incorrectly.

The author of this work was the discoverer of Davis Straits, and here gives an account of his three voyages in search of the Northwest Passage; closing with a reference to the globe made by "Mullineaux," as follows:

"So coasting towardes the South I came to the place wher I left the shippes to fishe, but found, them not. Then being forsaken and left in this distresse referring my felfe to the mercifull prouidence of God, shaped my course for England and vnhoped for of any God alone releuing me I ariued at Dartmouth, by this last discouerie it seemed most manifest that the passage was free and without impediment towards the North, but by reason of the spanish sleete and unsortunate time of master Secretoryes death the voyage was omitted and neuer fithens attempted. The cause why I vse this particular relation of all my procedinges for this discouery, is to stay this objection, why hath not Dauis discouered this passage being thrise that wayes imploied: how far I proceeded and in what fourme this discouery lyeth, doth appeare vpon the Globe which mafter Sander on to his verye great charge hath published whose labouring indeuour foz the good of his countrie, deferueth great fauour and commendations. Made by mafter Emery Mullineux a man wel qualited of a good iudgement and verye expert in many excellent practifes, in my selfe being the onely meane with master Sanderson to imploy master Mulineux therein, whereby he is nowe growne to a most exquisite perfection." - recto and verso of [B 5].

He also gives, in part, the arguments of Sir Humphrey Gilbert, showing the probability of a Northwest Passage to China.

This work was reprinted in the Hakluyt Society's edition of Davis' Voyages (pp. 191-228), and in the 1812 edition of Hakluyt's Principal Navigations. The Lenox Library copy has inserted at the end a folio manuscript sheet, formerly supposed to be in the handwriting of Davis, but now believed to have been written by Sir Dudley Digges. It has been reprinted in Miller Christy's Voyages of Captain Luke Foxe and Captain Thomas James (Hakluyt Society Publication, No. 88, vol. 2, pp. 639-641).

THE In Double
WORLDESHY. 103,
DROGRAPHICAL
Discription, Um J. Land

Wherein is proued not onely by aucthoritie of writers, but also by late experience of trauellers and reasons of substantiall probabilitie, that the worlde in all his Zones Clymats and places, is habitable and inhabited, and the Seas likewise vniuerfally Nauigable without any naturall anoyance to hinder the same whereby appeares that from England there is a short and speedie passage into the South Seas, to China, Mosucca, Philolipina, and India, by Northerly Nauigation, to the renowne honour and benish of her Maiesties state, and

Published by I. Davis of Sandrudg by Dartmouth in the Countie of Devon. Gentleman. Anno 1995.

May 27.

flughes Communalty. Chines

Imprinted at London by Thomas Dawfon dwelling at the three cranes in the vinetree. And are there to be fold. -1595.

No. 249. TITLE-PAGE OF DAVIS' WORLDES HYDROGRAPHICAL DISCRIPTION; 1595.

OTHER COPIES: We know of but three other copies, those in the British Museum; Lenox; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 3:99, 205; Markham, A. H., Voyages and Works of John Davis (Hakluyt Society Publication, No. 61), p. lvii.; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 1:183.

KEYMIS or KEMYS, LAWRENCE. (b. ---, d. 1618.)

A RELATION OF THE SECOND VOYAGE TO GVIANA. London, Thomas Dawson, 1596. [250]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, each 4 leaves; total 32 unnumbered leaves. Leaves A 3 and G 3 have no signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 250], recto of [A];-[Raleigh's coat of arms], verso of [A];— [dedication, with heading] | TO THE AP-PROOVED, | . . . and woorthy Knight, Sir Walter Ralegh, Lord Warden of the Stanneries, / [3 lines] | signed] | Law: Keymis. , recto of A 2 to recto of A 3 ; - [preface to the reader, with heading | To the Fauourers of the Voyage for Guiana. |, verso of [A 3] to recto of A; - [poem, in English, with heading] De Guiana, carmen Epicum. [signed] G C. /, verso of A to recto of $[A_4]$;—[Latin poem, with heading] | Ad Thomam Hariotum Matheseos, & vniuerfæ | Philosophiæ peritissimum de Guiana Carmen.

| Dat. Anno, 1595. | [signed] | Tui Amantiss, L. K. [, verso of $[A_4]$; -[text, with heading] | The second Voyage / to Guiana. |, recto of B to recto of [F4]; -/ A Table of the names of the Rivers, and Townes that in this fecond Voyage were discouered, Together with the Nations, and Cassiques or Captaines / that doe inhabite them. [, recto of [F4] to recto of G2; - | Heere followe the names, of those worthie | Spaniardes that haue fought to discouer and conquere | Guiana: Extracted out of the writinges of Iuan / de Castellanos clerigo, who compiled | the booke, intituled, | Primera parte de las Elegias de varones / illustres de Indias. /, verso of G 2 to recto of [G 4]; - | An advertisment to the Reader. |, recto and verso of [G 4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 71/16 × 55/16 inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt inside border, gilt edge; by Rivière.

There are two copies of this work in the Lenox Library, in which the title-pages vary. One is identical with our reproduction; the other reads: | By Lawrence Kemys, Gent. /. The Dictionary of National Biography (30: 399) enters his name under the latter form, which it adopts from his signature.

The author of this *Relation* was a sea-captain who accompanied Sir Walter Raleigh in his voyage up the Orinoco in 1595. Raleigh, being unable to go himself the next year, sent Keymis to continue the explorations. He was imprisoned with Raleigh in the Tower, in 1603, and being his pilot and captain, was frequently examined in hopes that something might be extracted from him to compromise his master.

This is called the Second Voyage because Raleigh's own, made in 1595, which was in fact the first, was not published until this same year. Castellanos, from whose work Keymis extracted the names of "worthie Spaniardes", wrote a versified history of the discovery of America, which was published at Madrid, in 1589, in which he recounted the deeds of heroism performed by Spanish leaders during the first sixty years of American discovery.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (2); REFERENCES: Winsor, 3:124; Collier, Harvard University; John Carter Brown; Rarest Books, 2:200. and Lenox(2) Libraries.



ARelation of the

Second Voyage to Guiana

Perfourmed and written in the yeare 1596.

By Lawrence Keymis, Gent.



Imprinted at London by Thomas Dawson, dwelling at the three Cranes in the Vintree, and are there to be solde.

1596.

No. 250. TITLE-PAGE OF KEYMIS' RELATION OF THE SECOND VOYAGE TO GVIANA; 1596.

LAS CASAS, BARTOLOMÉ DE. (b. 1474, d. 1566.)

SPIEGHEL DER SPAENSCHER TYRANNYE, IN WEST INDIEN. T'Amstelredam, By Nicolaes Bieftkens de Jonge, 1596. [251]

Small 4to. Printed in black-letter; with side-notes in the same; 43 lines to the full page.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, each 4 leaves (the last blank and genuine); total 44 unnumbered leaves. Leaf [E iij.] has no signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 251], recto of [A];—[blank], verso of [A];—[preface, with heading] | Oversetter tot den Leser./, recto of Aij.;—[prologue, with heading] | Prologhe vanden Biffchop don Bartholome | de las Casas oft Casas aenden seer hoogen ende seer machtigen Heere de Prince

van Spanjen / Don Philips onsen Heere. |, verso of A ij. to recto of A iij.;—[text, in numerous sections, the first with heading] | Co2t verhael vande destructien | van Indien. |, verso of A iij. to verso of [I iiij.];—[text continued, with heading] | De voors. Bisschop geeft op dese materie noch | ander tractaten teghens Sepulneda ghemaeckt / ende zijn t'samen | ghedzuckt / daer hyseydt inde elsstereplique / als volcht tot desen |, propooste. |, recto of K to the verso of [L iij.];—[I blank leaf], [L iiij.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 71/6 x 5 1/8 inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt inside borders, gilt edges; by Pratt for H. Stevens.

This is one of the numerous Dutch editions of the translation of Las Casas' Breuiffima Relacion, Seville, 1552, to which the translator has added extracts from Aqui fe cotiene treynta proposiciones, and Entre los remedos, by the same writer.

There were two editions printed this year, both of which are in the British Museum. They may be distinguished by their imprints; one reads: By Nicolaes Biestkens de Jonge, the other Biestkens de jonge.

The map of America on the title-page is from the octavo atlas published by Claesz.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; John Carter Brown; Lenox (Jonge edition); and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 2: 341; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1: 417, No. 495; Tiele, Mémoire, p. 322, d.

LINSCHOTEN, JAN HUYGEN VAN. (b. 1563, d. 1611.)

ITINERARIO, VOYAGE OFTE SCHIPVAERT, ... NAER OOST OFTE PORTVGAELS INDIEN. T'AMSTELREDAM, By Cornelis Claefz., 1596. [252]

Folio. First Edition; in three Parts, dated 1596, 1595, and 1596, respectively; printed in black-letter, in double columns, with side-notes in the same; 74 lines to the full page; plates, maps, and vignettes on title-pages colored by hand.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [Part I.], (.?.), 4 leaves; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, each 6 leaves; N, 8 leaves.

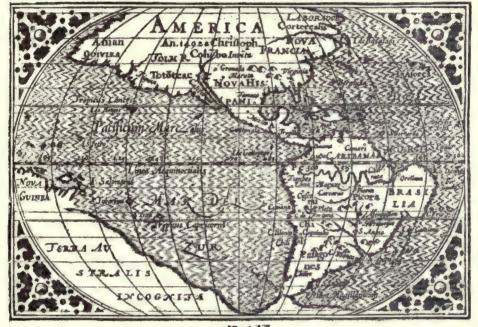
[Part II.], Aa, Bb, Cc, Dd, Ee, Ff, Gg, Hh, Ii, Kk, Ll, each 6 leaves; Mm, 8 leaves (2 leaves, without signature-marks, inserted between Mm and Mm 2). [Part III.], A, 8 leaves; B, C, D, E, F, each 6 leaves; G, 8 leaves; total 206 leaves, as follows: [Part I.], 84 leaves; [Part II.], 76 leaves; [Part III.], 46 leaves.

Spieghelder Spaenscherty:

rannye in west Indien. waer inne verhaelt wozdt de mozdadige/schandelijcke/ ende grouwelijcke fepten/die de selve spaniaerden gebrupcke hebben inde selve Landen.

Mitsaders de beschzybinghe bander ghelegentheyt/ zedengide aert van de selfde Landen ende Volchen.

In Spaenscher Talen beschreuen, door den E. Bisschop Don Fray Bartholome de las Casas, van S. Dominicus Oorden.



Schendet dat Zant met/ daer gib finie woont/ want wie bloet schuldich is/distribendet dat Aant/ ube dat Aant en can vant bloet nier versome worden/vat daer inne vergoten wort/ sonder door dat bliet des Cheene diet vergoten beeft.

Cicero. Abfilip. 13.
**Elfin opiniels/ datmen den ghenen die gheneuchte beeft in ewedpachten/ doot flaghen van Bozgbers ende inlantsihe oozloghe/behoozt se beedzijben we den getale der mensehen/ ende bande werelt te besper.

2By Nicolaes Bielikens de Jonge. Ende men bintate coop by Coznelig Claefs, Opt Water int Hehriftvorch. 15 9 6.

No. 251. TITLE-PAGE OF LAS CASAS' SPIEGHEL DER SPAENSCHER TYRANNE; 1596.

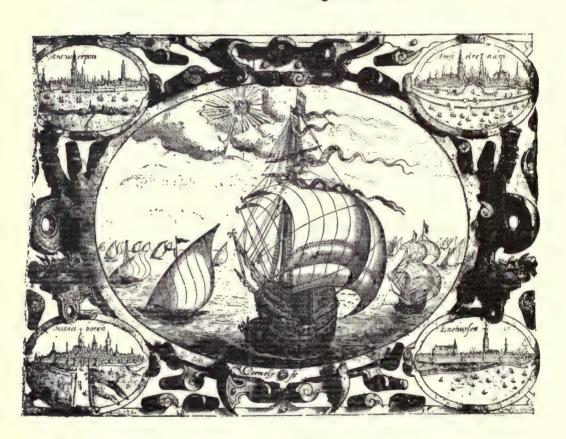
AMERICANA [589] CHURCH CATALOGUE

ITINER ARIO.

Moyage ofte Schipbaert / van Jan Hupgen van Linschoten naer Dost ofte poztugaels In

bien inhoudende een cotte belchtepbinghe der selver Landen ende Zee-ensten mit aenwplinge van alle de voornaemde principale Habens! Kevieren/hoecken ende plactsen rot noch
toe vande Portugesen ontdecktende bekent: Waer by ghevoecht zijn / met allem die Conterfeptsels vande habpten/drachten ende wesen/so vande Portugesen aldaer residerende als dans
de ingeboornen Indianen/ ende hiere Tempels/Afgoden/Huplinge/met die voornaemste
2500men/Bruchten/krupden/Hecerpen/ende diergelijche matecialen/ als ooc die
manieren des selsden Volches/so in hunnen Godts-diensten/als in Politie
en Huis-houdinghe: maer ooc een corte verhalinge van de Coophandelingen/hoe en waer die ghedeenden in gebonden worden/
met die ghedenskweerdichste geschiedenissen/
boorghevallen den tijt zijnder
restidentie aldaer.

Alles beschreven ende by een vergadert, door den selfden, seer nut, oorbaer, ende oockvermakelijcken voor alle curieuse ende Liefhebbers van vreemdigheden.



t'AMSTELREDAM.

By Cornelis Claesz. op't VV ater, in't Schrif-boeck, by de oude Brugghe.
Anno CIO. 10. XCVI.

No. 252. TITLE-PAGE OF LINSCHOTEN'S ITINERARIES; 1596. Reduced; original 101/2 x 615/16 inches.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [Part I.]: [title, as reproduced; See No. 252], recto of [(.?.)]; - | Extract uyt't Register der resolutien van mijn Heeren die Staten Generael der vereenighde Nederlanden. /Sabati 8. Octobris 1594. / [signed] / Aersfens./, verso of [(.?.)]; — [dedication, with heading] | AENDE HOOGH | ENDE VVELGHEBORENE, | ... | ... MYN HEEREN, REPRE- | fenterende de Generale Staten der Gheunieerde Nederlandsche Provintien. | [signed] | Ian Huyghen van Linschoten, / . . . / [dated] | Ghedaen in Enckhuysen, den 1. Ianuarij, An. 1596. |, recto and verso of (.?.) 2; - [preface, with heading] PROHEMIO OFTE VOOR- REDEN TOTTEN LESER. |, recto of [(.?.)3]; -- [two Sonnets, in Dutch, signed, | P.H. | and | C. T. |, also a poem in Latin, with heading In Indiæ descriptionem Iohannis Hugonis à Linschoten. |[signed] | Th. Velius Hornanus. |], verso of [(.?.)3]; - [Ode, in Dutch, signed [C. T.], recto of [(.?.) 4]; - [portrait of Linschoten, with his arms, and inscription] SOVFRIR POVR PARVENIR IOAN-NES HVGONIS. A. LINSCHOTEN HAERLEMENSIS ÆTA 32 A° 1595 LCfe/, with views of GOA |, | MOSSANBYCKE |, and two of | S. Helena / in the four corners; two lines, in Latin, beneath | Eoum nobis heic dat Lynscotius Orbem, / Lynscotum, artifici sculpta tabella manu. /, verso of [(.?.) 4]; - [text, in 99 chapters, with heading] |, ITINERARIO, | VOYAGE OFTE SCHIP- | VAERT, VAN IAN HVGHEN VAN LIN-SCHOTEN NAER OOST OFTE PORTVGAELS Indien, inhoudende een corte beschryvinge der selver Landen ende Zee- custen, met aenwyfinghe van alle de voornaemde principale Havens, Revieren, Hoe- ken en Plaetfen, tot noch toe vande Portugesen ontdect en bekent; . . . [9 lines] , pp. 1-160.

[Part II.]: [title-page] | REYS-GHE-SCHRIFT | Vande Navigatien der Poztugaloy- | sers in Ozienten / inhoudende de Zeevaert / foo van Poztu- | gael naer Oost Indien / als van Oost Indien weder naer Poztugael; Insgelijex van Poz- | tugaels Indien / nae Malacca, China, Iapan, d'Eylanden van Iava ende Sunda, | . . . van China nae Spaenschs Indien / . . . | Custen van Bzasilien / . . . ende die vooz Eylanden

(Las Antillas | ghenaemt) van Spaenschs Indien met noch de Navigatie vande Cabo de Lopo Gonfalues, naer Angola toe / . . . [8 lines] | Alles . . . | . . . uyt die Portugaloysche ende Spaensche . . . | . . . Tale overgheset, / Door IAN HVYGHEN van LINSCHOTEN. | [copperplate engraving, same as on first title-page] 'tAMSTEL-REDAM. | --- | By Cornelis Claefz. op't VVater, in't Schrijfboeck, by de oude Brugghe. / Anno M. D. XCV. |, p. [1]; - [blank], p. [2]; - [dedication, with heading] AENDEN HOOGH-GEBO- REN VORST ENDE HEERE MAVRITZ GHEBOREN PRINCE VAN ORAN-GIEN, GRA- ve van Nasfau, Catzenelleboghe, &c. . . . | [6 lines] | [signed] | Ian Huyghen van Linschoten / . . . / , pp. 3-4;-[five Sonnets, in Latin and Dutch, the first with heading | AD IO. HVG. LINSCOTI-VM IN DETECTIONEM FRETI ARCTI-CI VAIGATS BARBARIS, AB EO NASSOVY NVNCVPATI. |, pp. 5-6; - [ode, with heading | Aen mijn Heeren / mijn Heeren | de Superintendente Raden vande Admiraliteyten in Hollandt / Zeelandt / ende Westvzieflandt / tot lof vanden | Aucteur. | [signed] |C. Taemss.|, pp. 7-12; - [text, in 67 chapters, in double columns, with heading] | Sommige Derouten ofte Cour- | fen vande Navigatie ende vaert / fo van Po2- tugael naer Indien / als van Indien weder nae Pottugael; . . . | [15 lines] } , pp. 13-134.

[Part II. b.]: [title-page] | Een feker Extract ende Sommier van alle de Renten / Domeynen / Tollen / . . . | . . . en incomsten des | Coninghs van Spaengien . . . | [6 lines] | Door Ian Huyghen van Linschoten, uyt den Spaenschen | . . . | , . . overgheset. | [copperplate map of Hispania] | t'AMSTELRE-DAM. | --- | By Cornelis Claesz. op't VVater, in't Schrijf-boeck, by de Oude Brugghe. / Anno CIo. Io. XCVI. |, p. [i.]; -[blank], p. [ii.]; -[dedication, with heading | AENDE VVELGHEBORENE, VERMOGHENDE, EDELE, ERNT-FESTE, HOOGHGELEERDE, WYSE, ENDE VOOR- | fienighe Heeren, mijn Heeren de Staten vande | Landen van Hollandt ende | West-vrieslandt. | [signed] | Ian Huyghen van Linschoten van Haerlem. / [dated] | . . . t'Enckhuysen, &c.

P. [iñ.];—[verse, in Latin, with heading] AD IO. HVG. LINSCOTVM | DE SVO HOC RATIONVM HISPA-|NICARVM COMMENTARIO. | [7 lines] |, p. [iv.];—[text, with heading] | Een feecker Extract ende Som-|mier van alle de Renten/Domeynen/Tollen/|[7 lines] |, pp. 135-147;—[blank], p. 148.

[Part III.]: [title-page] | Beschayvinghe van de gantsche Custe | van Guinea, Manicongo, Angola, Monomotapa, ende tegen over | de Cabo de S. Augustijn in Brasilien / de eyghenschappen des gheheelen Oceanische | Zees; . . . | [5 lines] | Midtsgaders de voozder beschtyvinge op de Caerte van Madagascar, anders 't Eylandt S. Laurens ghenoemt / met de ont deckinge aller dzoochten / Clippen / mennichte van Eylanden in dese Indische Zee liggende, als oock de ghelegentheyt van't vaste landt vande Cabo de boa Esperança, . . . | . . . tot die Roo-Zee toe/... | vande befchzyvinge ontbreect/ hebdy in't boeck van Ian Huyghen van Linschoten int lange; | Met oock alle de navigatien van alle vaerden die de Poztugesche Piloten . . . | [7 lines] | Volcht noch de beschayvinge van West Indien int langhe met hare Caerte. | [copperplate map, divided into hemispheres] | t'AMSTELREDAM. By Cornelis Claefz. op't VVater, in't Schriff-boeck by die oude / Brugghe, Ao. M. D. XCVI. / , p. [1]; - [text, with heading] | & Beschtyvinge van Guinea/ | Manicongo ende Angola / ende voorts | tot voot by de C. de boa Sperança, midtsgaders de Eylanden in Zee ligghende, als S. Tome, | Ascencion, S. Helena, &c. | , pp. [2]-82; -[list of plates and maps, with heading] | Waerschouwinge voor de Boeckbinders / van hoe ende waer dat de Figueren ende Caerten die tot dit Boeck | behoozen / ghebonden moeten wesen. |, p. [83];-[blank], p. [84]; -[table of contents, with heading | INHOVT DES BOECKS. | Register ofte Tafel vande Itinerario. | , pp. [85]-[88]; - | Register ofte Tafel vant Reijfgheschzift ofte de | Navigatie der Poztugaloyfers ende Spaengiaerden / van | die tot huydens daeghs bekent en ondect zijn. |, pp. [89]-[91]; - [errata, with heading] | Sommighe fauten ofte erraten des Boecks inden letter dzuck . . . | , p. [91].

[Part II.], p. 120 is wrongly numbered 112; [Part II.], p. 98 is 97; [Part III.], p. 21 has no number; 60 is wrongly numbered 59.

PLATES: 36 two-page Plates, 1 Portrait, and 6 Maps; designed by Linschoten and engraved by Joannes and Baptista van Doetecum; 5 of the maps engraved by Arnoldus Florentinus and Henricus F. ab Langren; all with inscriptions in Latin and Dutch, the former, as follows:

[Part I.]: [1] | Infulæ et arcis Mocam-/bique descriptio . . . | [6 lines] |; between pp. 6 and 7.

- [2] | Malache incole fermone et moribus quam reliqui Indi cultioribus et magis comes. /, etc.; between pp. 24 and 25.
- [3] | Habitus e China regno pretiose elegantie et / rerum omnium affluentissimum /; between pp. 32 and 33.
- [4] | Lectuli, et ratio, quibus Chine proceres primarij, (Mandorinos vocant) / gestantur, cymbeg3, quibus ad oblectationem per fluvios vehuntur /; between pp. 32 and 33.

[5] | Naves e China et Iava velis ex arundine / contextis et anchoris ligneis /;

between pp. 32 and 33.

[6] Folding plate: AILHAE CIDADE DE GOA METROPOLITANA DA INDIAE PARTES ORIENTAIS QVE ESTA EN 15 GRAOS DA BANDA DO NORTE. |; size, 21% × 31 inches; between pp. 42 and 43.

[7] | Indorum casa, villa, et vici/circa

Goam. /; between pp. 44 and 45.

[8] Folding plate: | Fori Goenfis tabernarum mercium et mer-/catorum . . . | . . |; size, 9% x 25 inches; between pp. 42 and 43.

[9] Naves celoces seu biremes, quibus Bello et transportandis / mercibus utuntur Lusitani, et eorum hostes Malabares. /; between pp. 46 and 47.

[10] | Hoc habitu, qui e Lusitanis Nobilitate aut dignitate clariores / in India fere conspiciuntur per plateas obequitant. /; between pp. 46 and 47.

[11] | Hac forma Lustanorum nobiliores et qui opulen-/tiores se gestari jubent/; be-

tween pp. 46 and 47.

[12] | Gestus et habitus tam civium que militum Lusitanorum in/oriente agentium, cum publicum prodeunt. /; between pp. 46 and 47. [13] | Virginis Lustane in India gestus et / amiclus. /, etc.; between pp. 48 and 49.

[14] | Ratio qua coelo pluvio et alias Lusitane gestantur/comutantibus ante retro et utriumq; famulis/; between pp. 48 and 49.

[15] | Lectuli quibus Vxores et Filie Lufitanorum/contects gestantur/; between pp. 48 and 49.

[16] | Lufitana, templa noctu invifura, comitata/marito, et fervis./; between pp. 48 and 49.

[17] | Habitus et facies Mercatorum Goensium Indorum, / qui mutandis mercibus valde industrij /, etc.; between pp. 58 and 59.

[18] | Bramenes cum mortuus est, secundum eorum legem crematur, uxor/autem ejus, præ amore, sese vivam in ignem cum illo conjicit./; between pp. 58 and 59.

[19] Nuptiarum ritus, et epule in Provincia / Ballagate supra Goam. /; be-

tween pp. 58 and 59.

[20] | Legati Regis Ballagatte in / urbe Goa comitatus./; between pp. 58 and 59.

[21] | Agricola Indus Canaryn dictus./, etc.; between pp. 58 and 59.

[22] | Scaphe piscatorie Goensium et Cochinensium altere ex solido trunco excawatae, . . . | [2 lines] |; between pp. 58 and 59.

[23] | Naute Arabes quibus naves suas regendas Lusitani committunt/in quibus cum uxoribus ut plurimum babitant./, etc.; between pp. 62 and 63.

[24] | Æthiopum e Moçambyque et conterminis regionibus icon/[2 lines] |; between pp. 62 and 63.

[25] | Cochini Rex elephante vectus, cum procerum comitatu, / quos Nairos vocant. /; between pp. 64 and 65.

[26] | Inquilini e Cananor Mahometani infectiff. / Lufitanorum hostes/, etc.; between pp. 64 and 65.

[27] | Provincie Pegu incola auri adamantum et rubinorum/ferax, . . . |, etc.; between pp. 64 and 65.

[28] | Horrendæ Idolorum effigies, ... | [2 lines] |, etc.; between pp. 66 and 67.

[29] | Fructuum Mangas, Cajus, Iambos, Iaquas, et Annanas, ... /[2 lines] |; between pp. 76 and 77.

[30] | Nuces Indicae, magni in India usus et questuosae, .../[2 lines]|, etc.; between pp. 80 and 81.

[31] | Arundo Indica femoris penè / habiti crassitudine. /, etc.; between pp. 86 and 87.

[32] | Arbor foli Indie nota, cui per totum occidente fole flores, /. . . /; between pp. 86 and 87.

[33] Folding plate: | Vera effigies et delineatio Insulæ Sanctae Helenae, ... | ... |; size, 121/16 × 181/8 inches; between pp. 140 and 141.

[34] Folding plate: | Infula D. Helenæ facra coeli clementia et æquabilitate soli | ubertate et aquarum salubritate nulli secunda, . . . | [3 lines] | ; size, 14% × 20 inches; between pp. 140 and 141.

[35] | Vera effigies et delineatio/Insulæ, ascenscio nuncupatæ/[2 lines]|; between pp. 140 and 141.

[36] Folding plate: | A CIDADE DE ANGRA NA ILHADE IESV XFO DA TERCERA-QVE ESTA EM 39 GRAOS. |; size, 19 x 33 inches; between pp. 150 and 151.

The Plates have printed text on their versos.

MAPS: [Part I]: [1] Folding map of the world, in 2 hemispheres; inscription, at top: | ORBIS TERRARVM TYPVS DE INTEGRO MULTIS IN LOCIS EMENDATUS auctore Petro Plancio 1594. | [and] / loannes a Duete-/cum iunior fecit./, in lower left-hand corner; with maps of the constellations, upper and lower center; allegorical figures of Europa, Asia, Africa, Magallanica, Peruana, and Mexicana in the upper and lower margins; size, 15% × 22% inches; scale, 11 inches = 180° at the equator; between pp. 4 and 5.

This map, according to Tiele (Mémoire, p. 92, note), properly belongs to the Latin Edition of 1599.

[2] Eastern coast of Africa; inscription, at right-hand: | Delineatio Orarum/maritimarum, Terræ vulgo / indigetatæ Terra do Natal, . . ./[10 lines]|; size, 15 × 21½ inches; scale, 3 % inches = 150 Miliaria Germanica; between pp. 6 and 7.

[3] Map of the coasts of Abyssinia, Arabia, and Hindostan; inscription, upper

right-hand corner: | Deliniantur in hac tabula, Oræ maritimæ Abexiæ, freti Mecani: al. Maris Rubri: Arabiæ, Ormi, Perfiæ, ... | [5 lines] |; size, 151/2 × 201/6 inches; scale, 21/4 inches = 100 Miliaria Germanica; between pp. 10 and 11.

[4] Map of the coasts of China, Malacca, Sumatra, Java, etc.; inscription, upper right-hand corner: | Exacta & accurata delineatio cùm orarum maritimarum tùm etjam/locorum terrestrium qua in regionibus China Cauchinchina, Camboja/sive Champa... | [8 lines] |; size, 15% × 20% inches; scale, 2¼ inches = 100 Miliaria Germanica; between pp. 22 and 23.

[Part II.]: [5] Coasts of Guinea, Angola, etc.; inscription, center: | Typus orarum maritimarum Guineæ, Manicongo, & An- | gôlæ ultra promontorium Bonæ spei usq3;... | [7 lines] |; size, 15% × 20% inches; scale, 3% inches = 150 Miliaria Germanica; between pp. 2 and 3.

[Part III.]: [6] South America and the Antilles; inscription, upper left-hand: | Delineatio omnium orarum totius / Australis partis America, dictae Peruwi-/ana, . . . / . . . cùm omnibus Infulis Antillas / [12 lines] |; size, 16146 × 21846 inches; scale, 34 inches = 200 Miliaria Germanica; between pp. 112 and 113.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11% × 7% inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by Bradstreet. Map [1] mounted, other maps strengthened in the folds. A few of the plates extended on their upper margins.

Fine copies of this work with all the Maps and Plates are extremely rare, for the reason, that, as stated by Muller, the book was so popular for a century after its publication, that it was given to each ship sailing from Holland to India. The description of America occupies pages 17–82 of the Third Part, of which two editions were published the same year. A full description of the book is given in Tiele's Mémoire Bibliographique, pages 83–113.

Of Part III. there are Two Editions, of which this is the First. They may be distinguished, in part, by the different spellings of the following words in lines 11, 12, 15, 16, 21 of the title (those of the Second Edition being in parentheses): "ontdeckinge" (ontdeckinghe); "ghelegentheyt" (gheleghentheyt); "befchryvinge" (befchryvinghe); "Huyghen" (Huygen); "lange" (langhe); "oock" (ooc). The map on the title-page of the Second Edition is by Hondius, but is not divided into two hemispheres. The Second Edition has no page numbers.

Camus speaks highly of this work and considers it extremely interesting and instructive, especially in the account it gives of the manners, usages, and productions of the Indies and other countries. Its value is further enhanced by the learned notes of Bernardus Paludanus (ten Broecke) of Enkhuizen, who was himself a great traveller. De Bry made use of this work in Parts II., III., and IV. of the Small Voyages, but much valuable matter was omitted; so that his edition is not held in as high esteem as the original work.

The correct large folding map is divided into hemispheres, with an inscription at the top: | ORBIS TERRÆ COMPENDIOSA DESCRIPTIO Ex peritifimorum totius orbis Gæographorum operibus defumpta. Antverpiæ, apud Joanem Baptistam Vrient. | with planispheres of the northern and southern heavens. | Arnoldus, & Henricus Florentij à Langren fratres sculpserunt. |; size, 16% x 23 inches; scale, 11 inches = 180° at the equator; and should be found between pp. 4 and 5.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; Boston Public; John Carter Brown; Lenox (2, both with First Edition of the Third Part); and Ayer Libraries. REFERENCES: Winsor, 2: 457, note; Sabin, 10, No. 41356; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1: 421, No. 503; Muller, Books on America, p. 264, No. 2185. Tiele, Mémoire, pp. 83-91; Camus, Mémoire, pp. 189, 197.

MONARDES, NICOLAS. (b. ---, d. 1578.)

IOYFVLL NEWES OVT OF THE NEW-FOVND VVORLDE. London, by E. Allde, by the assigne of Bonham Norton, 1596. [253]

Small 4to. Third Edition in English. Printed in black-letter; with side-notes in italics; 35 lines to the full page.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, A (repeated), B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, Aa to Yy, each 4 leaves; total 184 leaves. Leaves A 2 and A 3 (repeated) are marked A ii. and A iii.; E 3 is E iii.; Hh 3 is wrongly marked Ph 3; and Xx 3 has no signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 leaf, with signature-mark "A" in center of recto, otherwise blank]; - [title, as reproduced; See No. 253], recto of [A 2];-[blank], verso of [A 2]; - [epistle dedicatory, with heading] | To the right worshipfull Mayster / Edwarde Dier Efquier, Iohn Frampton wi- sheth much health, [signed] | . . . John Frampton. /, recto of [A 3] to recto of [A 4]; -[blank], recto of [A 4]; - [text, with heading] | THE FIRST PART OF THIS BOOKE TREATETH OF THE | thinges that are brought from the Occidentall Indias; which / serue for the vse of Medicine, and of . . . | ... the roote called Mechoacan, ... /: made and compiled by Doc- / tor Monardus, Phisition of | Seuill. |, recto of folio 1 to recto of folio 32.

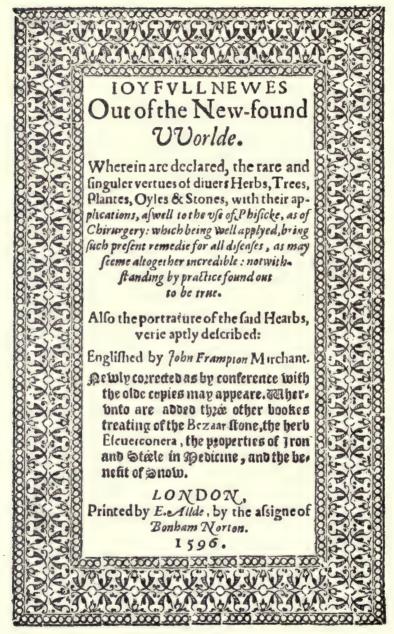
[Title] | The Second parte of | this Booke . . . | . . . | . . . wherein is | treated of the Tabaco, and of the Sassafras, and of the | Carlo Sancto, . . . | [4 lines] | VVritten by Doctor Monardus / . . . / , verso of folio 32; — [dedication, with heading] | To his Maiestie. / [signed] | Doctor Monardus. | , recto of folio 33; — [text of the second

part], verso of folio 33 to the verso of folio 86.

[Title] | THE THIRD | PARTE OF THE ME- | dicinall Historie, . . . / [7 lines] | ¶ Nowe newely set foorth by the / sayde Doctor Monardus, . . . | [2 lines] |, recto of folio 87; — [blank], verso of folio 87; — [text of the third part], recto of folio 88 to verso of folio 109; — / The table of the thinges that these / three bookes doe containe. |, recto and verso of folio [110].

Title in an elaborate type-ornament border] | A | Booke which treateth | of two medicines most ex- / cellent against all venome, which | are the Bezaar stone, & the hearbe | Escuerconera. / [8 lines]! Newly compyled by Doctor | Monardus of Seuill. / 1574. | Translated . . . into | English, by Iohn Frampton. | 1580. |, recto of folio [111]; - [blank], verso of folio [111]; - [epistle dedicatory, with heading] | To the Ryght VVoorshipfull, | Mayster Edward Dyer Esquier, / [3 lines] | [signed] | John Frampton. / [dated] | . . . from London the xv. of Iune | MDLXXX. |, recto of folio 112 to recto of folio 113; - [dedication, with heading] | To the right excellent Ladie the / Duches of Beiar, . . . | [3 lines] . . . Doctor Monardus your Phisition, wisheth health, &c. , verso of folio 113; -[text], recto of folio 114 to recto of folio 138; - [blank], verso of folio 138.

[Title] THE DIA-|LOGVE OF YRON, |[2 lines] | . . . the thing most necessarie | for the feruice of man: . . . | [3 lines] | [conventional ornament] | [2 lines] |, recto of folio 139; —[blank], verso of folio 139; —[epistle dedicatory], recto and



No. 253. TITLE-PAGE OF MONARDES' IOYFVLL NEWES; 1596.

verso of folio 140; — [text], recto of folio 141 to the verso of folio 163.

[Title] | THE | BOKE WHICH TREA- | TETH OF THE SNOW, . . . | [15 lines] |, recto of folio 164 [wrongly numbered 173];—[blank], verso of folio 164;—[epistle dedicatory and text], recto of folio 172 to verso of folio 187;—[Latin verse, with heading] | In Laudem Doctifsimi Nicolai Mo-/nardus Medici Hifpanienfis. | [12 lines] | FINIS. |, verso of folio 187.

Folio 52 is wrongly numbered 48 (correct in the Lenox copy); 66 is 69; 98 is 103; 106 is 115; 110 and 111 are unnumbered; 132 is 133; 157 is 153; 159 is 157; 164 is 173; and 165-171 are omitted in the numbering.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7% × 5% inches. Bound in dark blue straight-grained morocco, gilt edges.

William Herbert's copy, with his autograph.

The author was one of the most distinguished Spanish physicians of his time. This is the Third Edition, with additions, of the English translation of his book on the curative plants of the New World; the First and Second Editions having been printed in 1577 and 1580 respectively. The work opens with a notice of Columbus' discovery, and among other curious things contains a long article on tobacco (folios 33-45).

OTHER COPIES: Boston Athenæum; John Carter Brown; Pequot; Lenox; Hoe; Long Island Historical Society; and the Library of Congress. Edition of 1577: Boston Public; and New York State Libraries.

Edition of 1580: Boston Public Library. REFERENCES: Winsor, 1: p. xxix.; Sabin, 12, No. 49946; Lowndes, 3: 1583.

RALEIGH, Sir WALTER. (b. c. 1552, d. 1618.)

THE DISCOVERIE OF THE LARGE, RICH AND BEVVTIFVL EM-PIRE OF GVIANA. London, Robert Robinson, 1596. [254]

Small 4to. First Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, ¶, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, each 4 leaves; total 64 leaves.

Leaves D₃, D₄, E₃, E₄, F₃, F₄, G₃, G₄, H₃, H₄, I₃, I₄, K₄, and O₃ have no signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title-page, as reproduced; See No. 254], recto of A]; —[blank], verso of [A]; —[epistle dedicatory, with heading] | TO THE RIGHT |
HONORABLE...|...|Charles Howard, knight of the Gar-|ter,.../.../... And to the Right Honorable | St Robert Cecyll Knight, ...|[2 lines] | [signed] | W: R. |, recto of A 2 to verso of ¶; —/ To the Reader. |[signed] | W: R. /, recto of ¶ 2 to verso of ¶ 4; —|[text, with heading] | THE DIS-

COVERIE/OF GVIANA. |, pp. [1]-101;—
| An Abstract taken | out of certaine Spanyardes Letters con-/cerning Guiana and the
Countries lying | wpon the great river Orenoque: with/certaine reportes also touching
/ the fame. / An advertisement to the Reader.
| [signed] | W: R. / , pp. [102]-104;— |
Letters taken at Séa by Captaine / George
Popham. 1594. | , pp. 105-112.

Page 13 is wrongly numbered 31; 43 is 41; 59 is 57; 74 is 76; 78 is 74; 82 is 92; 83 is 93; 86 is 96; 87 is 97; and p. 102 has no number. In one of the Lenox copies 107 is 07.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 74x 5 % inches. Bound in green levant morocco, gilt edges; by Stikeman.

DISCOVERIE OF THE LARGE. RICHAND BEVVTIFVL

EMPIRE OF GVIANA, WITH a relation of the great and Golden Citie of Manoa (which the spanyards call El Dorado) And the Prounces of Emeria,

Arromaia, Amapaia, and other Countries, with their rivers, adioyning.

Performed in the yeare 1595. by Sir W. Ralegh Knight, Captaine of her Maiesties Guard, Lo. Warden of the Sannenies, and her Highnesse Lieutenant generall of the Countie of Comewall.



Inprinted at London by Robert Robinson.

No. 254. TITLE-PAGE OF RALEIGH'S DISCOVERIE OF GVIANA; FIRST EDITION; 1596.

Lefferts copy, with ex-libris.

There were three editions of this work printed the same year. This is the First Edition described by Mr. Eames, in Sabin, Vol. 16, in which the differences of all three editions are described at length.

The following, among thousands of typographical differences, will assist in determining the different editions of this work; all of which are to be found in the Lenox Library:

First Edition (Sabin, No. 67551), line 14, page 21 reads: | . . . Nueuo reygno de granada/.

Second Edition, First Issue (Sabin, No. 67552), line 6 of title-page reads: | . . . City |. Same, Second Issue (Sabin, No. 67553), line 6 of title-page reads: | . . . Citie |. In both issues of this edition line 14, page 21 (wrongly numbered 12) reads: 1... Nuevo reveno de Granada/.

Third Edition (Sabin, No. 67554), line 14, page 21 reads: | ... Nueuo reyno de Granada/.

In this work Raleigh gives an account of his second voyage (1595) and seems to confirm the marvellous tales concerning the Spanish city of El Dorado, which he calls by the Indian name "Manoa." Camus says he described the country with the exactness of a person who had been born there, but that when he speaks of the richness of Guiana he seems to have been seduced by false appearances and the accounts of the natives and Spaniards, as he did when describing the Amazons and the people whose faces seemed placed on their breasts. Another writer, with perhaps greater justness, says: "Raleigh takes the utmost pains to state what he saw with his own eyes, what he was told by the Spaniards, or by the natives of the country, and what he inferred of the great riches of Guiana, from their accounts compared with his own observations."

This work was made use of by Hakluyt (Vol. 3); De Bry, Great Voyages, Part VIII.; Hulsius, Part V.; and in many other collections of voyages. Garnett includes it in his list of Three Hundred Notable Books (p. 40).

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (2); Huth; John Carter Brown; Lenox (4); and Hoe Libraries.

REFERENCES: Sabin, 16, No. 67551; Winsor, 3:124; Huth, Catalogue, 4:1216; Collier, Rarest Books, 3: 268; Asher, Bibliographical Essay, p. 38.

SAVILE, Sir HENRY. (b. 1549, d. 1622.)

A LIBELL OF SPANISH LIES. London, Iohn Windet, 1596. [255]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 4 leaves (the first, probably blank, lacking); B, C, D, E, F, G, each 4 leaves; total 28

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 leaf, probably blank], [A]; - [title, as repro-

[woodcut of an armillary sphere], verso of [A 2]; - | To The Covr- | teous Reader. | [signed] | Henrie Sauile | , recto and verso of A3; - [prefatory note, beginning] | THe true Coppie of a letter found at | the facking of Cales, written by | Don Bernaldino Delgadillo de Avel-/laneda, . . . / . . . fent duced; See No. 255], recto of [A 2]; - vnto Do- | ctor Peter Flores, . . . / [14 lines]

AMERICANA [599] CHURCH CATALOGUE

A LIBELL OF

Spanish Lies:

FOVNDATTHE

Sacke of Cales, discoursing the fight in the West Indies, twixt the English Nauie being fourteene Ships and Pinasses, and aflecte of twentie saile of the king of Spaines, and of the death of Sir Francis Drake.

With an answere briefely confuting the Spanish lies, and a short Relation of the fight according to truth, written by Henrie Sanile Esquire, employed Captaine in one of her Maie-slies Shippes, in the same service against the Spaniard.

And also an Approbation of this discourse, by Sir Thomas Basheruile, then Generall of the English sleete in that seruice: Anowing the maintenance thereof, personally in Armesagainst Don Bernaldino, if hee shall take exceptions to that which is heere set downe,

Touching the fight twixt both Nauies, or institute that which he hath most falsely seported in his vaine Printed letter.

Proverb. I 9. ver.9.

A falfe witnes shall not bee vapunished, and he that
speaketh lies shall perish.

LONDON

Printed by Iohn Windet, dwelling by Pauls Wharfe at the figne of the Crosse Keyes, and are there to be solde. 1 5 9 6.

No. 255. TITLE-PAGE OF SAVILE'S LIBELL OF SPANISH LIES; 1596.

|, recto of [A 4]; — [letter, with heading] / COPIA DE VN A / Carta, q̃ embio Don Bernaldino / Delgadillo de Auellaneda, Gene-/ral dela Armada de fu Magestad, / embiada al Doctor Pedro Florez / [6 lines] | [signed] / Don Bernaldino Delgadillo / de Auellaneda. | [dated] | . . . Dela Hauana. | 30. de

Março; de 1596. | Años. | , verso of [A 4] to p. 6; — [privilege, signed] | Gregoria Gutierrez / Escriuano. /, pp. 6-7; — [blank], verso of [B 4]; — | THE SPANISH | Letter Englished. /, pp. 8-14; — [license] | [signed] | The Licenciat Don Iohn Bermudes of | Figueroa. | By his Assigne Gregorial | By his Assigne Gregorial | By his Assigne Gregorial | The Licencial | By his Assigne Gregorial | By his Assigne Gregorial | By his Assigne Gregorial | The Licencial | By his Assigne Gregorial | By his Assigne By his Assigne By his Assigne By his Assigne By his Ass

orie / Gutierrez Notarie. /, pp. 14-15;—
[translator's notice] |, pp. 15-16;—|
THE | ANSWERE TO | The Spanish letter.
|, pp. 17-36;— | THE MEETING |
Of our English Nauie and the | Spanish speete, and the order / of our encounter. |
[signed] | Henrie Sauile. /, pp. 37-43 |
THOMAS BAS | KERVILE KNIGHT,
| His approbation to | this Booke. | [signed] | Tho. B. |, pp. 44-47 | FINIS. | [woodcut of a ship under sail], p. 47.

Owing to the blank and unnumbered page, between pp. 7-8, those following have the even numbers, beginning with 8, on the rectos, and the uneven numbers on the versos.

Ives copy.

This work gives the first account, in print, of Drake's last voyage (1595-96). Savile, according to Hallam, "Was the most learned Englishman in profane literature of the reign of Elizabeth." This pamphlet was written to prove the falsity of the statements made in a printed letter of Don Bernaldino Delgadillo de Avellaneda's that fell into the hands of the British forces during the attack upon Cadiz. In it the statement was made that "Frances Drake dyed in Nombre de Dios, for verie griefe that bee bad lost fo many Barkes and men". Its most interesting portion, however, relates to the acts of two of England's most notable heroes, Sir Francis Drake and Sir John Hawkins. The Spanish letter is accompanied with an English translation which, with the Answer, takes up somewhat more than half of the book.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (3, two of which, according to Collier, are imperfect); Bodleian; Huth; Boston Athenœum; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Sabin, 18, No. 77289; Winsor, 3:82; Collier, Rarest Books, 1: 67; also 4:17; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 2:641.

HULSIUS' COLLECTION

or VOYAGES

This work is usually catalogued under the factitious title:

SAMMLUNG VON SECHS UND ZWANZIG SCHIFFAHRTEN IN VERSCHEIDENE FREMDE LÄNDER DURCH LEVINUS HULSIUM UND EINIGE ANDERE, AUS DEM HOLLÄNDISCHEN INS DEUTSCHE ÜBERSETZT UND MIT ALLERHAND ANMERKUNGEN VERSEHEN. NÜRNBERG, FRANCKFORT, OPPENHEIM, UND HANOVER, 1598–1650.

This Collection is divided into Twenty-six Parts, which, with the various Editions and Issues, make in all sixty-nine volumes; all but five of which are in the set here described.

Eight years after De Bry began the publication of his Great Voyages, Levinus Hulsius, stimulated by the success of De Bry's work, began the publication of a similar collection in quarto. Hulsius is credited with having exercised better judgment in his selections and translations than the De Brys. This work consists of Twenty-six

Parts, which, with its various Editions and Issues, was published at intervals from 1598 until 1663, the date of the Fifth Edition of Part V. As it was published in German and was of convenient size, it became more popular than the larger folio editions of De Bry. The long interval between the publication of the first and last Parts, with their various Editions (1598–1663), has made complete sets very rare, even more so than those of De Bry.

Sets of this work in anything approaching completeness are of extreme rarity. This set belonged to the late Henry Stevens, who spent many years in bringing it together. It contains Sixty-four Parts, including the various Editions and Issues (out of a possible collection of Sixty-nine parts), and is justly considered to be one of the most complete sets in existence.

The sets in the British Museum, John Carter Brown, and Lenox Libraries are approximately complete, and contain collectively but five Issues more than are to be found in the one here described. The Huth Library has a complete set of the First Editions only. Other sets, concerning which we have no definite information, are in the Royal Library in Berlin, the City Library of Hamburg, and the private library of the Earl of Crawford.

"The collection of Hulsius," said John Russell Bartlett, thirty years ago, "is more rare than that of De Bry, and it is now extremely difficult to form a complete set. Several of the voyages are the same as in De Bry's collection."

The following is a brief synopsis of the contents of the several Parts to which we have appended a table, exhibiting the various Editions and Issues.

Part I. First Voyage of the Dutch to the East Indies; March, 1595, to August, 1597.

Part II. Second Voyage of the Dutch to the East Indies under Van Neck; March, 1598, to May, 1600.

Part III. Attempts of the Dutch to Discover a Northeast Passage; 1594 to 1596.

Part IV. Ulrich Schmidel's Account of the Brazils; 1534 to 1554.

Part V. Sir Walter Raleigh's Account of Guiana; 1594 to 1596.

Part VI. The First Four Circumnavigations of the Globe:

Magellan; August, 1519, to September, 1522. Drake; December, 1577, to July, 1580. Cavendish; July, 1586, to September, 1588. Olivier van Noort; July, 1598, to August, 1601.

Part VII. Discoveries and Establishment of the Dutch on the Coast of Guinea; November, 1600 to 1602.

Part VIII. Voyages of the Dutch to the East Indies:

Under Gerard le Roy; December, 1598, to June, 1602. Under Wolfert Harmensz; April, 1602, to March, 1603. Under Jacob van Heemskerck, April, 1601, to 1604. Under Jacob Cornelisz. van Neck, January, 1600 to 1603. Under Wybrand van Warwijck; 1602 to 1604.

Part IX. Voyage of Admiral Van der Hagen to the East Indies and Transactions of the Dutch in that Quarter; 1604–1605.

Part X. The Expedition of the Dutch Fleet under Admiral Cornelis Matelief, the younger, to the East Indies; May, 1605, to March, 1608.

Part XI. (In two sections.) Dutch Expedition to the East Indies under Pieter Willemoz. Verhoeff; 1607–1612.

Part XII. Accounts of the Attempts of the English and the Dutch to discover a Polar Passage; including the Last Voyage of Henry Hudson.

Part XIII. Raphe Hamor's Account of Virginia.

Part XIV. Captain John Smith's Account of New England.

Part XV. Captain Robert Coverte's Travels in the Interior of Asia; March, 1607, to April, 1611.

Part XVI. Captain Willem Cornelisz. Schouten's Expedition to the Pacific; 1615-1617.

Part XVII. Joris van Spilberghen's Expedition to the Pacific; 1614-1616.

Part XVIII. Herrera's Account of the West Indies.

Part XIX. Samuel Braun's Five Voyages in different Parts of the World.

Part XX. Accounts of New England, Virginia, and the Bermuda Islands; chiefly extracted from Whitbourne's Discourse.

Part XXI. Enterprise of the Dutch in the Brazils.

Part XXII. Jaques l'Hermite's Voyage around the World; 1623-1626.

Part XXIII. Voyage to Malta by the Brothers De Streitberg.

Part XXIV. (1) Voyage of Willem IJsbrantsz. Bontekoe van Hoorn to the East Indies and China; 1618–1625. (2) The Voyage of Dirck Albertsz. Raven to Spitzbergen; 1639.

Part XXV. Expedition of Hendrik Brouwer and Elias Herckemans to Chili; 1642-1643.

Part XXVI. Danish Attempts to discover a Northwest Passage under Jens Munk.

TABLE EXHIBITING
THE SEVERAL EDITIONS AND ISSUES OF HULSIUS

	1st Edition.	2d Edition.	3d Edition.	4th Edition.	5th Edition.	Latin.
Part I.	1598	1599	1602	1606	1625	
Part II.	1602	1605	1615			
2d issue	1602		1615			
Part III.	1598	1602	1612	1660		
2d issue	1602					
Part IV.	1599	1602	1612			1599
Part V.	1599	1601	1603	1612	1663	1599
2d issue	1 377	1601°		1612°	1	2,,,
3d issue				1612		

THE S	SEVERAL	EDITIONS	AND	ISSUES C	OF	HULSIUS	(continued)).
-------	---------	-----------------	-----	----------	----	---------	-------------	----

	1st Edition.	2d Edition.	3d Edition.	4th Edition.	5th Edition.	Latin.
Part VI.	1603	1618	1626			
Part VII.	1603	1606	1624			
Part VIII.	1605	1608	1640			
Part IX.	1606	1612				
2d issue	1606					
Part X.	1608	1613				
Part XI.; 1st section	1612	1623				
Part XI.; 2d section	1613	1623°				
2d issue	1613					
Part XII.	1614	1627				
2d issue	1614					
Part XIII.	1617					
2d issue	1617°					
Part XIV.	1617	1628				
Part XV.	1617	1648			1	
Part XVI.	1619					
Part XVII.	1620					
Part XVIII.	1623				1	
Part XIX.	1626					
Part XX.	1629					
Part XXI.	1629					
Part XXII.	1630					
Part XXIII.	1632	1632				
Part XXIV.	1648					
Part XXV.	1649					
Part XXVI.	1650					

HULSIUS or HULSE, LEVINUS. (b. c. 1546, d. 1606.)

KVRTZE WARHAFFTIGE BESCHREIBVNG DER NEWEN REYSE ODER SCHIFFAHRT, SO DIE HOLLENDISCHEN SCHIFF, IN DENN ORIENTALISCHEN INDIEN, VERICHT. NÜRNBERG, bey Christoff Lochner, 1598.

PART I. FIRST EDITION; FIRST ISSUE. 1598.

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, each 4 leaves; K, 2 leaves; total 38 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 256a], recto of [A];—[blank], verso of [A];—[dedication, with heading]|Dem Gestrengen|Edlen vnd Vesten Junckhern Veit | Vlrich Marschalck von Ebnit/ zu Frensdorff: etc. | Meinen grosz-

günstigen Junckherrn. | [signed] | Levinus Hulsius. / [dated] | . . . Ex Museo / Noribergæ, 1 die Februarij, Anno 1598. | , recto of [Aij.];—[preface, with heading] | [typeornament head-piece, as reproduced; See No. 2566] | L. Hulsius, zum günstigen Leser / S. | , pp. 1-8;— | [type-ornament tail-piece, as reproduced; See No. 2566] | , p. 8;—[text, in 15 chapters, with heading] | Beschreibung der Hollandischen | Schiffahrt/

in den Orientalischen | Indien Anno 1595, 1596, vnd 1597. |, pp. 9-72; — [blank], p. [73].

Page 64 is wrongly numbered 63; page 1 is on the verso of A ij.; even numbers on the

recto pages throughout the volume.

PLATES: 9 Plates and 3 Maps, as follows:
[1] In two compartments; the left, with inscription at top: | EIN VVILDER MAN, BEI C. BONÆ | SPEI, in AFRICA. |; the right, with inscription at top: | EIN VVILDER MAN, VON MADAGASCAR |; each with 9 lines of text engraved below; facing p. 11.

[2] The king of St. Mary's Island and a warrior of the Bay of Antongil; inscription at bottom: | INSVLA MADAGAS-CAR. |; also other inscriptions; 9 lines of text engraved below; facing p. 15.

[3] | EIN ÖBERSTER AVS DER INS: SVMATRA. |; 5 lines of text engraved be-

low; facing p. 21.

[4] | DIE STAT BANTAM, SAMPT IHRER GELEGENHEIT. |; 5 lines of text engraved below; facing p. 27.

[5] | LEVT AVS DER INSEL IAVA. |; 5 lines of text engraved below; size, 5 × 5% inches; facing p. 29.

- [6] Three Chinamen and two Chinese coins; inscription at the top: | CHINESI. |; 6 lines of text engraved below; facing p. 31.
- [7] | SCHARMVTSEL DER STAT BANTAM, MIT DEN HOLLEN-DERN. |; 7 lines of text engraved below; facing p. 36.

[8] | EIN KÖNIG AVS DER INSEL BALLY oder GALLE. | ; 7 lines of text

engraved below; facing p. 54.

[9] The Island of St. Helena; with only two small ships in the foreground: | DIE INSEL S. HELENA. |; 6 lines of text engraved below; facing p. 63.

MAPS: [1] Folding map of the World, in two hemispheres; with six medallion portraits: Vespuccius, Columbus, Drake, Del Cano, Magellan, and Cavendish; inscription at top: | Descriptio Totivs orbis terræ ex varÿs | recentior: Autoribus, in hanc formam redacta. Ano 1598. exc: Leuin: Hulsius. F. |; size, 6%6 × 911/16 inches; scale, %6 of an inch = 5° of latitude at the equator; following title-page.

[2] Madagascar and the adjacent coast of Africa; inscription, at top: | DIE INSVL MADAGASCAR, LAVRENTI GENAND. |; 5 lines of text engraved below; size, 5% × 5% inches; scale, 15/10 of an inch = 5° of latitude; facing p. 19. This map is in its First state.

[3] Java, part of Sumatra, and adjacent islands; with the route of Sir Francis Drake shown by a dotted line; inscription at top: DIE INSEL IAVA MAIOR. |; 5 lines of text engraved below; size, 4% × 5½ inches; scale, ½ of an inch = 50 Milliaria Hispanica; facing p. 43. The copper has been divided and the two parts are here printed together, as in the Fourth and Fifth Editions. In this copy the right-hand margin has been extended, and the key-marks, if any existed, have been cut off. This map is in its Second state.

Vignette map of the Eastern hemisphere, as reproduced on title-page.

Each plate and map has engraved upon its upper margin the number of the page opposite which it should be placed in the volume. That for plate [2] has disappeared in this copy, the plate being inlaid.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7% × 5% inches. Bound in olive green crushed levant morocco, with gilt panelled sides, gilt edges; by Pratt. Title-page extended on inner margin; pp. 14-19, 62, and 68-71, extended on inner margins; plate [9] extended on lower margin; map [1] mounted on inner margin and backed with muslin; plate [2] inlaid; map [3] and plate [8] extended on outer margins.

In the second plate of this copy, the figure | 16 | at the top right-hand corner does not appear, probably for the reason that the plate has been mounted and the part of the leaf originally containing these figures has been supplied with new paper.

This Part contains an account of the first voyage of Cornelis de Houtman to the East Indies, from March, 1595, to August, 1597. The work originally appeared at

Kurtse Warhafftige

Beschreibung der newen Repseoder Echiffahre/so die Sollendischen Schiff/in denn

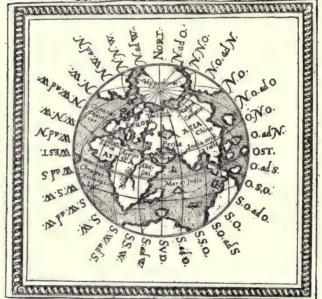
Drientalischen indien: verricht: Welche Anno is os.in Marto Waa außgefahen und erst un augusto defivere Tauffenen is 57 Jahret widtrommen feind.

Darinne der gank swoes der Repse/was sich täglich verlauffen und jugeringen/ erjagt werd.

Auß der Miderlendischen in bocktentsche Spiech

Durch Levinam Hullium.

Es feind anch etliche nötige erlierung barkwifchett gebrache? pub mit



Bedruckt zu Marnberg ben Chustoff Lechner/ In verlegung: L. Hukin Angor 1988

No. 256 a. TITLE-PAGE OF HULSIUS' COLLECTION OF VOYAGES; PART I.; 1ST EDITION; 1ST ISSUE; 1598.

L. Hullius, jum gunftigen Lefer/ S.

No. 256 b. HEAD-PIECE, PAGE I, OF HULSIUS' COLLECTION OF VOYAGES; PART I; IST EDITION; IST ISSUE; 1598.

Middelburg in 1597, and it was this first edition that Hulsius had translated into German for this First Part. From the original edition were reproduced nine of the twelve plates and the map of Java. To these were added the maps of the world and Madagascar, and the plate, or map, of St. Helena. Another plate, that of the Eme, much more successful than in the Dutch edition of 1598, did not appear until the Second Edition (1599). On p. 45, third paragraph of sixteen lines, of this Edition, the Eme, or Emu, is referred to, but not named.

This work was also printed in De Bry's Small Voyages, Parts III. and IV.

John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

p. 3; Sabin, 8, No. 33653; John Carter

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; Brown, Catalogue, 1: 469, No. 558; Brunet, 3: 368; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, REFERENCES: Lenox Library, Hulsius, 1: 352; Asher, Bibliographical Essay, p. 17.

PART I. FIRST EDITION; SECOND ISSUE. 1598. Not in the present collection.

There is, in the Lenox Library, a Second Issue of this Edition with numerous differences, among which are the following: the third line of the title reads | . . . in den Ori |; the imprint is in three lines; and the dedication begins on the verso of the title-page.



No. 256 c. Tail-piece, Page 8, of Hulsius' Collection of Voyages; Part I.; IST EDITION; IST ISSUE; 1598.

HULSIUS or HULSE, LEVINUS. (b. c. 1546, d. 1606.)

ERSTE SCHIFFART. NÜRNBERG, 1599.

[257]

PART I. SECOND EDITION. 1599.

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, each 4 leaves; total 40 leaves. Leaf B iij. has no signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 257], recto of [A]; -[blank], verso of [A]; - [dedication, with heading | Dem Geftrengen Ed-len vnnd Vesten Veit Vlrich Mar- | schalck von Ebnet/ zu Frenszdorff etc Meinem | grofzgunstigen Junckherrn. | [signed] | Levinus Hulfius. / [dated] | Ex Museo Noriberga. j. die Febuarij. / Anno 1598. , recto and verso of A ij.; -[type-ornament tail-piece], verso of A ij.; - [preface, with heading] L. Hulfius. Zum Gunstigen Lefer/ S. |, pp. 1-8; -[text, in 15 chapters, with heading] Beschreibung der Holllandischen | Schiffarht / in den Orientalischen | Indien Anno 1505. 1596. vnd 1597./, pp. 9-76. Page 15 is unnumbered; 21 is wrongly numbered 20; 26 is 62; 33 is 43; 36 is 63; 45 is 44; 48 is 47; 49 is 48; 52 is 15; 53 is 35; and 60 is 66.

PLATES: 10 Plates and 3 Maps, identically the same as in No. 256, except that:

- [2] Faces p. 16. [6] Faces p. 30.
- [3] Faces p. 23. [8] Faces p. 55.
- [4] Faces p. 26. [9] Faces p. 62.

[10] Folding plate representing the Emu; inscription, at top: ABRIS DES VVVNDER-BAREN VOGELS EME. ; facing p. 47.

MAPS: [1] Faces recto of A ij.

[2] The plate is still entire; but it has the dates 1596 et 1598/added below the dotted route (between the island S. Brandoan and the B. d Antongil); and has a second dotted route added, extending from the eastern edge of the map, about 22° 30' S. Lat. to the southernmost point of Madagascar, with / Año 1508 / below it; with the name C. S. Sebastian / added to the most southern point of Madagascar, and the name / C. S. Roman / added on the East coast near the southern end; with | J. de Iûan de Lixa changed to | 7. de Iûan de Lixhoa/; and with the island and name | I do Cirne / Sine Mauritij / added at the right, above the Tropic of Capricorn; facing p. 18. This map is in its Second state.

[3] With plate undivided and without key-marks; facing p. 44. This map is in its First state.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7% x 5% inches. Bound same as No. 256.

This Edition has the added plate representing the "Eme," without the indication of the page where it should be placed and without any inscription engraved below. On page 48 it is named and described in 41 lines of the text, in which the first three and last three lines agree with the First Edition, the intermediate lines being newly added matter.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (12 plates and map, only); John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Lenox Library, Hulsius, p. 3; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1:469; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 1:353.

Erfte Schiffart.

Rurtze Warhafftige

Befikreibung der Newen Repse 0= der Schiffart/so die Hollendischen Schiffin den

Drientalischen Indien/verricht: Welche Anno 1595in Martio/Alda außgesahren/vnd erst im Augusto des verlauffenen 1697. Jahrs/wider kommen seind.

Darinne der gang Succes der Rense/ was sichtäglich verlaufs fen unnt zugerragen/ erzehlewird.

Auß der Niderlandischen in Dochteutsche sprach trewlich verdolmeischer.

Durch Levinum Hulfsigm.

Es find auch eiliche nötige ertlihrung darzwischen gebracht/ und mit Carten unnd Biguren gestret worden.



No. 257. TITLE-PAGE OF HULSIUS' COLLECTION OF VOYAGES; PART I.; 2D EDITION; 1599.

HULSIUS or HULSE, LEVINUS. (b. c. 1546, d. 1606.)

ERSTE SCHIFFART. NÜRNBERG, 1602.

[258]

PART I. THIRD EDITION. 1602.

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A. B. C. D, E, F, G, H, I, K, each 4 leaves; total 40 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 258 a], recto of [A];-[blank], verso of [A]; -[dedication, with heading, as reproduced; See No. 258 b] [signed] | Levinus Hulfius. | [dated] | Ex Museo Noribergæ 1. die Febr. / Anno 1598. /, recto and verso of A 2; - [preface, with heading] | L. Hulfius. Zum Chriftlichen Leser/ S. |, pp. 1-8; - [text, in 15 chapters, with heading | Beschreibung der Holländischen | Schiffarth / in die Orientalische Indien | Anno 1595. 1596. vnd 1597. |, pp. 9-76.

PLATES: Plates and Maps, identically the same as in No. 256, except that:

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

[1] Faces p. 12. [3] Faces p. 22.

[2] Faces p. 16. [9] Faces p. 67. [10] Same as in No. 257; faces p. 48.

MAPS: [1] Faces p. [4].

[2] The plate has been divided, the text having been separated from the map. They are both printed here, but a white line between them is visible. A key-sign, for use in bringing the two parts of the plate together (a figure 3 reversed, or a script letter E), shows on the left of each part, outside of and touching the ruled border; facing p. 19. This map is in its Third state.

[3] Same as in No. 257; faces p. 45. CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7% x 5% inches. Bound same as No. 256. Map [2] extended on inner margin.

REFERENCES: Lenox Library, Hulsius, p. 4; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1: 470; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 1:353.

HULSIUS or HULSE, LEVINUS (b. c. 1546, d. 1606.)

ERSTE SCHIFFAHRT. FRANCKFURT AM MAYN, durch Wolffgang Richtern, 1606. [259]

PART I. FOURTH EDITION. 1606.

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, each 4 leaves (the last blank and genuine); total 36 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 259 a], p. [1];-[blank], p. [2]; - [dedication, first page as reproduced; See No. 259 b] | [signed] | Leuinus Hulfius. | [dated] | ... Ex | Mufeo Norimbergæ 1. die Febr. Anno 1598. |, pp. 3-4; -[preface, altered from Third Edition, with heading] | Zum kunstliebenden Leser. |, pp. 5-11; -[text, in 15 chapters, with heading] | Beschreibung der Hollandischen Schiff- | fahrt in die Orientalische Indien / Anno 1595. 1596. vnd 1597. , pp. 12-70; -[r blank leaf], [I iiij.].

PLATES: Plates and Maps, identically the same as in No. 256, except that:

- [1] Faces p. 12.
- [2] Faces p. 16.
- [3] Faces p. 22.

[4] Has the number | 27 | changed to 28 | in the upper right-hand corner, on the copper; facing p. 28.

[5] Has the number | 29 | changed to | 30 | in the upper right-hand corner, on

the copper; facing p. 30.

Erste Schiffart.

mn die Srientali. GeAndien/So die Hollan-

dischen Schiff/welche im Martio 1595. außges fahren/ und im Augusto 1597. wider kommen seind/verricht.

Darin fürhlich / Doch warhafftiglich der ganke Succes der Rense/ erzehlet wirde.

Mit etlichen nötigen erflärung / Carten ond Figuren gezieret.

Durch

LEVINUM HULSIUM,

Tertia editio,

Toria editio,

Mirnberg/Inrerlegnng LeviniHullij 1602

No. 258 a. TITLE-PAGE OF HULSIUS' COLLECTION OF VOYAGES; PART I.; 3D EDITION; 1602.

Sem Gestrengen / Edlen bnd De= sten Beit Birich Marschalck von Ebnet / zu

Frenfborff /22. Meinem grofgunfts gen Junefheren.



Estrenger / Edler und Bester günstiger Junethers / vnter allen Buchern / fo inn groffer menge noch täglich gedruckt werden / fein die Du storien / nechst der B. Schriffe / nicht allein die notigsten/ sonbern auch die luftigsten zu lejen/ vnter welchen

No. 258 b. First page of Dedication of Hulsius' Collection of Voyages; PART I.; 3D EDITION; 1602.

Erste Schiffahrt

n die Arientalische Indien / So die Hollandische chist/im Martio 1595. außgefahren/ond im

Augusto 1597. wider fommen/vernicht.

Darinnfürklich/doch warhafftiglich der ganke Succes der Rensergeherwird.

Mit etlichen nothigen Ertlarung, Carten und Siguren gegiert.

Durch

LEVINVM HVLSIVM.

Editio quarta. Application of the state of the O. ad N. O.ads.

Gedrucktzu Franchurt am Mann durch Wolf Richtern/in Berlegung Leuini Hulfii Erben.

M. DCVL

No. 259 a. TITLE-PAGE OF HULSIUS' COLLECTION OF VOYAGES; PART I.; 4TH EDITION; 1606,

Dem Gestrengen/ Edlen und Vesten Veit Virich Marschalck von Ebnet/zu Frenßdorff/u. Meinem großgunstigen Junckherm.



Estrenger / Edler wund Voster günstiger Junckhert / water allen Vüchern / so in grosser menge noch täglich gedruckt werde/ senn die Historien/nechst der H. Schrisst/ nicht allein die nötigsten/sondern auch die lustigsten zu lesen/ water welchen die netwe Schiffahrten nicht die geringsten sind. Dann man durch Relation derselben U is (beuots

No. 259 b. First page of Dedication of Hulsius' Collections of Voyages; Part I.; 4th Edition; 1606.

[6] The old number | 31 | still remains, but 3 hair-lines have been drawn through it; some indecipherable figures have been apparently engraved and in part erased from the upper left-hand corner between the border lines, and also above the border; facing p. 32.

[7] Faces p. 38.

[9] This plate has been in part reengraved. The ship at the left has been erased and three new ships, two of them much larger, appear at the left, and the letters A, B, C, D, and E have been added. The letters refer to nothing in the description or text of this Part, but to that of Part VIII., the First Edition of which appeared the year previous (1605). The portion of the plate containing the text has been separated, and a white line is visible between the parts.

Below the text, outside the ruled border, a B has been engraved at the left and two crossed arrows in the center. The number in the upper corner has been altered from |63| to |68|; facing p. 62.

MAPS: [2] Same as in No. 257; facing

. 16.

[3] The map and text have been separated, and each piece has a key-sign, a reversed 4, at the right outside the ruled border; the number | 44 | in the upper left-hand corner has been entirely erased (probably scraped from the paper); facing p. 44. This map is in its Second state.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 71/16 x 57/8 inches. Bound same as No. 256. Titlepage extended on inner margin; plate [1] mounted; plate [2] strengthened on the inner margin.

In this Edition the paragraph describing the Eme, or Emu, begins on page 45. The date on the title-page was originally printed thus: | M. D. VI. |. The C was afterward introduced, sometimes with a pen, and sometimes with an inked type. In this copy it seems to have been stamped in (See our reproduction). The John Carter Brown copy appears not to have been changed.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Lenox Library, Hulsius, p. 4; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1: 470; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 1: 353.

HULSIUS or HULSE, LEVINUS. (b. c. 1546, d. 1606.)

ERSTE SCHIFFART. Franckfyrt am Måyn, durch Hartmann Palthenium, 1625.

[260]

PART I. FIFTH EDITION. 1625.

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, each 4 leaves; I, 2 leaves; total 34 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 260 a], p. [1];—[blank], p. [2];—[preface, first page as reproduced; See No. 260 b], pp. [3]-9;—[text, with heading]|Beschreibung der Hollandischen Schiff-|fart in die Orientalische Indien / Anno | 1595. 1596. vnd 1597. |, pp. 10-67;—[blank], p. 68.

PLATES: Plates and Maps, identically the same as in No. 256, except that:

- [1] Faces p. 14.
- [2] Faces p. 16.
- [3] Faces p. 24.
- [4] Has | 28 | in the upper right-hand corner on the copper; facing p. 26.
- [5] Has been reengraved; with | 30 | at the upper right-hand corner on the copper; the inscription at the top is now a little smaller, the L of LEVT is the same size as the other letters; the inscription below in a larger and broader letter; size, 4% × 5% inches; facing p. 28.
- [6] With the engraved numbers as in No. 259; facing p. 30.

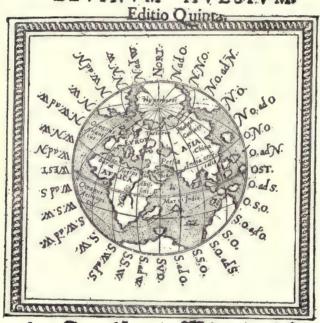
Stere Stiffare Sie I die Stientalische Indien 1 So die Hollandische

Schiff/im Martio 1595. außgefahren/ vnd im Augusto 1597. wiederfommen/verziehe.

Darinn kürklich / doch warhafftiglich der ganke Success der Rense erzehlet wird.

Mitellichen nöchigen Erflärung/Carren und Figuren, gezieret/Durch

LEVINVM HVLSIVM.



Setruckt zu Franckfurt am Mann durch Hartntains Palthenium in Berlegung der Hulfischen.
Anno M. DC. XXV.

No. 260 a. Title-PAGE OF HULSIUS' COLLECTION OF VOYAGES; PART I.; 5TH EDITION; 1625.

Bum funstliebenden Leser.

Je Drientalische Indien/günstiger Leser/werden also genannt / darumb / daß sie unsern Unsehen nach gegen Drient / oder Auffgang der Sonnen/ligen / Indien aber vom Fluß Indo, so in diesem Ligen / Indien aber vom Fluß Indo, so in diesem Schen Dio und Cambaya, ins Meer fleuße. Welche Indien den als ten historischreibern nicht unbefandt gewesen / sintemat sie solche Rensen und Schiffarten / so von unterschiedenen Obersten gethan worden/vielfältig rühmen und loben. Es haben etliche vermennt/daß India/(wegen der großen gewaltigen Statte/vnzehlichen Inssuln/vnd Schaßfammer aller Röstlichseit/so von dannen die gange Welt durch geführt) das dritte Theilder Welt war.

Die Fortunatæ, Gorgonides oder Helperides Insuln/werden von dem Solino, Plinio, und von den Poeten besehrieben. Ptolos meus/so 140. Jahr nach Ehristizeiten gelebt/hat solche Insulnin seinen Landtaffeln gesent/sie sennd-aber wiederumb darnach unbes

fandt worden.

Plinius gedenckt / daß die Insul Taprobana, so jest Sumatra Lib.6. eag. genannt / jun z iten Alexandri Magni gefunden / vnd für die Newe 22. Welt sen gehalten worden.

Die Alten vermeldten auch mit verwundern die Rense Hannos Pomponius nie Carthaginensis / sovor2000. Jahren von Carthago / durch das Fretum Herculis, neben Africam gefahren/vnd lineam Æquino-

Stialem bif auff einen Grad ereicht bat.

Plato schreibt / daß die Alten Egypter auch von India gewust. Er Plinius Wor etlich hundere Jahrn haben die Benediger dahin / wiewol mit lib. 5. eap. I. Mühe und grossem Rosten / gehandelt: Dann ihre Schiff nicht weiter als gen Alexandriam oder Damiatam im Mittlandischen Meer kommen können / von dannen die Wahren / zu Landt/disk gen Sues im rothen Meer gesührt / und von dannen mit kleinen Schiff sen (wegendes rothen Meers Untiesse) nach Califut gebracht wers 21 if den.

No. 260 b. First Page of Preface of Hulsius' Collection of Voyages;
Part I.; 5th Edition; 1625.

AMERICANA

[617]

[7] Has number changed from | 36 | to | 30 | in upper left-hand corner, outside the border; facing p. 34.

[8] Faces p. 50.

[9] Has | 68 | instead of | 63 | in upper right-hand corner on the copper; facing p. 60.

[10] Has, as in No. 259, |40 | in the

upper right-hand corner on the copper; facing p. 44.

MAPS: [2] Same as in No. 258.

[3] Same as in No. 259.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7%6 × 5% inches. Bound same as No. 256. All the plates and maps mounted; the folding map backed with muslin.

This Edition has the description of the Emu on pages 42 and 43.

The various Editions of Part I. may also be distinguished by the first line of page 39, which reads as follows:

```
1st Edition: | Den 17 Septemb . . . |.
2d Edition: | Ja fich dafür förchten . . . |.
3d Edition: | Jagt schiff mit 26. . . |.
4th Edition: | Es waren jhrer . . . |.
5th Edition: | so wolten sie . . . |.
```

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; John Carter Brown; Lenox; and Ayer Libraries. REFERENCES: Lenox Library, Hulsius, p. 4; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1: 471; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 1: 354.

HULSIUS or HULSE, LEVINUS. (b. c. 1546, d. 1606.)

ANDER SCHIFFART. Nurnburg, bey Christoff Lochner, 1602.

[261]

PART II. FIRST EDITION; FIRST ISSUE. 1602.

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 4 leaves; I leaf marked (*), inserted between A and Aij.; B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, each 4 leaves (the last, probably blank, lacking); total 65 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 261], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [dedication, with heading] | Dem Edlen Gestzen-| gen vnd Vesten/ Veith Vlrich | Marschalck/ von Ebnet / zu Frentz-| dorss/ / [his coat of arms] | [3 lines of text] | [signed] | Lewinus Hulsius. / [dated] | Noribergæ 6. October. 1601. |, recto and verso of (*); — [text, in 35 chapters, with heading] | Ander theil oder Schiffahrt/ | So die Hollåndischen | 8. Schiffe in den Orientalischen In- | dien verricht welche An. 1598. im Martio ausz Hol-| landt gesahren/ vnd endlich im Jar 1600. mit grossem Reich- | thumb von

Pfeffer / Muscaten nusz / vnd andere Kauffman- | schafft wider heim komen seind. . . . |[2 lines]|, pp. 1-126;—[colophon]|Gedruckt zu Nürmberg/bey | Christoff Lochner. |, p. 126;—[r leaf, probably blank], [Q iiij.]. The numbers 46 and 47 are omitted in the pagination; and p. 102 is wrongly numbered 103; XVI. is omitted in the numbering of the chapters.

PLATES: 13 Plates and 2 Maps, as

[1] In two compartments; the upper, with inscription in upper left-hand: | Infula / do Gerni / siue / Mauritij./; with | 13 | at upper right-hand corner on the copper; facing p. 13.

[2] The Hollanders landing on Tuban; the king on an elephant; no inscription; with | 33 | at upper right-hand corner on the copper; facing p. 32.

[3] The household of the king of

Tuban; the king, reclining, holding an audience with three Hollanders seated on a rug; no inscription; with | 35 | at upper right-hand corner on the copper; facing p. 34.

[4] A tournament in Tuban; inscription at top: | Ciuitas Tuban in Iaua Infula. |; with | 38 | at upper right-hand corner on

the copper; facing p. 39.

[5] The city of Arosbay; two overturned boats and Hollanders swimming ashore; no inscription; with | 48 | at upper right-hand corner on the copper; facing p. 48.

[6] Inscription at top: | Infula Ambojina. /; with | 55 | at upper right-hand corner on the copper; facing p. 54.

[7] A conference between the Hollanders and the king of Banda under a canopy stretched between four palms; no inscription; with | 63 | at upper right-hand corner on the copper; facing p. 63.

[8] Hollanders with a pair of scales buying produce from the natives; no inscription; with | 64 | at upper right-hand corner on the

copper; facing p. 64.

[9] In two compartments; the upper with inscription at top: | Infula Banda./; the lower with inscription at bottom: | Ciuitas Nera./; with | 71 | at upper right-hand corner on the copper; facing p. 70.

[10] Men, in the center, preparing the skulls of enemies; with inscription over war-

ship at top: | Coracora. /; with | 73 | at upper right-hand corner on the copper; facing p. 72.

[11] Game of football by the natives of Banda; no inscription; with | 76 | at upper right-hand corner on the copper; facing p. 76.

[12] Town of Gamma Lamme in Ternate; with inscription at top: | Insula Ternate./; with | 101 | at upper right-hand corner on the copper; facing p. 101.

[13] Nearer view of Gamma Lamme; the king going to church; with inscription at top: | Ciuitas Game Lame/; with | 106 | at upper right-hand corner on the copper; facing p. 106.

MAPS: [1] Folding map of Sumatra, Borneo, Java, and the Moluccas; inscription at top: | INSVLÆ INDLÆ ORIENTALIS ET MOLVCÆ. | f. Leuinum Hulfium. /; size, 6%16 x 10%16 inches; scale, 2½ inches == 120 Millaria Germaniæ; facing verso of (*). This map is in its First state.

[2] Map of Madagascar; same as in No. 257, but without the 5 lines of text at the bottom; size, 4½ × 5% inches; scale, 1½ of an inch = 5° of longitude; facing p. 17. This map is in its Fourth state.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7% × 5% inches. Bound same as No. 256. Title-page extended on outer margin; folding map backed with muslin.

This Part contains an account of the second voyage made by the Dutch to the East Indies under the command of Jacob Cornelisz. van Neck and Wybrand van Warwijck. The vessels sailed in March, 1598, the last two returning in May, 1600, with a great quantity of valuable spices. Hulsius appears to have consulted the second edition of this work, which appeared at Amsterdam in 1601. Some of the plates are from the Dutch originals, others are the invention of the German artist. Brunet says regarding the date of this part: "Il serait singulier que cette 2° partie n'eût paru pour la première fois qu'après les 3° et 5° part. Peut-être en existe-t-il une édit. antérieure à 1602." This Part corresponds with De Bry's Small Voyages, Part V.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Lenox Library, Hulsius, p. 4; Sabin, 8, No. 33654; John Carter

Brown, Catalogue, 1: 471, No. 559; Tiele, Mémoire, p. 136; Brunet, 3: 368; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 1: 352; Asher, p. 19.

Unber Schiffare.

In die Srientalische Anden 1 So die Hollande

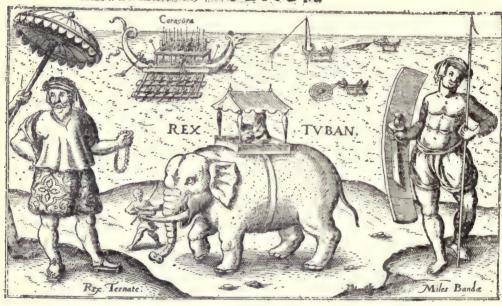
ichen Schip (welche im Martio 1598. außgefaren/ davon die 2. lenste im Mano 1600, mitgrossem Schate von Burn wider kommen seind) verricht.

Darin fürklich / boch warhafftiglich ber ganke Succes der Nense/erzehlet wirde.

Mit etlichen nötigen er flärung / Carten vnd Figuren gezieret,

Durch.

LEVINUM HULSIUM.



Nurnberg/Inverlegung Levini Hulfij 1602.

No. 261. TITLE-PAGE OF HULSIUS' COLLECTION OF VOYAGES; PART II.; IST EDITION;

1ST ISSUE; 1602.

Size of the original 6% x 5% inches.

AMERICANA [620] CHURCH CATALOGUE

HULSIUS or HULSE, LEVINUS. (b. c. 1546, d. 1606.)

ANDER SCHIFFART. NÜRNBERG, bey Christoff Lochner, 1602.

[262]

PART II. FIRST EDITION; SECOND ISSUE. 1602.

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: identically the same as in No. 261.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: identically the same as in No. 261, except that the leaf of dedication has been reprinted with slight typographical differences as given below.

PLATES: Plates and Maps, identically the same as those in No. 261, except that:

[2] Faces p. 33.

[3] Faces p. 35.

[4] Faces p. 38.

MAP[2] Has the plate undivided; the same as in No. 257; facing p. 16. This map is in its Second state.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7% x 5% inches. Bound same as No. 256. Folding map extended on outer margin and backed with muslin.

The Second Issue differs from the First in having the Map of Madagascar in its Second state instead of its Fourth; and in the leaf of dedication, which has been reset and shows the following differences, those of the Second Issue being in parentheses:

Recto of (*), line 1: "Gestrenger vn" (Gestreger vnd);—line 2: "gemeine" (gemein).

Verso of (*), line 4: "fo Anno 1590" (fo Anno 1597);—line 11: "Gewürtze" (Gewürtz);—line 14: "hern / vnnd" (hern / vnd);—line 16: "wollen. E. G. vnd E." (wollen E. G. vnd);—line 17: | dienstwillig . . . grofzgån- | (| E dienstwillig . . . grofz- |;—line 19: "gutem" (guten);—line 21: "Octobr." (Octob.).

The Lenox Library Hulsius (1877) says that but two copies of this dedication are known, viz.: those in the British Museum and the Royal Library at Munich.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; John Carter Brown (?); and Lenox Libraries (the latter with the dedication in facsimile).

REFERENCES: Lenox, Hulsius, p. 4.

HULSIUS or HULSE, LEVINUS. (b. c. 1546, d. 1606.)

ANDER SCHIFFART. FRANCKFURT, 1605.

[263]

PART II. SECOND EDITION. 1605.

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, each 4 leaves; total 60 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 263 a], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [text, with heading] | [conventional head-piece, as reproduced; See No. 263 b] | Ander Theil oder Schiffahrt/ | So die Hollåndischen | 8.

Schiffe in den Orientalischen Indien | verricht/ welche Anno 1598. im Martio ausz Hol- | landt gesahren/ vnd endlich im Jar 1600. mit grossem Reich- | thumb von Pfesser/ Muscatennüsz/ vnnd anderer Kausseman- | schafft wider heim komen seynd . . . |[2 lines]|, pp. 1-118. Page 50 is wrongly numbered 05; and XVI. is omitted in numbering the chapters.

Under Schiffart

I die Prientalische Andieni So die Hollandische

Schiff (welche im Martio 1598, außgefahren/dauon Die 2. letfte im Mayo 1606, mit groffen Schat von Bars wider fommen fennd) verrichtet.

Darin kürklich/doch warhaftiglich/der ganke Succes der Regfeerzehlet wirdt.

Mit etlichen nötigen erklärung/ Carten und Riguren gezieret.

> Durch LEVINUM HULSIUM.

> > Editio Secunda.



Franckfure In perlegung Levini Hulsin. 1605.

TITLE-PAGE OF HULSIUS' COLLECTION OF VOYAGES; PART II.; 2D EDITION; 1605. No. 263 a.

[622]

PLATES: Plates and Maps, identically the same as those in No. 261, except that:

[9] Faces p. 65. [1] Faces p. 12. [10] Faces p. 67.

[3] Faces p. 33. [11] Faces p. 71.

[4] Faces p. 38.

[12] Faces p. 95. [6] Faces p. 50.

[13] Faces p. 98. [7] Faces p. 58.

[8] Faces p. 59.

Map [1] Sumatra, etc.; with | Ceiram / added at the east, outside border; the city of | SIAN | at top, above the title; and | Ligorian / added, at the left, and above " Pontiam "; other new names introduced are: Mathan; Macafar; Dampin; and Pulo panian; facing p. [ii.]. This map is in its Second state.

[2] Madagascar; with the plate separated and a key-sign, a "3" reversed, added at the lower left-hand side, outside the border; facing p. 19. This map is in its Fifth state.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 75/16 x 518/16 inches. Bound same as No. 256. Plate [8], facing p. 59, corner extended; map [1] mounted on inner margin and backed with muslin; map [2] extended on lower outer margin.

This Edition was entirely reprinted, and the maps are in different states from those in the First, as noted in the collation.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Lenox Library, Hulsius, p. 5; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1: 472; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 1: 353.



No. 263 b. HEAD-PIECE IN HULSIUS' COLLECTION OF VOYAGES; PART II.; 2D EDITION; 1605.

HULSIUS or HULSE, LEVINUS. (b. c. 1546, d. 1606.)

ANDER SCHIFFART. FRANCKFURT, In verlegung Leuini Hulfii Wittib, 1615. 264

PART II. THIRD EDITION; FIRST ISSUE, 1615.

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: identically the same as that in No. 263.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 264], recto of [A]; - [blank], verso of [A]; - [text, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | Ander Theil oder Schiffahrt / So die Hollandischen acht Schiffe in den Orientalischen In- dien verricht / welche Anno 1598. im Martio aufz | Hollandt gefahren / vnd endlich im Jahr 1600. mit groffem | Reichthumb von Pfeffer / Muscatennusz / vnd anderer Kauffmanschafft wider heim kommen seynd. . . . [3 lines], pp. 1-118. Page 43 is wrongly numbered 34. The headings of chapters I., XI., XVII., XXI., XXIII., XXIV., and XXV. are CAPVT instead of CAP.; XVI. is omitted in the numbering; and chapter XXIX. is wrongly numbered XXXI.

PLATES: Plates and Maps, identically the same as those in No. 261, except that:

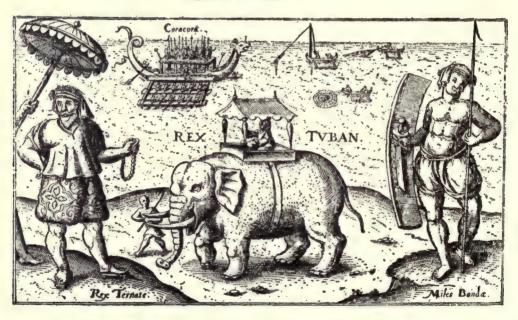
Ander Soulare Ander Soulare Andrew 1 So die Hollandische

Schieff (welche im Martio 1598, außgefahren/dauon die z. lepfteim Mayo 1600, mit groffem Schap von Würz wider fommen feynd) verrichter.

Darin fürhlich/doch warhafftiglich/der gange Succels der Repfeerzehletwirde.

Mit etlichen notigen erflarung Carten und Figuren gegieret durch

LEVINVM HVLSIVM.
Editio Tertiz.



Franckfurt Inverlegung Levini Hylsia Wittib. 1615.

No. 264. TITLE-PAGE OF HULSIUS' COLLECTION OF VOYAGES; PART II.; 3D EDITION; FIRST ISSUE; 1615.

[624]

[1] Faces p. 12. [8] Faces p. 58. [2] Faces p. 30. [9] Faces p. 64. [10] Faces p. 67. [4] Faces p. 34. [11] Faces p. 70. [5] Faces p. 44. [12] Faces p. 94. [6] Faces p. 58. [13] Faces p. 100. [7] Faces p. 58.

MAPS: [1] Same as in No. 263; facing p. [ii.]. This map is in its Second state.

[2] Same as in No. 263; facing p. 16. This map is in its Fifth state.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7% × 5% inches. Bound same as No. 256. A few letters missing in the side-note on page 16; plates [1], [2], [3], [4], [6], and [13] extended on inner margins; map [1] mounted on inner margin and backed with muslin.

In this Issue sheet K is correctly printed. Although the number of pages is the same as in the Second Edition, the text will be found to differ on nearly every page.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Lenox Library, Hulsius, p. 5; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 1:353.

HULSIUS or HULSE, LEVINUS. (b. c. 1546, d. 1606.)

ANDER SCHIFFART. Franckfurt, In verlegung Leuini Hulfii Wittib, 1615.

[265]

PART II. THIRD EDITION; SECOND ISSUE. 1615.

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: identically the same as in No. 263.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: identically the same as in No. 264, except that the numbers 71 and 72 are omitted in the pagination; and 79 and 80 are repeated.

Sheet K: the whole of this sheet is wrongly printed. The text from the top of p. 73, | auch viel . . . |, to the 8th line of p. 76, | felben . . . können fich . . . |, is a repetition of the part included in the 4th line from the bottom of p. 67 to the end of p. 70. It then proceeds regularly to the end of p. 80, verso of [K iiij.], the 6th line of chap. 24, | Becher . . . Javanischen |. It then omits all in the First Issue to the 21st line of the 25th chap., on the 79th [repeated] page [leaf L], | vnd den windt . . . wir die |; from which point it agrees with the First Issue to the end.

In other words, sheet K (pp. 73-80) is a repetition of the text of the First Issue from line 29 of p. 67 to the word "Arack" in line 9 of p. 75. Sheet L. (pp. 79-86) is a reprint of the First Issue, thus omitting all of the text of that issue from the word "Arack," in line 9 of p. 75 to and including the last line of p. 78.

This sheet K (pp. 71-78, First Issue; pp. 73-80, Second Issue) may be distinguished by the following differences, those of the Second Issue being in parentheses:

K, recto: begins, "auch rings" (auch viel).

K, verso: begins, "kommen" ((wie gesagt)).

Kij., recto: begins, "das" (nem).

Kij., verso: begins, "ches" (andern).

Kiji., recto: begins, "ren/" (forn).

Kiij., verso: begins, "Sudwest" (Den 12.).

[Kiiij.], recto: begins, "Den 1." (wir).
[Kiiij.], verso: begins, "Den. 3."
(Den 8.).

PLATES: Plates and Maps, identically the same as those in No. 264, except that:

- [3] Faces p. 33. [8] Faces p. 59.
- [4] Faces p. 34. [9] Faces p. 64.
- [5] Faces p. 44. [10] Faces p. 67.
- [6] Faces p. 50. [11] Faces p. 70.
- [7] Faces p. 58.

[12] The upper part of this plate is poorly inked, the | 101 | being invisible; facing p. 94.

[13] Faces p. 98.

MAPS: [1] Same as in No. 263; facing p. [ii.]. This map is in its Second state.

[2] Same as in No. 263; facing p. 16. This map is in its Fifth state.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7% × 6 inches. Bound same as No. 256. Map [1] mounted on inner margin and backed with muslin.

Copies of this imperfect Issue are by no means uncommon. After some copies were sent out the mistake may have been discovered and the sheets cancelled and reprinted. It is uncertain which Issue is the earlier, for the incorrect sheet K is sometimes found in sets of the Voyages with the later Editions of the other Parts.

OTHER COPIES: John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Lenox Library, Hulsius, p. 5; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1: 473.

HULSIUS or HULSE, LEVINUS. (b. c. 1546, d. 1606.)

WARHAFFTIGE RELATION. Noribergæ, durch Christoff Lochner, 1598.

[266]

PART III. FIRST EDITION; FIRST ISSUE. 1598.

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 4 leaves, without signature-marks; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, each 4 leaves; total 84 leaves.

Leaf A ij. is marked A 2; B ij. is B 2; C 2 is wrongly marked C 3; C 3 is C 5; and D ij. has no signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 266 a], p. [i.];-[blank], p. [ii.]; - [dedication, with heading] | Dem Gestrengen | Edlen vnnd Vesten Veit Vlrich | Marschalck von Ebnet/ zu Frenfzdorff/ 2c. | Meinem grofzgunstigen Junckhern. | [his coat of arms] | [signed] | Levinus Hulfius. | [dated] Noribergæ ex Museolo, 10 Augusti, Anno 1598. |, pp. [iii.] - [iv.]; - [preface] | [type-ornament head-piece, as reproduced; See No. 266 b] Levinus Hulsius An den kunst- | liebenden leser, |, pp. [v.] to verso of [A iiij.]; -[full-page woodcut of some Esquimaux, with inscription at top, on the inner side of the page, | Figur desz Wilden Manns vnd Weibs fo in Engelland gebracht. |], verso of A iij.; - [preface, with heading] | [typeornament head-piece] | Gerardus de Veer von Amsterdam. L. S. | [signed] | Gerhardus de Veer. von Amsterdam. recto of B to

verso of B 2; - [text, in three parts, the first with heading] | Beschreibung der Hollendifchen | vnd Seelendischen drey Schiffarten nach | Mitternacht in Cathay vnd Chinam zufahren / Anno 1594. 1595. vnd 1596. geschehen. |, pp. 1-13; - blank, and unpaged], verso of D; -[second voyage, with heading | Beschreibung der an- | dern Reisz oder Schiffarht / vmb | Nordwegen / Moscaw oder Tartaren, mit voz- | haben einen Weg nach Cathay vnd Chi- na zu fuchen / Anno | 1595. |, pp. 14-43; - [third voyage, with heading] | Beschteibung der deit- ten Reisz oder Schiffart, fo die Hol- lånder vmb Nordwegen / Moscaw vnd Tarta- rey / mit vorhaben einen Weg nach Cathay / vnd China zufuchen / Anno 1596 | gethan, |, pp. 44-145; - [list of survivors, with heading] | Vnd fein disz die Namen der zwölff | Månner/ so zu Amsterdam wider | ankommen. |, p. 146; - [colophon] | Gedzuckt zu Nürnberg / durch Chai- | stoff Lochner / In verlegung | Levini Hulfij, Anno / 1598. |, bottom of p. 146; - [blank], p. 147. Page [vii.] begins | vnd von Oxonia in Engeland gewest / . . . |.

Page 4 is wrongly numbered 5; 78 is 7R; and 79 is 97. The blank page between pp. 13 and 14 is not included in the pag-

Warhafftige Relation.

Der dreven newen vner-

hörten / seltzamen Schiffart / so die Gol. ländischen und Seeländischen Schiff gegen Mitternacht/ brev Jar nach einander / als Inno 1594. 1595. und 1596. verricht. Wieste Nortvoegen, Lappiam, Biarmiam, und Russiam, oder Molcoviam (vorhabensins Königreich Cathay und China zutommen.) umbsegelthaben.

Uls auch wie sie das Fretum Nassoviæ, VV aygats, Novam Semblam, und das Land unter dem 80. Gradu latitud, so man uer, meint das Groenland sen/gefunden: und was für gefahr/wegen der erschröcklichen Bern/ Meerwunder/und dem Enst/ sie ausgestanden.

Erfflich in Niderlandischer sprach beschrieben/ durch Gerhart de Ver. so felbe ften dielegten zwo Rensen hat helffen verrichten/jegt aber ins Hochteutsch gebracht/ Durch

Levinum Hulsium.



Noriberg &, Impenfis L. Halfij, Anno M. D. xcviii;

No. 266 a. TITLE-PAGE OF HULSIUS' COLLECTION OF VOYAGES; PART III.;

ination, thus causing even numbers to fall on recto pages from p. 14 to the end of the volume.

PLATES: 30 Plates, 4 Maps, and 1 fullpage woodcut, as follows:

- [1] A compass, with names of winds, enclosed in a square; and an Æolian head in each corner; with the word | OCCIDENS. | at the top; facing p. 3.
- [2] Mariner's compass of overlapping stars, with graduated and numbered scale of points, the background shaded; with /pag. 3 | faintly showing in upper right-hand corner; facing p. 3.
- [3] A polar bear hunt; in the foreground a boat, the crew dragging a bear aboard with a rope around his neck, etc.; with | pag: 6. / in the upper right-hand corner; facing p. 6.
- [4] A walrus hunt; in the foreground a number of men chasing and killing walruses with axes and spears; no inscription; with | pag: 9. /in the upper right-hand corner; facing p. 9.
- [5] A collision between two ships, with several men in the water; inscription on one of the ships: | Gulden Windthundt/; on the other | Vice Admiral. |; with | pag. 21 | in the upper right-hand corner; facing p. 21.
- [6] A view in Nova Zembla; in the center of the plate a ship, with 3 men leaning over the bulwarks pulling a fourth from the water; inscription on the land at the right | NOVA ZEMBLA/; with | pag. 25/ in the upper left-hand corner; facing p. 25.
- [7] Two Laplanders, with bows and arrows; with reindeer and sledges in the background; inscription at the top: | SA-MIVTI. |; with | 33 | in the upper right-hand corner; facing p. 33.
- [8] The capture and cutting up of whales, trying out of oil, etc.; inscription

on the water: | WAIGATS . FRETVM NASsow. |; at the left, in front, a Laplander in a sleigh drawn by two reindeer; with | 35 | in the upper right-hand corner, outside the border; facing p. 35.

[9] A bear hunt; in the foreground a bear upon a man, who lies with his face to the ground; another shooting the bear, etc.; with |40| in the upper right-hand corner; facing p. 40.

[10] Two ships, and above them a parhelion of the sun; with | 46 | in the upper

right-hand corner; facing p. 46.

[11] Two boatloads of men attacking a polar bear which has an axe sticking in his back; inscription: | Bernlandt / on an island in the center; with | 48 | in the upper right-hand corner; facing p. 48.

[12] A bear hunt; 3 bears and 2 men in the foreground; inscription, lower left-hand corner: | Nova | Sembla. | [and] | Ins. Orange /, on an island at the top; with | 58 | in the upper right-hand corner; facing p. 58.

[13] Ships in the ice; a large ship at the right with men clambering up its sides; axes lying on the ice; inscription, upper left-hand corner: | Nova Sembla |; with | 60 | in the upper right-hand corner; facing p. 60.

[14] A ship, lifted out of the water by the ice, attacked by two bears; inscription at top: | Nova | SEMBLA. | with number | 62/in the upper right-hand corner; facing p. 61.

- [15] A bear in the foreground attacked by three men; in the middle distance another bear eating from a tub; in the distance men bringing material together for a hut; with | 65 | in the upper right-hand corner; facing p. 65.
- [16] Men putting up the frame of a house; in the foreground, others dragging



No 266 b. Head-piece in Hulsius' Collection of Voyages; Part III.; 1st Edition, 1st Issue; 1598.

timber on sleds; with | 67. / in the upper right-hand corner; facing p. 67.

[17] Three men attacked by two bears in the foreground; in the distance a house; a sick man on a sled before the door; with | 72/in the upper left-hand corner; facing p. 72.

[18] An interior view of winter quarters; a fire in the center over which a pot is boiling and before which a fox is roasting; a clock in the corner; with | 73 / in the upper right-hand corner, outside the border; facing p. 73.

[19] Winter quarters; a man standing in the doorway; others in the foreground tending fox-traps; with | 77 / in the upper

right-hand corner; facing p. 77.

[20] Winter quarters with the sun just appearing after the Arctic night; at the right men burying the dead; a man in the barrel which serves as a chimney, and another in the doorway, both shooting at a bear; with | 90 | in the upper right-hand corner; facing p. 90.

[21] Preparations for the return; a group of men in the foreground digging a boat out of the snow; others in the background washing their clothing; shirts drying on poles; with | 101 | in the upper right-hand corner; facing p. 101.

[22] Preparations for departure; two groups repairing the boats; a man pulling a board off the house; with | 103 / in the upper right-hand corner; facing p. 103.

[23] Preparing a road and dragging the boats to open water; the partially dismantled house in the distance; a polar bear in the lower right-hand corner; with | 106. | in the upper left-hand corner; facing p. 106.

[24] Launching the boats which have been dragged over the ice; the house still in the distance; with | 107. | in the upper left-

hand corner; facing p. 107.

[25] Ice-bound; some of the crew pulling the boats ashore, others on land preparing for a meal, catching birds, etc.; inscription at bottom: | Evs Eck. |; with | 113. | in the upper right-hand corner; facing p. 113.

[26] Two boats attacked by bears, two of which in the foreground are eating another which has been killed; inscription in center: | C. NASSOV |; with | 115. | in the upper right-hand corner; facing p. 115.

[27] A landing on the ice; men unloading one of the boats; others in the distance shooting a bear, building a fire, etc.; with | 120. | in the upper right-hand corner; facing p. 120.

[28] Two boats with sails spread; in the distance men catching birds; with | 123. | in the upper right-hand corner; facing p. 123.

[29] Russians receiving the Hollanders; their two boats in the distance; with | 126. | in the upper left-hand corner; facing p. 126.

[30] Hollanders receiving provisions from the Russians; a man leaning over the bulwarks of the ship in the foreground handing down a bag to others in a boat; with | 134. | in the upper right-hand corner; facing p. 134.

Full-page woodcut on p. [xiv.], as noted

in the collation by pagination.

MAPS: [1] | NOVA | ZEMBLA |; two birds, with inscription: | Loms Vögel oder Norts Papegaij. /, at the top in a small compartment; with | pag. 1 | in the upper left-hand corner; size, 41/18 × 55% inches; scale, 115/16 inches = 5° of latitude; facing p. 1.

[2] | NOVA | ZEMBLA |; at the left the fleet of seven Dutch ships and a Russian ship; inscription, lower right-hand corner: | RVSSLÆ SIVE | MOSCOVLÆ | PARS |; with /27 / in the upper right-hand corner; size, 315/16 × 51/2 inches; without scale; facing p. 27.

[3] The Polar Regions, upon an equidistant polar projection; eight small compasses showing the variation of the magnetic needle around the circumference; with |51 | in the upper right-hand corner; size, 3%6 inches in diameter; facing p. 51.

[4] Lapland; in the upper right-hand corner a Laplander with bow and arrows, with two others carrying baskets on their backs; with | 140 | in the upper right-hand corner, outside the borders; size, 4% x 5% inches; no scale; facing p. 140.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7% × 5% inches. Bound same as No. 256.

This Issue of the First Edition is not numbered in the title as one of the series. Most of the plates have engraved, in the upper corner, the number of the page where they belong. Some copies are said not to have these numbers.

This Part, written by Gerrit de Veer, gives an account of the three voyages made by the Dutch and Zealand vessels, in 1594–1596, to discover the Northeast Passage beyond Norway and Muscovy toward China. De Veer sailed in two of these expeditions and was an intimate friend of Willem Barentz, the pilot. The narrative was first published in Amsterdam in 1598, from which Hulsius translated it, with some abridgments, into German for this Part of his collection. The plates are in great part free imitations of those in the original edition.

This narrative is more briefly given in the third section of Part III. of De Bry's Small Voyages.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; and Lenox Libraries. The latter with plates [9-15], [17-19], and the polar map without the page-numbers.

REFERENCES: Lenox Library, Hulsius, p. 5; Sabin, 8, No. 33655; Tiele, Mémoire, p. 103; Brunet, 3:368; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 1:352; Asher, p. 22.

HULSIUS or HULSE, LEVINUS. (b. c. 1546, d. 1606.)

DRITTE THEIL. NURMBERG, durch Christoff Lochner, 1602.

[267]

PART III. FIRST EDITION; SECOND ISSUE. 1602.

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: identically the same as No. 266; except that the 2d and 3d leaves are marked A ij, and A 3.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 267], recto of [A];—[blank], verso of [A];—[dedication, with heading] | Dem Gestrengen / Ed- | len vnd Vesten Veit Vlrich Mar- | schalck von Ebnet / zu Frenszdorff / zc. Mei- | nem groszgüdstigen Junckhern. | [his coat of arms] | [signed] | Levinus Hulfius. / [dated] | Noriberge ex Museolo, 6. Februarii. 1602. | , recto and verso of Aij.;—[preface] | Levinus Hulfius, An den Künstlieben- | den Leser. | , recto of A3 to verso of [Aiij. (repeated)];—the rest of the volume identically the same as No. 266.

Recto of [A iiij.] begins | Abendt das Fretum Magellanicum passirt/...|.

PLATES: Plates and Maps, identically the same as those in No. 266; except that they are here printed upon sheets a little larger than a half-page instead of upon sheets the full size of the printed page; and that:

[1] Has the word | SEPTENTRIO. | at top; facing verso of B 2.

[10] Faces p. 45.

[14] Faces p. 62.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 71/4 x 5% inches. Bound same as No. 256. Leaves [A] and A ij. extended on inner margins; A 3 and [A 4] extended on outer margins; plate [2] extended on inner margin.

This Issue is identical with the First, except the title and three following leaves, which have been reprinted. The marginal notes on the two reprinted leaves of Hulsius' preface are principally in roman type, not in italics as in the First Issue.

Orthe Thell/ und wathafftige Relation...

Der dreven newen vn-

erhörten/seltzamen Schiffart/so die Gol. landischen unnd Seelandischen Schiff gegen Mitter

nachf/dren jar nacheinander/ ale Unno 1594.1595. vnd 1596. ver richt. Wie sie Nordvegen, Lappiam, Biarmiam, und Russiam oder Moscoviam (vorhabens in Königreich Cathay und Chinazu tommen) umbgesegelt haben.

Auch wie sie das Fretum Nassovie, Waygats, Novam Semblams und das Landeunter dem 80. Gradu latitud, so man vermeint das Gronland sen/ gefunden; Und was far gefahr der erschröeflichen Barn/ Weets wunder/und dem Enst/sie ausgestanden.

> Auß der Niderlandischen Sprach ins Hochteutsch gebracht/ Durch

LEVINUM HULSIUM.



Nurmberg.

Impensis Levini Hulsii. M. DCII.

No. 267. TITLE-PAGE OF HULSIUS' COLLECTION OF VOYAGES; PART III.; 1ST EDITION; 2D ISSUE; 1602.

Perhaps the reprint took place when it was determined to number the series. Few Parts were numbered before 1602. This copy has Plates [2] and [6] (not [8]), which are lacking in the Lenox copy.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; and Lenox Libraries. The copy in the Lenox Library has the title and three reprinted leaves in facsimile from the Grenville copy in the British Museum, which was once thought to be unique.

REFERENCES: Lenox Library, Hulsius, p. 6.

HULSIUS or HULSE, LEVINUS. (b. c. 1546, d. 1606.)

DRITTE THEIL. NURNBERG, 1602.

[268]

PART III. SECOND EDITION. 1602.

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, each 4 leaves; total 64 leaves. Leaf A iij. is marked A 3; and Q ij. has no signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 268], recto of [A]; -[blank], verso of [A]; - [dedication, with heading | Dem Gestrengen / Edlen vnnd Ve- | sten Veit Vlrich Marschalck von Ebnet / zu Frenfz- dorff / 2c. Meinem grofzgunftigen | Junckhern. | [his coat of arms] | [signed] / Leuinus Hulfius. / , [dated] | . . . In Franckfurt denj. Augusti 1602. | recto and verso of A ij.; - [preface, with heading] | Leuinus Hulfius, An den Kunstlieben- den Lefer. |, recto of A 3 to verso of C; -[full-page woodcut, same as in No. 266], verso of [Biiij.]; - [text, in three parts, the first with heading | Beschreibung der Holländischen | vnd Seelandischen drey Schiffarten nach | Mitternacht in Cathai vnd Chinam zufahren / Anno 1594. 1595. vnnd 1596. ge- | schehen. | , pp. 1-12; - [text of the second voyage, with heading | Beschreibung der an- dern Reisz oder Schiffarth, vmb | Nordwegen / Mofcaw oder Tartarey / mit ver- | haben einen Weg nach Cathay vnd China | zu fuchen / Anno | 1595. |, pp. 13-37; - [the third voyage, with heading] | Beschzeibung der dzit- ten Reisz oder Schiffahrt / . . . | . . . | . . . mit vorhaben einen

Weg nach Cathay vnnd | China zu suchen / Anno 1596. ge- | than. |, pp. 38-121.

Page-numbers 4, 106, and 117 are in the inner corners; 1 is wrongly numbered 2; 18 is 17; 44 is 45; 45 is 46; numbers 47 and 80-89 are omitted in the pagination; and 96 is 97; even numbers on recto pages from p. 46 to the end.

PLATES: Plates and Maps, identically the same and with the same engraved page numbers as those in No. 266, except that:

[1] Has the word | SEPTENTRIO. | at the top.

```
[2] Is omitted.
                    [ 17 ] Faces p. 56.
 [4] Faces p. 7.
                   [ 18 ] Faces p. 58.
 [5] Faces p. 19. [19] Faces p. 59.
                   [ 20 ] Faces p. 71.
 [6] Is omitted.
 [7] Faces p. 29. [21] Faces p. 78.
 [8] Faces p. 30. [22] Faces p. 79.
 [9] Faces p. 34. [23] Faces p. 91.
[ 10 ] Faces p. 39.
                   [24] Faces p. 92.
                   [25] Faces p. 97.
[11] Faces p. 41.
                   [ 26 ] Faces p. 101.
[ 12 ] Faces p. 45.
[13] Faces p. 45. [27] Faces p. 103.
[14] Faces p. 49.
                  [28] Faces p. 107.
[ 15 ] Faces p. 51. [29] Faces p. 105.
[ 16 ] Faces p. 53. [ 30 ] Faces p. 111.
 MAPS : [2] Faces p. 21.
         [ 3 ] Faces p. 3.
         [ 4 ] Faces p. 116.
```

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7½ x 51% inches. Bound same as No. 256. Page 7 extended on lower margin.

Dritte Theil! Warhafftige Relation

Mer dreven newen vn-

erhörten/seltzame Schiffart/sodie Bol. ländischen und Seelandischen Schiff gegen Mitter

nacht/dren jar nacheinander / als Año 1594. 1595. vnd 1596. verf richt. Wie sie Nordvegen, Lappiam, Biarmiam, und Rusliam oder Moscoviam (vorhabens in Königreich Cathay und China zu tommen) smbaesegelt haben.

Queh wie sie das Fretu Nasloviæ, Waygats, Novam Semblam, ond daß Landt onter dem 80. Gradu latitud, so man vermeint das Gronland sen/ gefunden: Ond was für gefahr der erschrecklichen Barn/Meers wunder/ond dem Enst/ sie ausgestanden.

Auß der Niderlandischen Sprach ins Hochteusch

LEVINVM HVLSIVM.

HOLLAND

Marnberg.

"Impensis Levini Huisit. M. DCII.

No. 268. TITLE-PAGE OF HULSIUS' COLLECTION OF VOYAGES; PART III.; 2D EDITION: 1602.

In this Edition, the text of the dedication differs from that of the First; De Veer's preface is omitted; and the text of the voyage is much abridged. Plates [2] and [6] of the First Edition are omitted.

In the pagination, numbers 80-89 are omitted, but the text is complete, as the catchwords and signature-marks show. The Lenox Library Hulsius says: "There are some errors in the pagination—reverse of 43 is 45 and next page 46, reverse of 46 is 46 again and then 48, 49, &c. Next page to 79 is 90, 96 is 97."

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries. REFERENCES: Lenox Library, Hulsius, p. 6; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1: 475; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 1: 353.

HULSIUS or HULSE, LEVINUS. (b. c. 1546, d. 1606.)

DRITTER THEIL. Franckfurt am Mayn, bey Erasmo Kempffern, 1612.
[269]

PART III. THIRD EDITION. 1612.

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, each 4 leaves; total 56 leaves. Leaf A iij. is marked A 3; and B iij. is B 3.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 269], recto of [A]; -[blank], verso of [A]; -[dedication, with heading] | Dem Gestrengen / Edlen vnnd Vesten | Veit Vlrich Marschalck von Ebnet/ zu Frensz- | dorff/ 2c. Meinem grofzgunftigen | Junckherrn. | [his coat of arms]|[signed]|Leuinus Hulfius. |, [dated]| . . . In Franckfurt den 1. Augu- fti 1602. , recto and verso of A ij.; - [preface, with heading] [type-ornament head-piece] | Leuinus Hulfius, An den Kunstliebenden Leser. |, recto of A 3 to verso of [Biiij.]; -[full-page woodcut, same as in No. 266], recto of [Biiij.]; -[text in three parts, the first with heading | Beschreibung der Hollåndischen vnnd | Seelåndischen drey Schiffarten nach Mitternacht | in Cathai vnd Chinam zufahren/ Anno 1594. 1595. vnd | 1596. gefchehen. |, pp. 1-10; - [the second voyage, with heading] | Beschreibung der andern Reysz oder | Schiffarht / vmb . . . Tar- | tarey / mit vorhaben einen Weg nach Cathay vnd China zu | fuchen / Anno 1595. , pp. 11-31; - [the third voyage, with heading] | Beschreibung der drit- | ten Reifz oder Schiffahrt/ fo die Hol- | lånder vmb Nordwegen/ Moscaw vnd Tartarey/| mit vorhaben einen Weg nach Cathay vnd China zu | suchen/ Anno 1596. gethan. |, pp. 32-95.

PLATES: 30 Plates and 4 Maps, identically the same as in No. 266, except that:

- [1] Has | Pag 2 | and | 2. | in the upper right-hand corner, and | a | at the upper left-hand corner, outside the border; with word | SEPTENTRIO | at the top; facing p. 3.
 - [2] Omitted.
- [3] Has | pag: 6. / rudely altered to /pag. 5. /; facing p. 5.
- [4] Has | pag: 9. /altered to | pag: 7/; facing p. 7.
- [5] Has | pag 21 | altered to | pag. 19 |; facing p. 16.
 - [6] Omitted.
- [7] Has | 33 | changed to | Pago 29. |; facing p. 25.
- [8] Has | 35 | changed to | Pag. 30. |; facing p. 26.
- [9] Has | 40 | changed to | Pag 35 |, and with | £5 |, outside the border; facing p. 30.
- [10] Has | 46 | changed to | Page 39. |; facing p. 33.
- [11] Has | Pag 40 [perhaps 46] | in upper right-hand corner, outside the border; the old number partly erased; facing p. 35.
- [12] Has | 58 | changed to | Pago 46. |; facing p. 36.

Britter Theil/ Warhafftiger Relation

Der dreyen newen vner-

hörten/ selkamen Schiffsahrt/ so die Hollandische und Seelandische Schiffgegen Mitternacht/ dren Jahr nach einander/ als Anno 1594. 1595. und 1596. verricht. Wie sie Nordwegen, Lappiam, Biarmiam, und Russiam oder Moscoviam (vorhabens ins Rönigreich Cathay und China zu kommen) umbaesegelt haben.

Auch wie sie das Fretum Nassoviæ, Waygats, Novam Semblam, vud das Landivnter dem 80. Gradu latitud. soman vermeint das Gronland sen/ger sunden: Ond was für Gefahr der erschrecklichen Barn/ Meerwunder/ und dem Eyft/sie ausgestanden.

Auf der Miderlandischen Sprach ins Pochteutsch gebracht Durch

LEVINVM HVLSIVM.

Tertia editio.



Gedrucke zu Franckfurt am Mann / ben Erafino Kempffern /. In Berlegung Levini Hulfij Bitetbe.

Im Jahr 1.612.

No. 269. TITLE-PAGE OF HULSIUS' COLLECTION OF VOYAGES; PART III.; 3D EDITION; 1612.

AMERICANA

[635]

[13] Has | 60 | changed to | Pag 48./; facing p. 40.

[14] Has | 62 / changed to | Page 49. |;

facing p. 42.

[15] Has | Pag 51 | in upper right-hand corner, outside the border, and | 65 | altered to | 51. |, inside the border; facing p. 43.

[16 Has | Pag. 53 | in upper right-hand corner, outside the border, and | 67/altered to | 53. |; facing p. 45.

[17] Has | Pag 56/in upper right-hand corner, outside border, and | 72/altered to | 56|, hardly legible; facing p. 47.

[18] Has | 73 / changed to | Pago 58./;

facing p. 50.

[19] Has | Pag 66 / in upper left-hand corner, and a new but illegible number over the old one; facing p. 52.

[20] Has | Pag 71 | in upper right-hand corner, outside the border, and | 90 | changed to | 71. |; facing p. 60.

[21] Has | Pag 78 / in upper left-hand corner, outside the border, and | 101 | changed to | 78. |; facing p. 63.

[22] Has | Pag 79 / in upper right-hand corner, outside the border, and a line drawn through the old number; facing p. 66.

[23] Has | Pag 91 | in upper left-hand corner, outside the border, and | 106 | altered

to | 91. |; facing p. 69.

[24] Has | Pag 92 | in upper right-hand corner, outside the border, and | 107 | altered to | 92 |; facing p. 70.

[25] Has | Pag 97. / in upper right-hand corner, outside the border, and | 113 | altered to | 97. /; facing p. 74.

[26] Has | Pag 101 | in upper right-hand corner, outside the border, and | 115 | altered to | 101 |; facing p. 77.

[27] Has | 120. | changed to | Pag 103. |; facing p. 79.

[28] Has | Pag 107 | in upper right-hand corner, outside the border, and the old number blurred; facing p. 80.

[29] Has | Pag 105 | in upper right-hand corner, outside the border, and | 126. |

altered to | 105. |; facing p. 82.

[30] Has | Pago 111 | in upper right-hand corner, outside the border, and | 134. | altered to | 111. [almost illegible] |; facing p. 86.

MAPS: [1] Has | Pag 4 | in upper righthand corner, and | pag 1 | changed to | 3 |, the word "pag", erased, but still visible; facing p. 4.

[2] Has | Pag 24/ in upper right-hand corner, outside the border, and | 27/altered to | 1. |; facing p. 19.

[3] Has | 3 | in upper left-hand corner, and | 51 | changed to | Pag. 3 |; facing p. 3.

[4] Has | 140 | changed to | Pago 143. | ; facing p. 92.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7½ x 515/16 inches. Bound same as No. 256.

In this Edition the text has been much abridged. The pages are numbered at the top in the center. Plates [2] and [6] of the First Edition are omitted.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (26 plates and maps); John Carter Brown (28 plates and maps); and Lenox Libraries (the latter with 32 plates and maps).

REFERENCES: Lenox Library, Hulsius, p. 7; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1: 475.

HULSIUS or HULSE, LEVINUS. (b. c. 1546, d. 1606.)

DRITTER THEIL. FRANCKFURT AM MAYN, In Verlegung Christoff le Blon, 1660. [270]

PART III. FOURTH EDITION. 1660.

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: identically the same as in No. 269.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 270 a], recto of [A]; -[blank] verso of [A]; - [dedication, with heading] | Dem Gestrengen / Edlen vnnd Vesten | Veit Vlrich Marschalck . . . | [2 lines] [his coat of arms] [signed] | Levinus Hulsius. | [dated] | . . . In Franck- | furt den 1. augusti 1602 |, recto and verso of A ij.; -[preface, with heading] [type-ornament head-piece, as reproduced; See No. 270 b] Levinus Hulfius, An den Kunftliebenden Leser. |, recto of A 3 to verso of [Biiij.]; -[full-page woodcut, same as in No. 266], recto of [Biiij.]; - [text, in 3 parts, the first with heading | [type-ornament headpiece, as reproduced; See No. 270 c] Beschreibung der Hollandischen vnnd | Seelåndischen drey Schiffarten nach Mitternacht |[2 lines]|, pp. 1-10; - [text of the second voyage, with heading | Befchreibung der andern Reysz oder | Schiffarht, umb Nordwegen / Moscaw / oder Tar- | tarey / mit vorhaben einen Weg nach Cathay vnd China | zu fuchen / Anno 1595. |, pp. 11-31;-[text of the third voyage, with heading] | Beschreibung der drit- | ten Reisz oder Schiffahrt / fo die Hollander | umb Nordwegen / Moscaw vnd Tartarey, mit Vor- haben einen Weg nach Cathay vnd China | zu fuchen/ Anno 1596. gethan. | pp. 32-95.

Page 49 is wrongly numbered 89.

PLATES: Plates and Maps, identically the same as those in No. 266, except that:

- [1] Is the same as in No. 269, but bound with | ORIENS | at the top; facing p. 2.
 - [2] Is omitted.
- [3] Is the same as in No. 269; facing
- [4] Is the same as in No. 269; facing

[5] Is the same as in No. 269.

[6] Is omitted.

[7] Has | Pago 29. | of the Third Edition altered to | Pago. 25. |; facing p. 24.

[8] Has | Pag. 30. | of Third Edition altered to Pag. 26. |; facing p. 26.

[9] Has | Pag. 35. | of Third Edition altered to | Pag. 30. |, and | £5 |, outside the border, erased; facing p. 30.

[10] Has | Pago 39. | of the Third Edition altered to | Pago 33 /; facing p. 32.

[11] Has | Pag. 40. | of the Third Edition altered to | Pag. 35. |; and | 48 | of the First Edition entirely erased.

[12] Has | Pago 46. | of the Third Edition altered to | Pago. 36. |; facing p. 36.

[13] Has | Pag 48. | of the Third Edition altered to | Pag. 40. |; facing p. 40.

[14] Is the same as in No. 269.

[15] Has | Pag 51 | of the Third Edition altered to | Pag. 43. |, and the number | 51. | partially erased, the | 1. | remaining; facing p. 42.

[16] Has | Pag. 53. | of the Third Edition altered to | Pag. 45. |; facing p. 45.

[17] Has | Pag. 56/of the Third Edition altered to | Pag. 47. |, and | 56 | partly obliterated; facing p. 46.

[18] Has | Pago 58./of the Third Edition altered to | Pago 50./; facing p. 50.

[19] Has | Pag. 66/of the Third Edition altered to | Pag. 52./, the number at right-hand corner erased; facing p. 52.

[20] Has | Pag. 71 | of the Third Edition altered to | Pag: 60 |, but with the | 71. | inside the border unaltered; facing p. 60.

[21] Has | Pag. 78/of the Third Edition altered to | Pag. 63./, but with the | 78. | inside the border unaltered; facing p. 63.

[22] Has | Pag. 79/of the Third Edition altered to | Pag. 67. /, and the old number, inside the border, entirely erased; facing p. 66.

Driner Theil/ Warhafftiger Relation

Der dregennewen vner-

horten/selkamen Schifffahrt/lo die Hollans dische und Seelandische Schiffgegen Mitternacht soren Jahr nach einander als Anno 1594. 1595, und 1596, verricht. Wie sie Nordwegen, Lappiam, Biarmiam, und Russiam oder Moscoviam (vore habens ins Romgreich Carbay und China zu kommen) umbaeseaelt haben.

Auch wie sie bas Fretum Nasloviæ, Waygats, Novam Semblam, bood bas Land unter bem 80. Gradu latitud. so man vermeint bas Gronland sen/ger sunden; And was für Gefahr der erschrecklichen Barn/Meerwunder/ und dem Eng sie ausgestanden.

Auf der Miderlandischen Sprachins Sochecusch gehracht

LEVINVM HVLSIVM.

Quarta Editio.



Gedrucke zu Franckfurt am Mann / In Verlegung

Im Jahr 1660.

No. 270 a. Title-page of Hulsius' Collection of Voyages; Part III.; 4th Edition; 1660.

[638]

[23] Has | Pag 68. | in the upper right-hand corner, outside the border lines; and the | Pag 91 | and | 91. | of the Third Edition almost obliterated; facing p. 63.

[24] Has | Pag 92 | of the Third Edition altered to | Pag. 70./, and | 92 | in upper left-hand corner partially erased; facing p. 70.

[25] Has | Pag. 97./of the Third Edition altered to | Pag. 74. |, and the | 97 | below almost erased; facing p. 74.

[26] Has | Pag. 101. | of the Third Edition altered to | Pag. 77. /, and the | 101 | below partially erased; facing p. 76.

[27] Has | Pag 103. | of the Third Edition altered to | Pag. 79. /; facing p. 78.

[28] Has | Pag 107 | of the Third Edition altered to | Pag. 80./, and | 0 = | below, inside the border; facing p. 80.

[29] Has | Pag 105 | of the Third Edition altered to | Pag. 82. |, but with | 105. | unaltered; facing p. 82.

[30] Has | III. | of the Third Edition altered to | Pag. 86 |, and | Page III | outside the border erased; facing p. 86.

MAPS: [1] Is the same as in No. 269.

[2] Has | Pag. 24./of the Third Edition altered to | Pag. 19./but with the [1] inside the border unaltered; facing p. 18.

[3] Is the same as in No. 269; facing p. 2.

[4] Has | Pag 143. | of the Third Edition altered to | Pag. 92. |; facing p. 92.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7½ × 51%6 inches. Bound same as No. 256.

270 b. HEAD-PIECE IN HULSIUS' COLLECTION OF VOYAGES; PART III.; 4TH EDITION; 1660.

This is a reprint of the Third Edition with variations in almost every page of the text; e. g., on page 95 in the Third Edition the last line is | gewolt, gezogen ift. |; in this it is | wolt, gezogen ist. |, etc.

270 c. Head-piece in Hulsius' Collection of Voyages; Part III.; 4TH Edition; 1660.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Lenox Library, Hulsius, p. 7; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1: 476; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 1: 353.

HULSIUS or HULSE, LEVINUS. (b. c. 1546, d. 1606.)

VIERTE SCHIFFART. Nurnberg, Durch Christoph Lochner, 1599. [271]

PART IV. FIRST EDITION. 1599.

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, each 4 leaves; total 56 leaves. Leaves E ij., J ij., L iij., and O ij., have no signature-marks; and J iiij. is J ij.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 271 a], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [dedication, with heading] Dem Hochwürdigen Fürsten vnnd | Herzn / Herzn Iohan Philip. Erwehlten Bischoff | zu Bamberg / meinem gnedigen

AMERICANA Vol. II. -41

[639]

Fürsten | vnd Herren. | [his coat of arms, as reproduced; See No. 271 b] [signed] E. F. G. | Vnterthåniger | Levinus Hulfius. /, recto of Aij. to recto of Aij.; - first preface, with heading] [type-ornament head-piece] Nothwendige Erinnerung an den gunftigen Leser. | Levini Hulsii. |, verso of Aiij. to verso of [A iiij.]; -[second preface, with heading] [conventional head-piece, as reproduced; See No. 271 c] | Vorrede Vlrich Schmidels. |, recto of B; -[text, in 55 chapters, the first with heading] [type-ornament head-piece | | Schiffart von Antorff ausz | in Hispanien. |, pp. 1-103; - [colophon] | Gedruckt zu Nürnberg/ Durch Christoph | Lochner/ Im Jar 1599. |, p. 103. Page 90 is wrongly numbered 92; and 89 is 19. Page 1 is on the verso of B; even numbers on recto pages throughout the volume. Chapter 9 is wrongly numbered 2; 22 is 16; and 29 is 39.

PLATES: 15 Plates, 1 Portrait, and 1 Map, as follows:

- [1] Battle between Schmidel's men and the Carendies, a tribe of Indians of Buenos Ayres; in the foreground at the left two natives, one shaded, the other white; inscription at the top: | Carendies. /; with | Cap. 8. | in upper right-hand corner, inside the border; facing p. 7.
- [2] Buenos Ayres; the city at the left, surrounded by an earth wall, with cannon at the angles; at the right a gallows; inscription, in upper left-hand corner: | Buenas Aeres. /; with | Cap. 9. /in upper right-hand corner, inside the border; facing p. 10.
- [3] Attack and burning of Buenos Ayres by the natives; the river in the foreground, with four burning ships at the right and three others discharging cannon at the left; inscription in upper left-hand corner: | Buenas Aeres./; with | Cap: 11 | in upper right-hand corner, inside the border; facing p. 11.
- [4] Four Tiembi Indians, a man, two women, and a child; one of the women cooking fish over a fire; inscription at top: | TIEMBVS. |; with | Cap. 13. / in upper left-hand corner, inside the border; facing p. 14.
- [5] Natives and Europeans hunting anacondas; in the river in the foreground, an anaconda, with a man in its coils; another on

the bank; in the middle distance a third, dead; inscription in the upper right-hand corner: | Macuerendas. /; with | Cap: 17. | in upper left-hand corner, inside the border; facing p. 18.

[6] Man and woman of the tribe of Carios, the former with a bow and arrows, the latter with a basket of fruit; inscription at the top: | CARIOS. |; with | Cap. 20 | in upper right-hand corner, inside the border; facing p. 23.

[7] Attack by natives and Europeans on the city of Lampere; inscription at the bottom: | PARABOL: FLVs./; inscription at the upper right-hand corner: | Lampere./; with | 21. Cap:/in upper left-hand corner, inside the border; facing p. 24.

[8] Battle between the natives and the Europeans; inscriptions of the three villages: | Peifennos. / NAPERVS. /, and | PAIEMBOS. |, respectively; with | Cap: 25. | at the upper left-hand corner, inside the border; facing p. 31.

[9] Attack on the city of Corpus Christi /Corpo Christi/by the natives; at the right, natives killing European prisoners in the village of Tiembus | TIEMBVS |; inscription at the top: | Flu: Parana sine Rio della Plata: /; with | Cap. 23. | at upper right-hand corner, inside the border; facing p. 35.

[10] Shipwreck; the crew floating ashore on masts, etc.; inscription on the river at the left: | Parana flu: siue / Rio della Plata. /; with | Cap: 30. / at upper left-hand corner, inside the border; facing p. 39.

[11] Village of the Sherves; two tattooed natives in the foreground, one a man with some darts in his hand, the other a woman with a basket of fruit on her head; inscription at upper left-hand corner: | Scherves. |; with | Cap: 36. / at upper right-hand corner, inside the border; facing p. 50.

[12] Europeans and Jeperi attacking the village of the Froemidiere; inscription at the upper left-hand corner: | Froemidiere./; with | C. 42. | above it, both inside the border; facing p. 64.

[13] Llama in the foreground being led with a cord by an Indian, with a bow; inscription at top: | PACOS oder AMIDA. Ein

Warhafftige Historien

Einer Wunderbaren

Schiffart / welche Vlrich Schmidel von Stratbling/ von Anno 1534- diß Anno 1554 in Americam oder Newenwelt/ ben Brafilia und Rio della Plata gethan. Was er in diesen Neungehen Jahren außgestanden / und was für selhame Wunderbare-Länder und Leut er gesehen: durch ermelten Schmidel selbs beschrieben / Un sest au ber an Tag geben mit Verbesserung und Corrigierung der Statty Länder und Flüß namen/ deßgleichen mit einer nothwendis gen Landtassel/ Flguren / und anderer mehr Erklerung/gezieret /

LEVINVM HVLSIVM.



MORIBERGAS. Impensis Levini Hulsij 1599.

No. 271 a. TITLE-PAGE OF HULSIUS' COLLECTION OF VOYAGES; PART IV.; 1ST EDITION; 1599.

[641]

Indianisch Schaff. /; with | Cap 44 | at the upper right-hand corner, inside the border; facing p. 71.

[14] Europeans and Carios attacking a village of the Maigenos; inscription at the right: | Maigenos. /; with | C. 47. /at upper left-hand corner, inside the border; facing p. 80.

[15] Wreck of a ship in the harbor of Cadiz; inscription at right-hand upper corner: | CADIZ. |, the D poorly inked; with / Cap: 54. | at upper left-hand corner, inside the border; facing p. 99.

PORTRAIT: Portrait of Ulric Schmidel standing on a tiger; a coiled snake at the left; a coat of arms at the right; inscription at top: | Contrafactur | Vlrichs Schmidels. |; facing recto of B.

MAP: Folding map of South America

and the West Indies, printed on two sheets:

[1] The upper sheet, the northern part, with the inscription at the top, below the outer border | NOVA ET EXACTA DELINEATIO AMERICÆ PARTIS AVSTRALIS. QVE EST: BRASILIA, CARIBANA, GVIANA regnum Nouum CASTILIA/DEL ORO, NICARAGVA, Insulæ ANTILLAS et PERV. Et Sub Tropico Capricorni, CHILE, RIO DELLA PLATA, PATAGONV, & FRETV MAGELLANICV/Noribergæ. per Leuinum Hulsium. Anno 1599. |; size, 10 × 12%6 inches; scale, 1¼ inches = 100 Miliaria Germanica; facing p. 1.

[2] The lower sheet, with inscription in the lower right-hand corner, in a rectangular compartment with ornamental border: | In Chica regione, ad littora S. Juliani, Magellano (ano 1520. / quando Fretum hoc per lust-



No. 271 b. Coat of Arms in Hulsius' Collection of Voyages; Part IV.; 1st Edition; 1599.

rauit) homines apparuere proceræ/magnitudinis, 10. pedes longi. . . . | [4 lines] |; with an engraver's mark, resembling FS, in the lower right-hand corner of the rectangle; size, 8\% x 12\% inches; scale, 1\% inches = 5° of latitude; facing p. 1.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7½ × 5½6 inches. Bound same as No. 256. Maps [1] and [2] backed with muslin. Plates [1], [5], and [14] extended on outer margins; plate [9] stabbed in the outer margin.

This Part contains an account of the voyage of Ulrich Schmidel, of Straubing, to Brazil and the Rio de la Plata, from 1534 to 1554. De Bry had published the narrative in Part VII. of his Great Voyages this same year, but very incorrectly, especially in the names of places. Hulsius called attention to these errors and gave notice that his translation was based upon another copy, which he claimed to be the original, inasmuch as it contained, "the Portrait of the author and several other Prints and because I have found the several names which he mentions in the maps now extant and have found them to be correct." Camus, who compared the two versions, says: "C'est dans la seule traduction d'Hulsius qu'on peut lire et entendre le voyage de Schmidel."—p. 86.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Lenox Library, Hulsius, p. 7; Sabin, 8, No. 33656; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1: 476, No. 559; Brunet, 3: 368; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 1: 352; Asher, p. 34.



No. 271 c. HEAD-PIECE IN HULSIUS' COLLECTION OF VOYAGES; PART IV.; 1ST EDITION; 1599.

HULSIUS or HULSE, LEVINUS. (b. c. 1546, d. 1606.)

VIERTE SCHIFFART. Noribergæ, 1602.

[272]

PART IV. SECOND EDITION. 1602.

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: identically the same as No. 271, except that all the leaves have their correct signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title-page, as reproduced; See No. 272a], recto of [A];—[blank], verso of [A];—[dedication, with heading] | Dem Hochwürdigen

Fürsten vnnd | Herzn/ Herzn Iohan Philip.
... | [2 lines] | [his coat of arms] | [signed]
/ Levinus Hulfius. /, recto of A ij. to recto
of A iij.; — [first preface], verso of A iij.
to verso of [A iiij.]; — [conventional tailpiece, as reproduced; See No. 272 b], verso
of [A iiij.]; — [second preface, with heading] | [conventional head-piece, as repro-

Bierdie Schiffart. Warhaffeige Hiftorlen.

Einer Wunderbaren

Schiffart/welche Blrich Schmidel von Straubing/von Anno 1534 biß Anno 1554.in Americam oder Neuwewelt/ben Brasilia und Rio della Plata gesthan. Was er in diesen Neunkehen Jahren außgestanden/vn was für selkame Wunderbare Länder und Leut er gesehen: durch ermelsten Schmidel selbst beschrieben/Un jest aber an Tag geben mit Verbesserung und Corrigierung der Stätt/Länder und Flüß

Namen/ defigleichen mit einer nothwendigen Landts taffel/Figuren/ und anderer mehr Ers flerung/gezieret.

> Durch LEVINVM HVLSIVM.



Gedrucket granckfurt am Mann/ben Erasmo Rempsfern/ In Verlegung Leuini Hulsii Wittibe.

Im Jahr 1612.

No. 273 a. TITLE-PAGE OF HULSIUS' COLLECTION OF VOYAGES; PART IV.; 3D EDITION; 1612.

AMERICANA

[646]

CHURCH CATALOGUE

ftigen Leser. | Leuini Hulsii. /, pp. 3-5; -[conventional tail-piece, as reproduced; See No. 273 b], p. 5; - [second preface, with heading] [conventional head-piece] | Vorzede Vlrich Schmidels. |, p. 6; -[text, in 55 chapters, the first with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | Schifffahrt von Antorsf ausz in Hispanien. |, pp. 7-104;-| Beschlusz. | [10 lines] | ENDE. |, p. 104. Chapter 29 is wrongly numbered 39; 50 is | I. | .

No. 271, except that all the plates are turned lengthwise of the page and face as follows:

[1] Faces p. 14. [9] Faces p. 38.

[2] Faces p. 14. [10] Faces p. 42. [3] Faces p. 16. [11] Faces p. 52.

[4] Faces p. 18. [12] Faces p. 66.

[5] Faces p. 22. [13] Faces p. 72.

[6] Faces p. 26. [14] Faces p. 82.

[7] Faces p. 28. [15] Faces p. 100.

[8] Faces p. 34.

PORTRAIT: Faces p. [1].

MAP: Faces p. [2].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7946 x 51946 PLATES: identically the same as those in inches. Bound same as No. 256. Map backed with muslin.

In this Edition the dedication is omitted. The especial feature of this Edition is the running-title, which reads: | Vierdte Schiffart. |; except on pages 7 and 8, where it is, | Vierdte Schifffahrt. |.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; John Carter Brown; Lenox; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Lenox Library, Hulsius, p. 8; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1:478; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 1:353.



No. 273 b. TAIL-PIECE IN HULSIUS' COLLECTION OF VOYAGES PART IV.; 3D EDITION; 1612.

HULSIUS or HULSE, LEVINUS. (b. c. 1546, d. 1606.)

VERA HISTORIA, ADMIRANDÆ CVIVSDAM NAVIGATIONIS, QVAM HVLDERICVS SCHMIDEL, ... AB ANNO 1534. VSQVE AD ANNVM 1554. IN AMERICAM . . . CONFECIT. Noribergæ, 1599. 274

PART IV. LATIN EDITION. 1599.

Small 4to. COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, each 4 leaves; total 52 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 274], recto of [A]; - [blank], verso of [A]; - [dedication, with heading] | REVERENDISSIMO ET

Rurge Bunderbare Befchreibung.

Deß Boldreichen König:

reichs Guianæ in America/ober neiven Welt/vnter der Linea Aequinoctiali gelegen: So newlich Inno 1594.1595. vnnd 1596. von dem Wolgebornen Herrn/Herrn Walthero Ralegh einem Englischen Kitter/besucht worden: Erstlich außbesecht seiner Gnaden inzwenen Büchlein beschrieben /daraus Iodocus Hondius, ein sehone Land Taffel/mit einer Niderländischen erklärung gemacht, Jest aber ins Hochtentsch gebracht/und auß unters schietlichen Authoribus erkläret.

Durch Levinum Hulsium.



Noribergæ, impensis Levini Hylsis,

No. 275 a. TITLE-PACE OF HULSIUS' COLLECTION OF VOYAGES; PART V.; 1ST EDITION; 1599.

Essequibo river; inscription over the city: | MANOA odel DORADO. |; with | 7 | in upper right-hand corner; facing p. 7.

[4] Country of the Amazons in the month of April, when they allow the men to associate with them; no inscription; with | 11 | in the upper right-hand corner; facing p. 11.

[5] Two men suspended by the feet from the branch of a tree; Amazons shooting at them with arrows; one kindling a fire under them; no inscription; with | 14 | in upper left-hand corner; facing p. 14. [6] Headless natives of Guiana; two in the foreground; others, with huts, animals, etc., in the background; no inscription; with | 15 | in upper left-hand corner; facing p. 15.

MAP: Folding map; Northern part of South America; identically the same as the upper sheet in No. 271; with the inscriptions unchanged; facing p. 1.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7% x 5%. Bound same as No. 256. Map backed with muslin.

This Part contains an abridgment of Sir Walter Raleigh's account of the rich kingdom of Guiana, in America, which he visited in 1595; and which was first published at London in 1596 (our No. 254). It also appeared in De Bry's Great Voyages, Part VIII., in 1599.

"From Hulsius' reference, p. 12, it appears that this Part V. was published before Part IV. He says he had the manuscript, and would print it at the first opportunity. In his preface he apologizes for the many extraordinary things in the work, and refers to others equally strange vouched for by persons of good authority — especially a man who neither ate nor drank for 7 years."

The map which accompanies this Part was probably made for one of Hondius' atlases, not for Raleigh's book.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Lenox Library, Hulsius, p. 8; Sabin, 8, No. 33658; John Carter

Brown, Catalogue, 1:478, No. 560; Brunet, 3:370; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 1:352; Asher, p. 38.



No. 275 b. Tail-Piece in Hulsius' Collection of Voyages;
Part V.; 1st Edition; 1599.

ADMIRANDÆ CVIVSdam nauigationis, quam Hul-

dericus Schmidel, Straubingensis, ab Anno 1534, usque ad annum 1554, in Americam vel nouum Mundum, iuxta Brasiliam & Rio della Plata, confecit. Quid per hosce annos 19. sustinuerit, quam varias & quam mirandas regiones ac homines viderit. Ab ipso Schmidelio Germanice, descripta: Nunc vero, emendatis & correctis Vibium, Regio-

num & Fluminum nominibus, Adiecta etiamtabula Geographica, figuris & alije notationibus quibusdam in hancformam reducta.



NORIBERGA. Impensis Levini Hussip. 1599.

No. 274. TITLE-PAGE OF HULSIUS' COLLECTION OF VOYAGES; PART IV.; LATIN EDITION; 1599. ILLV- | strisimo Principi ac Domino, Domino IO- | HANNI PHILIPPO, Episcopo Bambergensi, &c. | . . . | [his coat of arms] | [signed] | V. C. | Additis: | Levinus Hulsius, | pp. 1-2; — [preface by Hulsius, with heading] | LEVINI HVLSII necessaria admonitio | ad Benevolum Lectorem. |, pp. 3-5; — [preface by Schmidel, with heading] | Præsatio Hulderici Schmidelij. |, p. 5; — [text in 55 chapters, the first with heading] | Navigatio ex Antuerpia in Hispaniam. |, pp. 6-101; — | Epilogus. | [12 lines] | [type-ornament] |, p. 101; — [blank], p. [102].

PLATES: identically the same as those in No. 271, except that:

- [1] Faces p. 13. [8] Faces p. 32.
- [2] Faces p. 12. [9] Faces p. 36. [3] Faces p. 14. [10] Faces p. 40.
- [4] Faces p. 16. [12] Faces p. 62.
- [5] Faces p. 20. [13] Faces p. 68.
- [6] Faces p. 24. [14] Faces p. 78.
- [7] Faces p. 26. [15] Faces p. 96. PORTRAIT: Faces p. 1.

MAP: Faces p. 2.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7½ × 5% inches. Bound same as No. 256. Map backed with muslin.

Only two Parts were published in Latin, this and Part V.; both of which appeared the same year.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum: John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Lenox Library, Hulsius, p. 7; Sabin, 8, No. 33657; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1:478; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 1:353.

HULSIUS or HULSE, LEVINUS. (b. c. 1546, d. 1606.)

KVRTZE WVNDERBARE BESCHREIBVNG. DESZ GOLDREICHEN KÖNIGREICHS GVIANÆ IN AMERICA. Nůrnberg, durch Christoff Lochner, 1599.

PART V. FIRST EDITION. 1599.

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, each 4 leaves (the last, probably blank, lacking); total 12 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [titlepage, as reproduced; See No. 275 a], recto of [A]; - [blank], verso of [A]; - [preface, with heading | Levinus Hulsius dem Gunstigen | Leser S. |, recto of Aij. to recto of Aiii.; - [text in six chapters, the first beginning] | Caput I. | DEr Wolgeborne Herr / Herr Walther Ra- | legk / Ritter / Ist bey dieser expedition oder | Schiffarth eigner Person gewest / drey Jahr | nach ein ander/ nemblich/ Anno 1594. 1595. vnd | 1596 . . . |, [etc.], pp. 1-16; -[conventional tail-piece, as reproduced; See No. 275 b], p. 16; - [table of places mentioned in this book, giving latitude and longitude, with heading | Tabel der Örthern fo in disem Büch- | lein gedacht seind/... | [4 lines] |, p. [17];—[colophon] | Gedruckt zu Nürnberg/ durch Chri- | stoff Lochner/ In verlegung | Levini Hulsij. |, p. [17]. Page 1 is on the verso of A iij.; even numbers on recto pages throughout the volume.

PLATES: 6 Plates and 1 Map, as follows:

[1] Natives of the region of the Gulf of Paria, living in huts built in trees and on islands; inscription at top: | MARE del NORT./; with | + | in upper right-hand corner; facing p. 4.

[2] Natives with bows and arrows, hunting sloths and other animals; inscriptions designating animals: | Simi Vulpa. Haute. Armadilio./; with | 5 | in upper right-hand corner; facing p. 5.

[3] Walled city of Manoa on the banks of | Lacvs salsvs | Parime. |; natives dragging and carrying boats overland from the

Rurge Bunderbare Befchreibung.

Deß Boldreichen König.

reichs Guianæ in America/oder netven Welt/vnter der Linea Aequinoctiali gelegen: So newlich Inno 1594. 1595. vnnd 1596. von dem Wolgebornen Herrn/Herrn Walthero Ralegh einem Englischen Nitter/besucht worden: Erstlich außbesehlsseiner Enaden inzwenen Büchlein beschrieben/darauß Iodocus Hondius, ein schöne Land Taffel/mit einer Niderländischen erkärung gemacht, Jest aber ins Hochteutsch gebracht/vnd auß vnteraschiellichen Authoribus erkläret.

Dird, Levinum Hulsium.



Noriberge, impensis LEVINI HVLSIS,

No. 275 a. TITLE-PACE OF HULSIUS' COLLECTION OF VOYAGES; PART V.; 1ST EDITION; 1599.

[650]

Essequibo river; inscription over the city: | MANOA odel DORADO. |; with | 7 | in upper right-hand corner; facing p. 7.

[4] Country of the Amazons in the month of April, when they allow the men to associate with them; no inscription; with | 11 | in the upper right-hand corner; facing

[5] Two men suspended by the feet from the branch of a tree; Amazons shooting at them with arrows; one kindling a fire under them; no inscription; with | 14 | in upper left-hand corner; facing p. 14.

[6] Headless natives of Guiana; two in the foreground; others, with huts, animals, etc., in the background; no inscription; with | 15 | in upper left-hand corner; facing p. 15.

MAP: Folding map; Northern part of South America; identically the same as the upper sheet in No. 271; with the inscriptions unchanged; facing p. 1.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7% x 5%. Bound same as No. 256. Map backed

with muslin.

This Part contains an abridgment of Sir Walter Raleigh's account of the rich kingdom of Guiana, in America, which he visited in 1595; and which was first published at London in 1596 (our No. 254). It also appeared in De Bry's Great Voyages, Part VIII., in 1599.

"From Hulsius' reference, p. 12, it appears that this Part V. was published before Part IV. He says he had the manuscript, and would print it at the first opportunity. In his preface he apologizes for the many extraordinary things in the work, and refers to others equally strange vouched for by persons of good authority — especially a man who neither ate nor drank for 7 years."

The map which accompanies this Part was probably made for one of Hondius' atlases, not for Raleigh's book.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Lenox Library, Hulsius, p. 8; Sabin, 8, No. 33658; John Carter

Brown, Catalogue, 1:478, No. 560; Brunet, 3:370; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 1:352; Asher, p. 38.



No. 275 b. Tail-Piece in Hulsius' Collection of Voyages;
Part V.; 1st Edition; 1599.

HULSIUS or HULSE, LEVINUS. (b. c. 1546, d. 1606.)

KVRTZE WVNDERBARE BESCHREIBVNG, DESZ GOLDREICHEN KÖNIGREICHS GVIANÆ IN AMERICA. Nürnberg, durch Christoff Lochner, 1601. [276]

PART V. SECOND EDITION; FIRST ISSUE. 1601.

Small 4to. With side-notes in italics.
COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C,
each 4 leaves; total 12 leaves. Leaf C ij.
is wrongly marked C iij.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title-page, as reproduced; See No. 276 a], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [preface, with heading] | Zum Gunstigen Lefer S. /, recto of A ij. to recto of A 3; — | [conventional tail-piece, as reproduced; See No. 276 b] |, recto of A 3; — [text, in 6 chapters, the first beginning] | Caput I. | DEr Wolgeborne Her: / Her: Walther / Ra- | legk / Ritter / Ist bey dieser expedition oder | Schiffarth eigner Person gewest / drey Jar | nach einander / nemlich / Anno 1594. 1595. vnnd | 1596. . . . |, [etc.], pp. 1-17; — [table of places, with heading]

In the First Issue of this Edition sheet C is found as it was originally printed.

OTHER COPIES: John Carter Brown; and Lenox Library.

| Tabel der Örthern fo in disem Buch- | lein dedacht seind / . . . | [4 lines] | , p. [18]; — [colophon] | Gedruckt zu Nürnberg / durch Chri- | stoff Lochner / In verlegung | Levini Hulsij. | , p. [18]; — [blank], p. [19]. Page 1 is on the verso of A 3; with even numbers on recto pages throughout the volume.

PLATES: identically the same as in No. 275, except that:

[4] Has the | 11 | in the upper righthand corner altered to | 12 |, which is indistinct; facing p. 11. This plate is in its Second state.

MAP: Faces the verso of the title-page.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6% x 511/16 inches. Bound same as No. 256.

REFERENCES: Lenox Library, Hulsius, p. 8; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1: 479.



No. 276 b. Tail-piece in Hulsius' Collection of Voyages;
Part V.; 2D Edition; 1st Issue; 1601.

PART V. SECOND EDITION; SECOND ISSUE. 1601.

Not in the present collection.

There is a Second Issue of this Edition in which sheet C has been reprinted. The following differences will aid in the identification of the two Issues (the Second being in parentheses):

Rurke Bunderbare Beschreibung/

oldreichen K

reichs Guianæin America oder newen Belt/ under der Lie nea Aquinoctiali gelegen: Go neulich Anno 1594. 1595. und 1596. pondem Bolgebornen Berin/ Berin WALTHERO Ralegh einem Englischen Nitter / besucht worden: Erfilich aus befehl seiner Gnaben in zwenen Buchlein beschrieben/barans Iodocus Hondius, ein schone Land Taffel / mit einer Riberlandischen erklarung gemacht. Jest aber ins Hochtentsch gebracht/vnd auß unterschiedlichen Authoribus erflaret.



Noribergæ, Impensis Levini Hvlsii.

cM. DC1.

No. 276 a. TITLE-PAGE OF HULSIUS' COLLECTION OF VOYAGES; PART V.; 2D EDITION; IST ISSUE; 1601.

Page 13 has 33 lines (36 lines); p. 14 has 33 lines (35 lines); p. 15 has 23 + 3 lines of text (17 + 7 lines); p. 16 has 30 lines (32 lines).

The Lenox Library Hulsius describes the Second Issue, as follows: "Title, preface, and text to page 11 exactly alike, but the sig. C has been reprinted. Note these variations on each leaf. Page 13 has one more marginal note and 3 more lines of text. Page 14 in last marginal note has page 86 (1st issue 68). It has no sig. (1st issue C iij.). The contents of pages differ, of course, to the end—so that page 17 has only 7 lines (1st issue 13 lines). The Tabel has probably been also reprinted—tho' there is no apparent variation. The contents of lines are generally the same in both issues—(Var. in 3 instances on p. 14). Some words are differently spelt.—Map and 6 plates as described above."

HULSIUS or HULSE, LEVINUS. (b. c. 1546, d. 1606.)

DIE FÜNFFTE KVRTZE WVNDERBARE BESCHREIBVNG, DESZ GOLDREICHEN KÖNIGREICHS GVIANÆ IN AMERICA. Noriber-Gæ, Typis Christophori Lochneri, 1603. [277]

PART V. THIRD EDITION. 1603.

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, each 4 leaves; total 12 leaves. Leaf A iij. has no signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title-page, as reproduced; See No. 277 a], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [preface, with heading] | Zum Günstigen Lefer | S. |, recto of A ij. to recto of [A iij.]; — | [conventional tail-piece, as reproduced; See No. 277 b] |, recto of [A iij.]; — [text in 6 chapters, the first beginning] | CAPUT I. | DER Wolgeborne Herz / HErz | Walther Ralegk / Ritter / ift bey differ Ex- | pedition oder Schiffarth eigener Person | gewest / drey Jar nach einander / nemlich / | Anno 1594.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

1595. vnd 1596. . . . | , [etc.], pp. 1-17; — [table of places, with heading] | Tabel der Ortern / fo in difem Buchlein | gedacht feind / . . . | [4 lines], p. [18]; — [colophon] | Gedruckt zu Nürnberg / durch Christoff Lochner / In verlegung Levini Hulsii. | [typeornament] | , p. [18]; — [blank], p. [19]. Page 1 is on the verso of [A iij.]; even numbers on recto pages throughout the volume.

PLATES: identically the same as those in No. 275.

MAP: Faces the verso of [A].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7% x 5% inches. Bound same as No. 256. Map backed with muslin.

REFERENCES: Lenox Library, Hulsius, p. 9; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1: 480; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 1: 353.



No. 277 b. Tail-Piece in Hulsius' Collection of Voyages;
Part V.; 3D Edition; 1603.

Die Fänfte Kurpe Bunderbare Beschreibung/

Deß Boldreichen Könige reiche Guianæin America oder neuen Welt/

onter der linea Æquinoctiali gelegen: Soneulich Unno 1594. 1595, pnd 1596, von dem Wolgebornen Berin/Berin WALTHERO RALEGH einem Engelischen Riffer / besucht worden : Erfilich auß bes fehl seiner Gnaden in zwenen Büchlein beschrieben / barauß Jodocus

Hondius / eine schone Land Tafel / mit einer Niberlandischen erflarung gemacht. Jest aber ins hochteutsch ges bracht / und auß unterschiedlichen Authoribus erfläret.



Noriberge, Typis Christophori Lochneri, Impensis Levini Hulsii. clo lo c I I I

No. 277 a. TITLE-PAGE OF HULSIUS' COLLECTION OF VOYAGES; PART V.; 3D EDITION; 1603.

AMERICANA VOL. II. -42

[655]

CHURCH CATALOGUE

HULSIUS or HULSE, LEVINUS. (b. c. 1546, d. 1606.)

DIE FÜNFFTE KVRTZE WVNDERBARE BESCHREIBVNG, DESZ GOLDREICHEN KÖNIGREICHS GVIANÆ IN AMERICA. FRANCK-FVRT AM MAYN, bey Erasmo Kempstern, 1612. [278]

PART V. FOURTH EDITION; FIRST ISSUE. 1612.

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, each 4 leaves; total 12 leaves. Leaf Biij. is marked B 3.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title-page, as reproduced; See No. 278 a], recto of [A];—[blank], verso of [A];—[preface, with heading]| Zum Günstigen Leser | S. |, recto of Aij. to recto of Aij.;—[text in 6 chapters, the first beginning]| [type-ornament head-piece, as reproduced; See No. 278 b] | CAPVT I. | DER Wolgeborne Herr! HErr! Walther Ralegk! Ritter! ift bey dieser | Expedition oder Schiffarth eigener | Person gewest! drey Jar nach einan-|der! nemlich! Anno 1594. 1595. vnd 1596. . . . |, [etc.], pp. 1-17;—[table of places, with heading] | Tabel der Oerter! fo in diesem Büchlein | gedacht seind! . . . |,

[4 lines] |, p. [18];—[blank], p. [19]. Page I is on the verso of Aiij.; even numbers on recto pages throughout the volume.

PLATES: identically the same as those in No. 275, except that:

[1] Faces p. 3.

[3] Has the |7| changed to |6|; facing p. 8.

[4] Has the | 11 | changed to | 12 |; facing p. 12.

[5] Has the | 14 | changed, but is illegible; facing p. 13.

[6] Has the | 15 | changed to | 16 |.

MAP: Faces the verso of [A].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7% × 5% inches. Bound same as No. 256. Map backed with muslin.

In this Edition the vignette on the title-page is cracked from top to bottom.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (?); and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Lenox Library, Hulsius, p. 9; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1:



No. 278 b. Head-piece in Hulsius' Collection of Voyages; Part V.; 4TH Edition; 1st Issue; 1612.

PART V. FOURTH EDITION; SECOND ISSUE. 1612.

Not in the present collection.

There is a Second Issue of this Edition, which is the same in all respects as the First, except that the vignette on the title-page is the same as that used on the title-page to Part XIX. (See our reproduction, No. 311). The map is of the north half of South America only, with the date 1599. It has the six plates as usual. There is a copy of this Issue in the Lenox Library.

AMERICANA [656] CHURCH CATALOGUE

Die Funfte

Aurge Bunderbare Beschreibung!

Deß Boldreichen König

reiche Guianæ in America oder newen Welt/ vnter der linea Æquinoctiali gelegen: So neulich Unno 1594.1595. vnd 1596. von dem Wolgebornen Herm/Hern Walthero-Ralegh einem Engelischen Ritter/ besucht worden: Erstlich auß Beschlsseiner Bnadenin zweisen Buchlein beschrieben/darauß Jodocus Hondius, eine schöne Lands Tasel/ mit einer Riderlandischen Erklärung gemacht.

Jegt aber ins Dochteutsch gebracht/vnd auf unterschiedlichen Authoribus erklaret.



Gedrucke Franckfurtam Mann! ben Erasmo Rempsfern! In Derlegung Leuini Hultij Wittbe.

Im Jahr 1612.

No. 278 a. Title-page of Hulsius' Collection of Voyages; Part V.; 4TH Edition; IST Issue; 1612.

HULSIUS or HULSE, LEVINUS. (b. c. 1546, d. 1606.)

DIE FÜNFFTE KVRTZE WVNDERBARE BESCHREIBVNG, DESZ GOLDREICHEN KÖNIGREICHS GVIANÆ IN AMERICA. FRANCK-FURT AM MAYN, bey Erasmo Kempstern, 1612. [279]

PART V. FOURTH EDITION; THIRD ISSUE. 1612.

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, each 4 leaves; total 12 leaves. Leaf B iij. is marked B 3.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title-page, as reproduced; See No. 279], recto of [A]; — otherwise identically the same as in No. 278.

PLATES: identically the same as those in No. 275, except that:

[3] Has the |7 | changed to |6|.

[4] Has the | 11 | changed to | 12 |; faces

D. 11.

[5] Has the | 14 | changed, but is illegible; faces p. 9.

[6] Has the | 15 | changed to | 16 |; faces

p. 16.

MAP: Faces the verso of [A].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7½ × 5½6 inches. Bound same as No. 256. Map mounted on inner margin and backed with muslin.

This Issue differs from the others only in the vignette on the title, which is here the new plate reëngraved from the original plate. This had been gradually separating in the twelve years during which the four editions had been printed, and it probably became useless while the first impressions of this fourth edition were being struck off.

The new plate differs from the old one in having no trees in the background; the figures are slightly varied; it has the engraver's mark at the bottom; and it is besides more deeply shaded than the first.

OTHER COPIES: John Carter Brown; Lenox; and Ayer (?) Libraries.

REFERENCES: Lenox Library, Hulsius, p. 9; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1:480.

HULSIUS or HULSE, LEVINUS. (b. c. 1546, d. 1606.)

DIE FÜNFFTE KVRTZE WVNDERBARE BESCHREIBVNG, DESZ GOLDREICHEN KÖNIGREICHS GVIANÆ IN AMERICA. FRANCK-FVRT AM MAYN, In Verlägung Christoff le Blon, 1663. [280]

PART V. FIFTH EDITION. 1663.

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, each 4 leaves; total 12 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: identically the same as in No. 278, except that:

(1) It has a new vignette on the titlepage (See reproduction, No. 280 a). (2) Has a different type-ornament headpiece to the preface, as reproduced (See No. 280 b).

(3) Reads: | CAPUT. I. |, not | CA-PVT I. |.

(4) Page 1, line 3, reads | . . . eygener | , not | . . . eigener | .

[658] CHURCH CATALOGUE

Die Fünffte

Aurge Wunderbare Beschreibung!

Weß Boldreichen Könige reichs Guianz in America oder newen Welt,

vnter der linea Aquinoctiali gelegen: So neulich Unno 1594.1595, und 1596, von dem Wolgebornen Herm/ Hern WAL-THERO RALEGH einem Engelischen Ritter/ besiicht worden: Erstlich auß Besehlseiner Bnadeninsweyen Buchlein beschrieben/darauß Jodocus Hondius, eine schöne Landt Lasel/ mit einer Niderländischen Ertlärung gemacht.

Jest aber ins Sochteutsch gebracht/vnd auf vnterschiedlichen



Gedruck ju Franckfurtam Mann i ben Erasmo Kempsfern / In Berlegung Leuini Hulbi Bittibe.

Im Jahr 16120

No. 279. TITLE-PAGE OF HULSIUS' COLLECTION OF VOYAGES; PART V.; 4TH EDITION; 3D ISSUE; 1612.

(5) Page 17 has a conventional tailpiece, as reproduced (See No. 280 c).

(6) Table of places, p. [18], line 2, reads | . . . feyn | , not | . . . feind | ; and line 3 reads | . . . hinaufwarts . . . | , not | . . . hinauffwarts . . . |

PLATES: identically the same as those in No. 275, except that:

[1] Has the | + | altered to | Pag. 4|, the figure upright.

[3] Has the | 7 | altered to | 6 |; faces p. 6.

[4] Has the | 11 | altered to | 10 |; faces

[5] Has the | 14 | altered to | 12 |; faces p. 12.

[6] Has the | 15 | altered to | 16 |; faces p. 16.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7%6 × 51%6 inches. Bound same as No. 256. Map extended on inner and outer margins and backed with muslin; plates facing pages 5 and 10 extended in outer margins.

This Edition is a reprint of the entire Fourth Edition, which it closely resembles, but it may be distinguished by the variations given in our collation.

OTHER COPIES: The only other complete copies we can locate are those in the British Museum and the City Library at Hamburgh. The Lenox Library has a copy, but with the title-page and text in facsimile. REFERENCES: Lenox Library, Hulsius, p. 10; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1:481; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 1:354.



No. 280 b. Head-piece in Hulsius' Collection of Voyages;
Part V.; 5TH Edition; 1663.



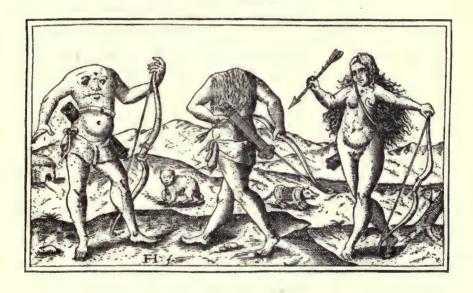
No. 280 c. Tail-Piece in Hulsius' Collection of Voyages
Part V.; 5th Edition; 1663.

Die Fünffte

Rurke Bunderbare Beschreibung/

Deß Boldreichen König-

reiche Guianæ in America oder newen Welt/ onter der linea Aquinociali gelegen: So neulich Anno 1594.1595. vond 1596. vondem Wolgebornen Herm/Hern Walthero Ralegh einem Engelischen Nitter/ besucht worden: Erstilch auß Weschl seiner Enaden in zweien Buchlein beschrieben/ daran Jodocus Houdius, eine schöne Land. Lasel/ mit einer Niderländischen Erklärung gemacht. Jestaber ins Dochteutsch gebracht/vond auß unterschliedlichen Authoribus erkläret.



Franckfurt am Männ/ In Berlägung Christoff le Blon.

Im Jahr / M. DC, LXIII.

No. 280 a. Title-page of Hulsius' Collection of Voyages; Part V.; 5TH Edition; 1663.

[661]

CHURCH CATALOGUE

HULSIUS or HULSE, LEVINUS. (b. c. 1546, d. 1606.)

BREVIS & ADMIRANDA DESCRIPTIO REGNI GVIANÆ, AVRI ABVN-DANTISSIMI, IN AMERICA. Noribergæ, Christophorus Lochner, 1599.

[281]

PART V. LATIN EDITION. 1599.

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, each 4 leaves; C, 2 leaves; total 10 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title-page, as reproduced; See No. 281], recto of [A];—[blank], verso of [A];—[preface, with heading] | L. H. Benevolo Lectori | S. |, recto of A 2 to verso of A 3;—[text in 6 chapters, the first beginning] | Caput Primum. / NO-BILIS ac generofus Baro GVALTHE-/RVS RALEGH, Eques auratus expeditio-/ni feu navigationi huic tribus continuis an-/nis, nempe 1594 1595 & 1596 propriâ/fuâ personâ præfuit, & peritos industriosque / nautas aliosque artifices fecum babuit: . . . /, [etc.], pp. 1-12; — [table of places] | TABVLA LOCORVM, QYORVM/IN LIBELLO HOC MENTIO FIT: . . . / [4 lines] |,

p. [13];—|[colophon]|NORIBERGE | Excudebat Christophorus Lochner, Anno/
Epochæ Christianæ clo Io. xCix./, page
[13];—[blank], p. [14]. Page 2 is wrongly numbered 6.

PLATES: identically the same as those in No. 275, except that:

- [1] Faces p. 2 [wrongly numbered 6].
- [2] Faces p. 3.
- [3] Faces p. 4.
- [4] Faces p. 6.
- [5] Faces p. 10.
- [6] Faces p. 11.

MAP. Faces verso of A 3.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7% × 5% inches. Bound same as No. 256. Map extended on inner margin and backed with muslin.

This was the second and last of the Latin Editions published by Hulsius. All the copies of this Part in the Lenox Library, as well as those here described, lack the lower sheet of the map; concerning which, Hulsius says: "Bohn in this collection of Lord Lindsay's 1st Editions in German says that the lower part of the map with date 1602 is also in the copy of Part 5, but it does not belong to any ed. of 1599." — p. 8.

OTHER COPIES: John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Lenox Library, Hulsius, p. 8; Sabin, 8, No. 33659; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1:481.

HULSIUS or HULSE, LEVINUS. (b. c. 1546, d. 1606.)

SECHSTE THEIL. Nurmberg, durch Christoph Lochner, 1603.

[282]

PART VI. FIRST EDITION. 1603.

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, each 4 leaves; H, 2 leaves; total 30 leaves. Leaf [A iij.] has no signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 282a], recto of [A];
—[blank], verso of [A];—[dedication, with heading] | Dem Geftrengen | Edlen vnd Vesten/ Ludwig Veit | Fuchsz/ von Bim-

AMERICANA [662] CHURCH CATALOGUE

Brevis & admiranda descriptio

REGNI GVIANÆ, AVRI

ABVNDANTISSIMI, IN AMERICA, SEV NOVO ORBE, SVB LINEA ÆQVINOCTILIA

siti: Quod nuper admodum, Annis nimirum

Per Generosum Dominum,

Dn. GVALTHER VM RALEGHE QVIsem Anglum detectum est: paulò post jussuejus duo buslibellu comprehensa:

Ex quibus

10DOCYS HONDIVS TABVLAM GEOgraphicam adornavit, addita explicatione
Belgico sermone scripta:

Nunc verd in Latinum sermonem franslata, & ex variis authoribus hinc inde declarata.



WORIBERGAE,
Impensis Levini Hulsin, D. M. Roix.

No. 281. TITLE-PAGE OF HULSIUS' COLLECTION OF VOYAGES; PART V; LATIN EDITION; 1599.

bach, Fürstlichen Pfaltz: | Newburg: Raht, 2c. Meinem groſz- gunftigen Junckherrn. | [his coat of arms, as reproduced; See No. 282 b] [signed] | Leuinus Hulsius. |, recto of Aij. to recto of [Aiij.]; -[preface, with heading | Leuinus Hulfius, Zum Kunftlieben- | den Leser. |, verso of [Aiij.]; -[text of the 4 voyages, the first with heading | Kurtze vnnd Warhafftige beschrei- | bung/ der wunderbaren/ damals vnerhörten Schiffahrten Ferdinandi Magellani eines Portugale-| fischen Edelmanns / fo mit seinem Schiff Victoria genent, den gantzen Erdtkreisz vmb gesegelt hat/ vnnd ist disz/ wie Ortelius in feinem Theatro | Orbis fchreibt/ die erste Schiffahrt, welche den Erdkreifz vmb fegelt hat. |, pp. 1-8; - text of the second voyage, with heading | Kurtze vnnd Warhafftige beschrei- bung der weit berûhmten Schiffart des Capitain | Francisci Draconis Engelånders/ welcher der ander gewe- | sen / der den gantzen Erdkreisz / mit feinem Schiff vmbfahren. In Engli- | fcher fprach beschrieben, durch Richard Hataklyut. | Suche in der Charten n. 1. |, pp. 9-20; - [text of the third voyage, with heading] | Kurtze vnnd Warhafftige beschrei-| bung der Schiffart / So Thomas Candisch / ein | Engelischer Edelmann, vmb das gantze Erdkreich | gethan / welcher der dritte ift / fo folche Schiffahrt fürgenom- | men / vnd was fich zugetragen hat. |, pp. 21-36;-[text of the fourth voyage, with heading] | Kurtze vnnd Warhafftige beschrei- bung der Wunderbaren Schiffart, Oliuarii von | Noort, Niderlanders/ welcher der vierte gewesen, so den gantzen Erdtkreisz vmbfahren hat. |, pp. 37-53; -[colophon]| Gedruckt zu Nurmberg / durch Christoph | Lochner / In verlegung Levini Hulsij. | ____ | CIO IO CII. |, bottom of p. 53; - blank], p. [54]. The number 33 is omitted and number 43 is duplicated in the pagination. Text with marginal notes.

PLATES: 9 Plates and 6 Maps, as follows:

[1] The island of Matan or Mathan, with Magellan's two ships; inscription, at the top: | INSVLA MATHAN. |; inscription below one of the ships: | Victoria. /; facing p. 6.

[2] A sea-fight between two ships; inscription, below one: | Caca Fogo./; below the other: | Caca Plata./; facing p. 14.

[3] Events of Drake's visit to Ternate; the king's four boats returning to the shore; the king in his palace receiving Drake; Drake's ship aground, with some of the cargo thrown overboard, etc.; inscription, at the bottom: | INSVLA TERNATE. |; facing p. 18.

[4] Drake's ships on the coast of Brazil; the crews ashore building a boat, working upon casks, fishing, etc.; inscription, at top, within the border: | ISOLA DE S. SEBASTIAN. |; facing p. 22.

[5] Drake's ships on the coast of Patagonia; the men hunting penguins and sealions; others blacksmithing, etc.; inscription, at top, below the ruled border: | PORT DESIRE. |; facing p. 23.

[6] Natives of Patagonia, etc.; inscription, at the top, between the double-rule borders: | Deliniatio Freti Magellanici. |; facing p. 24.

[7] A battle between the Spanish and the English on the island of Puna; a burning village, burning boats, etc.; inscription, at the top, between the double-rule borders: | INSVLA PVNA. |; facing p. 27.

[8] Van Noort's ships at anchor; the crews landing and attacking a city on the island of Principe; inscription, at top, below the ruled border: | ISOLA DEL PRINCIPE. | ; facing p. 37.

[9] Van Noort's ship, with Indians in canoes bringing cocoanuts, etc.; inscription at the top, between the border lines: |ISOLA DE LOS LADRONES. |; facing p. 46.

MAPS: [1] Folding map; Africa, north of the equator; inscription in the lower left-hand corner, above the scale of miles: | Per Leuinum Hulsium A: 1602./; with | Nº 1. | in lower left-hand corner, inside the border; size, 81/16 x 141/16 inches; scale, 13/2 inches = 150 Millaria Germanica; facing verso of [Aij.].

[2] Folding map; South America, south of 23° 30' south latitude; the same as that used in Part IV.; with the alterations in the second and later editions of that Part; the inscription in the lower right-hand corner

Sechste Theili Buttze / Warhafftige Relation und beschreibung der Wunberbarsien vier Schiffarten / sojemals verricht.

worden Ais nemilch:

Perdinandi Magellani Portugalesers/mit Sebastiano de Cano.

Francisci Draconis Engelanders.

Thomæ Candisch Engelanders. Olivarij von Noort, Niberlanders.

Soalle bier bmb den gannen Erdefreifigesegelt/auf vnterschies

Denen anthoribus und sprachen Jusamen getragen / und mit notig en Lande Charten/feinen Sigmen und ninglichen ertlerungen gezieres und verferriget. Durch/

LEVINUM HULSIUM



TMTENSIS COLLECTORIS, M. DCIIL

No. 282 a. TITLE-PAGE OF HULSIUS' COLLECTION OF VOYAGES; PART VI.; 1ST EDITION; 1603.

CHURCH CATALOGUE

having the date 1602 at the end; with | N° 2. | in the lower left-hand corner, inside the border; size, 71% 1214 inches; scale, 11% inches = 5° of latitude; facing verso of [Aiij.].

[3] Folding map; south part of Asia and of the East Indies; inscription, in the lower right-hand corner: | Per Leuin. Hulsium A? 1602./; with | N? 3. | in the lower right-hand corner, inside the border; size, 81% e × 124 inches; scale, 44 of an inch = 5° of latitude; facing verso of [Aiij.].

[4] Folding map; Africa, south of the equator, and part of Brazil (completing No. [1]); inscription at the bottom and at the right, close to the border: | Per Leuinum Hulsium A: 1602. / with | No. 4. | in the lower right-hand corner, inside the border; size, 6½ x 14% inches; scale, 1½ inches = 10° of latitude; facing verso of [Aiij.].

[5] Map of southern Mexico, the Isthmus, and Central America; either a part

of another map or copied thoughtlessly from another, as the two lower inscriptions: | MARE DEL|and|LINEA AEQVINOCTIALIS SIVE|are incomplete; three names outside the ruled border at the top; size, 411/16 × 61/16 inches; scale, 15/16 of an inch = 5° of latitude; facing verso of [Aij.].

[6] Folding map; South America, north of 23° 30' south latitude (completing No. [2]); the same used in Part IV.; the inscription unchanged, the last line reading: | Noriberge. per Leuinum Hulsium. Anno. 1599. /; size, 915/16 × 12½ inches; scale, 1½ inches = 100 Millaria Germanica; facing verso of [A iij.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7% x 51% inches. Bound same as No. 256. Maps [1-4] and [6] extended on inner margins and backed with muslin. Maps [3] and [6] extended on upper, lower, and outer margins, and Map [3] on lower margin.



No. 282 b. Coat of Arms in Hulsius' Collection of Voyages; Part VI.; 1st Edition; 1603.

This Part contains accounts of the four voyages around the world by Magellan, Drake, Cavendish, and Van Noort. They may also be found in De Bry's Grands Voyages, Parts IV., VIII., and IX.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries. REFERENCES: Lenox Library, Hulsius, p. 10; Sabin, 8, No. 33660; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1: 481, No. 561; Brunet, 3: 370; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 1: 352; Asher, p. 43.

HULSIUS or HULSE, LEVINUS. (b. c. 1546, d. 1606.)

SECHSTER THEIL. FRANCOFVRTI, 1618.

[283]

PART VI. SECOND EDITION. 1618.

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: identically the same as that in No. 282, except that the signature-marks on leaves C 3 and G 2 have roman letters and arabic numerals.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 283], recto of [A]; -[blank], verso of [A]; - [dedication, with heading] Dem Gestrengen, Edlen vnd Vesten/ | Ludwig Veit Fuchs/ von Bimbach/ Fürstli- | chen Pfaltz: Newburg: Raht/2c. Meinem grofz- | gunftigen Junckheran. |[his coat of arms]|[signed] | E. G. vnd E. | Allezeit Dienstwilliger | Leuinus Hulfius. /, recto of A ij. to recto of [A iij.]; -[preface, with heading] Leuinus Hulfius, zum Kunstlieben- | den Leser. |, verso of [A iij.]; - [text of the four voyages, the first with heading] | Kurtze vnnd Warhafftige Beschrei- bung, der Wunderbahren, damals vnerhörten | Schifffahrten Ferdinandi Magellani eines Portugalesi- | schen Edelmans/ so mit feinem Schiff Victoria genent/ den gantzen | Erdtkreisz vmb gesegelt hat / . . . | [2 lines], pp. 1-8; - | FINIS. |, bottom of p. 8; -[text of the second voyage, with heading | Kurtze vn Warhafftige Beschreibung | der weitberuhmpten Schifffahrt desz Capitain | Francisci Draconis Engellanders/ welcher der ander gewe- | fen / der den gantzen Erdtkreisz/ mit seinem Schiff vmbfahren. In Engli- scher Sprach beschrieben durch Richard Hataklyut. | Suche in der Charten n. 1. |, pp. 9-20; - [text of the third voyage, with heading] | Kurtze vnnd Warhafftige Beschrei-bung der Schifffahrt/ fo Thomas Candisch / ein | Engelischer Edelman, vmb das gantze Erdreich gethan, welcher der dritte ist so solche Schifffahrt fürgenommen/ vnd was fich zugetragen hat. , pp. 21-36; - [text of the fourth voyage, with heading | Kurtze vnnd Warhafftige Beschrei- bung der wunderbahren Schifffahrt, Oliuarii võ | Noort, Niderlånders, welcher der vierdte gewesen/ so den gantzen Erdtkreisz vmbfahren hat. |, pp. 37-53; -ENDE. |, bottom of p. 53; - [blank], p. [54]. Page 33 is wrongly numbered 34; 35 is omitted; and 43 is duplicated in the pagination.

PLATES: identically the same as those in No. 282, except that:

- [1] Has | 6. | in the upper right-hand corner, outside the border lines.
- [2] Has | 13. | followed by | XV |, the latter badly inked, both in the upper left-hand corner, outside the border lines.
- [3] Has | 18. | in the upper right-hand corner, outside the border lines.
- [4] Has' | xxII. | in the upper right-hand corner, between the border lines.
- [5] Has | XXIII. | in the upper left-hand corner, outside the border lines.
- [6] Has | 24. | in the upper right-hand corner, between the border lines.
- [7] Has | xxvII. | in the upper left-hand corner, between the border lines.

AMERICANA

Burtze/Warhafftige

Relation und Beschreibung der Bund derbarsten vier Schifffahrten/sojemals verricht worden. Als nemlich:

Ferdinandi Magellani Portugalesers/mit Sebastiano de Cano. Francisci Draconis Engellanders. Thomæ Caudisch Engellanders. Olivarii von Noort, Niberlanders

So alle vier vmb den ganken Erdtfreiß gesegeles auf vnter: schedenen Authoribus und Sprachen zusammen getragen bud mit noheigen Lande Charten/feinen Figurn und nüglichen Ertlerungen gezieret/ und verfeitiget. Durch

LEVINUM HULSIUM.



FRANCOEVRTI,

IMPENSIS HVLSIANIS. M. DCXVIII.

No. 283. TITLE-PAGE OF HULSIUS' COLLECTION OF VOYAGES; PART VI.; 2D EDITION; 1618.

[668] CHURCH CATALOGUE

[8] Has | XXVIII. | in the upper left-hand corner, outside the border lines.

[9] Has | 47 | in the upper left-hand corner, between the border lines.

The numbers on plates [4], [6], and [9] are much blurred and almost illegible.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7% x 515/16 inches. Bound same as No. 256.

The Second Edition is quite different from the First. The pages, while generally containing the same matter, vary much in the contents of their lines and in the positions of the signature-marks.

OTHER COPIES: John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Lenox Library, Hulsius, p. 10; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1:482.

HULSIUS or HULSE, LEVINUS. (b. c. 1546, d. 1606.)

SECHSTER THEIL. Franckfyrt, bey Hartmanno Palthenio, 1626. [284]

PART VI. THIRD EDITION. 1626.

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: identically the same as that in No. 283.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION : [title, as reproduced; See No. 284], recto of [A]; -[blank], verso of [A]; -[dedication, with heading | Dem Gestrengen / Edlen vnd Veften / Ludwig Veit Fuchs / von Bimbach / Fürstli- chen Pfaltz: Newburg: Raht / 2c. Meinem grofz- | gunftigen Junckheren. | [his coat of arms] [signed] | E. G. vnd E. | Allezeit Dienstwilliger | Leuinus Hulfius. |, recto of Aij. to recto of [Aiij.]; -[preface, with heading] | Leuinus Hulfius, zum Kunstliebenden Leser. |, verso of [Aiij.]; - text of the first voyage, with heading identically the same as that of the Second Edition, except that the words Schiffahrten and genennt are as here given, instead of Schifffahrten and genent.

From page 3 (leaf B) to the end, this Edition is the same as the Second. Six words: | . . . faglen / welches als es dem Konig | , which follow Occident (the last word on p. 2, of Second Edition) have been inserted in the Third Edition, and the last paragraph of the page is otherwise slightly altered.

PLATES: identically the same as in No. 283.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7½ x 5% inches. Bound same as No. 256. Title-page extended on inner margin; maps [1-4] and [6] mounted on inner margins and backed with muslin; [2] extended on outer margin; [3] extended on lower and outer margins; [6] on outer margins; and [5] on lower margin.

This Edition differs from the Second only in sheet A, which has certainly been reprinted. If the rest of this Part has been reprinted, it is such an exact copy that we have been unable to discover any differences.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Lenox Library, Hulsius, p. 11; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1:482; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 1:353.

Sechster Thelli

Burge / Warhafftige

Relation vnnd Beschreibung der Wunder barsten vier Schiffahrten/so jemals verricht worden. Als nemlich:

Ferdinandi Magellani Portugalesers/mit Sebastiano de Cano. Francisci Draconis Engellanders.
Thoma: Candisch Engellanders.
Olivarii von Noort, Niderlanders.

So alle vier umb den ganken Erdtfreiß gesegelt / auß unterschiedes nen Auch oribus und Sprachen zusammen getragen / und mit nöhrte ein kande Chartinsfeinen Figuen und näustichen Ertiärungen gestes reif und verfertiget. Durch

LEVINUM HULSIUM.



Getruckt zu Franckfurt / bey Hartmanno Palthenio / in Were legung bir Hussischen / Im Jahr / 1626.

No. 284. TITLE-PAGE OF HULSIUS' COLLECTION OF VOYAGES; PART VI.; 3D EDITION; 1626.

[670]

CHURCH CATALOGUE

HULSIUS or HULSE, LEVINUS. (b. c. 1546, d. 1606.)

SIEBENDE SCHIFFAHRT. Franckfurt am Mayn, durch Wolffgang Richtern, 1603. [285]

PART VII. FIRST EDITION. 1603.

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, A (repeated), B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, Aa to Ee, each 4 leaves; Ff, 2 leaves; total 118 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title-page, as reproduced; See No. 285], recto of [A]; -[blank], verso of [A]; -[dedication, with heading | Dem Edlen / Gestren- | gen vnnd veften / Ludwig Veit Fuchfz / von | Bimbach, Fürstlicher Pfaltz Newbur. Raht, 2c. | Meinem grofzgunstigen Junckheren. | [his coat of arms] | [signed] | E. G. vnd E. | Allzeit dienstwilliger | Leuinus Hulfius. |, recto of A ij. to recto of [A iij.]; -[preface, with heading] | Leuinus Hulfius zum Kunftliebenden | Leser. |, verso of [A iij.] to verso of [Aiiij.]; -[text with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | Kurtze Relation, oder | warhafftige Historische Beschreibung desz Goldtreichen Königreichs Guinea, sonst das Goldtge- | stadt von Mina genannt/ welches in Africa gelegen / In welcher | von der Eynwohner Aberglauben/ Handlung vnnd Sprache: . . . | [3 lines] |, pp. 1-228; - | ENDE|, p. 228.

PLATES: 18 Plates and 1 Map, as follows:

[1] In two compartments: eight heads of men in the upper compartment, with inscription above, within the double borders:

| CAPITA HOMINVM. Manfs Haubter. |; eight heads of women in the lower compartment, with inscription above: | CAPITA MVLIERVM. Weibs Haübter. /; with | No. 1 Pag. 31 | in upper right-hand corner, between border lines; facing p. 31.

[2] Three men, the one to the right with a bundle of grass on his head; no inscription; with | No. 2. | in the upper left-hand corner, and | Pag. 32. | in the upper right-hand corner, both inside the border; facing p. 32.

[3] Three women, the one at the right with a child in her arms; no inscription;

with | N: 3 | in the upper left-hand corner, and | Pag. 35 | in the upper right-hand corner, both inside the border; facing p. 35.

[4] A ship, with natives in a canoe bartering; one on the deck of the ship admiring himself in a mirror; no inscription; with / No. 3½ in the upper left-hand corner, and / Pag. 55/in the upper right-hand corner, both inside the border; facing p. 55.

[5] Natives in groups around the marketplace, their wares before them; in the center a Hollander holding open a roll of cloth; no inscription; with | Nº 4. | in the upper lefthand corner, and | Pag. 64 | in the upper right-hand corner, both inside the border; facing p. 64.

[6] Religious ceremonies of the natives; in the lower left-hand corner three men, the one at the right beating a drum; no inscription; with | N. 5 A. | at top and to the left, and | Pag. 69 | in the upper right-hand corner, both inside the border; facing p. 69.

[7] Illustrations of various customs of the natives; the king's house in the middle distance, with a drum and water-pot before it; no inscription; with $|N^{\circ}|$ 5. | in the upper left-hand corner, and |Pag| 80 | in the upper right-hand corner, both inside the border; facing p. 80.

[8] Three natives, the middle one with a shield; a burning village in the distance; no inscription; with | N? 6. | in the upper left-hand corner, and | Pag. 95. | in the upper right-hand corner, both inside the border; facing p. 94.

[9] Punishments of the natives; two men in the foreground, one with a club, the other with a spear, about to execute a criminal; no inscription; with | No 7. /in the upper left-hand corner, and | Pag. III /in the upper right-hand corner, both inside the border; facing p. 111.

[10] Fishing customs of the natives; no inscription; with | No 9. | in the upper left-

hand corner, and | Pag: 131/in the upper right-hand corner, both inside the border; also | No 10/at bottom, near the center, in-

side the border; facing p. 131.

[11] Some animals of Africa; an elephant in the lower right-hand corner; no inscription; with | No. 11. 13. / in the upper left-hand corner, and | Pag. 143. / in the upper right-hand corner, both inside the border; facing p. 143.

[12] The plants of the country, | Bananas./at the top, | Ananas/at the bottom; two natives planting in the background; one making a fire in the foreground; with | No. 14./in the upper left-hand corner, and | 151/in the upper right-hand corner, both inside the border; facing p. 151.

[13] The native custom of conferring nobility; an ox tied to a post in the center; no inscription; with | N. 16. /in the upper left-hand corner, and | Pag. 159. /in the upper right-hand corner, both inside the border;

facing p. 158.

[14] Funeral customs of the natives; the corpse on the shoulders of two men in the lower right-hand corner; no inscription; with | No. 17. / in the upper left-hand corner, and | Pag. 171 / in the upper right-hand corner, both inside the border; facing p. 171.

[15] Native ceremonies on the death of the king; killing servants to serve him in the other world; a number of heads on spears in the foreground, under a roof; no inscription; with | Pag. 174. /in the upper right-hand corner, inside the border; facing p. 174.

[16] The island of St. Thomas, and ships at anchor; inscription, at the top: | Insola S. Thomæ. inuenta A.º 1450./, with | Pag. 189. | in the upper right-hand corner, inside the border; facing p. 185.

[17] The city and castle of Mina; inscription: | Melato. / in the lower right-hand corner; with | N.º. 18/, in the upper left-hand corner, and | Pag. 191. /, in the upper right-hand corner, both inside the border; facing p. 191.

[18] The King of Cape Lopo Gonsalves on his throne receiving guests; no inscription; with No. 19 et 20./, in the upper left-hand corner, and | Pag. 227/, in the upper right-hand corner, both inside the border; facing p. 227.

MAP: Folding map; Africa, north of the equator; the same as that used in Part VI.; inscription, in the lower left-hand corner: / Per Leuinum Hulsium Aº 1602/; size, 8% × 14½6 inches; scale, 1½6 inches = 150 Milliaria Germanica; facing the verso of [Aiiij.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7% x 51% inches. Bound same as No. 256. Folding map extended on inner margin and backed with muslin.

This Part contains an account of the voyage made to Guinea, in Africa, by Pieter de Marees, in 1600-1602. It appeared in Part VI. of De Bry's Small Voyages a few weeks before the appearance of this Edition of Hulsius, which lacks the vocabulary printed by De Bry. The plates, Tiele says, are free imitations of those in De Bry's edition. Hulsius moved from Nuremberg to Frankfort early in 1603, where he died early in 1606.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Lenox Library, Hulsius, p. 11; Sabin, 8, No. 33661; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1:483, No. 562; Tiele, Mémoire, p. 148; Brunet, 3:370; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 1:352; Asher, p. 47. Siebende Schiffahrt

Andas Soldreiche Ro-

nigreich Guineam, in Africa gelegen/ so sons
sen das Goldgestadt von Mina genannt wirdt/ welches
von den Portugalesern vngefähr vor 200. Jahren ersunden/von
den Hollandern innerhalb 18. Jahren hero bekannt gemacht vnnd
frequentirt/ jest aber von ihnen erst recht erkundigt / vnd in Niders
landischer Sprach beschrieben/da sie mit zwenen Schiffen auß
demselben Lande Anno 1602. widerumb in Hollandt
ankommen. In Taggeben durch

LEVINVM HVLSIVM.



Setrucktzu Francksurt am Mann/durch Wolffgang Richtern/ in Verlegung Leuini Hulki; ImJahr M. DCIIL

No. 285. TITLE-PAGE OF HULSIUS' COLLECTION OF VOYAGES; PART VII.; 1ST EDITION; 1603.

HULSIUS or HULSE, LEVINUS. (b. c. 1546, d. 1606.)

SIEBENDE SCHIFFART. Franckfurt am Mayn, durch Wolffgang Richtern, 1606. [286]

PART VII. SECOND EDITION. 1606.

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, A (repeated), B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, Aa to Ee, each 4 leaves; Ff, 2 leaves; total 118 leaves. Leaf A iij. has no signature-mark; C, Aa 3, and Bb have roman letters; and Bb ij. is wrongly marked B ij.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title-page, as reproduced; See No. 286], recto of [A];—[blank], verso of [A];—[dedication, with heading] | Dem Edlen / Gestren-gen vnnd vesten / Ludwig Veit Fuchsz / von | Bimbach / Fürstlicher Pfaltz Newbur. Raht / 2c. | Meinem groszgünstigen Junckherzn. | [his coat of arms] | [signed] | E. G. vnd E. | Allzeit dienstwilliger | Leuinus Hulfius. |, recto of Aij. to recto of [Aiij.];—

[preface, with heading] | Leuinus Hulfius zu dem Kunst- | liebenden Leser. |, verso of [Aiij.] to verso of [Aiij.]; — [text, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | Kurtze Relation / oder | warhafftige Historische Beschreibung desz | Goldtreichen Königreichs Guinea, sonst das Goldtge- | stadt von Mina genannt / welches in Africa gelegen / In welcher | von der Eynwohner Aberglauben / Handlung vnd Sprache: . . . | [3 lines] |, pp. 1-228.

PLATES: 18 Plates and 1 Map, identically the same as those in No. 285, except that Plate [8] faces p. 95.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7% x 511/16 inches. Bound same as No. 256. Map mounted on inner margin and backed with muslin.

The Second Edition is a page-for-page reprint of the First. Though the contents of the pages are the same, the positions of the signature-marks, contents of the lines, paragraphs, and especially the marginal notes, prove it to be a reprint. The type is also newer and more distinct.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Lenox Library, Hulsius, p. 11; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1: 484; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 1: 353.

HULSIUS or HULSE, LEVINUS. (b. c. 1546, d. 1606.)

SIEBENDE SCHIFFAHRT. Franckfyrt am Mayn, durch Egenolff Emmeln, 1624. [287]

PART VII. THIRD EDITION. 1624.

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, Aa to Ff, each 4 leaves; total 116 leaves. Leaf Siij. is wrongly marked Sij.; Aa iij. is Aa ij.; and X ij. and Aa ij. have no signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title-page, as reproduced; See No. 287 a], recto of [A];—[blank], verso of [A];—[preface, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | Leuinus Hulfius zu dem Kunst-| liebenden Leser. |, pp. 1-3;—[text, with heading] | [conventional head-piece, as re-

Slebende Schiffart!

Andas Boldreiche Kö-

nigreich Guineam, in Africa gelegen/so sons
sten das Goldgestadt von Mina genant wirdt/welches
von den Portugalesern ungefähr vor 200. Jahren erfunden/von
den Pollandern innerhalb 18. Jahren hero bekannt gemacht und frequen
sitt/jest aber von ihnen erst recht erkundigt/ynd in Niderlandischer

Sprach beschrieben / da fie mit zweijen Schiffen auf demfelben kande Anno 1602. widerumb in

Hollands ankommen.

Un Taggeben durch

LEVINVM HVLSIVM.



Setruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn/durch Wolkfgang Nichtern/ in Verlegung Levini Hvlsii Erben/ Im Jahr M. D.C. VL

No. 286. TITLE-PAGE OF HULSIUS' COLLECTION OF VOYAGES; PART VII.; 2D EDITION; 1606.

AMERICANA

[675]

CHURCH CATALOGUE

produced; See No. 287 b] Kurtze Relation/ oder | warhafftige Historische Beschreibung desz | Goldreichen Konigreichs Guinea, fonften das Gold- gestadt von Mina genannt/ welches in Africa gelegen. . . . | [4 lines] |, pp. 4-232; -- | ENDE. | [conventional tailpiece, as reproduced; See No. 287 c] |, p. 232. Pages 1-5 are numbered in the center at the top; page 53 is wrongly numbered 63; 98 is 96; 192 is 102; 223 is 221; and the numbers 87 and 88 are omitted in the pagination.

PLATES: 18 Plates and 1 Map, identically the same as those in No. 285, except

- [1] Has | Pag. 31. / altered to | Pag. 34. /; facing p. 34.
- [2] Has | Pag. 32./altered to | Pag. 35./; facing p. 35.
 - [3] Faces p. 39.
- [4] Has Pag. 55./altered to Pag. 50./; facing p. 59.
- [5] Has | Pag. 64./altered to | Pag. 67./; facing p. 67.
 - [6] Faces p. 73.
- [7] Has | Nº 5./altered to | Nº 5 B/, and | Pag. 80. / to / Pag. 83. /; facing p. 83.
- [8] Has Pag. 95./altered to Pag. 100./; facing p. 100.

[9] Has | Pag. III. / altered to | Pag. II6. ; facing p. 116.

[10] Has No o /altered to No 8. q. 10./. and | Pag: 131 / to | Pag: 136/; facing p.

[11] Has | No. 11. 13. / altered to | No. 11. 12. 13. /, and | Pag. 143. /to | Pag. 147. /; facing p. 147.

[12] Has No 14./altered to No 13. 14./, and | 151 / to | 156/; facing p. 156.

[13] Has No 16. /altered to No 15. 16/, and | Pag. 159. / to | Pag. 163. /; facing p.

[14] Has | Nº 17./altered to | N.º 17. 18./, and | Pag. 171. / to | Pag. 175. /; facing p. 175.

[15] Has | Pag. 174. /altered to | Pag. 179. ; facing p. 179.

[16] Has | Pag. 189./altered to | Pag. 193. ; facing p. 193.

[17] Has | Pag. 101./altered to | Pag. 106 1; facing p. 196.

[18] Has | Pag. 227/altered to | Pag. 231. ; facing p. 231.

MAP: Faces the verso of [A].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 71/2 × 5% inches. Bound same as No. 256. Plate [9] extended on outer margin; map backed with muslin.

In this Edition the dedication is omitted, and the figures on the plates have been changed to make them correspond to the positions they here occupy.

The Bibliotheca Grenvilliana (1:353) describes the Third Edition of this Part as follows: "Part VII. Franckfurt, 1613. Third Edition. Complete, 52 pages, I Map and 4 Plates;" in consequence of which the edition described above is entered as the Fourth Edition. We are informed by Mr. Alfred W. Pollard, of the British Museum, that this is an error; the book there described being another copy of the Second Edition of Part X.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; John Carter Brown; Lenox; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Lenox Library, Hulsius, p. 12; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1: 484; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 1: 354.



HEAD-PIECE IN HULSIUS' COLLECTION OF VOYAGES; PART VII.; No. 287 b. 3D EDITION; 1624.

Siebende Schiffahre Undas Boldreiche Rö-

Migreich Guineam, in Africa gelegen / so son.
sten das Goldgestadt von Mina genant wird/welches von den Portugalesern ungefähr vor 200. Jahren erfunden / von den Holdandern innerhalb 18. Jahren hero befannt gemacht vonnt frequemtirt jest aber von ihnen erstrecht erfundige / vnnd in Niderlandischer Sprach beschrieben/da sie mit zweien Schiffen auß dem felben Lande Anno 1602 widervmb in Holdandt ande Anno 1602 widervmb in

An Taggeben / durch
LEVINVM HYLSIVM



Getruckt zu Franckfurt am Mann/durch Egenolff Emmeln/ in Berlegung Levini Hvisii Erben/ Im Jahr M. DC. XXIV.

No. 287 a. TITLE-PAGE OF HULSIUS' COLLECTION OF VOYAGES; PART VII.; 3D EDITION; 1624.

[677]

CHURCH CATALOGUE



No. 287 c. Tail-Piece in Hulsius' Collection of Voyages;
Part VII.; 3D Edition; 1624.

HULSIUS or HULSE, LEVINUS. (b. c. 1546, d. 1606.)

ACHTE SCHIFFART. Franckfurt, bey Wolffgang Richtern, 1605. [288]

PART VIII. FIRST EDITION. 1605.

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, each 4 leaves; H, 2 leaves (the last blank and genuine); total 30 leaves. Leaf A iij. is marked A 3.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title-page, as reproduced; See No. 288 a], p. [1];—[blank], p. [2];—[preface, with heading] | [conventional head-piece, as reproduced; See No. 288 b] | LEVINVS HVLSIVS | Zum Kunftliebenden Leser. |, pp. 3-5;—[text, in 18 chapters, the first with heading] | CAPVT I. | Kurtzer Bericht von dem Gesellschaffthandel deren | ausz Holland / Seeland vnnd andern Particularn / vnnd wie sie sich mit einander | verglichen. |, pp. 6-58;— | ENDE. | [conventional tail-piece, as reproduced; See No. 288 c] |, p. 58;— [1 blank leaf], [Hij.].

PLATES: 6 Plates and 1 Map, as follows: [1] The Island of St. Helena; four ships in the foreground; with | 68 | in the upper right-hand corner, inside the border; facing p. 12. This plate was used in the first Three Editions of Part I., and was then altered, and lettered, referring to the text of

Part VIII.; in this condition it was used in the Fourth and Fifth Editions of Part I.

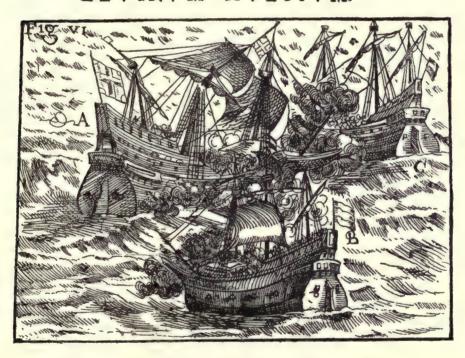
- [2] The Island of Mauritius; inscription, in upper left-hand corner: | Infula do Cerni/siue/Mauritij/; with | 13 | in upper right-hand corner, inside the border; facing p. 19. This plate, which was engraved for and first used in Part II., is in two compartments.
- [3] Folding plate; part of the coast of Java; a number of ships in the harbor; inscription, in large ornamental letters, at the top and to the left: | INSOLA BANTAM | and at the right | IAVA /, with | FIG. III. / in upper right-hand corner, inside the border; facing p. 26.
- [4] The Islands of Ternate, Tidore, and Gillolo; a compass in the lower left-hand corner; inscriptions on the three islands: | INSVLÆ | TERNATE |, | INSVLÆ | TIDORE |, and | GILLOLO |; with | IIII. FIG: | at the top, inside the border; facing p. 31.
- [5] The Island of Amboyna; two natives of the island in a small compartment in the upper right-hand corner; inscription, in the left-hand center: | INSVLA | AM-

Uchte Schiffart.

Was sich mit den Hollandern und Seelandern/in den Off Indien/die nechft verlauffene vier oder fünff Jahre / als Anno 1599. 1600. 1601. 1602. und 1603. Lugetras gen / wie fie fich erlich mal mit den Portugefern und Difpaniern gefolgen/bauon etliche Schiff An. 1604 in Dolland

antommen wnd was darauff erfolat. Bufammen gezogen durch

LEVINVM HVLSIVM.



Frankfurtben Wolffgang Richtern/in Verlegung des Collectoris. Anno .M. DCY.

TITLE-PAGE OF HULSIUS' COLLECTION OF VOYAGES; PART VIII.; No. 288 a. IST EDITION; 1605.

AMERICANA

F 679 7

BOYNA. |; with | Fig: v | in the upper left-hand corner of the small compartment; facing p. 32.

[6] A sea-fight; three ships, lettered A, B, and C; no inscription; with | Fig vi | in upper left-hand corner, inside the border; facing p. 41.

MAP: Folding map of Borneo, Sumatra, Java, the Moluccas, etc.; inscription, at the top, inside the outer ruled border: | INSVLÆ INDLÆ ORIENTALIS ET MOLVCÆ. | f. Leuinum Hulfum. /; size, 6½ × 10½ inches; scale, 2½ inches = 120 Millaria Germanica; facing p. [2]. This is the same map as that used in Part II., Second Edition.

CONDITION: size of leaf, 7½ x 5% inches. Bound same as No. 256. Plate [3] backed with muslin; [6] extended on inner margin; folding map mended on outer margin and backed with muslin.



No. 288 b. Head-piece in Hulsius' Collection of Voyages; Part VIII.; 1st Edition; 1605.

This Part contains short accounts of the voyages of Gerard le Roy, Wolfert Harmensz, Jacob van Heemskerck, Jacob Cornelisz. van Neck, and Wybrand van Warwijck to the East Indies from 1599 to 1604. Hulsius in the preface to the reader states that he would have treated these voyages more at large, but full accounts had not arrived.

OTHER COPIES': British Museum; Huth; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Lenox Library, Hulsius, p. 12; Sabin, 8, No. 33662; John Carter

Brown, Catalogue, 1: 484, No. 563; Brunet, 3: 370; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 1: 352; Asher, p. 52.



No. 288 c. Tail-piece in Hulsius' Collection of Voyages; Part VIII.; ist Edition; 1605.

HULSIUS or HULSE, LEVINUS. (b. c. 1546, d. 1606.)

ACHTE SCHIFFART. FRANCKFURT AM MAYN, durch Matthis Beckern, 1608.
[289]

PART VIII. SECOND EDITION. 1608.

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, b, c, d, e, f, g, each 4 leaves; total 28 numbered leaves

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title-page, as reproduced; See No. 289 a], p. [1];—[blank], p. [2];—[preface, with heading] [type-ornament head-piece as reproduced; See No. 289 b] | Dem Gunstigen Leser Glück | vnd Heyl. |, pp. 3-5;—[text, with heading] | [type-ornament rule] | Kurtze Beschreibung etlicher Reysen so | die Holl- vnd Seelander in die Ostindien | von Anno 1599.

bisz Anno 1604. ge- | gethan haben. | , pp. 6-56; — | ENDE. | , p. 56.

PLATES: 6 Plates and I Map, identically the same as those in No. 288, except that:

[1] Faces p. 8. [4] Faces p. 28.

[2] Faces p. 15. [5] Faces p. 34.

[3] Faces p. 24. [6] Faces p. 41.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7½ × 5½ inches. Bound same as No. 256. Page 9 extended on lower right-hand corner; p. 55 strengthened on lower right-hand corner; map and folding plate backed with muslin.

In this Edition the whole narrative seems to have been revised, as many portions of the text are rewritten or additions made from other accounts.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; John Carter Brown; Lenox; and Ayer Libraries. REFERENCES: Lenox Library, Hulsius, p. 12; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1:485; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 1:353.

OKTOKTOKTOKTOKTOKTOKTOKTOKT

No. 289 b. Head-piece in Hulsius' Collection of Voyages; Part VIII.; 2D Edition; 1608.

HULSIUS or HULSE, LEVINUS. (b. c. 1546, d. 1606.)

ACHTE SCHIFFAHRT. Franckfyrt am Mayn, In Verlegung Christophori Le Blon, 1640. [290]

PART VIII. THIRD EDITION. 1640.

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: identically the same as in No. 289.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title-page, as reproduced; See No. 290 a], p. [1];—[blank], p. [2];—[preface, with heading] | [conventional head-piece, as reproduced; See No. 290 b] | Dem Gunstigen Leser

Glůck | vnd Heyl. |, pp. 3-5; — [text, with heading] | [type-ornament rule] | Kurtze Beschreibung etlicher Reysen / so | die Hollvnd Seelânder in die Ost Indien von | Anno 1599. bisz Anno 1604. gethan | haben. |, pp. 6-56; — | ENDE. |, p. 56.

PLATES: 6 Plates and 1 Map, identically the same as those in No. 288, except that:

[681]

Achte Schiffart

Kurge Beschreibung etli-

licher Rensen so die Hollander und Seelans der in die Oft Indien von Anno 1599. bis Anno 1604. gethan: und was ihnen auff dens selben begegnet.

Zusammen gebracht durch Weyland



Gedruck zu Franckfurt am Mann/durch Matthis Beckern in Berlegung Leuini Hullij Bittib/im Jahr

M. DC. VIII.

No. 289 a. TITLE-PAGE OF HULSIUS' COLLECTION OF VOYAGES; PART VIII.; 2D Edition; 1608.

Achte Schiffahrti

oter

Kurtze Beschreibung etli-

cher Rensen/so die Gollander und Seelander in die Oft Indien von Anno 1599. bis Anno 1604. gethan: vud was ihnen auff denselben begegnet.

Zusammengebrachtdurch Wenland Levinum Hulsium.



Francksurtam Wann/In Verlegung.

M. DC. XL.

No. 290 a. TITLE-PAGE OF HULSIUS' COLLECTION OF VOYAGES; PART VIII.; 3D EDITION; 1640.

AMERICANA

[683]

- [1] Faces p. 8.
- [2] Faces p. 14.
- [3] Has | Pag. 23. /inserted in the upper left-hand corner, inside the border; facing p. 22.
- [4] Has | Pag. 28. /inserted in the upper left-hand corner, inside the border; facing p. 28.
 - [5] Has | Pag. 33. | inserted in the upper

right-hand corner of the small compartment; facing p. 32.

[6] Has | Fig vi | altered to | Pag. 9. |, which may be read 91, as the 1. of the vi. is but partially erased; facing p. 8.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7½ × 5½6 inches. Bound same as No. 256. Folding plate [3] and map backed with muslin.

Not more than two editions were published of any of the succeeding Parts.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Lenox Library, Hulsius, p. 12; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1: 485; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 1:353.



No. 290 b. Head-piece in Hulsius' Collection of Voyages; Part VIII.; 3D Edition; 1640.

HULSIUS or HULSE, LEVINUS. (b. c. 1546, d. 1606.)

NEVNDTE SCHIFFART. Franckfurt am Mayn, bey Wolffgang Richtern, 1606. [291]

PART IX. FIRST EDITION; FIRST ISSUE. 1606.

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, each 4 leaves; G, 2 leaves; total 26 numbered leaves.

Leaf Fij. is marked F 2.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 291 a], p. [1];—[blank], p. [2];—[dedication, with heading] | Dem Edlen / Geftren | gen vnd Ehrnveften Sigifmundo Mar-|fchalck von Ebnet zu Wingarts-gerenth / c. mei-|nem grofz-gunftigen Junckhern. | [his coat of arms, as reproduced; See No. 291 b] | [signed] | E. G. vnd Ehrnv. | Dienftwilliger | Ifaacus Genius, M. |, pp. 3-5;—[preface, with heading] | Dem gunftigen Lefer. |, p. 6;—[text in 12 chapters, with heading] | [type-

ornament head-piece, as reproduced; See No. 291 c] | Grundliche Erklärung / | was fich mit den Holl-vnnd Seeländern | in Oft-Indien / Anno 1604. vnd 1605. vnder dem | Admiral Steffan von der Hagen / zu- | getragen. |, pp. 7-51; — [blank], p. 52.

PLATES: 4 Plates and 1 Map, as follows: [1] The Island of Mozambique; inscription, near the top: | Moçambique/, with six Dutch ships at the right; and | 4/in the upper left-hand corner, inside the border lines; facing p. 24.

[2] Folding plate; City of Goa; inscription, in a compartment at the right: | Die stadt/vnd inful/Goa fampt/ein thail Bav/des vnd falfet/te/; facing p. 32.

[3] The Island of Amboyna; inscrip-

Neundte Schiffart/ Dasist:

Gründtliche Erklärung/

was sich mit den Holls bund Seelandern in Ost-Indien Unno 1604. vnd 1605. vnter dem Admiral Steffan von der Hagen zugetragen/vnd wie sie endlich in süngst abgeloffenem Aprili mit zwen Schiffen in Hollandt



Getrucktzu Franckfurtam Mann/ben Wolffgang Nichtern/ in Berlegung Levini Holsti sellgen Winten.

M. DC. VI.

No. 291 a. TITLE-PAGE OF HULSIUS' COLLECTION OF VOYAGES; PART IX.; 1ST EDITION; 1ST ISSUE; 1606.

tion, at the top, divided by the mountain top: | AMBO INA. /; facing p. 42.

[4] Folding plate: Island of Tidore, with inscription, at the right: | TIDORE. /; facing p. 48.

MAPS: [1] Folding map of the southern part of Asia and the East Indies; inscription, in the lower right-hand corner: | Per Leuin. Hulsium A? 1602. / N? 3. |; size, 8% x 12%

inches; scale, % of an inch = 5° latitude; facing p. [2]. This is the same map as that used in Part VI.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7½ x 5½6 inches. Bound same as No. 256. Map and folding plates backed with muslin, and extended on inner margins; plate [2] extended on lower margin.



No. 291 b. COAT OF ARMS IN HULSIUS' COLLECTION OF VOYAGES; PART IX.;
1ST EDITION; IST ISSUE; 1606.



No. 291 c. Head-Piece in Hulsius' Collection of Voyages; Part IX.; 1st Edition; 1st Issue; 1606.

This Issue has no page numbers on the plates.

This Part, probably written by Isaacus Genius, contains an account of the second voyage made to the East by the Dutch and Zeelanders in 1604–1605, under the command of Steven van der Hagen. This narrative is also to be found in De Bry's Small Voyages, Part VIII., in which is given a more detailed account of the expedition.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; and Lenox Libraries,

REFERENCES: Lenox Library, Hulsius, p. 13; Sabin, 8, No. 33663; Tiele, Mémoire, p. 170; Brunet, 3: 370; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 1:352; Asher, p. 60.

HULSIUS or HULSE, LEVINUS. (b. c. 1546, d. 1606.)

NEVNDTE SCHIFFART. Franckfurt am Mayn, bey Wolffgang Richtern, 1606. [292]

PART IX. FIRST EDITION; SECOND ISSUE. 1606.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES AND PAGI-NATION: identically the same as in No. 291.

PLATES: 4 Plates and 1 Map, identically the same as in No. 291, except that:

[1] Has | pag 24 | engraved in the upper right-hand corner, on the copper.

[2] Has | pag 32 | engraved in the center, at the top, on the copper.

[3] Has | pag. 42 | engraved in the upper right-hand corner, on the copper.

[4] Has | pag: 49: | engraved in the lower left-hand corner, on the copper; facing p. 48.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7% × 5% inches. Bound same as No. 256. Map and folding plates extended on inner and lower margins and backed with muslin.

In the Second Issue the plates have page numbers, | pag 24 |, etc., engraved on the coppers. In other respects it is identical with the First Issue.

OTHER COPIES: John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

References: John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1:486.

HULSIUS or HULSE, LEVINUS. (b. c. 1546, d. 1606.)

NEVNDTE SCHIFFART. Franckfurt am Mayn, bey Erasmo Kempffern, 1612. [293]

PART IX. SECOND EDITION. 1612.

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, each 4 leaves; total 24 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 293], p. [1];—[blank], p. [2];—[preface, with heading]

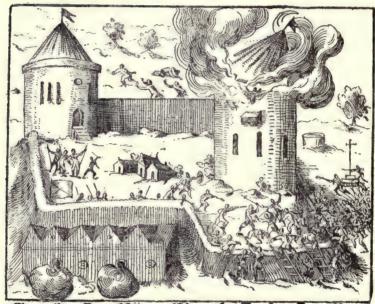
[[type-ornament head-piece] | Dem gunstigen Leser. |, p. 3;—[text, in 12 chapters, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | Grundliche Erklärug / was sich mit den Holl-vnd Seelandern | in Ost-Indien / Anno 1604. vnd 1605. vnter | dem Admiral Stessan von der Hagen / zu- | getragen. |, pp. 4-48.

「 687 **ヿ**

Neundte Schiffart/ Dabist:

Gründlicke Erklärung/

was sich mit den Holl und Seelandern in Ost. Indien Unno 1604. und 1605. unter dem Admiral Steffan von der Hagen zugetragen/und wie sie endlich in jünst abgeloffenem Aprili mitzwey Schiffen in Hollandt ankommen.



Getrucke ju Franckfurt am Mann/ben Erasmo Rempffern/ Inverlegung Levini Hvisii seligen Wittiben.

M. DC. XIL

No. 293. TITLE-PAGE OF HULSIUS' COLLECTION OF VOYAGES; PART IX.; 2D EDITION; 1612.

PLATES: 4 Plates and 1 Map, identically the same as in No. 291, except that:

[1] Has | pag 24 | of the First Edition, Second Issue, altered to | pag 21. |; facing p. 21.

[2] Has | pag 32 | of the First Edition, Second Issue, altered to | pag 23 |; facing p. 22.

[3] Has | pag. 42 | of the First Edition,

Second Issue, altered to | pag. 37 |; facing p. 37.

[4] Has | pag: 49: | of the First Edition, Second Issue, altered to | pag 40. |, the partially erased 9 making it appear to read | pag 40.9 |; facing p. 42.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7%0 × 515/10 inches. Bound same as No. 256. Map and folding plates backed with muslin.

In this Edition the dedication is omitted. The plates in this copy do not appear to have the same page numbers as those in the Lenox Library copy.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; John Carter Brown; Lenox and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Lenox Library, Hulsius, p. 13; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1: 486; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 1: 353.

HULSIUS or HULSE, LEVINUS. (b. c. 1546, d. 1606.)

ZEHENDE SCHIFFAHRT. Franckfyrt am Mayn, durch Matthis Beckern, 1608. [294]

PART X. FIRST EDITION. 1608.

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, b, c, d, e, f, each 4 leaves; g, 2 leaves; total 26 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title-page, as reproduced; See No. 294a], p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — [preface, with heading] [type-ornament rule] | Dem Günftigen Leser wünschet der Author | Glück vnd Heyl. |, pp. 3-6; — [text, with heading] | [type-ornament rule] | Zehende Schiffahrt oder Reyse der Hol- | länder vnd Seeländer in OstIndien/ besche-|hen vnder dem Admiral Cornelis Matelief dem | Jungen etc. |, pp. 7-52; — | ENDE. | [conventional tail-piece, as reproduced; See No. 294b], p. 52.

PLATES: 4 Plates and 1 Map, as follows:

[1] Two Malays, a man and a woman; inscription, at top: | Malayos/; facing p. 10.

[2] Folding plate of the city of Malacca on the Island of Sumatra; the Dutch fleet in the foreground; inscription, at bottom: | SVMATRA |; engraver's mark | I. D. |, in the lower left-hand corner; facing p. 12.

[3] The Island of Ceylon; a ship in the upper right-hand corner; inscription, in the upper left-hand corner; INSEL CEILAN; facing p. 40.

[4] An island, with village and trees; three ships in the foreground and one at the left; no inscription; facing p. 40.

MAP: Folding map of a part of Asia and the East Indies; inscription, lower right-hand corner: | Per Leuin. Hulsium A: 1602. |; with | No. 3. | in the lower right-hand corner; facing p. 7. This is the same map as that used in Parts VIII. and IX.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7% × 5% inches. Bound same as No. 256.

This Part contains an account of the voyage made by the Dutch and Zeelanders to the East Indies in 1605–1608, under the command of Cornelis Matelief, the younger. This narrative was not published by De Bry.

Zehende

Schiffahrt oder Aense

der Hollander vnnd Seelander in Oft Indien beschehen under dem Admiral Cornelis Matelief

bem Jungen/so mit enlff grossen Schiffen Unno 1605. den 12.

Waij auß Hollandt abgeloffen und im Merten dieses
1608. nach gehaltener Schlacht vor Malacca
wider mit zwenen Schiffen wol ift
antommen.

Zusammen gebracht vund beschrieben auf Nie derlandischer Berzeichnuß durch einen Liebe haber der Schiffahrten.



Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am Mahn/durch Matthis Beckern: in Berlegung Levini Hullij Wittib/im Jahr

M. DC. VIII.

No. 294 a. Title-page of Hulsius' Collection of Voyages; Part X.; 1st Edition; 1608.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

p. 13; Sabin, 8, No. 33664; John Carter

Brown, Catalogue, 1:486, No. 565; Tiele, Mémoire, p. 208; Brunet, 3:370; Biblio-REFERENCES: Lenox Library, Hulsius, theca Grenvilliana, 1:352; Asher, p. 61.



No. 294 b. TAIL-PIECE IN HULSIUS' COLLECTION OF VOYAGES; PART X.; IST EDITION; 1608.

HULSIUS or HULSE, LEVINUS. (b. c. 1546, d. 1606.)

ZEHENDE SCHIFFART. FRANCKFURT AM MAYN, bey Erasmo Kempffern, 1613. 295

PART X. SECOND EDITION. 1613.

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: identically the same as in No. 294.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title-

[1]; - [blank], p. [2]; - [preface, with heading | [type-ornament rule] | Dem Gunstigen Leser wunschet der Author | Glück vnd Heyl. |, pp. 3-6; - [text, with headpage, as reproduced; See No. 295a], p. ing] [type-ornament rule] | Zehende



No. 295 b. TAIL-PIECE IN HULSIUS' COLLECTION OF VOYAGES; PART X.; 2D EDITION; 1613.

Zehende

Schiffartoder Renseder

Sollander und Seelander in Gft Ander beinbeschen unter dem Admiral Cornelis Matelief dem Jungen / so mit Eylff grossen Schiffen Annox605. den x2.

Was auß Hollande abgelossen und im Wernen dieses 1608. nach gehale tener Schlache vor Malacca wider mitzwegen Schiffen wol ist antommen.

Zusammen gebracht vnnd beschrieben auß Niderlans discher Berzeichnuß durch einen Liebhaber der Schiffabrem.



Setruckt zu Franckfurt am Mann/ben Erasmo Rempsfern/in Berlegung Leuini Hullig Bittlb/im Nahr

M. DC. XIII.

No. 295 a. TITLE-PAGE OF HULSIUS' COLLECTION OF VOYAGES; PART X.; 2D EDITION; 1613.

Schiffahrt, oder Reyse der | Hollånder vnd Seelånder in Ost Indien, | beschehen vnder dem Admiral Cornelis Ma- | telief, dem Jungen etc. |, pp. 7-52;— |ENDE. | [conventional tail-piece, as reproduced; See No. 295 b], p. 52.

PLATES: 4 Plates and 1 Map, identically the same as in No. 294, except that:

[1] Has | Pag. 11 | engraved in the upper left-hand corner, on the copper; facing p. 11.

p, identippt that: CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7½ × 5½6 in the inches. Bound same as No. 256. Page 51 copper; extended on lower outer corner; map backed

right-hand corner, on the copper.

right-hand corner, on the copper.

right-hand corner, on the copper.

with muslin.

The preface, text, signatures, words in the lines, and head-lines, which vary on every page from those in the First Edition, show this to be a reprint.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; John Carter Brown; Lenox; and Ayer Libraries. REFERENCES: Lenox Library, Hulsius, p. 13; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1: 487; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 1: 353.

[2] Has | 12 | engraved in the lower

[3] Has | 40 | engraved in the upper

[4] Has | 41 | engraved in the upper

HULSIUS or HULSE, LEVINUS. (b. c. 1546, d. 1606.)

EYLFFTE SCHIFFART. Franckfurt am Mayn, bey Erasmo Kempstern, 1612. [296]

PART XI; FIRST SECTION. FIRST EDITION. 1612.

Small 4to. Printed with marginal notes. Collation by Signatures: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, each 4 leaves (the last blank and genuine); total 52 numbered leaves. Leaf B ij. is marked B 2.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 296], p. [1];—
[blank], p. [2];—[text, with heading]|
[conventional head-piece] | Eylffte Schiffart oder Reyfe der Holl-| vnd Seelander in Oft Indien / geschehen vn-| ter dem Admiral Peter Wilhelm | Verhuffen / 2c. |, pp. 3-102;
—[1 blank leaf], [N iiij.].

PLATES: 6 Plates, as follows:

[1] Natives catching water, which is dropping from the branches of a tree; inscription, upper right-hand corner: | Infel Elfero./; with | PAG. 3 | in the upper right-hand corner; facing p. 8.

[2] Folding plate representing the island of Mozambique attacked by the Dutch fleet; inscription, on the island: | Stat Mozambinque./; with | PAG. 75 | in the upper right-hand corner; facing p. 27.

[3] Folding plate representing the King

of Calicut receiving the Dutch Admiral; inscriptions: | Kay: In Calikuth / and | Admiral | below the two; with | PAG. 25 | at the top; facing p. 52.

[4] Folding plate representing the island of Petre, with Dutchmen building a boat, in the lower left-hand corner; inscription, on the island: | Infel Ile de Petre./; with | Pag 64./in the upper left-hand corner; facing p. 64.

[5] Folding plate representing the King of Goa visiting the fleet; his boat, covered with an awning, in the foreground; inscription over the king's boat: | Der könig von Goer / (the G reversed), with | Pag: 72. / in the upper left-hand corner; facing p. 72.

[6] Folding plate representing a battle between the Hollanders and the natives; inscription on the land over the fort, in the upper left-hand corner: | Veftung Naffau. /; with | Pag: 99. / in the upper right-hand corner; facing p. 98.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7% × 511/10 inches. Bound same as No. 256. Plates [5] and [6] strengthened on inner margins; plates [2-5] extended on outer margins.

Enlffte Schiffart/ Der

Rurte Besthreibung einer Rensesso von den Hollandern und

Seelandern/ in die OffIndien/ mit neum grossen vnd vier kleinen Zagschiffen/ vnder der Admiralschaffe Peter Bilhelm Verhuffen/12, in Jahren 1607. 1608. und 1609. verrichtet worden/ neben vermeldung/ was ihnen sonderlich begegnet

Auß furger Verzeichnuß Johannt Verkens von Leiptig zusammen ge-



Bedrucktzu Franckfurt am Mann / ben Erasmo Rempffern/ In Berlegung Lewini Hulsi Wittibe.

3m Jahr 1612.

No. 296. TITLE-PAGE OF HULSIUS' COLLECTION OF VOYAGES; PART XI.;

1ST SECTION; 1ST EDITION; 1612.

The Lenox copy contains a map and seven plates, some of which are probably inserted, as the map *Insulæ Indiæ Orientalis et Molucæ* and the plate of *St. Helena* are not usually found with this Part; both having already appeared in Part VIII.

This Part, translated by Gotthardt Arthus, contains an account of the voyage to the East Indies made under the command of Pieter Willemsz. Verhoeff, from 1607 to 1612, for the purpose of taking the Moluccas from the Portuguese. De Bry published an account of the same voyage in Part IX. and Supplementum of the Small Voyages.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Lenox Library, Hulsius, p. 14; Sabin, 8, No. 33665; John Carter

Brown, Catalogue, 1:487, No. 566; Tiele, Mémoire, p. 174; Brunet, 3:370; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 1:352; Asher, p. 63.

HULSIUS or HULSE, LEVINUS. (b. c. 1546, d. 1606.)

EYLFFTE SCHIFFART. Franckfurt am Mayn, bey Hartmanno Paltbenio, 1623. [297]

PART XI.; FIRST SECTION. SECOND EDITION. 1623.

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, each 4 leaves; total 48 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 297]. In the text, there are no variations from the First Edition. The marginal notes, being in smaller type in this Edition, allow the type page of the text to be about one fourth of an inchwider; thus permitting the 100 pages of text of the First Edition to be condensed into 94 pages.

PLATES: 6 Plates, identically the same as in No. 296, except that:

[2] Has | PAG. 75 | altered to | PAG. 27 |.

[3] Has | PAG. 25 | altered to | PAG. 50 |; facing p. 50.

[4] Has | Pag 64. /altered to | Pag 60/; facing p. 60.

[5] Has | Pag: 72. / altered to | Pag. 67./; facing p. 66.

[6] Has | Pag: 99. / altered to | Pag: 93. /; facing p. 92.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7½ x 5% inches. Bound same as No. 256.

This Edition is a reprint of the First Edition.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; John Carter Brown; Lenox; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Lenox Library, Hulsius, p. 14; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1:488; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 1:353.

Eylffte Schiffart/

Rurge Weschreibung einer

Repse/so von den Sollandern und Seelan: dern/in die Ost Indien/ mit neun grossen und vier kleinen Jagschiffen/under der Admiralschaffe Peter Wilhelm Verhuffen/ze. in Jahzen 2607. 2608. und 209. verrichtet worden/ neben vermeldung/ was ihnen sonders lich begegnet sep.

Auß kurßer Verzeichnuß Johann Verkens von Leipzig zusammen gebracht/vnd an Taggeben.

Sego jum andern mahl wiederumb auffgelege



Gedrucke ju Franckfure am Mayn / bey Hartmanno Palehenio/ In Berlegung der Hulfifden / Zuno M. DC. XX 211.

No. 297. TITLE-PAGE OF HULSIUS' COLLECTION OF VOYAGES; PART XI.; IST SECTION; 2D EDITION; 1623.

AMERICANA

[696]

HULSIUS or HULSE, LEVINUS. (b. c. 1546, d. 1606.)

EYLFFTER SCHIFFART ANDER THEIL. Franckfyrt am Mayn, bey Erafmo Kempffern, 1613. [298]

PART XI.; SECOND SECTION. FIRST EDITION; FIRST ISSUE. 1613.

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, each 4 leaves; total 84 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 298], p.[1]; -[blank], p. [2]; - [dedication, in Latin verse, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | AD STRENVVM AT- | QVE VIRTVTE BELLICA PRÆ- | STANTISSIMVM VIRVM, DN. IOHAN- | NEM VERCKIVM Lipfiensem, è longinqua, difficili, memorabili peregrinatione, rebus præclarè terra mariq; | gestis, ad fuos Menfe Septembri, Anno 1612. gloriosè reuersum. | [signed] | M. Iohan. Schellenbergius Scholæ / Friburgensis Rector. /, pp. 3-4; - [text, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | Eylffter Schifffahrt ander Theil / Das ift / Verfolg vnd Continuirung der Reyse von den Holl-vnd Seelandern in Oft-Indien vn- | ter dem Admiral Peter-Wilhelm Verhuffen / 2c. | geschehen. | , pp. 5-67; - [half-title] | [type-ornament headpiece | Folgen etliche Colloquia | vnd Gespråch / in Teutscher / Malaischer | vnd Madagascarischer Spraache / beschrieben / allen denen so die Ost-Indianische Reysen oder Schiffarten einmahl felbst zu verrichten vnd zu thun gefin- | net / fast nůtzlich / vnd nothwen- | dig zu lesen. |, p. 68; - [text,

in double columns, the first head-line] | Teutfch. | [the second] | Malays. |, pp. 69-167; —[blank], p. [168].

PLATES: 4 Plates, as follows:

[1] Folding plate representing the town of Labetacke attacked by the Hollanders; inscription, at the top: | Statt Labetacke/, and | pag: 5/, in the upper right-hand corner; facing p. 4.

[2] Folding plate representing the meeting of the Portuguese and Hollanders; Europeans chasing natives in the distance; inscription (the last three letters in part obscured by the tower of the castle): | Vestung Nas [sau] |, with | pag. 7/, in the upper right-hand corner; facing p. 6.

[3] Folding plate representing an attack on the city and castle of Schlangen; a man in a boat giving a box to one on shore, in the lower left-hand corner; inscription, over the castle on the top of the hill: | Veftung /, with | pag 28 / in the upper right-hand corner; facing p. 28.

[4] Folding plate representing a marriage procession in Java, with three men on horseback, in the foreground; no inscription; | pag: 42. / in the upper right-hand corner; facing p. 42.

CONDITION: Bound with Part XI., Section I.

This Section, also translated by Arthus, contains an account of the same voyage as that in First Section of this Part, and continues the narrative to 1612.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; John Carter Brown; Lenox; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Lenox Library, Hulsius, p. 14; Sabin, 8, No. 33665; John Carter

Brown, Catalogue, 1:488; Tiele, Mémoire, p. 174; Brunet, 3:370; Bibliotheca Gren-villiana, 1:352; Asher, p. 63.

AMERICANA

Enlfter Schiffart ander Theil/ Doer

Rurtzer Verfolg vnd

Continuirung der Rense! so von den Hollend Seelandern in die Ost Indien mit neum grossen und vier kleinen Schiffen vom 1607. bist in das 1612. Jahr! unter der Admiralschaffe Peter Wilhelm Verhuffen verrichtet worden/beneben etlichen Colloquien und Gesprechen/ in Teutscher Malaischen und Mabagnscarischer Sprach beschrieben/allen so der Ost Indianischen Rense sich gebrauden/ fast nug und notwendig zu tesen/ te.

Außturger Berzeichnus Johann Bertens von Leipzig/zusamen



Gebruckezu Franckfurt am Mann/ben Eralmo Rempffet. In verlegung Levini Hvesti felegen Wittiben.

M. DC. XIII.

No. 298. TITLE-PAGE OF HULSIUS' COLLECTION OF VOYAGES; PART XI.; 2D SECTION; 1ST EDITION; 1ST ISSUE; 1613.

HULSIUS or HULSE, LEVINUS. (b. c. 1546, d. 1606.)

EYLFFTER SCHIFFART ANDER THEIL. FRANKFURT AM MAYN, bey Erasmo Kempstern, 1613. [299]

PART XI.; SECOND SECTION. FIRST EDITION; SECOND ISSUE. 1613.

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES AND PAGI-NATION; identically the same as in No.

This Issue differs from the First only in the vignette on the title-page, which is the one used in Part XII.; a Samoyed in a sledge drawn by three reindeer (See teproduction, No. 300 a). This vignette is much too large, and the twelfth line of the title overlaps the incorrect plate. The correct

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (?); and Lenox Libraries.

vignette is pasted over, but does not entirely cover it.

PLATES: identically the same as in No. 298, except that:

[1] Faces p. 5.

[2] Has | * . . . fol 55 | in the upper part of the plate, at the left, probably erased from the copper; facing p. 7.

CONDITION: Bound with Part XI., Section I., Second Edition.

REFERENCES: Lenox Library, Hulsius, p. 14.

PART XI.; SECOND SECTION. SECOND EDITION. 1623.

Not in the present collection.

A Second Edition, under the date of 1623, of which we find no other record, is noted in the *Bibliotheca Grenvilliana* (1:353; which has been copied by Brunet and Graesse). It is described as "complete, 167 pages, and 4 plates. These two Parts contain 4 more plates than Asher mentions." In order to make sure of the existence of this Second Edition, we have communicated with Mr. Alfred W. Pollard, of the British Museum Library, to whom we are indebted for other courtesies, who informs us that "The second edition of part 2 of Part XI. of Hulsius is at G. 6561/6 [its press-mark]". The Second Editions of the two sections of this Part are so rare that sets usually have the First Editions included to make them more complete.

HULSIUS or HULSE, LEVINUS. (b. c. 1546, d. 1606.)

ZWÖLFFTE SCHIFFAHRT. OPPENHEIM, bey Hieronymo Gallern, 1614. [300]

PART XII.; FIRST EDITION; FIRST ISSUE. 1614.

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, each 4 leaves; I, 2 leaves; K, 4 leaves; total 38 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title-page, as reproduced; See No. 300 a], p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — [preface, with

heading] | [conventional head-piece, as reproduced; See No. 288 b] | An den gûnftigen | Leser. |, pp. 3-15; — [Hudson's voyage, with heading] | [conventional head-piece, as reproduced; See No. 290 b] | Historische Relation | vnd Entdeckung der Newen Schif- | fahrt / gegen NordOsten /

AMERICANA [699] CHURCH CATALOGUE

vber die Amerische In- seln; in Chinam vnd lapponiam führende, fo von einem Engellender mit Nahmen Heinrich Hudson new- | lich erfunden worden. |, pp. 16-19; - Dutch voyages, from Linschoten, with heading | [conventional head-piece] | Eygentliche vnd kur- tze Andeutung oder Vermeldung der Infeln vnd Oerter / fo von den Hollandern hiebevor | in Verrichtung der Mitnächtigen Schiffahrten entdeckt | worden / aufz H. Johann Heygens von Lintschot- ten Beschreibung genommen. , pp. 20-23; - Conventional tail-piece, as reproduced; See No. 300b], p. 23; De Quir's voyage to Terra Australis incognita, with heading] | [conventional headpiece | Discursz / oder | Relation einer wunderbarlichen Supplication / Ihr. K.b- | nigl. Majestt. in Spanien / von einem Capetein | Petrus Ferdinandes de Quir genandt / Belangendt die Ent- deckung desz funfften Theils der Welt , Terra Australis in- / cognita genandt / vnd dessen vberausz grossen | Reichthumb vnd Fruchtbarkeit / 2c. | vbergeben. , pp. 24-37; - [voyage to Siberia, with heading | [conventional head-piece] | Beschreibung der lan- | den Siberien / Samogedien vnd Tin- | gesien / mit Andeutung der Wege vnd Reysen / so ausz der Moscaw gegen Morgen vnd Mitternacht dahin fûh-! ren / wie sie von den Moscovitern tåglich gebraucht werden. |, pp. 38-48; - [second voyage to Siberia, with heading] [conventional head-piece | Itinerarium, oder | Kurtze Beschreibun- | ge der Wege vnd Wasserstüsse, so ausz | der Moscaw gegen Morgen vnd Mitternacht lauf- | fen, in Siberien, Samojeden vnd Tingoesien führen, | wie sie täglich von den Moscowitern ge- | braucht werden, | [7 lines] |, pp. 49-67; — [blank], p. [68].

[Title-page to plates] | Folgen etliche | Mappen oder Land- | Taffeln / vnd Kupfferstück / darinn die | Gelegenheit der Landtschafften / davon in dieser | obgesetzten Schiffart Meldung geschehen / eigentlich | abgebildet vnd får Augen gestellet | werden. | In Kupffer gestochen vnd an Tag gegeben | Durch | Johann-Theodor de Bry. | [conventional ornament, as reproduced; See No. 273 b] | Gedruckt zu Oppenheim bey Hieronymo Gallern / In verlegung Levini Hulsii Wittib. | —— | Im Jahr 1614. |, recto of [K]; —[plates and explanatory text, as described below], verso of [K] to verso of [K iiij.].

PLATES: 4 Plates, 3 pages of explanatory text, and 3 Maps, as follows:

- [1] Plan of Warthusz Island; inscription, at top (outer margin), on the copper: | Extra hanc infulam exigua quædam et / fcopulo fa infula alia cernitur postea mare / apectam ad infulam piscatorum usq3 excurrit./; verso of [K].
- [2] Explanation of the plate of Warthusz Island, with title: | I. | Abrifz der Insel | Warthusz in Lap- | penlandt. |; rst line of text ending "Nachrich-"; recto of K ij.



No. 300 b. Tail-piece in Hulsius' Collection of Voyages; Part XII.; 1st Edition; 1st Issue; 1614.

Zwölffte Schiffahrt

Kurtze Weschreibung

der Newen Schiffahrt gegen NordOsten/ vber die Amerische Inselm in Chinam und Japponiam/ von einem Engellender Heinrich Hudson newlich ersunden/Beneben einen Discurß an Ihr Kon. Maj. in Spanien/wegen deß fünfften Theils der Welt | Terra Australis incognita genandt / Auch

furge Beschreibung der Lander Der Samojeden und Eingoesen in der Tartaren gelegen.

In Hochteutscher Sprach beschrieben durch M. Gothardum Arthusen bon Danbig,



Gedruckt zu Oppenheim ben Hieronymo Gallern In Workgung Levini Hulling Wille.

M.D.C. XLV.

No. 300 a. Title-Page of Hulsius' Collection of Voyages; Part XII.; 1st Edition; 1st Issue; 1614.

AMERICANA [701] CHURCH CATALOGUE

- [3] Plan of Kilduyn Island, with inscription, in lower right-hand corner (inner portion), on the copper: | Delineatio wera Infulæ / Kilduynæ facta a Io-/hannes Hugoni Lint-/schotano, Anno 1594./; verso of K ii.
- [4] Plate representing a portion of the island of Kilduyn; inscription, in the upper right-hand corner (inner portion): | Vera genuina indubitataque demonstratio / et conditio stationis marina atque mapa / horum Insulæ Kilduyn, ad vivum des-/criptae postquam anchoris ibi jactis appu-/limus, ipso mense Iulij Anni 1594/per/loannem Hugonis a Linschoten./; recto of Kiij., the signature-mark being on the verso.
- [5] Explanation of the map of Kilduyn Island (verso of Kij.), with heading: | II. | Kilduyn ein Insel | in Lappenlandt. | ; the 2d line of text ending "Lap-"; verso of Kij.
- [6] Description of the plate of the Samoyeds' idols, etc., with heading: | III. | Der Samojeden | Götter vnd Schlit-| tenfahrt. |; 20 lines of text, the 1st ending "woh-"; recto of [Kiiij.].
- [7] Plate; idols of the Samoyeds, etc.; in the foreground, a sled drawn by three reindeer, the sled and reindeer at the outer margin of the plate; verso of [Kiiii.].

MAPS: [1] Folding map of the north part of Russia; inscription, at top: | Tabula

Septemtrionalis Russiæ, Samoithiæ et Tingosiæ, quemadmodum ea ab vniversali Russia Separata et ab Isaaco Massa descripta est./; size, 5 × 13% inches; no scale; facing p. [2].

- [2] Folding map of Lapland and the country to the east; inscription in German, upper left-hand corner; in Latin, lower right-hand corner; the latter: | Vera delineatio to-/tius tractus ex Hollandia / Septentrionem verfus per / fretrum Nafsouicum, ad fluvi-/um Oby ducentes, ex Annotatione / loannis Hugouis Lintschottani, / de Annis 1594 et 1595. etc. /; size, 5% x 13¼ inches; scale, 11½6 inches = 60 Milliaria Germanica; facing p. [2].
- [3] Folding map of Greenland, etc.; inscription, upper right-hand corner: TAB-VLA NAVTICA, / qua repræsentätur oræ maritimæ / meatus, ac freta, noviter a / H Hudsono Anglo ad Caurum / supra Novam Franciam / indagata Anno 1612. /; size, 5% × 13½ inches; scale, ½ of an inch = 1° of latitude; facing p. [2].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7% × 51% inches. Bound same as No. 256. Three folding maps backed with muslin; map [3] extended on upper margin, the graduated border being supplied in facsimile.

In this Issue the plate of the Samoyeds worshipping their idols is on the verso of [K iiij.]. The copies in the John Carter Brown and Lenox Libraries seem to be bound differently from this one.

It should be noted that this copy has the signature-mark K iij. on the verso of the leaf instead of its recto.

This is a translation of Part X. of De Bry's Small Voyages, containing an account of Hudson's voyages in search of the Northwest and Northeast Passages; the attempts of the Dutch to discover a Northeast Passage to the East Indies; etc.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; John Carter Brown; Lenox; and Ayer Libraries. REFERENCES: Lenox Library, Hulsius, p. 14; Sabin, 8, No. 33666; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1: 489, No. 567; Brunet, 3: 370; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 1: 352; Asher, p. 65.

HULSIUS or HULSE, LEVINUS. (b. c. 1546, d. 1606.)

ZWÖLFFTE SCHIFFAHRT. Oppenheim, bey Hieronymo Gallern, 1614. [301]

PART XII. FIRST EDITION; SECOND ISSUE. 1614.

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: identically the same as in No. 300.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: identically the same as in No. 300.

PLATES: 4 Plates, 3 pages of explanatory text, and 3 Maps, identically the same as in No. 300, except that:

- [1] Is on the verso of [K iiij.].
- [2] Is on the recto of K ij.

[3] Has the inscription in the outer portion; and is on the recto of K iij.

- [4] Is on the verso of K ij.
- [5] Is on the verso of K iij.
- [6] Is on the recto of [Kiiij.].
- [7] Is on the verso of [K].

MAPS: identically the same as those in No. 300.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7½ × 515/16 inches. Bound same as No. 256. Maps backed with muslin.

This Issue is identical with the First, except that sheet K has the plates and descriptions differently arranged, i. e., the plate of the Samoyeds worshipping their idols [7] is on the verso of K instead of [K iiij.]; the plate Vera genuina indubitataque, etc. [4], is on the verso of K ij.; and the plan or plate Delineatio vera Infulæ Kilduynæ, etc. [3], is on the recto of K iij., i.e. [3] takes the place of [2], and vice versa.

The Lenox Library copy differs from this. It is the same as the First Issue, except that the plate *Delineatio vera* [3] precedes the plate *Vera genuina* [4].

OTHER COPIES: Lenox Library.

REFERENCES: Lenox Library, Hulsius, p. 15.

HULSIUS or HULSE, LEVINUS. (b. c. 1546, d. 1606.)

ZWÖLFFTE SCHIFFAHRT. OPPENHEIM, bey Hieronymo Gallern, 1627. [302]

PART XII. SECOND EDITION. 1627.

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: identically the same as in No. 300.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title-page, as reproduced; See No. 302], p. [1]; —[blank], p. [2]; —[preface, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | An den gunftigen | Lefer. |, pp. 3-15; —[Hudson's voyage, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | Historische Relation | vnd Entdeckung der Newen Schif-|fahrt / gegen NordOsten / vber die Amerische In-| seln / in Chinam vnd Iapponiam suhrende / so von einem | Engellånder mit Nahmen Heinrich Hudson

| newlich erfunden worden. |, pp. 16-19;—
[Dutch voyages, from Linschoten, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | Eygendtliche vnd kur- | tze Andeutung oder Vermeldung der | Inseln vnd Oerter / so von den
Hollåndern hiebevor | in Verzichtung der
Mitnåchtigen Schiffahrten entdeckt | worden /
ausz H. Johann Heygens von Lintschot- |
ten Beschreibung genommen. |, pp. 20-23;
—[De Quir's Voyage to Terra Australis
incognita, with heading] | [conventional headpiece] | Discursz / oder | Relation einer wunderbarlichen Supplication / Ihr. Kö- | nigl.
Majest. in Spanien / von einem Capetein |

AMERICANA. Vol. II. -45

[703]

Zwolffte Schiffahrt Doct

Kurge Beschreibung

Der Aleiven Schiffahrt gegen Atord Sten/ vber die Amerische Inseln in Chinam und Japponiam/ von einem Engelländer Heinrich Hudsonnewlich erfunden / Benes ben einem Discurs an J. Ron. Maj. in Spanien/wegen deß fünfften Theilo der Welt/Terra Australis incognita genand/Auchkurge Beschreibung der Länder der Samoieden und Ting

Beschreibung der Lander der Samojeden und Tins goesen in der Tartaren gelegen.

In Hochteutscher Sprach beschrieben durch M. Gothardum Arthusen von Dangig.



Gedrucktzu Oppenheim/ben Hieronymo Gallern/ In Vorlegung Levini Hvisii Bimb.

M DC XXVII.

No. 302. TITLE-PAGE OF HULSIUS' COLLECTION OF VOYAGES; PART XII.; 2D EDITION; 1627.

[704]

Petrus Ferdinandes de Quir genandt / Belangendt die Ent- | deckung desz funfften Theils der Welt , Terra Australis in-/cognita genandt / vnd deffen vberaufz groffen | Reichthumb vnd Fruchtbarkeit / tc. | vbergeben. |, pp. 24-37; - [voyage to Siberia, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | Beschreibung der lan- | den Siberien / Samogedien vnd Tin-|gefien / mit Andeutung der Wege vnd Reysen, so ausz der Moscaw gegen Morgen vnd Mitternacht dahin führen / wie sie von den Moscovitern täglich | gebraucht werden. |, pp. 38-48; - [second voyage to Siberia, with heading] | [conventional headpiece] | Itinerarium, oder | Kurtze Beschreibun- ge der Wege vnd Wasserslusse / so ausz der Moscaw gegen Morgen vnnd Mitternacht | lauffen / in Siberien / Samojeden vnd Tingoesien führen / | wie sie täglich von den Moscowitern ge- | braucht werden / 7 lines] |, pp. 49-67; -[blank], p. [68].

[Title-page to plates] | Folgen etliche | Mappen oder Land- | Taffeln / vnd Kupfferftück / darinn die | Gelegenheit der Landtschafften / davon in dieser | obgesetzten Schiffart Meldung geschehen / eigent- | lich abgebildet vnd får Augen gestel- | let werden. | In Kupster gestochen vnd an Tag gegeben | Durch | Johann-Theodor de Bry. | [conventional ornament] | Gedruckt zu Oppenheim bey Hieronymo Gallern / | In Verlegung Levini Hulsij Wittib. | —— | Im Jahr 1627. |, recto of [K]; — [plates and explanatory text, as described below], verso of [K] to verso of [K iiij.]. Page 31 is wrongly numbered 13.

PLATES: 4 Plates, 3 pages of explanatory text, and 3 Maps, identically the same as in No. 300, except that:

- [1] Has inscription in the inner portion.
- [2] The 1st line of text ends, "Nach-".
- [3] Has inscription in the outer portion.
- [5] The 2d line of text ends "in".
- [6] Has 21 lines of text, the 1st ending

MAPS: identically the same as in No.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7½ × 5% inches. Bound same as No. 256. The three folding maps backed with muslin.

This Second Edition is one of the rarest Parts of Hulsius' collection. The plates and descriptions are arranged as in the First Issue of the First Edition, but are reprinted showing slight differences as indicated above.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries,

REFERENCES: Lenox Library, Hulsius, p. 15; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1: 490; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 1: 353.

HULSIUS or HULSE, LEVINUS. (b. c. 1546, d. 1606.)

DREYZEHENTE SCHIFFAHRT. HANAW, 1617.

[303]

PART XIII. FIRST EDITION; FIRST ISSUE. 1617.

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, each 4 leaves; K, 2 leaves; total 38 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 303], p. [1];—[blank], p. [2];—[preface, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | An den gûnftigen Lefer. |, pp. 3-5;—[text in 2 parts, the first with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | Warhafftiger discurs von dem jtzi-

gen Zustandt | vnd glückseeligen fortgang des Landts Virginien bisz | aust den 18. Iunii des 1614. Jahrs. |, pp. 6-59;—[text of the second part, consisting of 3 letters from Virginia, with heading] | Folgen nun etliche | Missiven | so ich so kurtz | als ich jmmer | gekönt | vnnd die Matetia hat leiden wöllen | wie droben in der Relation versprochen | ausz | dem Engelischen hinzu gesetzet. |, pp. 60-76.

Dreyzehente Schiffahrt

Lin Warhaffriger und

Gründtlicher Bericht i von dem jeigen

Bustandt der Landtschafft Virginien.; Auch wie nunmehr der Friede mit den Indianern beschlossen: And wie etliche Statte und Bestunge alod eine Schun des Landte von den Engeliechen auffachawet worden.

Sampt

Einer Relation, wie König Powhatans in Virginien Tochter/Pocahuntasgenant/Christichengetauffe und mit einem Engelischen verheurahtet worden/ sehrammutig zu lesen/ze.

Erfiliden in Engelischer Sprach burch Raphe Hamor, &c. Secretarium bafelbft beschrieben/auß beren burch einen Liebhaber ber Hillorien, in Teutsch vbergelest

Pictate Fides Gaudet



Ochnicken Hanaw In Berlegung ber Hulfischen

No. 303. TITLE-PAGE OF HULSIUS' COLLECTION OF VOYAGES; PART XIII.; 1ST Edition; 1ST ISSUE; 1617.

PLATES: 4 Plates and 1 Map, as follows:
[1] Pochahontas being persuaded to go
on board the English ships, at the left; no

inscription; | Pag: 10. / in the upper right-hand corner, on the copper; facing p. 10.

[2] Conference between the English and Indians; two ships at the right; inscription: | Matzkot/, at the left, below a village; with | pag: 16./ in the upper left-hand corner, on the copper; facing p. 16.

[3] Conference between the English and Indians; a chief addressing a crowd of natives; inscription: | Capt: Argal/, above a man seated on a rug; with | pag: 20/in the upper right-hand corner, on the copper; facing p. 20.

[4] Ralph Hamor visiting Powhatan; an Indian in a canoe in the foreground, at the left; no inscription; with | pag: 50/in

the upper right-hand corner, on the copper; facing p. 50.

MAP: Folding map of New England, reengraved from the earliest state of Smith's map found in a few copies of his Description of New England; title, at top, on the copper: | NEVV ENGLAND. | Die mercklichsten dheile, also genennet / Durch den Durchl: wind mechtigen Prinzen wind / h.h. Carolus, Prinzen won große Britannien. /; Smith's portrait in the upper left-hand corner, encircled by an inscription, with six lines of verse in German below; with English arms at the top, and at the right of the inscription; size, 11% 10 × 13% inches; scale, 1% inches = 10 leagues; facing p. 6.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7% × 5% inches. Bound same as No. 256. Map backed with muslin and extended on inner margin.

This Part contains a translation of Hamor's True Discourse of the Present State of Virginia, London, 1615; which was republished by De Bry in Part X. of the Great Voyages, in which the three interesting letters written by sailors engaged in the expedition were omitted. Hulsius' copy of Smith's Map of New England reappears in Parts XIV. and XX.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Lenox Library, Hulsius, p. 15; Sabin, 8, No. 30122; John Carter

Brown, Catalogue, 1:490, No. 568; Brunet, 3:370; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 1:352; Asher, p. 68.

PART XIII. FIRST EDITION; SECOND ISSUE. 1617. Not in the present collection.

There is a Second Issue, which differs from the First only in the title-page and the two following leaves. The following collation will show the differences: [title-page] | Dreyzehende Schiffahrt | [5 lines] | Stådte vnd Veftunge . . . | [3 lines] | . . . getaufft vñ mit einem | [3 lines] | Teutsch ûbergesetzt | . . . | [copperplate engraving] | . . | —— | Anno M DC XVII. | ; — p. [2], blank; — p. 3, the capital E of the preface fills five lines, and has no wide blank space below; signature-mark, A ij. (not A 2); catchword, | seits | ; — p. 4, line 3 reads, | . . . Herm Thomas Schmid | (not | . . . Herm Thomas Schmid |); catchword, | dassel | (not | dassel |); — p. 5, line 15 reads, | werde. Vale & fruere. | ; signature-mark, A iij. (not A 3); — p. 6, first marginal note, has 5 lines (not 4); the second, 3 lines (not 2); and the third, 2 lines (not 1).

This Second Issue is the rarer. The John Carter Brown Library has a copy, probably the only complete one in this country. That in the Lenox Library has these leaves in facsimile from one of the two copies in the British Museum. In one of the British Museum copies "the title-page and sheet a belong to an edition of 1617, having catchwords on the recto of each leaf; the rest to an edition of the same year wanting those catchwords." The Lenox Library has both of these editions.

HULSIUS or HULSE, LEVINUS. (b. c. 1546, d. 1606.)

VIERTZEHENDE SCHIFFART. FRANCKFURT AM MAYN, Bey Hartman Palthenio, 1617. [304]

PART XIV. FIRST EDITION.

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, each 4 leaves (the last, probably blank, lacking); total 36 leaves. Leaf Cij. is marked C 2.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: Stitle, as reproduced; See No. 304 a], recto of [A]; -[blank], verso of [A]; -[preface, with heading] [type-ornament head-piece] | Den Ehrnhafften Pa- tronen vnnd Håndelern der Landt- | schafft von New Engelland / in den Ståtten/ Lon- | den Bristaw/ Exceter/ Plimouth / Dartmouth / Bastable / Totneys / 2c. Vnd in allen anderen Ståtten vnd Ha- | ven / in dem Konigthumb Engel- | landt. | [signed] Ewer dienstwilliger | Johan Schmidt. | , recto of Aij. to verso of Aij.; - [list of names, in double columns, with heading | [type-ornament head-piece, as reproduced; See No 304 b] Dieweil dieses Buch was gedrucket/ ehe Ihr Fürstliche Hoheit hatte verendert die Na- | men/ ift mein Bitte an den Leser, durch zusehen,

diese Ver- | zeichnusz/ welche klårlich anzeiget / die Vberein- | stimmung der alten vnd newen Namen. , recto and verso of [A iiij.]; - [text, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | Eygentliche vnd grund-| liche Beschreibung des newen | Engellandts. | Zusamen getragen durch | Herrn Capitein Johann Schmidt. |, pp. 1-62; -| [conventional tail-piece] | [colophon] | Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am Meyn / Bey Hartman Palthenio 1617. |, p. 62.

PLATE: 1 Plate and 1 Map, as follows: Beasts and birds of New England; a porcupine in the center; no inscription; with | No 28 | in the upper left-hand corner; facing p. 28.

MAP: Smith's Map of New England; identically the same as that in No. 303; facing p. I.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7% a x 5 15/16 inches. Bound same as No. 256. Map backed with muslin and extended on inner margin.

This is a translation into German of Captain John Smith's Description of New England, London, 1616. Hulsius reëngraved Smith's map, but omitted the names in the lower corners, Smith's title, and the verses. Some of the explanations are given in German. This map is also to be found in Parts XIII. and XX.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; John Carter Brown; Lenox; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Lenox Library, Hulsius, p. 16; Sabin, 8, No. 33667; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1: 492, No. 569; Brunet, 3: 370; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 1: 352; Asher, p. 72.



No. 304 b. HEAD-PIECE IN HULSIUS' COLLECTION OF VOYAGES; PART XIV.; IST EDITION; 1617.

Wierkehende Schiffaris

Bründliche vnd warhaffte

Beschreibung dest Neuwen Engellandts/ einer Landschafft in Nordt Indien/eines Theils in Ametica/ unter dem Capitein Johann Schmidt/ Rittern/Admiral derselben kandischaft/auch dem glücklichen Fortgang soer mit Sechs Schiffen deren Orts gehabe.

Beneben einem kurken Discurs/ wie es ihme auff der Reise ergangen/von den Frangosen gefangen / und der Befangs nußerlediger/vinnd wiees ino daselbst beschaffen / alles nechst abgesauffenen 1616. Jahrs.

Burch einen Liebhaber der Historien auß dem Eng.
lischen in Joch Teutsch versent.



Gebruckt zu Franckfurt am Mann/ Inverlegung der Hulfischen. Im Jahr Ehrift 1617.

No. 304 a. TITLE-PAGE of HULSIUS' COLLECTION OF VOYAGES; PART XIV.; 1ST EDITION; 1617.

[709]

HULSIUS or HULSE, LEVINUS. (b. c. 1546, d. 1606.)

VIERZEHENDE SCHIFFART. FRANCKFURT AM MAYN, 1628.

[305]

PART XIV. SECOND EDITION. 1628.

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: identically the same as in No. 304, except that the blank leaf I iiij. is genuine, and leaf C ij. is properly marked.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 305], recto of [A];—[blank], verso of [A];—[preface, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | Den Ehrnhafftê Pa-|tronen vnd Håndlern der Landschafft | von New Engellandt / in den Ståtten / Londen / | Bristaw / Exceter / Plimouth / Dartmouth / Bastable / | Totneys / 2c. vnd in allen andern Ståtten vnd | Haven / in dem Königthumb Engel- | landt. | [signed] | Ewer dienstwiliger | Johann Schmidt. | , recto of A ij. to verso of A iij.;—[list of names, in double columns, with heading] | [typeornament head-piece] | Dieweil dieses Buch

was gedrucket/ ehe Ihr Fürstliche Hoheit hatte verändert die Na- | men/ ist mein Bitte an den Leser/ durch zusehen/ diese Ver- | zeichnusz/ welche klärlich anzeiget/ die Vberein- | stimmung der alten vnd newen | Namen. |, recto and verso of [Aiiij.];—[text, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | Eigentliche vn gründ- | liche Beschreibung desz newen | Engellands. | Zusammen getragen durch | Herzn Capitein Johann Schmidt. |, pp. 1-62.

PLATES: 1 Plate and 1 Map, identically the same as in No. 304, except that in the plate the number | 28 |, in the upper left-hand corner, has been erased, and | Pag. 28. / engraved in its place.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7%6 x 51%6 inches. Bound same as No. 256.

This is a page-for-page reprint of the First Edition, but with variations on every page, especially in the running-title at the top of the verso pages (|des newen Engellands.|, in the First Edition, and | desz newen Engellands.|, in the Second), as well as in the contents of many paragraphs, lines, etc.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Lenox Library, Hulsius, p. 16; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1: 493; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 1: 353.

HULSIUS or HULSE, LEVINUS. (b. c. 1546, d. 1606.)

FÜNFFZEHENDE SCHIFFART. HANAW, 1617.

[306]

PART XV. FIRST EDITION. 1617.

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, each 4 leaves; K, 2 leaves; total 38 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 306], p. [1];—[blank], p. [2];—[preface, with heading]|[type-ornament head-piece]| An den Gunftigen Lefer.|, pp. 3-4;—[text, with heading]| Warhafftiger vnd zuvor nie er-

hôrter | Bericht eines Engelischen/ welcher/ nach deme er in | einem Schiff die Auffart Genandt in Cambaia dem eussersten | Theil OftIndiens Schiff bruch gelidden/ zu Landt | durch viele vnbekandte Königreich vnnd | große Stätte Gereiset. |, pp. 5-75.

"XVIII." is omitted in the numbering of the chapters.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 71/2 × 51/8 inches. Bound same as No. 256.

AMERICANA [710] CHURCH CATALOGUE

Bierzehende Schiffart,

Bründlickenndwarhaffete Viewen Engellands/einer Landschafft m Nordt Indien/eines Theils in Ame-

rical unter dem Capitein Johann Schmibt/ Rittern/ Admiral berfelben Landschaffe/auch dem glucklichen Foregangso er mit Sechs Schiffen Deren Dres gehabt

Beneben einem turgen Discurs / wie es ihme auff ber Reife ergangen/ von den Frankofen gefangen/ und der Gefangs nuß erlediget/vnd wie es jego dafelbft befchaffen/alles nechft abgelauffenen 1616. Jahrs.

> Durcheinen Liebhaber der Siftorien auf dem Englifden in Soch Teurich verfest.



Sedrucktzu Franckfurt am Mann/In Verlegung Leuini Hulfii Erben. 3m Jahr 1628,

No. 305. TITLE-PAGE OF HULSIUS' COLLECTION OF VOYAGES; PART XIV.; 2D EDITION; 1628.

Fünffzehende Schiffart.

Warhafftiger und zu-

vor nie erhörter Bericht eines Enges

lischen / welcher mit einem Schiff / die Auffart ge= mandt/m Cambaia, dem eussersten Theil Off Indien / Schiffs bruch gelidden / tu Landt durch unbekandte Rönigreich gereiset / derselben Rönigreich Statt / Landto und Rauffhandels erzehlung.

Sampt einer Glaubivürdigen offenbarung deß Großmächtigen Repfere/ der groffe Mogoll ges nandt/ic. vnier Capitein Robert Coverte.

Durch einen Liebhaber der Historien auf dem Englis
schen in Hochteutsch vbergesege.
Pietate Fides Gaudet.



Sedrucke gu Hanaw in verlegung der Hulfischene Anno M. D. C. X V I I.

No. 306. TITLE-PAGE OF HULSIUS' COLLECTION OF VOYAGES; PART XV.; 1ST EDITION; 1617.

[712]

This Part contains a translation, from the English, of an account of Captain Robert Coverte's voyage to Camboja, his shipwreck, and his subsequent travels by land through Persia and Mongolia. The original edition first appeared in London in 1612, and was followed by a second and a third edition in 1614 and 1631, respectively. This work was translated two years later by De Bry for the second section of Part XI. of the Small Voyages. Asher says De Bry's translation is full of mistakes, and that the plates "are of course mere fancy pictures' there being nothing of the kind in the Original." He further states that the present edition is "as close as possible 'a true translation.' "

John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Lenox Library, Hulsius, p. 16; Sabin, 8, No. 33668; John Carter

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; Brown, Catalogue, 1: 493, No. 570; Brunet, 3: 370; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 1: 352; Asher, p. 76.

HULSIUS or HULSE, LEVINUS. (b. c. 1546, d. 1606.)

FÜNFFZEHENDE SCHIFFART. FRANCKFURT, in verlegung Christophel le Blon, 1648. [307]

PART XV. SECOND EDITION. 1648.

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: identically the same as in No. 306.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 307a], p. [1];-[blank], p. [2]; - [preface, with heading] [type-ornament head-piece, as reproduced; See No. 307 b] An den Gunftigen Leser. , pp. 3-4; - [text, with heading] | Warhafftiger vnnd zuvor nie erhorter | Bericht eines Engelischen, welcher, nach deme er in einem Schiff die Auffart genandt in Cambaia dem eus- | sersten Theil Oft Indiens Schiffbruch gelitten, zu | Land durch viele vnbekandte Konigreich vnd groffe Ståtte gereifet. |, pp. 5-75.

| CAP. XVIII. | is wrongly numbered | CAP. XIV. | and | CAP. XIX. | is omitted in the numeration.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7% x 5% inches. Bound same as No. 256.

In this Edition a number of pages have no catchwords. Of Parts XVI. to XXII., inclusive, but one Edition of each was published.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; John Carter Brown; Lenox; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Lenox Library, Hulsius, p. 16; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1: 493; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 1: 353.



No. 307 b. HEAD-PIECE IN HULSIUS' COLLECTION OF VOYAGES; PART XV.; 2D EDITION; 1617.

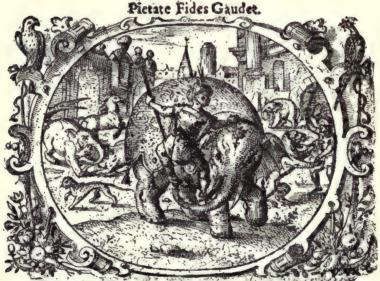
Bunffzehende Schiffart.

Warhafftiger vnd zu-

fchen/ welcher mit einem Schiff/ die Auffart ges nand in Cambaia, dem eussersten Theil Oft Indien/ Schiffbruch gelitten/zu Land durch unbekandte Königs reich gereiset/derselben Königreich Stätt/Landa und Raufshandels Erzehlung.

Sampt einer Glaubivurdigen Offenbarung dest Großmächtigen Repfers / der groffe Mogoll genand/ie. unter Capitein Robert Coverte.

Durch einen Liebhaber der Hifforien auf dem Englie-



Oebructe ju Franchfureln verlegung Chriftophelle Blone

No. 307 a. TITLE-PAGE OF HULSIUS' COLLECTION OF VOYAGES; PART XV.; 2D EDITION; 1648.

HULSIUS or HULSE, LEVINUS. (b. c. 1546, d. 1606.)

DIE SECHTZEHENDE SCHIFFFAHRT. FRANCKFURT AM MAYN, durch Nico-laum Hoffmann, 1619. [308]

PART XVI. SOLE EDITION. 1619.

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, each 4 leaves; M, 2 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 46 leaves. Leaf C ij. has no signaturemark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 308], p. [1];—[blank], p. [2];—[preface, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | Vorrede. |, pp. [3]—[6];—[text, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | Journal / | Oder | Beschreibung der wunderbaren Reise | Wilhelm Schouten von Hoom in Hol-|land / im Jahr 1615.

16. 17. | verrichtet. | [5 lines] |, pp. 7-90;
—[1 blank leaf], [Mij.]. Page 56 is wrongly numbered 59; and 62 is 26.

PLATES: 5 Plates and 4 Maps, as follows:

[1] Hollanders in a rowboat attacking a native catamaran; the Dutch ship in the distance, at the right; no inscription; with | L. A | in the upper left-hand corner, on the copper; facing p. 42.

[2] Cocos Island; Dutch ship in the foreground and native boats at the right; inscription, at the left, near the top of the plate: | Cocos Eylandt / Isle de Cocos. /; with | L. B | in the upper left-hand corner, on the copper; facing p. 48.

[3] Hoorn's Island; the Dutch ship in the bay; Hollanders in a boat attacking Indians in canoes in the foreground at the left; inscription, at top, in the center: | Hoornse Eijlandt / Isle de Hoorn /; with | L. C | in the upper left-hand corner, on the copper; facing p. 52.

[4] Natives of Tierra del Fuego; a group in the foreground at the left under some palms; a man in a boat at the right; no inscription; with | L. D | in the upper right-hand corner, on the copper; facing p. 62.

[5] Battle between the Indians and Hol-

landers; natives at the right under palmtrees, etc.; no inscription; with | L. E. | in the upper left-hand corner, on the copper; facing p. 74.

Maps: [1] Folding map of the two hemispheres; Magellan and Schouten being crowned with laurel by winged figures, one on each side of an armillary sphere at the top; their two ships, the | Victoria / and the | Eendracht /, in the upper corners; on either side below, vignette portraits of Drake, Van Noort, Cavendish, and Spilberghen; with | Pag. j. / in the center at the bottom; size, 61/16 x 811/16 inches; scale, 31/16 inches = 180° of longitude at the equator; facing verso of A iij.

[2] Folding map of Tierra del Fuego, etc.; inscription, in a panel at the bottom: | Carte der durchfahrt so Wil. Sch. neben dem freto Magellanico/Anno 1616. gefunden./; with | 20. / in the lower left-hand corner; size, 61/16 × 81/6 inches; scale, 1/6 of an inches 1° of latitude; facing p. 20.

[3] Folding map of the west coast of South America and a part of New Guinea, with Schouten's route across the Pacific, etc.; inscription, in a panel at the bottom: | Caarte darin der Zuydze der weg gezeiget, den Wilhelm Schouten/gefahren, beneben den Insulen und landen so er / darin angetroffen./; size, 6½ × 15¾ inches; scale, 7/18 of an inch = 5° of latitude; facing p. 30.

[4] Folding map of New Guinea; inscription, in a panel at the bottom: | Befchreibung Nouæ Gwineæ, wie / die von Wilhelm Schou-/ten wmbfahren. /; with | 85. / in the lower left-hand corner, inside the border; size, 51% x 10% inches; scale, % of an inch = 1° of latitude; facing p. 82.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7½ × 5% inches. Bound same as No. 256. Maps [3] and [4] extended on inner margins and backed with muslin.

Die fechtehende Schifffahrt. Journali

Beschreibung der wunderbaren Reise Wilhelm Schouten

auß Hollandt/im Jahr 1615.

Darinnen er eine neutve Durchfahrt neben bent Freto Magellanico, welchebiffero noch unbefannt newesentin bie Sund Secentheckt.

Beneben erzehlung/was für Land/Infuln/Leut/allba gefunden/pnd fich fonften auff der Reife in ber Sund See jugetragen.

Mit fchonen Land Charren/pnd Rupfferflücken erflare.



Sedruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn/durch Nicolaum Hoffmann/sumptibus Hulsianis. 3m 3ar M.D C.XIX.

No. 308. TITLE-PAGE OF HULSIUS' COLLECTION OF VOYAGES; PART XVI.; Sole Edition; 1619.

This Part contains an account of the voyage around the world of Willem Cornelisz. Schouten in 1615–1617; the narrative of which, one of the most popular of its day, passed through many editions. De Bry made use of it in Part XI. of his Great Voyages.

In consequence of the exclusive privileges granted by the charter of the Dutch East India Company to traders, no other merchants were permitted to pass round the Cape of Good Hope or through the Straits of Magellan to trade in eastern lands. This expedition was therefore fitted out to search for another passage, and thereby gain access to them without infringing these privileges.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; John Carter Brown; Lenox; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Lenox Library, Hulsius, p. 16; Sabin, 8, No. 33669; also 19, No. 77956; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1: 494, No. 571; Brunet, 3: 370; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 1: 352; Asher, p. 79.

HULSIUS or HULSE, LEVINUS. (b. c. 1546, d. 1606.)

DIE SIEBENZEHENDE SCHIFFART. Franckfyrt am Mayn, durch Johan Hofern, 1620. [309]

PART XVII, SOLE EDITION, 1620.

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, each 4 leaves (the last blank and genuine); total 48 leaves. Leaf Lij. is marked L2; Liij. is L3; M ij. is M 2; and K ij. has no signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 309], p. [1];—
[blank], p. [2];—[preface, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | An den grofzgunftigen Lefer. |, pp. 3-5;—[text, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] |
Warhafftige befchreibung der wunder-baren Reifer fo von Herrn Georgio von Spil- | bergen / durch die Magellanische Straffe | in der Suder See verzichtet | worden. |, pp. 6-93;— | ENDE. |, p. 93;—
[blank], p. [94]; [1 blank leaf], [Miiij.]. Page 38 is wrongly numbered 48.
PLATES: 8 Plates, as follows:

[1] The Island of Mocha, off the coast of Chile, with two natives leading a llama in the foreground, at the right; inscription: | LA MOCHA|, in the center, at the top; with | P. 26. | in the upper right-hand corner, on the copper; facing p. 26.

[2] The Island of Santa Maria, with five ships at anchor in the foreground; inscription: | S. MARIA. |, at the top, in the center of the plate; with | P. 29 | in the upper right-hand corner, on the copper; facing p. 28.

[3] Valparaiso; five Dutch ships at anchor; a burning Spanish ship in the background; two natives in the lower left-hand corner; with inscription: VAL PAR-YSA | in the center, at the top; with | P. 34. | in the upper right-hand corner, on the copper; facing p. 34.

[4] The harbor of Quintero; with five Dutch ships at anchor; two natives in the lower left-hand corner; inscription: | QVINTERO |, at the top, on the copper; with | P. 35. | in the upper right-hand corner; facing p. 34.

[5] The harbor of Callao, with eleven ships at anchor, and inscription: | CALIOV DE LIMA | at the top; with | 42 | in the upper right-hand corner, on the copper; facing p. 42.

[6] The harbor of Paita; with two men on a raft with a condor in the lower right-hand corner; with inscription: | PAYTA | at the top; with | P. 46. | in

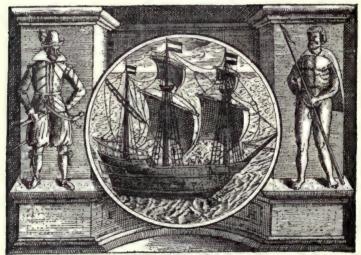
Die Slebenzehende Schiffart. Dasist:

Eigentliche vnnd war=

Baftige beschreibung / Ver wunderbahre Reiß und Schiffart/so durch Herz Georgio von Spilbergen glücklichen volbracht.

Beneben Erzehlung / was für Cando schafften/Insuln Bolcker und Nationen alle da gefunden/ und sich sonsten auff der Reif den auff der Reif den auff der

Mit schönen Charten und Rupfferstücken erklart und für Augengestelt.



Sedruckt zu Franckfurt am Mahn / durch Johan Dofern / sumptibus, Hullianis.

Im Jahr / M. D.C. XX.

No. 309. TITLE-PAGE OF HULSIUS' COLLECTION OF VOYAGES; PART XVII.; Sole Edition; 1620.

[718]

CHURCH CATALOGUE

the upper right-hand corner, on the copper; facing p. 46.

[7] The harbor of Acapulco, with five ships at anchor in the foreground; inscription: |AQVAPOLQVE|, at the top; with| P. 60 | in the upper right-hand corner, on the copper; facing p. 60.

[8] The Ladrone Islands, with two natives standing and another seated, in the lower left-hand corner; with inscription: | I. LADRONES. | at the top; with | P. 66 | in the upper right-hand corner, on the copper; facing p. 66.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7%6 × 51%6 inches. Bound same as No. 256.

Each of the plates in this copy has the number of the page where it should be placed. It is said that some copies occur in which the plates do not have these numbers.

This Part contains an account of Joris van Spilberghen's voyage around the world, made in 1614–1618. It also appeared in Part II. of De Bry's Great Voyages.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; John Carter Brown; Lenox; and Ayer Libraries. REFERENCES: Lenox Library, Hulsius, p. 17; Sabin, 8, No. 33670; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1:495, No. 572; Tiele, Mémoire, p. 63; Brunet, 3:370; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 1:352; Asher, p. 83.

HULSIUS or HULSE, LEVINUS. (b. c. 1546, d. 1606.)

ACHTZEHENDER THEIL. FRANCKFURT AM MAYN, durch Johann Friederich Weissen, 1623. [310]

PART XVIII. SOLE EDITION. 1623.

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES:): (, 4 leaves (the last blank and genuine); A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, Aa to Ii, each 4 leaves; total 132 leaves. Leaf Piij. is marked P3; Riij. is Riji.; Cciij. is Cc3; and Ffij. is Ffif.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 310], recto of [):(];—[preface, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] |
Vorrede des Autoris/ | an | PAVLVM DE LAGVNA, | der Rechten Licentiaten/ vnnd des Königlichen hohen | Indianischen Raths Präsidenten. | [signed] | E. E. vnnd H. | Vnterdienstwilliger | Antonius von Herrera &c. |, recto of):(ij. to verso of):(iji.;—[1 blank leaf], [):(iij.];—[text, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | Achtzehender Theil Americæ. | Beschreibung | Dero Insulen vnd desz festen Landes | desz hohen oder grossen Meers/ | so man nennet |

West Indien / Durch | Antonium von Herrera, den obersten Geschicht- Schreiber in Indien vnd Castilien. |, pp. 1-202; -[typeornament tail-piece] | --- |, p. 202; - [list of names, with heading] | Verzeichnusz | der Præsidenten / Råhten / Secretarien / vnnd Fiscalen / | welche vom ersten Anfang / als die Indien erfunden worden / . . . | [2 lines] pp. 202-209; [type-ornament tail-piece] | ENDE. |, p. 209; - [text of two voyages, with heading | RELATION | oder | Bericht | Zweyer Caravellen / fo der König von | Hispanien im Jahr 1618. im Octobri/ von Lisabona | vnter dem Capitain Herrn Iohann von More abfahren lassen/ den Pasz des de la Maire, gegen Suden / zu befuchen | vnd zu entdecken. |, pp. 210-250; - [vocabulary, with heading | Erklårung | Etlicher Worter, fo in der Sprache etlicher Infulen | dieser WestIndien gebräuchlich seynd. |, pp. 251-256; - | ENDE. |, p. 256. Page 86 is wrongly numbered 96; 117 is 119; and 120 is 122.

Achtehender Theil der Newen Welt?

Gründliche volkommene Entdeckung aller der West Indianischen Landschafften/Insuln und Königreichen/

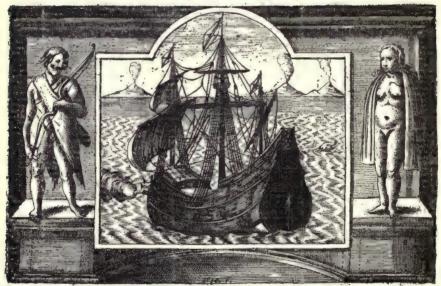
Secuffen/flieffenden und ftehenden Waffern/ Port und Anlendungen/ Gts
bargen/Grennen/und Außtheilung der Provincien/fampt engentlicher Befchreibung der State
te/flecken und Durffer/Herrschafft und Regierung/Biftummen/Gtifft und Cloffter/wie ftare
bitfelben an Inwohnern/wiereich an Bintommen/was jedes Oris Gewerb/Handthierung und
Bequemlichteiten/Fruchtbarteit und Rugung/alles nach jeinger Gestalt und Be-

fchaffenbeit bon neivem entdecker und befchrieben/

Anconium de Herrera, Monigliche bestellten Historienschreiber der Reiche Castillen und Indien/Auf der Hispanischen Sprach in die Tenische vbergesetet.

Gewisse Anzeig der jenigen / so durch die gefährliche Enge der Magellanis iche Straffen oder Sunden bindurch paffire/bind ben Erde Recht ringe bunbfahren haben.

Alles mit fehonen Landtaffeln und Rupfferfücken vor Augen gefiellt ju vols tommener Ertlerung der obbefogten Materien.



Beruckt ju Franckfurt am Mann/durch Johann Friederich Weissen /' im Werlegung der Dulfischen / Anno 1623.

No. 310. TITLE-PAGE OF HULSIUS' COLLECTION OF VOYAGES; PART XVIII.; Sole Edition; 1623.

MAPS: 14 Maps, as follows:

[1] North and South America, the East Indies, Spain, etc.; inscription at the top, on the copper: | DESCRIPTION DE LAS YN-DIAS OCCIDENTALIS/, and | 1 | in the lower right-hand corner, inside the border; size, 5\% × 7\% inches; scale, \%16 of an inch = 10° of latitude; facing p. 5.

[2] Part of North America, Central America, the West Indies, etc.; inscription, in the upper left-hand corner: | DESCRIP-CION DE LAS/YNDIAS DEL NORTE/, and | 2 | in the lower right-hand corner, on the copper; size, 5¼ × 7¼ inches; scale, 1¼ inches = 10° of latitude; facing p. 12.

[3] The West Indies, part of South America, etc.; inscription, in the lower right-hand corner: | DESCRIPTION DEL / DESTRICTO DEL AVDI / ENTIA DE LA ESPANOLA. /, with | 3 | in the lower right-hand corner, on the copper; size, 5\% inches; scale, 1\% inches = 10° of latitude; facing p. 14.

[4] Part of Mexico, and Central America; inscription, in the upper right-hand corner: | DESCRIPCION DEL DESTRICTO / DEL AVDIENCIA DE NVEVA ESPANA |, with |4 | in the lower right-hand corner, on the copper; size, 5% × 7% inches; no

scale; facing p. 42.

[5] Part of Central America; inscription, in the lower left-hand corner: | DESCRIP-TION DEL DESTRICTO DEL / AVDI-ENCIA DE LA NVEVA GALICIA/, with | 5 | in the lower left-hand corner, on the copper; size, 5% × 7% inches; no scale; facing p. 60.

[6] Honduras, Costa Rica, etc.; inscription, in the lower left-hand corner: | DESCRIPCION DEL AVDIENCIA / DE GVATIMALA |, with | 6 | in the lower right-hand corner, on the copper; size, 5½ × 7‰ inches; no scale; facing p. 66.

[7] South America; inscription, in the lower right-hand corner: | DESCRIPCION DE LAS / YNDIAS DE MEDIODia. /, with | 7 | in the lower right-hand corner, on the copper; size, 5% x 7% inches; scale,

11/1e of an inch = 10° of latitude; facing p. 81.

[8] Panama, etc.; inscription, in the lower left-hand corner: | DESCRIPCION DEL AVDIENCIA / DE PANAMA /, with | 8 | in the lower left-hand corner, on the copper; size, 51/6 x 71/4 inches; no scale; facing p. 83.

[9] New Granada; inscription, in the lower right-hand corner: | DESCRIPCION DEL AVDIENCIA / DEL NVEVO REINO |, with | 9 | in the lower right-hand corner, on the copper; size, 5%a × 7% inches; no

scale; facing p. 88.

[10] A part of Ecuador, etc.; inscription, in the upper left-hand corner: | DE-SCRIPCION DEL AVDIENCIA / DEL QVITO /, with | 10 | in the lower right-hand corner, on the copper; size, 5% × 7% inches; no scale; facing p. 100.

[11] Peru, etc.; inscription, in the lower left-hand corner: | DESCRIPCION DEL DESTRIETO / DEL AVDIENCIA DE LIMA /, with | 11 | in the lower right-hand corner, on the copper; size, 5%6 × 7%

inches; no scale; facing p. 116.

[12] A part of Chile; inscription, in the lower left-hand corner: | DESCRIPTION DEL AVDIENCIA / DE LOS CHARCAS. /, with | 12 | in the lower right-hand corner, on the copper; size, 5% o 7% inches; no scale; facing p. 130.

[13] Chile; inscription, in the lower right-hand corner: | DESCRIPCION DE LA/PROVINCIA DE CHILE/, with | 13 | in the lower left-hand corner, on the copper; size, 5% × 7% inches; no scale; facing p. 136.

[14] Southern part of Asia, and the East Indies; inscription, in the upper right-hand corner: | DESCRIPCION DE LAS INDIAS / DEL PONIENTE /, with | 14 | in the lower right-hand corner, on the copper; size, 5% × 7% inches; scale, % of an inch = 10° of latitude; facing p. 154.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 71/2 x 511/16 inches. Bound same as No. 256.

This Part contains a description of the West Indies taken from Antonio de Herrera's La descripcion de las Indias occidentales. It is also to be found in De Bry's Great Voyages, Part XII., which appeared the following year.

The fourteen maps in this Part are similar to those in De Bry, but are on a reduced scale.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; John Carter Brown; Lenox; and Ayer Libraries. REFERENCES: Lenox Library, Hulsius, p. 17; Sabin, 8, No. 33671; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1:495, No. 573; Brunet, 3:370; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 1:352; Asher, p. 86.

HULSIUS or HULSE, LEVINUS. (b. c. 1546, d. 1606.)

DIE NEVNTZEHENDE SCHIFFARTH. Franckfyrt am Mayn, bey Hartmanno Palthenio, 1626. [311]

PART XIX. SOLE EDITION. 1626.

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, each 4 leaves; O, 2 leaves; total 54 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 311], p. [1];—
[blank], p. [2];—[preface, in verse, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | An den Chriftlichen Lefer. |, pp. [3]-7;—
[text of five voyages, the first with heading] | Die Erste Reyse/| Nach den Infuln/vnd | Landschafften Canaria/Madera/| Palma/Maso/Bracho/S. Mattheo/|Bansa Loanga/Congo/sc. |, pp. 8-105;—[copies of documents, the first with heading] | [typeornament rule] | Die Erste Vrkondte. |, verso of O to verso of O ij.;—| Gott allein die Ehre. |, verso of O ij.

PLATES: 6 Plates, as follows:

[1] Folding plate; a scene in Angola; in the middle distance women working in the fields; in the foreground at the left two palms; no inscription; with | * fol 17 | in the upper right-hand corner, on the copper; facing p. 16.

[2] Folding plate; the Castle of Mina; four ships in the foreground; inscription, at the top: | MINA |; with | *fol. 48 / in the upper right-hand corner, on the copper; facing p. 48.

[3] Folding plate; the Fortress of Nassau; Dutch and Spaniards in the fore-

ground; inscription | Veflung Nassaw/, the last three letters hidden by the tower of the fortress; with | pag. 7 | to the right, at the top, and with | * 19 fch. fol. 55 / to the left, both on the copper; facing p. 54. Used before in Part XI., Section 2.

[4] A collection of huts, illustrative of various native customs; no inscription; with | No. 5. / in upper left-hand corner, | * 19 sch. fol 63 / in center at top, and / Pag. 80 / in upper right-hand corner, all on the copper; facing p. 62. The points of interest are lettered with reference to the text of Part VII., where it was used before.

[5] Folding plate; natives celebrating a victory over their enemies; at the left three women with wreaths; at the right three men, two of whom have human heads on poles; no inscription; with | * fol. 69 / in upper right-hand corner, on the copper; facing p. 68.

[6] Folding plate; the Port of Caliz; a wrecked ship in the foreground, the crew struggling in the sea; inscription | Caliz. | over the town, to the right; with | Cap: 54. / in the upper left-hand corner, and | *19 fch. fol. 94 / in the upper right-hand corner, both on the copper; facing p. 94. Used before in Part IV.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 71/4 x 515/6 inches. Bound same as No. 256.

Die Neungehende Schiffarthe Inhaltendt /

Fünff Schiffarthen Sa-muel Brauns Burgers ond Wund Arte

zu Bafel / so er vor furken Jahren in unterschiede liche frembde Komgreich und Landschafften glucklich gerban / Nemlich /

In Africam und dessen Provincien Congo/Banfa Joanga/Angola/ Guinea/ Morenland/ Bennin/ Amboifa/ und gu Dem festen Castell Rassaw in More. Stem gen Alexandriam in Syrien / in Portugall, Dispanien/ Beatien/ wie auch unterschiedliche Insulen/ 2016 da senned die Canarien/ Medera/ Cales Males/Malta/Canbia/ Enpern/Sicilien/Garbegna/

Corfu/und andere mehr/ bif gu feiner Widerfunfft. in Dollandt,



Getruckt zu Franckfurt am Wenn/in verlegung der hulfischen!! Ben Dartmanno Palehenio.

Anno Christi Iesu M. DC. XXVI.

No. 311. TITLE-PAGE OF HULSIUS' COLLECTION OF VOYAGES; PART XIX.; Sole Edition: 1626.

AMERICANA

[723]

CHURCH CATALOGUE

This Part contains an account of the five journeys of Samuel Braun or Brown, of Basle, to Africa and its provinces, Congo, etc. It is also to be found in De Bry's Small Voyages, Part I., Appendix to Congo.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; John Carter Brown; Lenox; and Ayer Libraries. REFERENCES: Lenox Library, Hulsius, p. 17; Sabin, 8, No. 33672; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1: 496, No. 574; Brunet, 3: 370; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 1: 352.

HULSIUS or HULSE, LEVINUS. (b. c. 1546, d. 1606.)

ZWANTZIGSTE SCHIFFFAHRT. Franckfurt am Mayn, bey Wolffgang Hoffmann, 1629. [312]

PART XX. SOLE EDITION. 1629.

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, each 4 leaves; P, 2 leaves; total 58 numbered leaves. Leaf A ij. is wrongly marked A.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 312], p. [1];-[blank], p. [2]; — [preface, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | Vortede An den gunstigen | Leser. |, pp. 3-7; [conventional tail-piece] , p. 7; - [account of New England, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | Der Erste Theil / | Von dem Newerfun- | denen / oder Newen Engelland. , pp. 8-38; - [account of Virginia, with heading] | [type-ornament headpiece] | Zweyter Theil/ | Von der Landtschafft VIRGINIA. , pp. 39-101; - [account of Bermuda, with heading] [type-ornament head-piece | Der Dritte Theil / Von Bermuda / oder | Summers Inful. |, pp. 102-116; - | ENDE. |, p. 116.

Page 82 is wrongly numbered 86; 86

is 84; and 62 is illegible.

PLATES: 3 Plates and 1 Map, as follows:

[1] Beasts and birds of New England; with | No 28 / in upper left-hand corner, on the copper; facing p. 38. Used before in Part XIV.

[2] Folding plate; inhabitants of Virginia; four figures of women, each with inscription below, the inscription at the left being | Wie die weiber von / Damasonguepaic ihre / Kinder tragen. /; facing p. 56.

[3] Folding plate; inhabitants of Virginia; four figures of men, each with inscription below, the inscription at the left being | Ein Zauberer. /; facing p. 57.

MAP: Folding map; Smith's map of New England; size, 117/6 x 13% inches; scale, 1% inches=[10] leagues; facing p. 8. Used before in Parts XIII. and XIV.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7% × 5% inches. Bound same as No. 256. Map extended on inner margin and backed with muslin.

This Part contains a translation of Whitbourne's Discourse and Discourse of Nevv-found-land, and an Account of Virginia and the Bermuda Islands probably taken from Smith's Generall Historie. These accounts had appeared the year before in the German edition of De Bry's Great Voyages, Part XIII. Plates [2] and [3], which are very rare, are reduced copies of those in De Bry's Great Voyages, Part I., where, however, each figure is on a separate plate.

Zwankigste Schifffahrt/
ober

Bründlicke vnd sausa-

me Beschreibung dest Newen En

Wie auch

Außführliche Erzehlung von Beschafe fenheit der Landtschafft Virginia, und der Insel Barmuda, deren man bishero schlechte unnd unvollommene Wissenschafft gehabe i an seho aber durch dero Landt erfahrne Leuht i volliglich an Eaggegeben.



Sedruckt zu Franckfurt am Mann/ben Wolffgang Hoffmann/In Berlegung der Hulfischen Erben. Im Jar 1629.

No. 312. TITLE-PAGE OF HULSIUS' COLLECTION OF VOYAGES; PART XX.; Sole Edition; 1629.

AMERICANA

[725]

CHURCH CATALOGUE

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; John Carter Brown; Lenox; and Ayer Libraries. REFERENCES: Lenox Library, Hulsius, p. 18; Sabin, 8, No. 33673; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1:497, No. 575; Brunet, 3:370; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 1:352; Asher, p. 91.

HULSIUS or HULSE, LEVINUS. (b. c. 1546, d. 1606.)

DIE EIN VND ZWANTZIGSTE SCHIFFFAHRT. FRANCKFURT AM MAYN, bey Wolffgang Hoffmann, 1629. [313]

PART XXI. SOLE EDITION. 1629.

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, each 4 leaves; R, 2 leaves; total 66 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 313], p. [1];-[blank], p. [2]; -[preface, with heading] [conventional head-piece] Dem Christlichen vnd gutwilligen Lefer wunschet Typographus, Gluck / Heyl vnd alle Wohl- | fahrt. , pp. [3]-6; - [text in four parts, the first chapter of the first part, with heading] [typeornament head-piece] | Das Erste Capitel. | Von dem vnderscheyd der Sprach / vnd der Volcker in | Brafilien : von dem Erdreich vnd der Gelegen- | heit folches Landes. |, pp. 7-37; -[text of the second part, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | Beschreibung von Er- oberung der Statt S. Saluator | in Brasilia. |, pp. 38-114; - [text of the third part, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | Gunstiger Leser / 2c. | Ob ich wol nicht zweiffele / es werde in vorhergehender Relation Johan Georgen Altenburgs / der gantze Verlauff der Eroberung vnnd Verlusts / respective, [[13 lines]], pp. 115-121; - [explanation of plates, with heading] - Nun folget die Erklårung der Ziffer. |, p. 122; - [text of the fourth part, with heading] [type-ornament head-piece] Beschreibung von Er- | oberung der Spannischen SilberFlotta / wie solche von dem General Peter Peters Heyn / in | Noua Hifpania / in der Inful Cuba im Baja Matanckha / ist erobert worden Anno 1628. , pp. 123 127; - [list of treasure, in double columns, with heading] | ____ | General Carte aller eroberten Gutter / wie | sie vnder die

West-Indische Compagny-| en auszgetheilt. |, pp. 128-131; — | NOTA. | [12 lines] |, p. 131; — [blank], p. [132].

Page 32 is wrongly numbered 24; 80 is 82; and 117 is 115.

PLATES: 3 Plates, 1 Portrait, and 1. Map, as follows:

[1] Cannibals torturing and cutting up prisoners; in the foreground a man who has been tarred (?) and feathered, being dragged by ropes to the place of torture; no inscription; facing p. 24.

[2] Folding plate of the Bay of Todos os Santos; inscriptions: | S. SALVADOR |, and | BAYA DE TODOS LOS SANCTOS | [etc.]; with | 122. | in the upper right-hand corner, on the copper; size, 511/16 × 811/16 inches; facing p. 122.

[3] Folding plate, representing the Spanish fleet in the harbor of Matanzas, the Dutch fleet outside. The ships are numbered, and the inscription in the center of the plate is | Drucken Landt/, with | 123. | in the upper right-hand corner, on the copper, inside the ruled border; size, 5% × 8% inches; facing p. 122.

Plates [1] and [2], from De Bry's Great Voyages, Part XIII., correspond in character to [2] and [3], described above, and are often found substituted for them. The De Bry plates have been inserted in this copy and are here described to show the difference; they are as follows:

De Bry folding plate, representing the Spanische Silberflotta (the same as plate [3]); with a portrait of Admiral Heyn in the upper left-hand corner, and a portrait of Admiral Long in the upper right-hand

Die ein und zwanzigste Schifffahrts

Bründlicke, vnd vmb.

ståndliche fernere Beschreibung der vollkemmesten Landtschafft Brasilien/Americæ, und deroselben Innwohnerund Sitten/mitsampteinem angehende ten Bersausst wie ein Engellendischer Capitein/Parcet genant/S. Vincentem, bid den Portum Bellumtrobere.

Tem:

Was Bestalt / der schone Porcus und Hafe Tocos los Sanctos,
sampt der Statt Salvarorin Annox 624. von den Hollanderingte.
wunnen von der mach wider verlasse generaten.

Ein Dolltomlicher Discurs, tole die Spanische Silber Flotta in der Indigut Cuba, in der Baia Matanca in Anno 1628 bondem Manhafften Peter Peters Beny bind Admiral Henrich Cornelius Lonea erobert und glade



Setructign France furt am Weann ben Wolfigang Doffmanny in Derlegung der hulfifden Erben/1628.

No. 313. TITLE-PAGE OF HULSIUS' COLLECTION OF VOYAGES; PART XXI.; Sole Edition; 1629.

AMERICANA

[727]

CHURCH CATALOGUE

corner; also an inset map of the islands of Cuba and Jamaica in the lower left-hand corner; size of the entire plate, 7%0 × 15% inches; facing p. [132]. This is identically the same as plate No. [2] in No. 174.

De Bry folding plate, representing the Bay of Todos os Santos, with a view of the town of San Salvador in the background, and in the foreground a naval engagement (the same action represented in plate number [2]); with an inset map of the harbor in the lower left-hand corner; size of the entire plate, 7% x 14% inches; facing p. [132]. This is identically the same as plate No. [1] in No. 174.

PORTRAIT: Portrait of Heyn, with inscription, around the bust: | MAGNANIMO VIRO D. PETRO HEINIO PETRIDÆ, SOCIET: INDIÆ OCCIDENTALIS PERMIS: A. PROV: CONFŒD: PRÆFECTO CLASSI STRENUIS: &. |, and 4 lines engraved below; facing p. [2].

MAP: North and South America, etc.; with inscription, at the top: | DESCRIPTION DE LAS YNDIAS OCCIDENTALIS |; size, 5%0 × 7%0 inches; scale, %0 of an inch = 10° of latitude; facing p. 6. Used before as map No. [1 in Part XVIII.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7% a × 6 inches. Bound same as No. 256. Plates facing pp. 122 and [132] backed with muslin.

This Part contains a general description of Brazil and its capture, the taking of Porto Bello, and the capture of the Silver Fleet, at Matanca, by Pieter Pietersz. Heyn, in 1628.

"Perhaps no success ever made so great a sensation in Holland as the capture of the Spanish Silverfleet at Matanca by P. Heyn, in 1628. All the little political pamphlets of those times, which have come down to us, on whatever subject they treat, and even historians who did not write under the immediate influence of the universal enthusiasm, all unite in praising Piet Heyn. The admiral did not enjoy his glory long: he died in August 1629. This important capture not only enriched Holland, but inspired the West-India-Company with new courage; for immediately afterwards they began to elaborate the privileges of the colonists of New-Netherland; it was with the money gained in this affair, that the Company in a great measure defrayed the enormous but useless expenses of their North-American colony." — Muller, Books on America, p. 100.

This Part is illustrated by three plates, two of which are reduced reproductions of the De Bry plates, which are often substituted for them.

De Bry is supposed to have made use of the second and third sections of this Part in the fourteenth and fifteenth sections of Part XIV. of the German edition of his Great Voyages, which appeared the following year.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; John Carter Brown; Lenox; and Ayer Libraries. REFERENCES: Lenox Library, Hulsius, p. 18; Sabin, 8, No. 33674; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1:498, No. 576; Tiele, Mémoire, p. 81; Brunet, 3:370; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 1:352; Asher, p. 91.

HULSIUS or HULSE, LEVINUS. (b. c. 1546, d. 1606.)

DIE ZWEY VND ZWÄNTZIGSTE SCHIFFART. FRANCKFORT AM MAYN, 1630. 314

PART XXII. SOLE EDITION. 1640.

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, each 4 leaves; O, 2 leaves (the last, probably blank, lacking); total 54 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 314], p. [1];-[blank], p. [2]; - [description of the fleet, with heading | --- | Beschreibung der Flotta, von eilff Schiffen, so | Anno 1623. von Printz Mauritzen von Nassaw ausz- geschickt worden. |, pp. 3-5; - [text, with heading | Diurnal / oder | Ordenliche / aufzführliche Beschreibung, einer gewal- | tigen Schiffahrt, mit eilff Schiffen, vmb die gantze Welt. |, pp. 6-114.

The numbers 9-16 are omitted in the pagination; p. 49 is wrongly numbered 50; and 101 is 201.

PLATES: 7 Plates and 1 Map, as follows:

- [1] Natives of Tierra del Fuego; three savages, one with a child in her arms, at the left; two others gathering shells, at the right; with | Num, II zum 28 blatt. | in the upper right-hand corner; facing p. 54.
- [2] The Island of Juan Fernandez; with inscription, at top, on the copper: | Die Inful Ioan Fernando, hinder dem Königreich Chyli. ; with Num: III Zum 34. blatt. /above the border line; facing p. 62.
- [3] Harbor of Callao and the burning Spanish fleet; inscription, at the top, on the copper: | Vorstellung wie die Spanische Schiff find verbrendt worde zu CALAO]; with | Num: IV Zum 45 blatt / in the upper righthand corner, outside the border line; facing
- [4] Plate in two compartments; the upper a chart of the coast of Peru, with inscription : | Landtafel, der See-cuft von der Mittag/seitte des Calao de Lima, bis an die

Nord-/feitte der Bay binder der Inful Piscatores. / in the upper right-hand corner, on the copper; the lower compartment, a view of the Island of Piscatores, with inscription: /Entwerfung der Ree, oder schifländung hinder der Inful Piscatores, /; with | Num; V. / Zum 50. blatt. /in the upper left-hand corner of the upper compartment, on the copper; facing p. 86.

- [5] Plate in two compartments; the upper a map of the Island of Puna, at the mouth of the river Guayaquil, etc.; with inscription | PVNA | on the island; the lower compartment, a view of the bay and town of Puna, with inscription : | Verzeichnus der Ree, oder schiffländung under PVNA. |; with | Num: VI zum 52 blatt. /at the top in upper compartment, on the copper; facing p. 88.
- [6] The harbor of Acapulco; with inscription, at the top, on the copper: | Verzeichnus des bafens ACAPVLCO. /; with | Num: VII. zum 56 blatt. / in the upper right-hand corner, outside the border line; facing p. 94.
- [7] The fleet at anchor before one of the Ladrone Islands, with inscription: | Verzeichnus der Ree, da die Nassawische Flot gelegen ift, under der/Insul Guagan, dem Mittag zu, ein von den Ladrones insulen. /; with Num: VIII. zum 59 blatt. /at the top, outside the border line; facing p. 99.

MAP: The Straits of Magellan; inscription, in a compartment to the left: | TERRÆ DEL FVEGO | Pars Australis. / Die Mittägige seitt, des / bisher wnbekandten / landts del Fuego. / Abgerissen und ver- / zeichnet, durch / Ioannem à Walbeck. /; with | Num: I zum 24 blatt. / in the upper left-hand corner, on the copper; facing p. 48.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7% x 515/16 inches. Bound same as No. 256.

This Part contains an account of a voyage around the world made in the years 1623-1626, by Jacques l'Hermite. This version is probably that attributed to Adolf Decker, of Strasburg, who translated the work into German from the Dutch

Die Zwen und Zwänkigste Schiffart Das ist

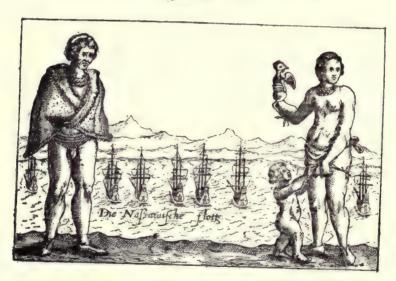
Bistorische Engentliche Beschreibung der Gewaltigen/Mächtigen Schissahres so under dem Admiral lacob l' Hermite Im

Schiffahrts so under dem Admiral lacob l' Hermite Im 1623. 1624. 1623. vnd 1626. Jahr vmb die ganken Weltbeschehen.

Darinn

Außführlichen von Adolph Deckertt von Straßburg/ der dieser Renß engner Person'bengewohnt/Erzehlt Wird/was sich ben solcher vontag zu tag Merchwärdiges zugetragen und vorgangen.

Mit underschiedlichen Rupfferstücken



Getruckt in Franckfore am Mann/ In verlegung, ber hulfischen Erben.

ANNO M. DC. XXX.

No. 314. TITLE-PAGE OF HULSIUS' COLLECTION OF VOYAGES; PART XXII.; Sole Edition; 1630.

AMERICANA [730] CHURCH CATALOGUE

narrative of Johannes van Walbeeck. De Bry's account of the same voyage, which appeared in Chapter 9 of the second part of Part XII. of the Latin edition of his Small Voyages, is only a résumé of the Dutch edition. In the German edition of this same Part, however, it is less abridged than in the Latin.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; John Carter Brown, Lenox; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Lenox Library, Hulsius, p. 18; Sabin, 8, No. 33675; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1:498, No. 577; Tiele, Mémoire, p. 73; Brunet, 3:370; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 1:352; Asher, p. 96.

HULSIUS or HULSE, LEVINUS. (b.c. 1546, d. 1606.)

DIE DREY VND ZWANTZIGSTE SCHIFFAHRT, FRANCKFURT AM MAYN, bey Wolffgang Hoffmann, 1632. [315]

PART XXIII. FIRST EDITION. 1632.

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: (:), A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, Aa to Gg, each 4 leaves (the last blank and genuine); total 124 leaves. Leaf H iij. is wrongly marked iij. H.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 315a], recto of [(:)]; - [blank], verso of [(:)]; - [preface, with heading] | [conventional head-piece, as reproduced; See No. 315b] An den Gunstigen | Leser. |, recto of (:) ij. to recto of [(:) iiij.]; - [blank], verso of [(:) iiij.]; -[text, with heading] [conventional headpiece, as reproduced; See No. 315 c] Eingang zu dieser Maltesischen | Reyse. |, pp. 1-222; - | Schlusz. | [conventional tailpiece, as reproduced; See No. 315d], p. 222; -[table of contents, with heading] [conventional head-piece] | Innhalt / | Oder Registerliche Anzei- gung aller denckwürdiger Sachen / de- | rer in diesem Maltefischen Reyszbüchlein Mel- | dung beschehen/ auch auff welchem Blat | ein jedes zu finden fey. |, recto of [Ee iiij.] to verso of Gg iij.; -[1 blank leaf], [Gg iiij.].

PLATES: 6 Plates and 2 Maps, as follows: [1] City and harbor of Messina; inscription, at the top: | Messina. |; with | pag: 11. / in the upper right-hand corner, on the copper; facing p. 11.

[2] City and harbor of Palermo; inscription, at the top: | PALERMO. |; with | pag: 37 / in the upper right-hand corner, on the copper; facing p. 36.

[3] City and harbor of Catana; a volcano in the distance; inscription, at the top: | CATANA |; with | pag. 41. / in the upper right-hand corner, on the copper; facing p. 40.

[4] City and harbor of Naples; the Castle St. Martin on an eminence; inscription, at the top: | NAPOLI |; with | pag: 182. / in the upper right-hand corner, on the copper; facing p. 182.

[5] Plate in two compartments; the upper, a view of the city of Puteoli; with inscription, at the top: | PVTEOLI |; the lower, a view of the entrance of a cave, called the Cave of Dogs; inscription, at the top and to the left: | ANTRUM LETHALE, Grotta de li cani /; with | pag. 202. / in the upper right-hand corner of the upper compartment, on the copper; facing p. 202.

[6] View of Cajeta and Mola; two men in the foreground at the left; inscription, to the left: | CAIETA. |, and to the right: | MOLA. |; with | pag. 212 / in the upper right-hand corner, on the copper; facing p. 212.

Die drey und zwanzigste Schissahrei Engentliche vund auß

führliche Beschreibung der Rense/welche die Woledelgeborne/Gestrenge und Beste/Georg Wilhelm wind Ludwig Wilhelm/Gebrüdere von Sweitberg zu Ahorn/Sach/sengrün / Caulsdorff / Schernegg und Battendorff / 2c. und Johann Niero.

nymus Marschald von Sbeneth / zu Frensdorffund Weingarts.

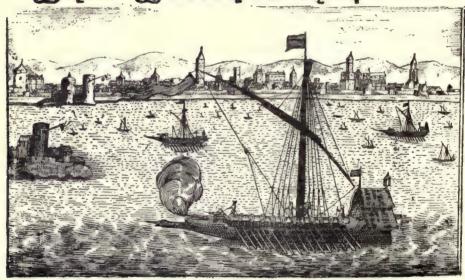
greutt/2c,nach der weitberümbten Christit.

den Delden Insel

MALTA

gethan:

Beschrieben und an Tag gegeben durch Friederich Breithaupt.



Gedruckt zu Frankfurt am Mann/ben Wolffgang Hoffmann/In Berlegung Friderici Hullij.

Unno 1632.

No. 315 a. TITLE-PAGE OF HULSIUS' COLLECTION OF VOYAGES; PART XXIII.; 1ST EDITION; 1632.



No. 315 b. Head-piece in Hulsius' Collection of Voyages; Part XXIII.; 1st Edition; 1632.

MAPS: [1] Folding map of the Island of Malta; inscription, in a panel in the lower left-hand corner: | MALTA | olim / ME-LITA. |; with | pag. 65. / in the upper right-hand corner, on the copper; size, 61% of x 9% inches; scale, 2% inches = 8 miliaria; facing p. 65.

[2] Folding map or plan of the city of Valetta on the Island of Malta; inscription,

at bottom, on the copper: | VALETTA, die newe Statt in Malta./; with | pag. 72/in the upper right-hand corner, on the copper; size, 6% × 10½ inches; scale, 1 inch = 500 Werkschu oder 100 schrit; facing p. 72.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7% × 6 inches. Bound same as No. 256. Map [2] backed with muslin.



No. 315 c. Head-Piece in Hulsius' Collection of Voyages; Part XXIII.; 1st Edition; 1632.

This Part contains Johann Friederich Breithaupt's account of the voyage to Malta made by the brothers De Streitberg.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; John Carter Brown; Lenox; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Lenox Library, Hulsius, p. 19; Sabin, 8, No. 33676; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1:499, No. 578; Brunet, 3:370; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 1:352; Asher, p. 103.



No. 315 d. Tail-Piece in Hulsius' Collection of Voyages; Part XXIII.; 1st Edition; 1632.

HULSIUS or HULSE, LEVINUS. (b. c. 1546, d. 1606.)

CHRISTLICHE HELDEN INSEL MALTA. FRANCKFURT AM MAYN, bey Wolffgang Hoffmann, 1632. [316]

PART XXIII. SECOND EDITION. 1632.

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES:): (, 4 leaves;): (): (, 2 leaves; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, Aa, Bb, Cc, Dd, Ee, Ff, Gg, each 4 leaves (the last blank and genuine); total 126 leaves. Leaf Hiij. is wrongly marked iii, H.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [engraved title-page, as reproduced; See No. 316 a], recto of [):(];—[blank], verso of [):(];—[printed title-page, as reproduced; See No. 316 b], recto of [):(ij.];—[blank], verso of [):(ij.];—[dedication, with heading] | [conventional head-piece, same as our reproduction, No. 263 b] | Denen Wohledelgebornen / Gestren-|gen vnd Vesten | Georg Wilhelm vnd | Ludwig Wilhelm Gebrûdern von | Streitberg zu Ahorn / Sachsengrûn / Cauls-|dorff / Schernegg vnd Gattendorff / 2c. | [5 lines] |, recto of):(iij.;—[preface, with heading] | Vorzede. | [signed] | E. E. E. W. W. W. G. G. G. |

allezeit gantz dienstgeslissen | Johann Friederich Breithaupt. | [dated] | Geben in der Kåyserlichen Hoff-| statt / vnd Hauptsestung desz hoch-| löblichen Ertzhertzogthumbs Oe-| sterzeich / Wien. 15. Junij / Anno | 1627. |, verso of): (iij. to verso of): (): (ii.;—remainder of the volume identically the same as No. 315.

PLATES: 6 Plates and 2 Maps, identically the same as in No. 315, except that:

[2] Faces p. 37.
[3] Faces p. 41.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7% × 5% inches. Bound same as No. 256. Engraved title-page extended on outer margin; plate [1] (facing p. 11) extended on upper, lower, and outer margins; plates [2] (facing p. 37), [3] (facing p. 41), [4] (facing p. 182), [5] (facing p. 202), [6] (facing p. 212), are mounted; maps [1] (facing p. 65) and [2] (facing p. 72) extended on upper, lower, and outer margins and backed with muslin.

This Edition differs from the First only in its title and preliminary leaves, which are fully described in the collation. Of the remaining numbers of this series, only one edition of each Part was published.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; John Carter Brown; Ayer; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Lenox Library, Hulsius, p. 19; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1: 500; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 1: 352 (as another copy of the First Edition).

HULSIUS or HULSE, LEVINUS. (b.c. 1546, d. 1606.)

DIE VIER VND ZWANTZIGSTE SCHIFFAHRT. FRANCKFURT AM MAYN, bey Philippo Finet, 1648. [317]

PART XXIV. SOLE EDITION. 1648.

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES:)(, 4 leaves;):():(, 2 leaves; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, 4 leaves; L, 2 leaves

(the last, probably blank, lacking); total 48 leaves. Leaf):():(ij. is wrongly marked)(:)(ij.



No. 316 a. First Title-page of Hulsius' Collection of Voyages; Part XXIII.; 2D Edition; 1632.

Christiche Helben Insel

MALTA,

Mit engentlicker dersel-

ben Landschafft / wie auch des Nitterlichen Johanniter Ordens von Jerusalem / zu Malta: tus gentlichen Lebens von schönen Regiments wahrer Beschreibung

An eine sonderliche von Neaples auf nach

jetztgemeldeter Christlichen Insel gethane Rense/ neben einem wohlmeinenden Anterrichtschluß/ gestellet und an Tag gegeben

Durch

Johann Friederich Breithaupt.



Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am Mann/ben Wolffgang Hoffmann/In Berlegung Friderici Hulki.

Unno 1632.

No. 316 b. Second Title-page of Hulsius' Collection of Voyages;
Part XXIII.; 2D Edition; 1632.

AMERICANA [736] CHURCH CATALOGUE

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 317], recto of [)(]; -[blank], verso of [)(];-[dedication, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | Dem Ehrnvest / Vorachtbaren vnd | Wohlvornehmen | Heran Peter Neefen / | Vornehmen Kauff- vnd Handelsmann in Franckfurt am Mayn / meinem vielgunftig- | vnd Hochgeehrten Herrn. | [signed] | Christophel le Blon | [dated] | Geben Franckfort am Mayn den s. | Tag desz Hornungs | im Jahr 1648. |, recto of) (ij. to recto of): (): (; -[blank], verso of): (): (; - [preface, with heading | Kurtze Erzinnerung | an den Leser. |. recto and verso of [):():(ij.]; - [text of Bontekoe's Voyage, with heading] | [typeornament head-piece, similar to reproduction No. 306 b] Beschreibung der wunderbarlichen | Reyse Wilhelm Iszbrands Bontekuhe von Horn. |, pp. 1-65; -[blank], p. [66]; - [Raven's Voyage, with half-title] | Beschreibung der Reyse gethan von dem Commandeur Dirck Al- | berts Raven / nach Spitzbergen / in dem Jahr 1639. | zu Dienst der L. Herten Bewinthabere, der | Grunlandischen Compagnie zu | Horn. | In welcher erzehlet wird sein ellender | Schiffbruch | fein groffer Jammer auffdem | Eyfe / vnd endlich auch seine fröliche | Erlösung. | Mit noch andern denckwürdigen Geschichten/ Alles werth zu lesen. |, p. [67]; - [blank], p. [68]; - [text, with heading] [conventional head-piece] | Beschreibung der Reise gethan von dem Commandeur Dirck Alberts Ra- ven nach Grunland Anno 1639. pp. [69]-75; - Accounts of the suffering in Spitzbergen, with heading | Folgen noch etliche wunderliche / vnd | denckwurdige Geschichten. | Kurtze Erzehlung / ausz der Verzeugnusz | der Personen / welche auff Spitzbergen im | vberwintern gestorben seynd. Anno 1634, |, pp. 76-81; - ENDE. |, p. 81; - [blank], p. 82; - [1 blank leaf, lacking], [Lij.].

PLATES: 9 Plates and 1 Portrait, as follows:

[1] Folding plate, representing a native village in Madagascar; three natives dancing while a Dutchman fiddles; no inscription; with | Pa:10 | in the upper left-hand corner, on the copper; facing p. 10.

[2] Folding plate in four compartments; the blowing up of one of the ships, shown in four stages; no inscription; with | 13 | in the upper right-hand corner, on the copper; facing p. 12.

[3] Folding plate in two compartments; in the upper, men in two boats, catching gulls; in the lower, the men all transferred to one boat and catching flying-fish; no inscription; with | 16 | in the upper left-hand corner, on the copper; facing p. 16.

[4] Folding plate, representing the first landing of the Hollanders after their wreck; the boat in the foreground, covered with the sail; inset view, in upper right-hand corner, of men building fires, others with torches; no inscription; with | 21 | in the upper left-hand corner, on the copper; facing p. 20.

[5] Folding plate in two compartments; the upper, a map; the lower, an attack by the natives on the Hollanders; their boat, with awning, in the foreground; no inscription; with | 24 | in the upper left-hand corner, on the copper; facing p. 24.

[6] Folding plate in two compartments; the upper, an island, a man standing on a hill in the center; the lower, two boats approaching a fleet, a man sitting on the top of the mast of the larger boat; no inscription; with | 27 | in the upper left-hand corner, on the copper; facing p. 26.

[7] Folding plate, representing a storm at sea at night; men on a wreck to the right; no inscription; with | 57 | in upper right-hand corner, on the copper, hardly distinguishable on the black cross-hatching of the plate; facing p. 56.

[8] Folding plate, representing a landing in Madagascar; at the left, men twisting a rope; no inscription; with | 59/in the upper left-hand corner, on the copper; facing p. 58.

[9] Folding plate, representing another shipwreck; the ship bottom upwards with men upon it; others on a floating mast, etc.; no inscription; with | 7x | in the upper right-hand corner, on the copper; facing p. 70.

PORTRAIT: Portrait of Bontekoe; with inscription, in upper part of oval border:

Die Vier vnd Zwangiaste

Schiffahrt/ In welcher mit wahren Ambständen beschrieben wird/ Erstlich

Die denckwürdige Nense nach OstIndien/S.

Wilhelm Ibbrande Bontefuhe von Norn: Borgenommen den 28. Decemb. 1618. vnd vollbrache den 16. Novemb. 1625. Demnach :

Eine andere Renfe/durch den Commandeur Zurck Alberts Raven/nach Spigbergen/im Jahr 1639. verrichtet.

In welchen unterschiedlich viel merckwurdige Sandel und Salle gründlich erzehlet werben.

Beneben bargu nothwendigen Rupfferffücten.

Berlegt und jum Druck befordert/burch Christophel le Blon.



Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am Mann/ben Philippo Fivet/ Im Jahr 1 6 4 8.

No. 317. TITLE-PAGE OF HULSIUS' COLLECTION OF VOYAGES; PART XXIV.; Sole Edition; 1648.

AMERICANA

F 738 7

CHURCH CATALOGUE

WILLEM YSBRANTZ BONTEKOE VAN HOORN |; with | 1 | in the upper left-hand corner, on the copper; facing verso of [):():(iij.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7%6 × 6 inches. Bound same as No. 256.

This Part contains two narratives: (1) that of Willem IJsbrantsz. Bontekoe's voyage to the East Indies and China in 1618–1625; and (2) the voyage of Dirck Albertsz. Raven to Spitzbergen, in 1634–1639.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; John Carter Brown; Lenox; and Ayer Libraries. REFERENCES: Lenox Library, Hulsius, p. 20; Sabin, 8, No. 33677; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1:500, No. 579; Tiele, Mémoire, p. 226; Brunet, 3:370; Bibliotheca Grenwilliana, 1:352; Asher, p. 105.

HULSIUS or HULSE, LEVINUS. (b. c. 1546, d. 1606.)

DIE FÜNFF VND ZWEYNTZIGSTE SCHIFFFAHRT. FRANCKFURT AM MAYN, bey Christophel Le Blon, 1649. [318]

PART XXV, SOLE EDITION, 1649.

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES:)(, 4 leaves;)(), 2 leaves (the last, probably blank, lacking); A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, each 4 leaves (the last blank and genuine); total 38 leaves. Leaf E ij. is wrongly marked E 2; G ij. is G 2; and H ij. is H 2.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [titlepage, as reproduced; See No. 318 a], recto of [)(]; - [blank], verso of [)(]; -[dedication, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | Dem Ehrnvesten | Hochweisen vnd | Wohlvorsichtigen | Herzn Johan Georg Grambsen | Schöffen vnd desz Rahts / in desz H. Reichs Statt Franckfurt | am Mayn. | Meinem großzgunstigen vnd gebietenden | Herrn. [[signed] | E. Ehrnvest vnd Herrl. Dienstergebener | Christophel le Blon, Buch- | håndler. | [dated] | . . . Geben in Franckfurt am | Mayn / den 2. Aprilis 1649. , recto of)(ij. to verso of [)(iiij.]; preface, with heading I conventional headpiece] | Erinnerung an den Leser. |, recto and verso of)()(; - [blank leaf]; -[text of Brouwer's voyage, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | Historische beschreibung der Reyse so | vom Herren Gen-

eral Henrich Brawer nach | den Custen von Chili wegen der West-Indischen | Compania in dem 1642. vnd folgendem | Jahr verrichtet worden. |, pp. 1-31; - | ENDE. | [conventional tail-piece] |, p. 31; - [description of the Island of Formosa, with heading] [type-ornament head-piece] | Kurtze beschreibung der Insel Formosa Genandt / in Indien / Nahe bey dem Königreich | China gelegen / vnd von der Einwohner wunderlichen | Sitten. &c. |, pp. 32-33; - description of Formosan customs, by George Candidium, with heading] |-| Kurtze beschreibung der Insel Formosa gestelt durch | Georgium Candidium diener des Göttlichen | Worts alda. |, pp. 33-47; - [type-ornament tail-piece], p. 47; map of part of China and Japan, printed upside down in this copy], p. 48; - [description of Japan, with heading] | [typeornament rule] | Erklårung desz måchtigen Konigreichs | Jappan. |, pp. 49-62; --ENDE. | [conventional tail-piece, as reproduced; See No. 318 b] , p. 62; -[1 blank leaf], [Hiiij.].

Page 51 is wrongly numbered 151.

AMERICANA

Die fanff und zwenneigste Schifffahres Nach dem Königreich Chili in West-Indien/

Verrichtet durch Heren Heinrich Braipern/ und Heren Elias Herckemann/im Jahr, 1642. und 1643.

Sambt einer Beschreibung der zweien Insulen Formosaund Japan.

Mit jugehörigen Rupffer-Zaffeln.



Iranckfurtam Mayni In Verlegung Christophel Le Blon, im Jahr M. D. C. X L IX.

No. 318 a. Title-page of Hulsius' Collection of Voyages; Part XXV.; Sole Edition; 1649.

PLATES: 1 Plate and 3 Maps, as follows: Folding plate of a llama; some natives of Chile and the travellers; their ship to the right; no inscription; with | Pag. 8. | in the upper right-hand corner, on the copper; facing p. 8.

MAPS: [1] Folding map of the Gulf of Ankaos, on the coast of Chile; inscription, in a compartment in the lower right-hand corner: | GOLFO de ANKAOS | Oder den / Grosen Meerbusen / von Chilove. |; with | P. 17 | in the upper right-hand corner, on the copper; size, 7 × 9%16 inches; no scale; facing p. 16.

[2] Folding map of the country at the mouth of the river Baldivia; inscription, in

a compartment in the lower right-hand corner: | Abbiltung vnd Ent-/deckung desz fusses / BALDIVIA. |; with | P. 29 / in the upper right-hand corner, on the copper; size, 61/8 x 91/16 inches; no scale; facing p. 28.

[3] Map of portions of China, Corea, Japan, and the Philippine Islands; with inscription, in the lower right-hand corner, on the copper: OCEANVS CHINENSIS; with | Pag. 48 | in upper right-hand corner; size, 65/10 × 51/4 inches; scale, 15/10 inches = 70 Milliaria Germanica sub. latitud, 70; p. 48.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 79/18 × 515/16 inches. Bound same as No. 256.



No. 318 b. Tail-piece in Hulsius' Collection of Voyages; Part XXV.; Sole Edition; 1649.

This Part contains two narratives: (1) a voyage to Chile under the command of Hendrick Brouwer, in 1643.

(2) A description of Formosa by G. Candidus, and of Japan by C. le Blon, taking the place of the description of the Island of Jesso appended to the Dutch edition of Brouwer's voyage.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; John Carter Brown; Lenox; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Lenox Library, Hulsius,

p. 20; Sabin, 8, No. 33678; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1:501, No. 580; Tiele, Mémoire, p. 213; Brunet, 3:370; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 1:352; Asher, p. 109.

HULSIUS or HULSE, LEVINUS. (b. c. 1546, d. 1606.)

DIE XXVI. SCHIFF-FAHRT. Franckfurt am Mayn, Bey Christophoro Le Blon, 1650.

[319]

Part XXVI. Sole Edition. 1650.

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES:):(, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, each 4 leaves; total 36 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 319 a], recto of [):(]; - [blank], verso of [):(]; - [dedication, with heading] [conventional head-piece] | Dem Wol-Edlen vnd Vesten / MICHAELI LE BLON, Hochlobl. Cron Schweden Residen- | tenin Grosz-Britannien: | Meinem geehrten / gunstigen / infonders lieben Heran | vnd Hertz-werthen Bruder. | [signed] | Meines geehrten Heran vnd Bruders | Freund-Schuld-vnd Dienstwilligster | Christophorus LE BLON, | Burger vnd Buchhåndler | dafelbften |, recto of): (ij. to verso of [): (iiij.]; - [preface, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece | Vortede an den gunftigen Leser. , pp. 1-4; - [description of map, with heading | [type-ornament head-piece] | Erinnerung defz Autors/ wegen der | Carten Groenlandts. |, p. 5, and upper portion of p. 6; - [text, with heading] |[type-ornament rule] | Deutliche Erläuterung defz Alt- vnd Newen | Groen- oder Grunlands. , pp. 6-35; - Folget nunmehro die Reysz-Beschreibung / als | das Hauptwerck gegenwärtiger Schiff- | fahrt. |, pp. 36-46; - | [conventional tail-piece, as reproduced; See 319 b] |, p. 46; - [text, with heading'] [conventional head-piece] | Kurtze Beschreibung | Desz Landes / fo vn- | ter Groenland gerechnet/ vnd gemei- | niglich Spitzbergen genannt wird: wie dasselbe erstlich erfunden worden / sampt beygefügter eygentlicher An- | zeig desz daselbst gewohnlichen Wallfische- | fangs. |, pp. 47-60;-[description of plates, with heading] | [typeornament head-piece] | Bericht über beyligende vier Kupffer- | Figuren / wie dieselbige recht zu verstehen : | Vornemlich die / so eygentlich zum Wallfis-Fang | gehörig. |, pp. 61-62; - [directions to binder, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | Bericht an den Buchbinder, wohin er die Kupf- | fer-Figuren einhefften foll. | [6 lines] |, p. 63; — | [conventional tail-piece, as reproduced; See 319 b] |, p. 63; — [blank], p. [64].

PLATES: 10 Plates and 1 Map, as follows:

[1] Folding plate, representing the skull of a narwhal, viewed from above; inscription, in the upper left-hand corner: | Das obere Theil vom Kopff defz Einhorns | wie folches oben auff zu sehen. |, and | 1 | in the upper right-hand corner; facing verso of [):(iiij.].

[2] Folding plate, representing the skull of a narwhal, viewed from below; inscription: | Bedachtes obere Theil, von innen oder | vnden her zu sehen. |; with | 2 | in the upper right-hand corner; facing verso

of [): (iiij.].

[3] Rear view of the skull of a narwhal; inscription below, in a scroll: | Das Hindere Theil vom Kopff des Einhorns/fo-| gegen dem nacken oder hals zu sehen/ist j. Schuch vnd 2. zohl breit. |; with | 3 | in the upper right-hand corner; facing verso of [):(iiij.].

- [4] Plate in two compartments; the upper representing a narwhal; inscription below: | Fisch / so von den Islandern Narwal genant / tregt einen zahn | oder horn / welchen man Einhorn nennet. |; the lower representing three different views of the skull of the narwhal; inscription below: | Kopff des sisches Narwal. mit einem fronc: seines | zahns oder horn. lang 4. Schuch. |; facing p. 16.
- [5] Three Greenlanders, a man, a woman, and a child, each with a spear, the man with a bow also; inscription, below: | Wilde Groenlander mit seim Weib vnd kindt. |; facing p. 26.
- [6] Folding plate, representing a walrus and its young one; inscription, in the lower right-hand corner: | Wallrussch. |; facing p. 48.

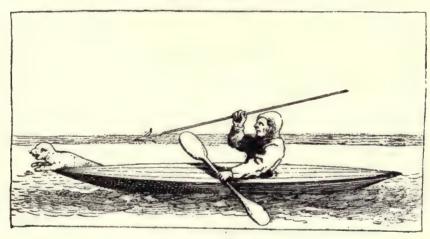
Die XXVI. Schiff Fahre:

Höchstemühseligen und gantz gefährlichen Kense/durch den Seesverständigen Capitain/Herin Johann Müncken/inn Jahren 1619. und 1620. verrichtet.

Nach dem er von Wenland dem Durchleuchtigsten Bursten und Berin/Deren Christiano IV. König in Dennemarch/Norwegen/ic. befelcht worden/mitzwehen Schiffen nach dem Freto oder der Einge Hudsons zu segeln/vmbzu versuchen/ obnicht deren Begend eine Enge/so Groenland von America abscheide/vnd also eine Durchsahrt nach Ost-Indienzu

Sampt vorhergehender gar deutlichen Erläuterung def Alten bud Newen Groenlands/gu gegenwärtiger Schiff-Sahrts Bifchreisbung insonderheit dienlich.

finden:



Franchurtam Mann Ben Christophoro Le Blon.

M DC L.

No. 319 a. TITLE-PAGE OF HULSIUS' COLLECTION OF VOYAGES; PART XXVI.; Sole Edition; 1650.

[7] Folding plate, representing whale-fishing in the Arctic regions; three boats attacking a whale; a man smoking a pipe, at the extreme left; no inscription; with | r | in the upper right-hand corner, and the same in the upper left-hand corner, both on the copper; facing p. 60.

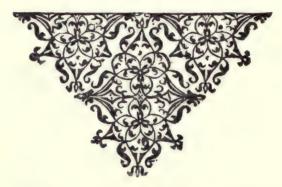
[8] Folding plate, representing a whale just dragged ashore; a man upon it preparing to begin the work of cutting it up; two capstans in the foreground; inscription: | Wallfisches weÿblin fampt Denen winden damit der Walfisch an Landt Gebracht Wirt. |; with | 2 | in the upper right-hand corner, on the copper; facing p. 60.

[9] Folding plate, representing the trying-out works of a whaler, with a man in the lower left-hand corner coopering a cask; with |3/i| the upper right-hand corner; facing p. 60.

[10] Folding plate, representing a whale, with a piece of whalebone below; marked G; with | 4 | in the upper right-hand corner; facing p. 60.

MAP: Folding map of Greenland, with numerous inscriptions, including one in the upper left-hand corner, inside an ornamental border: | Mappen | uber | Gruenland. |; size, 515/6 × 143/6 inches; scale, 2 inches = 10° of latitude; facing p. 4.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7% × 6 inches. Bound same as No. 256. Map backed with muslin.



No. 319 b. Tail-piece in Hulsius' Collection of Voyages; Part XXVI.; Sole Edition; 1650.

This Part contains an account of the Danish voyage made by Jens Munk to Hudson Strait to discover a Northwest Passage, in 1619–1620; followed by a description of Greenland, edited by C. le Blon.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; John Carter Brown; Lenox; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Lenox Library, Hulsius, p. 20; Sabin, 8, No. 33679; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1: 502, No. 581; Tiele, Mémoire, p. 279; Brunet, 3: 370; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 1: 353; Asher, p. 111.

In the catalogues and bibliographies which have been cited in connection with this set, a number of plates and maps will be found mentioned concerning which there are doubts as to their properly belonging to the volumes in which they are sometimes found. We are again impelled to remark that the mistakes of printers and binders have caused no end of trouble in determining what constitutes an original and perfect

copy of the different Parts of such works as the De Bry and Hulsius Voyages, etc. To further increase the difficulty, collectors, in their zeal or ignorance, have oftentimes been at great pains to insert plates, portraits, maps, etc., not properly belonging

Cataloguers and bibliographers also have often catalogued copies having such added matter without indicating the inserted material, and their successors have been put to no end of trouble in arriving at the exact truth respecting them. This set of Hulsius, it is believed, contains all of the plates and maps that belonged to the volumes as they were originally issued; as Mr. Henry Stevens, who formed it, spared no pains to consult and collate all copies that came under his observation.

LAS CASAS, BARTOLOMÉ DE. (b. 1474, d. 1566.)

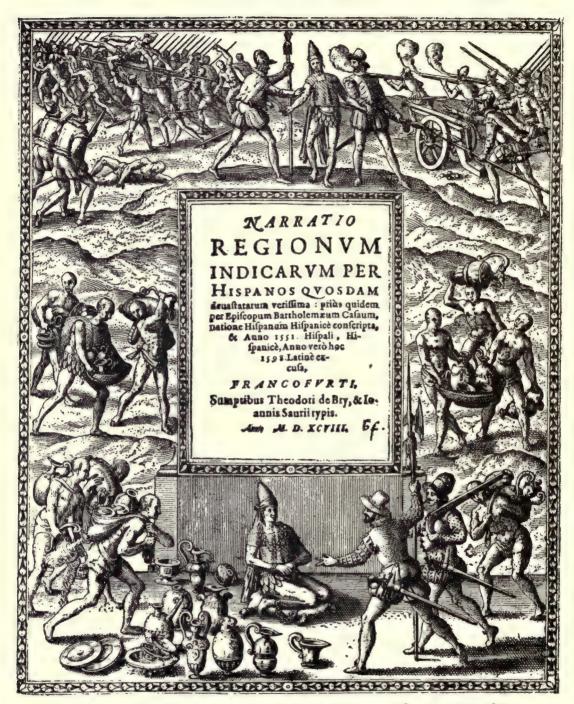
NARRATIO REGIONVM INDICARVM PER HISPANOS OVOSDAM DEVASTATARVM VERISSIMA. Francofurti, Sumptibus Theodori de Bry, [320] 1598.

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES:) (, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, each 4 leaves (the last blank and genuine); total 76 leaves. Leaf S 3 has no signature-mark; and) (3 is wrongly marked): (3.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 320], recto of [)(]; -[blank], verso of [)(]; - [dedication, with heading] [conventional head-piece] | ILLVSTRISSIMO PRIN- | CIPI AC DOMINO, DOMINO | FRIDERICO IV. COMITI PALATINO | AD RHENVM, S. . . . | [2 lines] | [signed] | Ioan. Theodor. & Ioan. Ifrael de Bry | ciues Francofordienses. | [dated] | . . . Datæ Anno salutis recuperatæ 98. Calendis | Februarÿ. |, recto and verso of) (2; -[preface to the reader, with heading] | Præfatio ad Lectorem. /, recto of) (3 to verso of [) (4];-[argument, with heading] [conventional head-piece] | COMPENDIOSÆ HVIVS NAR- | RATIONIS ARGVMENTVM. , p. 1; -[Las Casas' prologue, with heading | PROLOGVS FRATRIS BAR-THOLOMÆI DE LAS | CASAS, VEL CASAI, EPISCOPI: AD | Illustrissimum, . . . | . . . Philippum Dominum nostrum. , pp. 2-4; [text, with heading] | IN-

DIARVM DEVASTATIO | NIS, ET EXCIDII BREVISSI- | MA NARRATIO. | , pp. 5-104; - | Quod sequitur, pars est epistolæ, quæ à quodam, qui / his peregrinationibus adfuit scripta est, in qua re- / censet, quæ à quodam Capitaneo, in illis regioni-/ bus, quas pertransiit, patrata sunt. . . . / [12 lines] | LITTERÆ. |, pp. 104-112; AVTHOR. | Inter ea remedia, quæ Dominus Bartholomeus de las Casas, Regiæ vrbis / Chiapenfis Episcopus, in concilio Pralatorum, & litteratorum, erudi- / torumq3 viroru, ad Indiarum reformationem Valladolidæ Anno mil- / lesimo quingentesimo quadragesimo secundo, suæ Maiestatis authori- / tate, congregato, retulit, octauum ordine erat, quod sequitur; . . . / [7 lines] /, pp. 113-130; - | PROLOGYS EPISCOPI BARTHOL-OMÆI/de las Cafas, vel Cafai ad . . . Phi-/lippum, Principem Hispania, Domi-/ num nostrum. /, pp. 130-134; — | SVMMA DISPVTATIONIS INTER FRA-TREM / Bartholomæum de las Casas vel Cafaum Episcopum, & / Doctorem Sepuluedam babitæ. |, pp. 134-137; -- | PRO-LOGVS DOCTORIS SEPVLVEDAE / ad Dominos congregatos. /, pp. 137-138;--PROLOGVS EPISCOPI CHIAPENSIS / ad Dominos congregatos. /, pp. 138-141; -[blank], p. [142]; —[1 blank leaf], [S 4].



No. 320. TITLE-PAGE OF LAS CASAS' NARRATIO REGIONVM INDICARVM; 1598.

AMERICANA [746] CHURCH CATALOGUE

PLATES: 17 Copperplates in the text, on pp. 10, 12, 17, 23, 28, 36, 38, 40, 47, 50, 53, 55, 59, 86, 92, 95, 123. Each of these plates has the number of the page in the lower right-hand corner, on the copper;

the first, on p. 10, has also | Iodo. a Winghe in. / under the number.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7% × 6 inches. Bound in half brown calf.

This is the first Latin translation, with the earliest impressions of the plates, of Las Casas' Breuissima relacion, and three others, preceded by a brief introduction, mainly a quotation from Lipsius, commenting on the Spanish atrocities.

This is the first edition containing the famous series of 17 plates (besides the engraved title), all illustrating the cruelties practised upon the Indians by the Spaniards, as related by Las Casas. They are of course imaginary, the artist never having been in America.

They each fill about two-thirds of a page, and were engraved by the brothers De Bry after drawings by Jodocus a Winghe. They were reprinted many times.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (2); REFERENCES: Winsor, 2: 342; Sabin, Huth; John Carter Brown; Halsey; New 3, No. 11283.
York State; and Ayer Libraries.

LINSCHOTEN, JAN HUYGEN VAN. (b. 1563, d. 1611.)

IOHN HVIGHEN VAN LINSCHOTEN. HIS DISCOVRS OF VOYAGES INTO YE EASTE & WEST INDIES. London, Iohn VVolfe, 1598. [321]

Small folio. Printed in black-letter; in double columns; with occasional side-notes in roman. The date is found in the imprints of the title-pages of the second and third parts.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 1 leaf without signature-mark (probably imposed as [Qq 8]); A, 4 leaves; B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, each 6 leaves; R, 8 leaves; *S, 2 leaves; S, T, U, X, Y, Z, Aa, each 6 leaves; Bb, Cc, each 4 leaves; Dd to Pp, each 6 leaves; Qq, 7 leaves; total 234 leaves. Leaves Ii 2 to Oo 4 are marked Ii ij., Ii iij., Ii iiij., etc.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [engraved title, as reproduced; See No. 321], p. [i.]; — [blank], p. [ii.]; — [dedication, with heading] | To the Right VVorshipfull | IVLIVS CAESAR Doctor of the Lawes, | Iudge of the High Court of Admiralty, / [3 lines] | [signed] | IOHN VVOLFE. |, recto of A to recto of A 2; — | TO THE READER. |,

verso of A2 to recto of [A4]; —[blank], verso of [A4]; —[text in 4 books, the first with heading] | THE FIRST BOOKE.
|, pp. 1-197; — [blank], p. [198].

[Title-page] THE SECOND BOOKE. The true and perfect descrip-tion of the whole coast of Guinea, Manicongo, An- gola, Monomotapa, and right ouer against them the Cape of S. Augustin in Brafilia, with the compasse of the whole Ocean | Seas, . . . | . . . Together also with diuers ftrange | voyages made by the Hollanders: . . . | [2 lines] | Likewise a further Description of the Carde of Madagascar; and the fituation of / the Countrey of the Cape de Bona Speranza, passing . . . ! [2 lines] | . . . to the red fea: . . . | [2 lines] also the voiages that the Portingall | Pilots haue made into all places of the Indies. Extracted out of their fea Cardes, bookes, and notes of great experience. And | translated into Dutch by I. Hughen van Linschoten. And now translated out of Dutch

into English by W. P. / [map of Congo] | LONDON | Imprinted by John Wolfe. / 1598. |, recto of *S 2; — [blank], verso of *S 2; — [text, with heading] | THE SECOND BOOKE |, pp. [197] - 295 [wrongly numbered 259]; — [blank], p. [296].

[Title-page] | THE THIRDE |
BOOKE. | The Nauigation of the Portingales into | the East Indies, containing their trauels by Sea, into | East India, and from the East Indies into Portingall, / [3 lines] | . . . as also of | al the coast of Brasilia, and the | Hauens thereof. | With a description of the Firme land and the Ilands of the Spanish | Indies lying before it, called Antillas, . . . | [10 lines] | Translated out of Dutch by W. P. | [map of the two hemispheres] | LONDON | Printed by John VVolse, 1598. | , recto of Dd; — [blank], verso of Dd; — [text] | The third Booke. |, pp. 307-447; — [blank], p. [448].

[Title-page] | THE FOVRTH |
BOOKE. | A most true and certaine Ex-|
tract and Summarie of all the Rents, Demaines, | Tolles, Taxes, . . . | . . . incommings of the King of Spaine, through- | out
all his Kingdoms, . . . | . . . as they are
collected out of the | originall Registers of
his | Chamber of ac- | compts. | [3 lines]
| Translated out of Spanish into Low-Dutch
by Iohn Hughen | of Linschoten, | and out of
Dutch into English by W. P. / [map of
Spain] | LONDON | Imprinted by John
Wolfe. / 1598. | , p. [449]; — [blank],
p. [450]; — [text] | The fourth Booke. | ,
pp. [451—462.

Page 12 is wrongly numbered 10; 57 is 56; 86 is 88; 112 is 102; 295 is 259; 327 is 337; 336 is 318; 344 is 442; and 457 is 475.

PLATES: 3 Plates and 13 Maps, as follows:

[1] Folding plate; inscriptions in Latin and English, at top; the English: The Island of Sct Helena.../[3 lines] |; also, dated in the center at the top: | Anno Dni. 1598 |; size, 1444 × 1946 inches; between pp. 172 and 173.

[2] Folding plate; inscriptions in Latin in English, at top; the English: | The true

description, and scituation of the Island St. Helena, on the East, North, and West-/sydes, . . . /; also, in lower right-hand corner: | Imprinted at London by John Wolfe / Grauen by Raygnald Elstrak/; and, in lower left-hand corner: | 172 & 173 |; size, 1114 × 18% inches; between pp. 172 and 173.

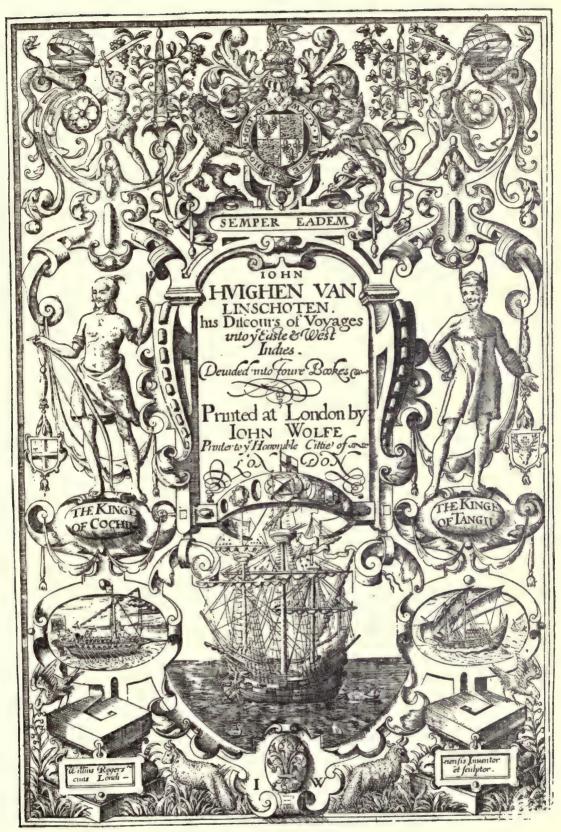
[3] Folding plate; inscription, at the left: | THE TRVE | Description | of the ISLAND of | Ascension . . . / [4 lines] |; and, in lower right-hand corner: | Printed at London by | Iohn Wolfe | Grauen by William Rogers. /; size, 10\% x 13\% inches; between pp. 174 and 175.

Folding plate; identically the same as the preceding, except that the page numbers / 174. & 175. / appear on the plate in center near the bottom.

MAPS: [1] Folding map; inscription, at top: | TYPVS ORBIS TERRARVM |; and, at the bottom: | QVID EI POTEST VIDERI MAGNVM IN REBVS HV-MANIS, CVI AETERNITAS | OMNIS, TOTIVS QVE MVNDI NOTA SIT MAGNITVDO. CICERO: |; size, 11½ x 19½ inches; scale, ½ of an inch = 10° of longitude at the equator; between the verso of [A4] and p. 1. This map is much cut down at the top, and the inscription at the bottom is cut off.

[2] Folding map; inscription, at left: |
The discription of the / Islandes, and Castle
of / Mozambique, lyeinge / uppon the borders
of / Melinde, . . . | [4 lines]; and, in lower
left-hand corner: | Printed at London by
Iohn Wolfe / Grauen by William Rogers /;
size, 7% x 9% inches; no scale; facing
p. 8.

[3] Folding map; inscriptions in Latin and English, in upper right-hand corner; the English: | The description of the coast of Abex, The straights of Meca, otherwise called / the Red Sea, the coastes of Arabia, Ormus, and Persia, to the River of Sinde / of the River Indus, of Cambaia, India, and Malabar, The Ilands of Ceilon, Cho- / ramandel, and Orixa, The River Ganges, and the kingdome of Bengala, . . . | [4 lines] |; another, near the bottom at the left: | Imprinted at London by / Iohn Wolfe / Graven



No. 321. TITLE-PAGE OF LINSCHOTEN'S DISCOVES OF VOYAGES; 1598.

Reduced; original 91% × 6% inches.

by Robert Beckit/; and, in lower right-hand corner: | b. 12. &. 13. |; size, 1415/18 × 201/2 inches; scale, 21/4 inches = 100 Miliaria Germanica; between pp. [12] and 13.

[4] Folding map; inscriptions in Latin and English, at the lower right-hand corner; the English: | The description or Caerd of the Coastes of the Countreys follow-/ing called Terra do Natal, all the Coast of Sosala, Mozam-/bique, Melinda, and the Iland of Saint Laurence, . . . | [6 lines] |; and also, in lower right-hand corner: | Imprinted at London/by Iohn Wolfe/; and | a. 12. &. 13. |; size, 141% × 21% inches; scale, 3% inches = 150 Miliaria Germanica; between pp. [12] and 13.

[5] Folding map; inscriptions in Latin and English, in upper right-hand corner; the English: | The trew description of all the Coasts of China, Cauchinchina Cam-/boya, Syao, Malacca, Arraacan, and Pegu, . . . | [4 lines] |; also, near the top in the center: / Printed at London by / John Wolfe / 1598 /; and, in lower right-hand corner: | 32 and 33 |; size, 14156 × 19156 inches; scale, 256 inches = 100 Miliaria Germanica;

between pp. 32 and 33.

[6] Folding map; inscriptions in Latin and English, in center: | The description of the Coast of Guinea, Manicongo, and Angola, | and so proceeding forwards beyond the Cape de Bona Speranza, . . . | [2 lines] | . . . and Cape S. Augustine, lying on the Coast | of Brasilia, together with all the Islands, namely S. Thomas, | S. Helena, the Islande of the Ascention, and others, . . . | . . . |; and, below: | Imprinted at Londo | by Iohn Wolfe. | R. E. sculpsit. |; size, 15 % × 20 % to inches; scale, 3 % inches = 150 Miliaria Germanica; after the title-page of the Second Book.

[7] Folding map; inscription, in lower right-hand corner: | The description of the whole coast lying in the | South seas of America called Peru, beginning at | Rio de Plata,.../.../... to the Cape | of Florida,... | [8 lines] |; also with Latin inscription in upper left-hand corner; size, 15% x 215% inches; scale, 3 inches = 200 Miliaria Germanica; between pp. 216 and 217.

[8] Folding map of Africa, on two sheets; inscription, in upper right-hand corner of upper sheet: | A discription of Ægipt from Cair downeward | [31 lines of references, in double columns] |; and, center of lower sheet, at the right: | Printed in London/by Iohn Wolfe/Grauen by William/Rogers/; size, 247/18 x 17 inches; scale, 34 inches = 200 leagues; preceding the title-page to the Third Book.

[9] Folding map; inscription, in upper right-hand corner: | INSVLAE MOLVCCAE celiberrima / Junt ob Maximam aromatum copiam quam totum terr-/arum orbem mittunt: harum precipuè funt Ternate, Ti-/doris, Motir Machion et Bachion, . . . | [6 lines] |; and right-hand side, just below center: | Imprinted at London by / Iohn Wolfe. / Grauen by Robert Beckit. /; size, 15% x 21% inches; scale, 2 inches = 100 Miliaria Germanica; between pp. 328 and 329.

Small maps in the text as follows:

[10] | I. S. Laurentij. | ; p. 7.

[11] |SVMATRA | INSVLA |; p. 32.

[12] | IAVA | MAIOR |; p. 33.

[13] SANCTA | HELENA |; p. 173. CONDITION: Size of leaf, 111/4 × 71/2 inches. Bound in red levant morocco, tooled border, broad gilt inside borders, gilt edges; by Bradstreet.

In the Epistle Dedicatory, the publisher says:

"About a Tweluemonth agoe, a learned Gentleman brought vnto mee the Voyages and Nauigation of John Huyghen van Linschoten into the Indies written in the Dutche Tongue, which he wished might be translated into our Language, because hee thought it would be not onely delightfull, but also very commodious for our English Nation. Vpon this commendation and opinion, I procured the Translation thereof accordingly, and so thought good to publish the same in Print, to the ende it might bee made common and knowen to every body."

Speaking of voyages that had been made, he says:

"The Author of this Booke, Iohn-Hugh Linschote of Harlem was one, that continued in India for the most part of nine yeares, and had good oportunity of sure and certaine intelligences by reason of his service vnder Vincentius da Fonseca, a Fryer Dominican, & by K. Philip created Archbishop of all India, This Man Hugh Linschote behaued himselfe so honestly and warily during the time of his abode there, that he was not onely in high fauour of his Lord and Maister, but he was also fingularly and generally beloued of all the Inhabitants of the places where hee was most He did most diligently and considerately observe and collect together all occurrents and accidents that happened in his memory & knowledge, and the fame hath committed to writing in the Dutch Tongue with all faithfulnes, to his owne euerlasting praise, and to the benefit of his Countrey, together with the seuerall Mappes and descriptions of the Countreys, Cities and Townes, & all the commodities therevnto Which Booke being commended, by Maister Richard Hackluyt, a man that laboureth greatly to advance our English Name and Nation, the Printer thought good to cause the same to bee translated into the English Tongue." - Preface to the Reader.

"This inestimable book, a treasure of all the knowledge and learning relating to the East- and West-Indies and the navigation thither, at the end of the 16th century, has been in the highest esteem for nearly a century," says Muller, "and was given to each ship sailing to India, as log-book. Hence the many editions (6 in Dutch, 3 in French, 1 in Latin); . . . this is also the cause that fine copies, especially with all the plates and maps, are so very rare. . . A large part of the book is occupied by translations of original Spanish and Portuguese documents on geography, ethnography, statistics, navigation, etc., and also in these respects the book is of the highest importance and authority. . . . The description of America occupies the pages 17 to 82 of the 3d part." — (1872), No. 2187.

This English translation is by William Phillip. It is rarely found in good condition, with all the maps. In addition to his own voyages, Linschoten added sailing directions taken from the accounts of Spanish and Portuguese navigators.

The maps for the English edition were reëngraved in England, and the inscriptions should be in Latin and English. In the Dutch, French, and Latin editions they are in Latin and Dutch. These are often found inserted in the English Edition. Of especial interest are those of the world, of the Antilles, and of South America.

OTHER COPIES: John Carter Brown; New York State; American Geographical Society; Lenox; Long Island Historical Society; Pennsylvania Historical Society Libraries; and Library of Congress. REFERENCES: Winsor, 3: 205; Huth, Catalogue, 3: 851; Sabin, 10, No. 41374; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1: 449, No. 527.

HAKLUYT, RICHARD. (b. c. 1552, d. 1616.)

THE PRINCIPAL NAVIGATIONS, VOYAGES, TRAFFIQUES AND DIS-COVERIES OF THE ENGLISH NATION. London, George Bishop, Ralph Newberie, and Robert Barker, 1599-1600. 3 vols. in 2, small folio, viz.:

[322]

Vol. 1. SECOND ISSUE. 1599.

Printed in black-letter, with side-notes in the same; 58 lines to the full page.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: *, **, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, X, Y, Z, Aa to Zz, Aaa to Ddd, each 6 leaves; Eee, 3 leaves; total 315 leaves. Leaves G 4, L 4, Q 4, and Gg 4 have signature-marks; Uu 2 is wrongly marked Vu 2; and Uu 3 is Vu 3.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 322a], recto of [*]; - [blank], verso of [*]; - [epistle dedicatory, with heading | 10 THE RIGHT | HONORABLE MY SINGV-| LAR GOOD LORD, THE LORD | CHARLES HOVVARD, Erle of Notingham, | [4 lines] | [signed] Your honours most humble alwayes to be commanded : | Richard Hakluyt Preacher. , recto of # 2 to verso of # 3; - [preface, with heading] | ¶ A preface to the Reader as touching | the principall Voyages and discourses | in this first part. |, recto of [*4] to verso of **2; - [errata, with heading] | ¶ Postscriptum. / [6 lines] |, verso of * * 2; - [complimentary verses, in Greek]

and Latin], recto and verso of ** 3;-[contents, with heading] | ¶ A Catalogue of the Voyages of | this first volume, made to the North and | Northeast quarters. |, recto of [** 4] to verso of [** 6]; -- [text, with heading] | THE FIRST VOLVME OF THE | principall Nauigations, Voyages, Traffiques, | and Discoueries of the English nation, made to the North and Northeast quarters of the World, | with the directions, letters, priuiledges, difcourfes, | and obferuations incident to the same. |, pp. 1-606; -[poem, with heading] AD SERENISSI-MAM ELIZA-| BETHAM ANGLIÆ REGINAM | THEODOR. BEZA. | (***) | [14 lines] | The fame in English. | [24 lines], p. 606. Page 49 is wrongly numbered 46; 194 is 294 (correct in some copies); 196 is 169; 198 is 168; 205 is 203; 206 is 204; 278 is 276; 493 is 593; 559 is 459; and 605 is 608. In some copies 73 is 87; 510 is 486; and 511 is 487. The Voyage to Cadiz (pp. 607-619, followed by a blank leaf) is not in this volume.

Vol. 2. 1599.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: *, 8 leaves; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, Aa to Cc, Aaa to Rrr, each 6 leaves; total 266 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 322 b], recto of [*];—[blank], verso of [*];—[epistle dedicatory, with heading] | TO THE RIGHT HONORABLE | Sir Robert Cecil Knight, principall Secretarie to her Maiestie, . . . | [2 lines] | [signed] | Your Honors most humble | to be commanded, | Richard Hakluyt preacher. | , recto of *2 to verso of

*4;—[contents, with several headings, the first] ¶ A Catalogue of the English Voyages | made by and within the Streight of Gibraltar, to the | South and Southeast quarters of the world, con- | teined in the first part of this second volume. |, recto of [*5] to verso of [*8];—[text, with heading] | THE SECOND VOLVME OF THE | principall Nauigations, Voyages, Trassiques, and | Discoveries of the English nation, made to the South and South- / east quarters of the world, within the Straight of Gibraltar, / with the Directions, Letters, Priviledges, Discourses, and / Observations



PRINCIPAL NAVI-GATIONS, VOYAGES, TRAFFIQUES AND DISCOVE-

ries of the English Nation, made by Sea or ouerland, to the remote and farthest distant quarters of the Earth, at any time within the compasse of these 1600 yeres: Divided into three severall Volumes, according to the positions of the Regions, where unto they were directed.

The first Volume containeth the worthy Discoueries, &c. of the English toward the North and Northeast by Sea, as of Lapland, Scrikfinia, Corelia, the Baie of S. Nicolas, the Isles of Colgoieue, Vaigatz, and Nona Zembla, toward the great River Ob, with the mighty Empire of Russia, the Caspian Sea, Georgia, Armenia, Media, Persia, Boghar in Bastria, and divers kingdomes of Tartaria.

Together with many notable monuments and testimonies of the ancient forren trades, and of the warrelike and other shipping of this Realme of England in former ages.

Whereunto is annexed a briefe Commentary of the true state of Mand, and of the Northren Seas and lands fituate that way: As also the memorable defeat of the Spenish huge Armeda, Anno 1 588.

The second Volume comprehendeth the principall Nauigations, Voyages, Traffiques, and discoveries of the English Nation made by Sea or over-land, to the South and South-east parts of the World, as well within as without the Streight of

Gibraltur, at any time within the compasse of these 1600.

yeres: Divided into two several parts, &c.

By RICHARD HAKLVYT Preacher, and sometime Student of Christ-Church in Oxford.



Ralph Newberie, and Robert Barker.

Anno 1599.

No. 322 a. TITLE-PAGE OF HAKLUYT'S PRINCIPAL NAVIGATIONS; Vol. 1;
2D Issue; 1599.

Reduced; original 9146 x 54 inches.

incident to the fame. |, pp. 1-312;—
[text continued, with heading] | THE
SECOND PART OF THIS | Second volume containing the principal Nauigations, |
... of the English nation, made | to the
South and Southeast quarters of the world
without the Straights of Gibraltar, ... / ...
| ... about the cape of Buona Esperansa,
and so to Goa in the East / Indies, and likewise ... | to Sumatra, to the chanell of

Sincapura ouer against the city of Malacca, and to di- | uers other places. | , pp. 1-204.

PART I. Page 114 is wrongly numbered 126; 115 is 127; 249 is 243; and 254 is 252.

PART II. Page 6 is wrongly numbered 318; 7 is 319; 14 is 326; 16 is 328; 17 is 29; 18 is 230; 19 is 331; 20 is 32; 21 is 333; and 23 is 335. In some copies 111 is 110; and 155 is 143.

Vol. 3. 1600

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: (A), 8 leaves; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, each 6 leaves; K, 8 leaves; L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, X, Y, Z, Aa to Zz, Aaa to Zzz, Aaaa to Cccc, each 6 leaves; total 442 leaves. Leaves Aa 3 and [Aa 4] have been transposed by the binder in this copy.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 3226], recto of [(A)];—[blank], verso of [(A)];—[epistle dedicatory, with heading]] To the right honourable fir Robert Cecil | knight, principall Secretary to her Maiestie, . . . | [2 lines] | [signed] | RICHARD HAKLVYT, Preacher. /, recto of (A2) to verso of (A3);—[contents, with heading] | ¶ A general Catalogue diuided, . . . | . . . into 14. | special branches, briefly conteyning all the Voyages, Nauigations, | Traffiques, and Discoueries of the English nation, and . . . | . . . of strangers, . . . which | haue been

performed to euery part of America hitherto knowen or difcouered | by any Christian : whereunto are annexed . . . all the Patents, discourses, ruttiers, letters, aduertisements, inftructions, obser- | uations, and other particulars incident or belonging to | the forefaid Voyages. |, recto of (A_4) to verso of [(A8)]; - [text, with heading] | THE THIRD AND LAST | Volume of the principall Nauigations, Voyages, | Traffiques and Discoueries of the English Nation made to the Northwest, West, and Southwest | parts of the World, with the Letters, Privileges, | Discourses, Observations, and other | necessary things concern- | ing the fame. pp. 1-868.

Page 99 is wrongly numbered 101 (correct in some copies); 106 is 104 (correct in some copies); 550 is 534; 608 is 680; and 617 is 671. Page 359 is 259 in some copies.

THE SO-CALLED MOLINEAUX-WRIGHT MAP. FIRST STATE.

MAP: A Map of the World, printed on two sheets. This map, drawn upon Mercator's projection, has two inscriptions; the first, in a panel at the lower left-hand corner of the right-hand sheet, is as follows:/Thou hast bere (gentle reader) a true hydrographical description of so much of the world as hath/beene hetherto discouered, and is comne to our knowledge: which we have in such sort performed, ye / all places herein set downe, have the same positions and distances that they have in the globe, being ther-/in placed in ye same longitudes and latitudes which they have in this chart; which by the

ordinarie sea-/chart can in no wise be performed. The way to finde the position, or course from any place to /other herein described, differeth nothing from that which is wised in the ordinarie sea cha-/rt. But to finde the distance; if both places have the same latitude, see how many degrees of / the meridian taken at that latitude are contayned betweene the two places, for so many score / leagues is the distance. If they differ in latitude, see howe many degrees of the meridian / taken about the midst of that difference are conteyned betweene; them and so many score / leagues is the distance. /.

THE

SECOND VOLVME OF THE PRINCIPAL NA-VIGATIONS, VOYAGES, TRAF

fiques and Discoueries of the English Nation, made by Sea or ouer-land, to the South and South-east parts of the World, at any time within the compasse of these 1600, yeres:

Divided into two severall parts:

Whereof the first containeth the personal trauels, &c. of the English, through and within the Streight of Gibraltar, to Alger, Tunis, and Tripolis in Barbary, to Alexandria and Cairo in AEgypt, to the Isles of Sicilia, Zante, Candia, Rhodus, Cyprus, and Chio, to the Citie of Constantinople, to diver: parts of Asia minor, to Syria and Armenia, to Ierusalem, and other places in Iudaa; As also of Asia minor, to Syria and Armenia, to Ierusalem, and other places in Iudaa; As also of Asia, downe the River of Emphrates, to Babylon and Balfara, and so through the Perfangulph to Ormuz, Chanl, Goa, and to many Islands adioyning upon the South parts of Asia; And likewise from Goa to Cambaia, and to all the dominions of Zelabdim Echebarthe great Mogor, to the mighty

River of Ganges, to Bengala, Aracan, Bacola, and Chonders, to Pegu, to Iamahai in the kingdome of Siem, and almost to the very frontiers of China.

The second comprehendeth the Voyages, Trafficks, &c. of the English Nation, made without the Streight of Gibral-

tar, to the Islands of the Acores, of Porto Santo, Madera, and the Canaries, to the kingdomes of Barbary, to the Isles of Capo Verde, to the Rivers of Senera, Gambra, Madrabumba, and Sierra Leona, to the coast of Guinea and Benin; to the Isles of S.T. homé and Santa Helena, to the parts about the Cape of Buona Esperanza, to Quitangone neere. Mozambique, to the Isles of Comoro and Zanzibar, to the citie of Goa, beyond Cape Comori, to the Isles of Nicubar, Gomes Polo, and Pulo Pinaom, to the maine land of Malatea, and to the kingdome of Lunfalaon.

TByRICHARD HACKLYYT Preacher, and sometime Student of Christ-Church in Oxford.



Ralph Newbery, and Robert Barker.

ANNO 1599.

No. 322 b. TITLE-PAGE OF HAKLUYT'S PRINCIPAL NAVIGATIONS; Vol. 2; 1599.

Reduced; original 9% x 5% inches.

The second inscription, in a panel at the upper right-hand corner of the same sheet, reads as follows: It appeareth by the difcouerie of Francis Gaulle/a Spaniard, in the yeare 1584: that the sea betwe-/ene the west part of America and the east of Asia/(which hath bene ordinarily set out as a straight / and named in most maps the streight of Anian) is / aboue 1200 leagues wide at the latitude of 38 degr. / And that the distance betweene cape Mendocino and / cape California which many maps and seacharts/make to be 1200. or 1300. leagues

is fearce so much as .600/. Two sheets, joined; size, 16% x 25% inches; scale, 11/16 of an inch = 10° of longitude; facing p. 1.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 111/2 × 75/8 inches. Bound in old calf, with gilt center ornament. With a small map of the world in 2 hemispheres, with inscription at bottom: | IWolfe excu. W. Rogers sculp. /; size, 31/4 × 43/4 inches, pasted on verso of [(A)] of Vol. 3; | Pro Rogers Potts. 1652. John Potts... | in old handwriting, on the upper margin of the title-page.

This is a much enlarged edition of Hakluyt's collection of voyages published in 1589. The third volume relates entirely to America. It contains reprints of Laudonnière and Hariot, and other works, the originals of which are now exceedingly rare.

The voyage to Cadiz, which appears in Volume I., is found in three distinct issues, as follows: (1) [Text, beginning with a seven-line engraved initial A] | A brief and true report of the Honorable voyage vnto | Cadiz, 1596. of the overthrow of the kings Fleet, and of the winning, / facking, and burning of the Citie, with all other accidents of | moment, thereunto appertaining. |, pp. 607-619 [p. 608 wrongly numbered 605]; — | The end of the first volume | [conventional tail-piece, two cupids holding a wreath, etc.] |, p. 619; — [blank], p. [620]. Page 607 contains 53 lines of text divided into 8 paragraphs. Signature-marks [Eee 4] to [Fff 4]. Letterpress, 59 lines to the page, corresponding to the rest of the volume.

- (2) [Text, beginning with an eight-line engraved initial A, with heading in smaller type than the preceding, but with same line endings] | . . . Honourable . . . | [3 lines] | , pp. 607-617 [wrongly numbered 417; with p. 608 wrongly numbered 605]; | The end of the first volume | [conventional tail-piece, basket of flowers] | , center of p. 617; [blank], p. [618]. Page 607 contains 63 lines divided into 10 paragraphs. Signature-marks [Eee 4] to [Fff 3].
- (3) [Text, with same heading as above, beginning with a black-letter A, in a mortised border eight lines in height], pp. 607-620; [1 blank leaf], [d 2]. Page 607 contains 52 lines divided into 7 paragraphs; p. 620, correctly numbered, has no tail-piece. Signature-marks: a, b, c, d, each 2 leaves, the last blank.

The first volume of this set is of the Second Issue, which is dated 1599 instead of 1598. In this Issue the honorable voyage to Cadiz, 1596, of thirteen pages, is omitted;—the volume stopping at page 606, which has the catchwords: | A briefe |. The 26th to 28th lines of the title-page of the First Issue read: | Armada, Anno 1588. and the famous victorie | atchieued at the citie of Cadiz, 1596. / are described. |. Pages 607-619 contained the voyage to Cadiz, which was suppressed by order of Queen Elizabeth after the disgrace of the Earl of Essex in 1599. Copies of the original issue and of each of the reprints of the Voyage to Cadiz are in the Lenox Library. In that containing the Second Issue (2) is a copy of the rare so-called Molineaux-Wright map, in its Second state.



THIRD AND LAST VOLVME OF THE VOY-AGES, NAVIGATIONS, TRAF-

fiques, and Discoueries of the English Nation, and in some few places, where they have not been, of strangers, performed within and before the time of these hundred yeeres, to all parts of the Nemfound world of America, or the West Indies, from 73.

degrees of Northerly to 57.0f Southerly latitude:

As namely to Engronland, Meta Incognita, Estotiland, Tierra de Labrador, Newfoundland, vp The grand bay, the gulfe of S. Laus rence, and the River of Canada to Hochelaga and Saguenay, along the coast of Arambec, to the shores and maines of Virginia and Florida, and on the Welt or backlide of them both, to the rich and pleasant countries of Nueva Biscaya, Cibola, Tiguex, Cicuic, Quinira, to the 15. provinces of the kingdome of New Mexico, to the bottome of the gulfe of California, and vp the River of Buena Guia:

And likewise to all the yles both small and great lying before the cape of Florida, The bay of Mexico, and Tierra sirma, to the coasts and Inlands of New Spaine, Tierra sirma, and Guiana, vp the mighty Rivers of Orenoque,

Desselve, and Marannon, to every part of the coast of Brish, to the River of Plate, through the Streights of Magellan forward and backward, and to the South of the said Streights as farre as 57. degrees:

And from thence on the backlide of America, along the coastes, harbours, and capes of Chili, Peru, Nicaragua, Nueua Espanna, Nueua Galicra, Culiacan, California, Noua Albion, and more Northerly as farre as 43. degrees:

Together with the two renowmed, and prosperous voyages of Sir Francis Drake and M.Thomas Candish round about the circumference of the whole earth, and divers other voyages intended and set forth for that course.

Collected by RICHARD HARLVYT Preacher, and fometimes fludent of Christ-Church in Oxford.



Imprinted at London by George Bishop, Ralfe Newberie, and ROBERT BARKER

Anno Don. 1600.

No. 322 c. Title-page of Hakluyr's Principal Navigations; Vol. 3; 1600. Reduced; original 9% x 5¼ inches.

Hakluyt's Principall Navigations was the fruit of a life devoted to promoting the cause of English colonization and commerce by disseminating knowledge about, and stimulating interest in, all the less known or recently discovered parts of the world. This great repository of explorations, travels, and adventures "within the compasse of these 1500 years" was aptly styled by Mr. Froude "the prose epic of the modern English nation,"

The crowning glory of this copy is the rare so-called Molineaux-Wright map, in its First state, found in the third volume.

This map exists in a Second state, with a long inscription, concerning Magellan's Straits, placed near the lower edge in the center of the left-hand sheet, and is as follows: | By the discouerie of Sr Francis Drake made in the yeare / 1577, the streights of Magellane (as they are comonly called) feeme to be nothing els but broken land and Ilands | and the fouthwest coast of America called Chili was | found, not to trend to the northwestwards as it hath beene / described but to the eastwards of the north as it is beere / fet downe; which is also confirmed by the voyages and / discoueries of Pedro Sarmieto and Mr Tho: Candish Ao 1587. |.

We are able to trace thirteen copies of this map, of which three are in this country: the Lenox Library; Ayer; and Ives-Lefferts-Hoe copies. The remaining ten are apparently, with a single exception, all in public libraries in Great Britain, as follows: British Museum (4); Admiralty Library; Cambridge University; Eton College; Middle Temple; Christy-Miller; and Trinity College, Dublin. The Hoe copy, one of those in the British Museum, and the copy here described, are in the First state; concerning the state of the others we have no definite information.

A full-sized facsimile of the map in its First state was issued by the Hakluyt Society to illustrate Markham's Voyages and Works of John Davis (1880); and of its Second state, in Nordenskjöld's Facsimile Atlas (Stockholm, 1889).

various states, but without the map, are to be found in most of the large libraries.

REFERENCES: Hoe, Catalogue, 2:303; Winship, Cabot Bibliography, p. 57, Nos.

OTHER COPIES: Copies of this work in 129-131; also p. 75, No. 174; Quaritch, Catalogue of Geography, p. 73; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1:434-448, No. 525; Lowndes, 2:971; Brunet, 3:18; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 1:295.

GALVANO or GALVÃO, ANTONIO. (b. 1503, d. 1557.)

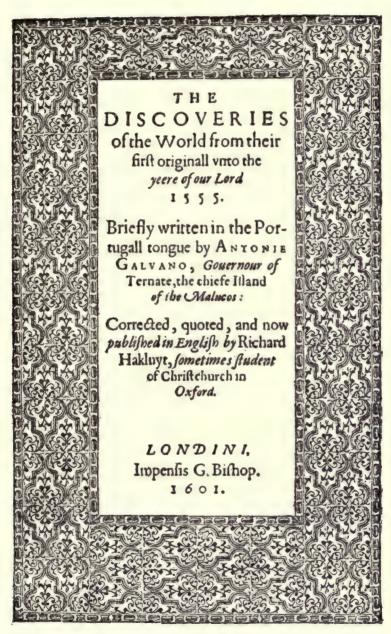
THE DISCOVERIES OF THE WORLD. Londing, Impensis G. Bishop, 323

Small 4to. Printed in black-letter, with side-notes in roman; 40 lines to the full

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, each 4 leaves; O, 4 leaves (the last, probably blank, lacking); total 56 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 323], recto of [A];- [blank], verso of [A]; - [epistle dedicatory, with heading] [conventional head-piece] [TO THE RIGHT | HONORABLE, SIR Robert Cecill Knight, principall Se- | cretarie to her Maiestie, . . . | . . . one of her Maiesties most honorable / privie Counsell. / [signed] | Your Honors Chaplein, . . . / . . . / RICHARD HAKLVYT. | , [dated] | . . . From London | this 29.

AMERICANA [758] CHURCH CATALOGUE



No. 323. TITLE-PAGE OF GALVANO'S DISCOVERIES; 1601.

of October | 1061. |, recto of A 2 to recto of [A4]; — [blank], verso of [A4]; — [second dedication, with heading] Francis de Sousa Tauares unto the / high and mightie Prince Don / IOHN Duke of / Aueiro. /, recto of B to verso of B2; — [text, with heading] | An excellent Treatise of Antonie | Galvano Portugall, containing the / most ancient and moderne discoueries of the | world especially by nauigation,

according to / the course of times from the flood | vntill the yeere of grace / 1555. |, pp. 1-97; —[blank], p. [98]; —[1 leaf, probably blank], [O 4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 615/10 x 55/8 inches. Bound in blue polished morocco, with title on the front cover, gilt inside borders, gilt edges; by Zaehnsdorf, 1895. Pages 1-2 extended on inner margin.

In this work is given a valuable chronological list of all the discoveries, ancient and modern, made down to the year 1555. The writer, who may be styled the founder of historical geography, spent the early part of his life in the East Indies, where he distinguished himself in an expedition which reduced the Moluccas to Portuguese rule. He includes his own experiences in the latter part of this work, which was first published in Portuguese at Lisbon in 1563, a few years after the author's death. original edition was so rare even in Hakluyt's time that he says he could never get sight of a copy. There is a copy in the British Museum, and also one in the John Carter Brown Library. Hakluyt, in his Epistle Dedicatorie, says: "The worke though small in bulke containeth so much rare and profitable matter, as I know not where to feeke the like, within fo narrow and streite a compasse." And again: "Now touching the translation, it may please you sir, to be aduertised that it was first done into our language by some honest and well affected marchant of our nation, whose name by no meanes I could attaine vnto, and that as it seemeth many yeeres ago. For it hath lien by me aboue these twelve yeeres. In all which space though I have made much inquirie, and fent to Lisbon, where it feemeth it was printed, yet to this day I could neuer obtaine the original copie; whereby I might reforme the manifold errours of the translator."

Hakluyt's translation was reprinted with the original Portuguese text from the John Carter Brown copy, under the editorship of Vice-Admiral Bethune, in 1862 (Hakluyt Society, *Publications*, No. 29).

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (2); Huth; John Carter Brown; Connecticut Historical Society; American Geographical Society; and Ayer Libraries. REFERENCES: Quaritch, Rough List, 188, No. 541 (the copy here described); Winsor, 3:32, also 4:14; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 2:1, No. 1.

LINSCHOTEN, JAN HUYGEN VAN. (b. 1563, d. 1611.)

VOYAGIE, OFTE SCHIP-VAERT. Franker, By Gerard Ketel, 1601.
[324]

Small folio. First Edition. Printed in black-letter, in double columns, with sidenotes in the same.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: &, (*), A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, each 4 leaves;

K, 2 leaves; total 46 leaves. Leaf § iij. has no signature-mark; and (*) iij. is wrongly marked (*) iij.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 324], recto of [8];—

AMERICANA [760] CHURCH CATALOGUE

[blank], verso of [8]; -[dedication, with heading | VERMOGENDE, | EDELE, HOOGH-GHE- | LEERDE, WYSE, VOOR-SIENIGHE | SEER DISCRETE HEEREN, MYN HEEREN DE | STATEN GENERAEL, DER VE-REENICHDE NEDERLANDT- | fche Provintien : ... | ... | [signed] | IAN HVYGEN VAN LINSCHOTEN. |, [dated] | . . . Ghedaen t'Enchuysen den 1. Ianuarij, Anno 1601. |, recto of & ij. to recto of [& iij.]; - [ode, with heading | VAYGATS, Ofte | De Straet van Nassau. [5 lines] [signed] | V. M. E. / Onderdanighen Dienaer / C. TAEMSSOON van Hoorn. |, verso of [& iij.] to verso of (*);-[ten sonnets, the first with heading] | Op de Voyagie ofte Schipvaert | Van | I. H. VAN LINSCHOTEN, BY NOORDEN OM DOOR VATGAT, / nu de STRATE VAN Nassauvv. [[the last, signed] | E. VOR-STIVS. |, recto of (*) ij. [wrongly marked (*) iij.] to verso of [(*) iv.]; -[preface, with heading | VOYAGE OFTE SCHIP-VAERT | VAN IAN HVYGHEN VAN LINSCHOTEN, VAN BY NOORDEN OM, DOOR DE ENGTE VAN NASSAV, TOT VOOR-BY DE REVIER OBY, VAN VVEGHEN SYN EXCELLENTIE MAURITIUS DE | NASSAU, . . . tot | twee verscheyden Reysen, als namelicken, de Iaren 1594. ende 1595. . . . | [5 lines] , recto of folio 1 to verso of folio 2; - [text, with heading] VOYAGE OFTE SCHIPVAERT VAN IAN HVYGHEN VAN LIN- SCHOTEN, VAN BY NOORDEN OM DOOR DE | ENGTE VAN NASSAV, TOT VOORBY DE REVIER OBY, &c. d'eerstemael, Anno 1594. , recto of folio 3 to recto of folio 23; -[blank], verso of folio 23; - DE TVVEEDE | REYSE OFTE SCHIP-VAERT VAN IAN HVYGEN | VAN LINSCHOTEN, ALS OPPER-COMMIS van vveghen sijn Excelliie. ende de Heeren Staten Generael, by | Noorden-om, door de Straet van Nassau, ofte d'Engte van Vaygats, Anno 1595. , recto of folio 24 to verso of folio 37; - | CONCLVSIE, OFTE NAE-REDEN. | , recto of folio 38;--| EXTRACT VVT T' REGISTER | DER RESOLVTIEN VAN MYN HEEREN/DE STATEN GENERAEL DER VEREE- NICHDE NEDERLAN-DEN, [signed] | C. AERSENS. | [type-ornament tail-piece] [colophon] | Ghedruct tot Francker, | By GERARD KETEL, | —— | Vooz Ian Huyghen van Linschoten / | resideerende binnen Enchuysen. | Anno 1601. | [type-ornament], verso of folio 38. Folio 13 is wrongly numbered 31.

PLATES: 14 two-page Plates and 1 Map. These are all colored by hand, and have inscriptions in Latin in the upper left-hand corners, and in Dutch in the upper righthand corners; the Latin, as follows:

- [1] In three compartments; inscription:

 / Vera apparitio regionis five infulæ quæ /
 feptentrionale five frigidum promontorium /
 dicitur, ad ocularem intuitum delineatæ.

 / per Ioannem Hugonis Linschotanum / Ioan.
 à Doet. Bapt. à D: fecerunt. /; between
 folios 2 and 3.
- [2] In three compartments; inscription: / Vera apparitio et afpectus promontoriorum quæ / Noortcaep, et Noortkyn wulgò, unà cum infulâ, quam / Kegor five Piscatorum infulam wocant, et adjacente / continente Wardhuyfiæ, . . . | [2 lines] |; between folios 3 and 4.
- [3] In three compartments; inscription: | Vera apparitio et aspectus insulæ / Kilduynæ, totius videlicet plagæ lit-/toralis quæ ad orientem est, unà/cum regione Tiribirijâ, . . . | [3 lines] |; between folios 4 and 5.
- [4] | Vera genuina indubitataque demonstratio / et conditio stationis marinæ atque mapa-/liorum Insulæ Kilduyn, ad vivum descrip-/tæ, postquam anchoris ibi jactis appuli-/mus, ipso mense Iulij Anni millesimi/quingentesimi nonaguesimi/quarti,...
- [5] In two compartments; inscription: | Vera aspectus delineatio regionum omnium quæ mediæ sunt / inter Kegoram, sive insulam Piscatorum, et insulam / Kilduynam, . . . | ; between folios 5 and 6.
- [6] In five compartments; inscription: | Vera apparitio, et aspectus Candenoesia, et ejus quoque regio-/nis, qua promontorio Swetenoesio ad orientem est, unà cum/owis, ostiisque insula Toxaria etc, . . . | [2 lines]; between folios 5 and 6.
- [7] In five compartments, with two inscriptions, the first: | Vera apparitio et aspectus regionis atque or e, que est inter/ Toxariam et Pitsoram suvium, una cum

aspectu ostiorum / Colcocovæ et Pitsani fluminum, / . . . | ; between folios 8 and 9.

- [8] In four compartments, with two inscriptions, the first: | Vera apparitio et aspectus partis occidentalis freti Nassovici, / unà cum aspectu Vaygatsiæ septentrionali, et terræ firmæ ad / austrum sitæ, . . . | ; between folios 9 and 10.
- [9] In two compartments; inscription: | Verus aspectus freti Nassovici, prout / transnavigantibus ab utroque littore sese / spectandum præbet, . . . | ; between folios 11 and 12.
- [10] In four compartments, with an inset having separate title; inscription: | Vera apparitio et aspectus partis orientalis freti Nasso-/ vici, una cum regione littorali orientali Vaygatsia, insu-/la Maelsonia, et regionis qua Maelsonia ad orien-/tem est, ... | ... |; between folios 13 and 14.
- [11] | Vera delineatio insulæ Ordinum, quatu-/or circiter miliaribus à freto Nassovico / distantis, unà cum adjacente regione, / juxta ocularem inspectionem expressæ, /...
- [12] In four compartments, one with a separate title; inscription: | Vera apparitio et afpectus infularum Auraicarum, Mau-/ritiæ, et novæ Walachriæ, x. circiter aut xii. miliaribus ad/occidentem à freto Nafsovico distantium, . . . | . . . |; between folios 17 and 18.
- [13] Folding plate, with several inscriptions; the Latin one in the lower left-hand

corner: | Vera delineatio Maris Infularum Portuum et littorum / Septentrionalium ab Insula Toxar per fretum Nasso-/viacum seu Arcticum in mare Tartaricum ultra slu-/men Obi protensa eo quo anno 94. jussu Amplis-/simorum ordinum detecta sunt situ, sub auspicijs / Illustrisimi Principis Mauritij a Nassou maris / prafecto etc, a Iobanne Hugonis Linschotio. / Ioann. à Doetechum, Baptista a Doet. fecerunt. /; between folios 19 and 20.

[14] In four compartments; inscription: | Vera deliniatio et fitus infulæ/Wardhuyfiæ... | [2 lines] | Anno 1594. /; the three lower compartments, with inscription, upside down; between folios 21 and 22.

MAP: Folding map, with three pictorial insets, each with a title; inscription in upper left-hand corner: | Waerachtige verthooninge ende ge-/legentheyt van de Custen, streckin-/gen ende coursien, van Hollant af, /be Noorden om door d'Enckte van/Nasau, tot voorby de Revier Oby/gelyck als het alles geannoteert/ende bevaren is gewees, door/ Jan Huygen van Linschoten de/jaren van 1594. ende 1595. etc./; between folios 23 and 24; size, 11½ × 13½ inches; scale, ½ of an inch = 1° of latitude.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11½ × 7½ inches. Bound in vellum, with gilt center ornaments. Title-page extended on outer and inner margins; folios 2, 3, 7, 8, 12, 20, 36, 37, and 38 strengthened on inner margins.

The map is unlike the plates in its general style, they, for the most part, being outlines of the coasts, showing their elevation—such views as would naturally be found in a coast-pilot. This map may have first appeared in another work. One of the pictorial insets, representing a native being drawn on a sledge by three reindeer, was copied by De Bry and Hulsius.

This work contains a description of the first two voyages to the north by Willem Barentsz, in 1594 and 1595, in which Linschoten took part. De Bry gives an account of these in his *Small Voyages*, Part X.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; and John Carter Brown Libraries.

REFERENCES: Muller, Books on America, No. 2064; Tiele, Mémoire, p. 190, a.



No. 324. TITLE-PAGE OF LINSCHOTEN'S VOYAGIE, OFTE SCHIP-VAERT; 1601.



BRERETON, JOHN. (fl. 1603.)

A BRIEFE AND TRVE RELATION OF THE DISCOVERIE OF THE NORTH PART OF VIRGINIA. Londini, Impensis Geor. Bishop, 1602.

[325]

Small 4to. First Impression. Printed in black-letter, with side-notes; 39 lines to the full page.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, each 4 leaves; total 12 numbered leaves. Signature-mark B 3 is in roman instead of black-letter.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 325], p. [1];—[blank], p. [2];—[dedication, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | To the honourable, Sir Walter | Ralegh, Knight, Captaine of her / Maiesties Guards, Lord Warden of the | Stanneries, Lieutenant of Cornwall, and | Gouernour of the Isle | of Ierfey. / [signed] | Your Lordships to command, | Iohn Brereton./, pp. 3-12;— | A briefe Note of such commodities as we saw | in the countrey notwithstanding our small /

time of stay. |, pp. 12-13; — | [type-ornament head-piece] | A briefe Note of the fending another barke | this prefent yeere 1602, by the honourable / knight, Sir Walter Ralegh, | for the fearching out of his | Colonie in Virginia. /, p. 14; — | [conventional head-piece] | A Treatife, conteining important inducements | for the planting in these parts, and sinding a passage / that way to the South sea and China. /, pp. 15-24; — | FINIS. | [type-ornament tail-piece] |, p. 24.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 61% × 5% inches. Bound in dark green levant morocco, inlaid with red and tan levant, red levant doublure with gilt border, gilt edges; by the Club Bindery, 1902. Signature-marks clipped on pages 3, 5, and 11, and head-lines clipped on pages 9, 10, and 16.

This is the earliest English publication relating to the history of the New England coast, and was written by one who accompanied the first party of English who landed in New England with the intention of settling there. The original site of Gosnold's Fort on Cuttyhunk Island, where he spent a season, was identified in 1897, and a monument which has been erected there was dedicated Sept. 1, 1903. This is the site of the first English settlement in New England, and the second in America.

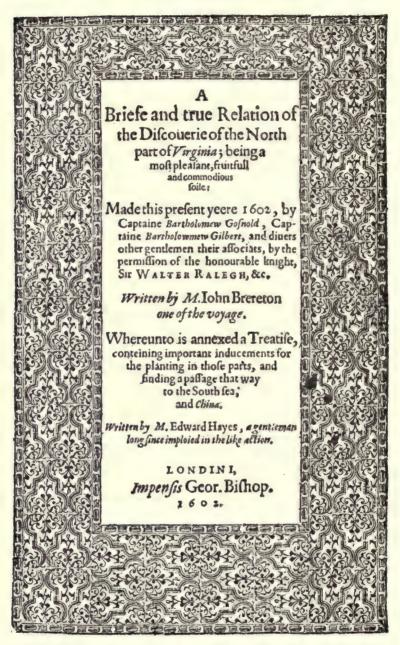
The original volume forms a rare bibliographical treasure. There were two impressions of this book, both dated 1602, of which this is the first.

Until recently but two copies of this Impression were known, that in the John Carter Brown Library and the present copy; the former was from Lord Chancellor Hardwick's library. In December, 1902, a third copy, lacking the title-page, turned up in London. It has since been acquired by Mr. F. R. Halsey, of New York.

A facsimile reprint, which appeared serially in the *Bibliographer*, was subsequently issued separately, in 1903, with an introductory note by Luther S. Livingston, in an edition limited to 520 copies.

OTHER COPIES: John Carter Brown; and Halsey Libraries (the latter with the title-page in facsimile).

REFERENCES: Bibliographer, 1: 331 et seq.; Winsor, Earliest Printed Sources of New England History, p. 3; Winsor, Narrative and Critical History, 3: 187.



No. 325. TITLE-PAGE OF BRERETON'S BRIEFE AND TRVE RELATION; IST IMPRESSION; 1602.

BRERETON, JOHN. (fl. 1603.)

A BRIEFE AND TRVE RELATION OF THE DISCOVERIE OF THE NORTH PART OF VIRGINIA. Londini, Impensis Geor. Bishop, 1602.

[326]

Small 4to. Second Impression. Printed in black-letter, with side-notes; 39 lines to the full page.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, each 4 leaves; total 24 numbered leaves. Signature-marks B 3 and F 3 are in roman instead of black-letter.

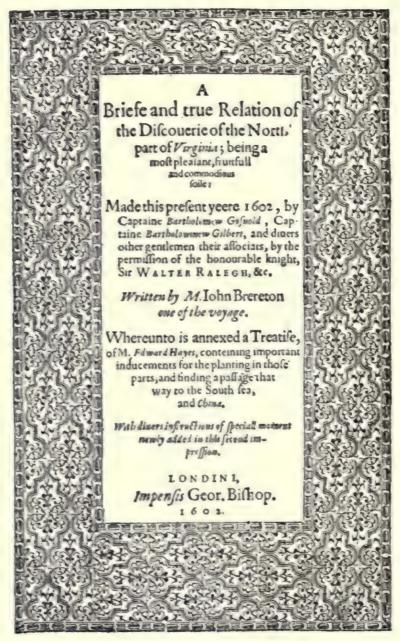
COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 326], p. [1];-[blank], p. [2]; - [dedication, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | To the honourable, Sir WALTER | RALEGH, Knight, . . . | [4 lines] | [signed] | . . . | Ihon Brereton. /, pp. 3-12; - | A briefe Note of fuch commodities as we faw | in the countrey, . . . | . . . | , pp. 12-13; - | [typeornament head-piece] | A briefe Note of the fending another barke | this present yeers 1602. . . . | [3 lines] | , p. 14; - | [conventional head-piece] | A Treatife, conteining important induce- | ments for the planting in these parts, ... [2 lines] |, pp. 15-24; - | FINIS. | [type-ornament tailpiece]|, p. 24; - | [type-ornament headpiece | Inducements to the liking of the voyage inten- | ded towards Virginia in 40. and 42. degrees / of latitude, written 1585. by M. Richard / Hakluyt the elder, sometime student of | the Middle Temple. |, pp. 25-36; - [half-diamond-shaped typeornament tail-piece], p. 36; - | [conventional head-piece] | A briefe note of the corne, fowles, fruits and | beafts of the Inland of Florida on the backefide of | Virginia, taken out of the 44 chapter of the difco- | uery of the faid countrey, begun by Fer- / nando de Soto gouernour of Cuba, / in

the yeere of our Lord | 1539. |, pp. 37-38; - [conventional tail-piece], p. 38;-[type-ornament head-piece] A Note of fuch commodities as are found in | Florida next adioining unto the South part of Virginia, taken out of the description of the faid countrey, | written by Mounfieur Rene Laudonniere, / who inhabited there two Som- | mers and one winter. |, pp. 39-40; - | [type-ornament tail-piece], p. 40;-[type-ornament head-piece] | A briefe extract of the merchantable commo- dities found in the South part of Virginia, ann. 1585. and 1586. Gathered out of the learned worke of | master Thomas Herriot, which was there | remaining the space of ele- | uen moneths. |, pp. 41-45; - [typeornament tail-piece], p. 45; -- [conventional head-piece | Certaine briefe testimonies touching fundry rich | mines of Gold, Siluer, and Copper, in part found and in | part constantly heard of, in North Florida, and the Inland | of the Maine of Virginia, and other countreys there vnto on the North part neere adioining, gathered out of | the works, all (one excepted) extant in print, | of fuch as were personall trauellers | in those countries |, pp. 46-48; - | FINIS. | [half-diamond-shaped type-ornament tail-piece, same as on p. 36], p. 48.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 71% a x 6 inches. Bound in red levant morocco, blue levant doublure, watered-silk fly-leaves, gilt top; by Lortic Frères; enclosed in brown levant morocco case. Several leaves have uncut front and lower margins.

The Lefferts-Kalbfleisch-Isham copy, with Lefferts ex-libris.

Winsor in his Earliest Printed Sources of New England History confuses this copy with those of the First Impression. This Impression has twelve leaves more than the First, and besides the Inducements contains extracts from Laudonnière and Hariot.



No. 326. Title-page of Brereton's Briefe and Trve Relation; Second Impression; 1602.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (3, one imperfect); Harvard University; John Carter Brown (Brinley-Kalbfleisch copy); Lenox; and Ayer (Brinley-Church copy) Libraries.

REFERENCE: Bibliographer, 1 (Jan., 1902), adv. p. 1.

NOORT, OLIVIER VAN. (b. 1568, d. 1612.)

NEVWE SCHIFFART WARHAFFTIGE VND EYGENTLICHE BE-SCHREIBVNG DER LANGWIRIGEN SÖRGLICHEN VND GEFÄHR-LICHEN REYSE. Franckfyrt, durch Matthæum Becker, 1602. [327]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, each 4 leaves; total 60 numbered leaves. The first three leaves of each sheet are marked [A], A2, A3, etc.; except sheets O and P, which have roman numerals.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 327], p. [1]; -[blank], p. [2]; - [Vorrede an den Lefer, with heading] An den grofzgunstigen Lefer. , pp. 3-4; -[text, with heading] | Warhafftige vnnd eygentliche Beschrei- bung der langwirigen / förglichen vnd gefährlichen | Schiffarth/ so Olivier von Noort / General Oberster vber vier | Schiffe / auff welchen 248. Mann, mit Kriegszrustung vnd Pro- fiandt nach Notturfft wol versehen gewesen/ durch das gefehrliche Fretum Magellanum, vmb die gantze Kugel der Welt in dreyen | Jaren / wunderbarlich gethan vnd verrichtet hat/ darinn alles/ | fo jm diese zeit vber begegnet / vmbståndiglich auff- | gezeichnet / vnd erzehlet worden. [, pp. 5-119; -[blank], p. [120].

Page 110 is wrongly numbered "o11"; and 114 is 116.

PLATES: 13 folding Plates and 2 folding Maps, as follows:

- 1. | Isola del Principe /; facing p. 8.
- | Princen Infel /; facing p. 9.
 | RIO IAVERO |; facing p. 12.

- 4. | S. Sebastian Inf : /; facing p. 14.
- 5. | I: S. Clara /; facing p. 17.
- 6. | Porto de Seyro / ; facing p. 19.
- 7. | Schlacht mit den wilden in der frasien Magallanj /; facing p. 24.
 - 8. | I. la Moche / ; facing p. 36.
- 9. | I. Ladrones and Volker /; facing p. 62 (should face p. 64).
 - 10. | I. Ladrones / ; facing p. 64.
 - 11. | La Baye la baye /; facing p. 68.
- 12. | Conterfactur der Iappaner. /; facing p. 85.
- 13. | Schlacht for Manille. /; facing p. 88.

MAPS: [1] Folding map; inscription, at top: | FRETVM MAGELLANNICVM, wnd dessen eigentliche Beschreibung, so die hollender durch schifft und auch der leng beschreiben. /; size, 6% x 111% inches; facing p. 4.

[2] Folding map; inscription: | BORNEO INSULA |; size, 5% × 8% inches; scale, 2% inches = 70 Miliaria Germanica; facing p. 92.

Plates 1-8, 10, 12, and 13 are numbered in the upper right-hand corner, on the copper; plates 9 and 11 in the upper left-hand corner. The folio number is also given on each.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $7\%e \times 5^{1}\%e$ inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by Pratt.

This work is written in the form of a journal, and with the exactness of detail that would naturally be looked for in a navigator's log-book. Van Noort was the commander of a fleet of four vessels which set out from Holland in July, 1598, and found a route to the Indies by way of the Straits of Magellan. Passing through the Straits, he voyaged along the coasts of Chile and Peru as far as 13° 40' north



No. 327. TITLE-PAGE OF VAN NOORT'S NEVWE SCHIFFART; 1602.

latitude, and then turned westward across the Pacific; returning to Rotterdam in August, 1601.

In this translation, which is abridged from the Dutch, the translator announces that he gives only an extract in which will be found the principal events. De Bry probably made use of this translation in his *Great Voyages*, Part IX.

OTHER COPIES: John Carter Brown Library.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 8: 407, note 6; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1:398, No.

455; also 2:6, No. 14; Sabin, 13, No. 55433; Tiele, Mémoire, p. 31; Camus, Mémoire, pp. 122-126.

CHAMPLAIN, SAMUEL DE. (b. 1567, d. 1635.)

DES SAVVAGES, OV, VOYAGE DE SAMVEL CHAMPLAIN, DE BROVAGE, FAIT EN LA FRANCE NOVVELLE, L'AN MIL SIX CENS TROIS. Paris, Claude de Monstr'œil, [1603]. [327 A]

Small 8vo. First Edition. Printed with side-notes, in italic.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: \tilde{a} , A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, each 4 leaves; total 40 leaves. Leaf A iij. has no signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 327 A], recto of [a]; - Extraict du Privilege. / PAr Privilege du Roy donné à Paris le 15. de Nouembre, 1603. figné Brigard. Il est permis au Sieur de | Champlain de faire imprimer . . . [[16 lines]], verso of $[\tilde{a}]$; — [dedication, with heading] [conventional head-piece, with cupid in the center and a bird on the wing at each end | A TRES-NOBLE, HAVT | ET PVISSANT SEIGNEVR, | Meffire Charles de Montmo- rency, Cheualier des Ordres du | Roy, Seigneur d'Ampuille, & | de Meru, Comte de Segodigny, Vicomte de Meleun, Baron de | Chasteau-neuf, & de Gonnort, Admiral de France & de Bretagne. | [signed] | Vostre tres-humble & | oboisfant feruiteur | S. Champlain. | , recto and verso of \$\tilde{a}\$ ij.; — [verse, with heading] | LE SIEVR DE LA FRAN- | CHISE AV DISCOVRS DV | Sieur de Champlain. | [16 lines] | [signed] | De la Franchise. | , recto of \$\tilde{a}\$ iij.; — [typeornament head-piece] | TABLE DES CHA- | PITRES. | , verso of \$\tilde{a}\$ iij. to verso of \$\tilde{a}\$ iiij.]; — [text in 13 chapters, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | DES SAVVAGES, | ov | Voyage DV SIEVR DE | Champlain, faict en l'an 1603. | , folios 1-36; — | FIN. | , verso of folio 36.

Folio 27 is wrongly numbered 29; and 28 is 27. Contents of chapters precede the chapter numbers.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 61/16 x 37/8 inches. Bound in brown morocco, gilt edges. Leaves closely trimmed; head-lines and folio-numbers from folios 30 to 36 cut into.

Of this work there are two Editions, this without date on the title-page being the earlier. The Second Edition, a copy of which, in the Harvard University Library, is said to have been printed anew, has the date 1604 on its title-page.

This is an account of Champlain's first voyage to Nouvelle France, or Canada, in 1603. Amyar de Chastes, governor of Dieppe, having received from Henri IV. a grant of territory in Canada, decided to have the country explored with a view to selecting a place for a settlement to which he could remove himself and family. Champlain was invited by him to accompany the expedition. He had no

SAVVAGES,

o v,

VOYAGE DE SAMVEL CHAMPLAIN, DE BROVAGE, fait en la France nouvelle, l'an mil six cens trois:

CONTENANT

Les mœurs, façon de viure, mariages, guerres, & habitations des Saulages de Canadas.

De la descounerte de plus de quatre cent cinquante lieurs dans le païs des Sauuages. Quels peuples y habitent, des animaux qui s'y trouuent, des riujeres, laes, isses & terres, & quels arbres & fruicts elles produilent.

De la coste d'Arcadie, des terres que l'on y a sescouvers tes, de do plusieurs mines qui y sont, selon le rappus des Sauuages.



APARIS.

Chez CLAYDE DE Monstrœit, tenant la boutique en la Conrdu Palais, au nom de Iesus.

AVEC PRIVILEGE DY ROY.

No. 327 A. TITLE-PAGE OF CHAMPLAIN'S DES SAVVAGES; [1603].

difficulty in obtaining the consent of the king, who required him to bring back a detailed report of his explorations. The expedition left Honfleur March 15, 1603, and after a tempestuous voyage of forty days reached Tadoussac. From this point Champlain first explored the Saguenay for thirty or forty miles, and then proceeded up the Saint Lawrence to the falls above the present site of Montreal. Returning to Tadoussac, he explored the shores of the Gulf, secured a valuable cargo of furs, and began his return voyage. He reached France September 20, 1603, and must have lost no time in preparing this narrative of his voyage, as the Privilege bears the date of November 15, 1603.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris; John Carter Brown; Lenox; and Hoe Libraries.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 4: 130; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 2, No. 25; Harrisse, Nouvelle France, No. 10.

ACOSTA, JOSÉ DE. (b. 1540, d. 1599.)

THE NATURALL AND MORALL HISTORIE OF THE EAST AND WEST INDIES. London, by Val: Sims, for Edward Blount and William Aspley, 1604. [328]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 4 leaves; B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, Aa to Pp, each 8 leaves; a, b, each 4 leaves (the last, probably blank, lacking); total 308 leaves. Leaf Ee 4 is marked D 4.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [page containing signature-mark A, otherwise blank], recto of A; -[blank], verso of A; -[title, as reproduced; See No. 328], recto of [A2]; - [blank], verso of [A2]; -[dedication, with heading] | To the right Honorable Sir Robert / Cicill Knight, . . . | [2 lines] | . . . one of his Highnesse most honourable / Privie Counfell. | [signed] | Your Lordships most devoted / E. G. |, recto of A 3; -- [epistle to the reader, with heading] The Authors advertisement to the Reader. , verso of A 3 to verso of A 4]; - [text in 7 books, the first with heading] | THE | FIRST BOOKE of the Naturall and Morall Historie of the East and | West Indies. |, pp. 1-81;-THE | SECOND BOOKE | [2 lines] |, pp. 82-115; - note to the reader, with heading] | An advertifement to the | Reader. |, p. [116]; - [text of the third book, with heading | THE | THIRD BOOKE | [2 lines], pp. [117]-202; - [text of the fourth book, with heading | THE | FOVRTH

BOOKE | [2 lines] |, pp. 203-326; [prologue, with heading] A Prologue to the Bookes following. |, pp. [327]-[328]; -[text of the fifth book, with heading] THE | FIFT BOOKE | [2 lines] |, pp. 329-430; -[text of the sixth book, with heading | THE | SIXT BOOKE | [2 lines] , pp. 431-494; - [text of the seventh book, with heading | THE | SEVENTH BOOKE | [2 lines] |, pp. 495-590; -- | FINIS. |, p. 590; -[index, with heading] A Table of the most remarkable things /contained in this Naturall and Mo-/rall Historie of the Indies. |, recto of a to recto of b 3; - | Errata. | [24 lines; 22 in double columns], verso of b 3; - [1 blank leaf, lacking], [b4]. Page 45 is wrongly numbered 47; 48 is 50; 178 is 179; 179 is 178; the numbers 187-188 are duplicated in the pagination; 372 is 374; 373 is 375; 376 is 378; and 377 is 379. The runningtitle on p. 99 is "lib. 1." instead of lib. 2.; on p. 131, "lib. 2." instead of lib. 3.; and on pp. 205, 209, 213, 217, 221, "lib. 3." instead of lib. 4.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 75/16 x 5% inches. Bound in blue crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by Pratt. Mended on upper margin of title-page; with tops of letters in facsimile.

THE

NATVRALL

and Morall Historie of the East and West Indies.

Intreating of the remarkeable things of Heaven, of the Elements, Mettalls, Plants and Beafts which are proper to that Country: Together with the Manners, Ceremonies, Lawes, Governements, and Warres of the Indians.

Written in Spanish by the R. F. Ioseph Acosta, and translated into English by E. G.



LONDON

Printed by Val: Sims for Edward Bloum and William

Aspley. 1604.

No. 328. TITLE-PAGE OF ACOSTA'S NATURALL AND MORALL HISTORIE OF THE EAST AND WEST INDIES; 1604.

Henry Stevens copy, with ex-libris.

Acosta was a missionary in Peru from 1571 to 1576, after which he lived in Mexico for two years. He was a careful and accurate observer of all that he saw, and his work is of great intrinsic value. Part of the work was written during his stay in Peru, and it was completed after his return to Spain. His Historia Natural y moral de las Indias, a work of standard authority, attained great popularity, and was translated into nearly every European language. This, the first English edition, is supposed to have been translated by Edward Grimston. It was reprinted by the Hakluyt Society in 1880.

OTHER COPIES: Copies are to be found in most of the large libraries.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 2:420; Field, Indian Bibliography, p. 2, No. 8.

GARCILASSO DE LA VEGA, surnamed THE INCA. (b. 1540, d. c. 1616.)

LA FLORIDA DEL YNCA. LISBONA, por Pedro Crasbeeck, 1605. [329]

Small 4to. Text and Table printed in double columns.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: ¶, 10 leaves; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, aa to ee, Ff, gg, Hh, ii to xx, each 8 leaves; yy, 6 leaves; total 368 leaves. Leaf G 2 is marked G z; and Ff 5 has no signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 329], recto of []; - [blank], verso of [¶]; - [leaf of privilege], recto and verso of \$\frac{1}{2}; - [dedication, with heading] | AL ECCELENTISSI-MO SEÑOR DON THEODO- | fio de Portugal, Duque de Bargança, | . . . | [signed] | El Ynca Garcilasso de la Vega. , recto and verso of ¶ 3; — note to the reader, with heading | PROEMIO AL LETOR., recto of ¶ 4 to verso of [¶9]; -[1 blank leaf], [¶10];-[text in 8 parts, 6 books] | LIBRO PRIMERO | DE LA HISTORIA DE LA | FLORIDA DEL YNCA. | [8 lines] |, recto of folio 1 to verso of folio 27; - | [P]RIMERA PARTE | DEL LIBRO SEGVNDO | [2 lines]|, recto of folio 28 to recto of folio 90; - | SEGVNDA PARTE | DEL LIBRO SEGVNDO . . . | [2 lines], verso of

folio 90 to recto of folio 139;— | LIBRO TERCERO | [2 lines] |, verso of folio 139 to verso of folio 223;— | LIBRO QVARTO | [2 lines] |, recto of folio 224 to recto of folio 256;— | PRIMERA PARTE | DEL LIBRO QVINTO . . . | [2 lines] |, verso of folio 256 to recto of folio 274;— | SEGVNDA PARTE | DEL QVINTO LIBRO . . . | . . . |, verso of folio 274 to verso of folio 307;— | LIBRO SESTO DE | LA HISTORIA DE LA FLORIDA | DEL YNCA. |, recto of folio 308 to recto of folio 351;— | TABLA DE LOS CAPITVLOS. |, verso of folio 351 to verso of [yy 5];— [1 blank leaf], [yy 6].

Folio 30 is wrongly numbered 39; 42 is 43; 61 is 57; 75 is 65; 82 is 84; 93 is 91; 101 is 102; 106 is 112; 112 is 110; 113 is 111; 146 is 145; 160 is 161; 200 is 199; 236 is 336; 242 is 224; 251 is 351; 257 is 297; 263 is 503; 294 is 264; 297 is 287; 307 is 301; 308 is 830; 309 is 292; 310 is 293; 311 is 293; 335 is 293; and 344 is 364. There are also numerous errors in the head-lines.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 x 4% inches. Bound in red morocco, gilt edges; by Bedford.

LA FLORIDA DEL YNCA

HISTORIA DEL ADELANTAdo Hernando de Soto, Gouernador y capitan general del Reyno de la Florida, y de
otros heroicos caualleros Españoles è
Indios; escrita por el Ynca Garcilasso
de la Vega, capitan de su Magestad,
natural de la gran ciudad del Cozco, cabeça de los Reynos y
prouincias del Peru.

Dirigida al serenissimo Principe, Duque de Bragança. Co.

Con licencia de la fanta Inquisicion.

EN LISBONA.

Impresso por Pedro Crasbeeck.

A NO 1605.

Con prinilegie Real.

No. 329. TITLE-PAGE OF GARCILASSO DE LA VEGA'S LA FLORIDA DEL YNCA; 1605.

The Brinley-Ives copy.

Of this work there are two issues, one without date on the title-page. It is not known which issue is the earlier. Some copies contain four pages of errata, which were probably added later.

This is a contemporary narrative of Hernando de Soto's Conquest of Florida, and the second to be published. The work is based upon the relations of eye-witnesses and was written forty years after the events which it narrates, and with the professed object of doing justice to the memory of De Soto. Field, in his Indian Bibliography (pp. 144-145), devotes a long note to this author and his works.

Garcilasso de la Vega, the author, was the son of one of the conquerors of Peru, by his wife, Chimpa Ocllo, a granddaughter of the great Inca Tupac Yupanqui, the last native monarch of Peru. He was proud of both paternal and maternal origin, and assumed the Spanish name of the first, while he was careful to assert his Incarial descent. He was a gentleman of refinement, and possessed of much learning, speaking Spanish and Quichua from infancy. A descendant of the proud race of the Incas, he was a most industrious and careful historian of the evil fortunes of his race, as well as a chronicler of the victories of its conquerors.

"The third of the original accounts [of De Soto's expedition] is the Florida del Ynca of Garcilasso de la Vega, published at Lisbon in 1605, which he wrote forty years after Soto's death, professedly to do his memory justice. The spirit of exaggeration which prevails throughout the volume has deprived it of esteem as an historical authority. though Theodore Irving and others have accepted it. It is based upon conversations with a noble Spaniard who had accompanied Soto as a volunteer, and upon the written but illiterate reports of two common soldiers, - Alonzo de Carmona, of Priego, and Juan Coles, of Zabra. Herrera largely embodied it in his Historia general."

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (3); Boston Public; John Carter Brown; Lenox; ica, 2:307, note; Winsor, 2:290; Stevens, and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Fiske, Discovery of Amer-Historical Collections (1886), No. 158.

MONTS, PIERRE DU GUA or GUAST, Sieur DE. (b. 1560, d. 1611.)

COMMISSIONS DV ROY . . . AV SIEVR DE MONTS. PARIS, par Philippes Patisson, 1605. [330]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, each 4 leaves; 20 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 330], p. [1]; -[blank], p. [2]; -[text, with heading] | COMMISSIONS DV ROY ET DE MON-SEIGNEVR | l'Admiral, au sieur de Monts, pour | l'habitation és terres de Lacadie | Canada, & autres endroits | en la nouuelle

France. | Ensemble les defenses premieres & secondes à tous autres, / de trassquer auec les Sauuages desdites terres. / Auec la verification en la Cour de Parlement à Paris. [ending] | . . . Donné à | Fontainebleau le huictiesme iour de No- | uembre; l'an de grace mil six cens trois: | Et de nostre regne le quinziesme. Signé, HENRY, Et plus bas, Par le Roy, | POTIER. Et seellé fur simple queue de cire iaulne. |, pp. 3-12;

| Commission de Monseigneur l'Admiral. / [ending] | . . . A Fontainebleau le dernier iour | d'Octobre, l'an de grace mil six cens trois. | Signé, Charles de Montmo- | Rancy. Et sur le reply, Par Monsei- | gneur l'Admiral, signé, Degennes Et seellé | du seel des armes dudit Seigneur. |, pp. 12-18;— | DEFENSES DV ROY/PREMIERES ET SECONDES / à tous ses subiects, autres que le sieur de Monts / & ses associez. De trassiquer de Pelleteryes / & autres choses auec les Sauuages, de l'estendue / du pouvoir

par luy donné audit fieur de Monts, / ny de s'associer auecques les Estrangers, pour / soubs leur nom, ou en quelque autre sorte & /maniere que ce soit, troubler en icelle traitte/ ledit sieur de Monts & ses associez. Sur gran-/ des peynes. / [ending] | . . . Donné à | Paris, le 18. Decembre, l'an de grace mil | six cens trois. Et de nostre regne le quin- | ziessme. Ainsi signé, HENRY. . . . | Par le Roy, Potier. . . . | . . . |, pp. 19-23; — | Secondes desences. / [ending] | . . . Donné | à Paris le vingt deuxiessme iour de Ianuier, |

COMMISSIONS DP

Roy & de Monfeigneur l'Admiral, au fieur de Monts, pour l'habitation és terres de Lacadie Canada, & autres endroits en la nouvelle France.

Ensemble les desenses premieres & secondes à tousautres, de trassquer auec les Sauuages desdites terres.

. Ainec la verification en la Cour de Parlement à Paris.



A PARIS.

Par Philippes Patisson.

1605. Auec Permission.

No. 330. TITLE-PAGE OF MONTS' COMMISSIONS; 1605.

l'an de grace mil fix cens cinq, & de nostre | regne le seiziesme. Signé HENRY. | . . . Par le Roy, POTIER. . . . | . . . | , pp. 23-28; — | DECLARATION DV ROY./[ending] | Donné à Paris le huistiesme iour de Feb- | urier, l'an de grace mil fix cens cinq. Et de | nostre regne le seiziesme. Ainsi signé, | HENRY. . . . Par le Roy, | POTIER. . . . | . . . | , pp. 29-34; — [second declaration of the king; ending] | . . . Donné | à Paris le 29. iour de Ianuier, l'an de grace | mil six cens cinq, Et de nostre regne le | seiziesme. Ainsi signé, HENRY, . . | . . . Par le Roy, POTIER. Et au | dessous Registré ouy le Procureur gene-

ral du Roy, Pour iouir par l'Impetrant & |
fes Affociez, de l'effect & contenu. A
Paris | en Parlement, le 16. Mars, l'an mil
fix cens | cinq, Signé Dv Tillet... |
... |, pp. 35-36; — | Extraict des registres
de Parlement. | [ending] | ... Fait en Parlement, le 16./Mars, l'an mil fix cens cinq.
Ainsi signé, / Dv Tillet. |, pp. 37-39; — |
Extraict de la permission. | [signed] | Signé,
Miron. | Et au dessous, Le Iay. | [dated] |
... Faict le septiesme iour / d'Apuril mil
fix cens cinq. /, p. 39; — [blank], p. [40].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6% × 3% inches. Bound in red calf, gilt edges; by Bedford. Binding broken.

The Deane copy. Laid in is a holographic letter by Samuel F. Haven, presenting this copy to Mr. Deane.

Another edition was printed the following year.

These letters-patent, granted to Sieur de Monts, made him lieutenant-governor of Acadia for ten years. They confirmed the claims granted by his commission of 1603, and made Acadia extend from central New Brunswick to southern Pennsylvania, or between the 40th and 46th degrees of latitude.

In April, 1604, Sieur de Monts set sail from France accompanied by Champlain. They doubled the coast of Nova Scotia and decided to settle on what is now known as Dochet Island, just within the St. Croix River. Here they built several houses, and passed the winter in great suffering, losing nearly half of their party by death. In the spring, after examining the coast as far south as Cape Cod, the settlement was transferred to the other side of the bay, to the place now known as Annapolis, but to which De Monts gave the name Port Royal. In 1798 some of the foundation-stones of De Monts' house were discovered on Dochet Island, thus setting at rest the exact locality of the settlement.

This Edition was unknown to Brunet and Graesse, who record only that of 1606. It was reprinted in Lescarbot's Histoire de la Nouvelle France.

OTHER COPIES: John Carter Brown Library.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 4: 136; Harrisse, Nouvelle France, No. 14; Ganong,

W. F., Dochet (St. Croix) Island, in Royal Society of Canada, Transactions, 2d series, vol. 8, sec. 4.

ROSIER, JAMES. (b. 1575, d. 1635.)

A TRVE RELATION OF THE MOST PROSPEROVS VOYAGE MADE THIS PRESENT YEERE 1605, BY CAPTAINE GEORGE WAY-MOVTH. London, Impensis Geor. Bishop, 1605. [331]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, each 4 leaves; total 20 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 331], recto of [A];—[blank], verso of [A];—[conventional head-piece] | To The Reader. | [signed] | Your friend I. R. |, recto and verso of A2;—[text, with heading] | [conventional head-

The Drake-Kalbfleisch-Lefferts copy.

A 3 to recto of [E4]; — [blank], verso of [E4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 x 5 inches.

Bound in red levant morocco, gilt edges; by Bedford; enclosed in a straight-grained

brown morocco solander case.

piece | | A TRVE RELATION | of Cab-

taine George Waymouth his | Voyage, made

this present yeere | 1605: in the Discouerie of / the North part of | Virginia./, recto of

Rosier sailed with Bartholomew Gosnold to New England in 1602, and again with George Weymouth in 1605. Brereton's *Brief and True Relation* and this work have been termed "The Verie Two Eyes of New-England Historie."

This is an account of Weymouth's voyage to the coast of Maine and the beginning of England's interest in that colony. It was reprinted in the Publications of the Gorges Society, No. 3, and in Vol. 8, third series, of the Massachusetts Historical Society's Collections.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; John Carter Brown (Brinley copy); Lenox; New York Historical Society; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Winsor, Earliest Sources of New England History, p. 4; Sabin, 17, No. 73288; Quaritch, General Catalogue, 5, No. 29700; Winsor, 3:81,191; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 2, No. 41.

NICHOLL, JOHN. (fl. 1607.)

AN HOVRE GLASSE OF INDIAN NEWES. London, for Nathaniell Butter, 1607. [332]

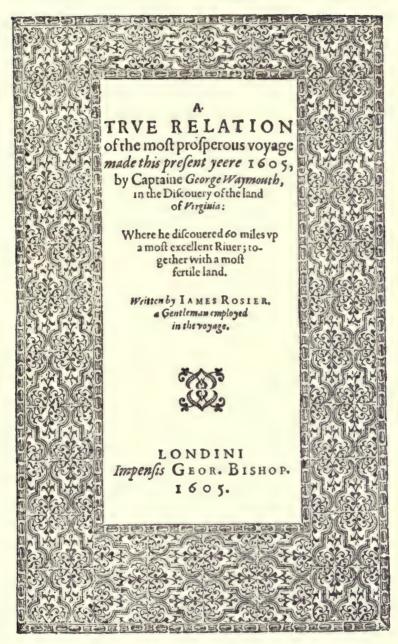
Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, each 4 leaves; F, 2 leaves; total, 22 unnumbered leaves.

Leaves D4 and E4 have signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [half-title] | An Hower-glaffe of Indian/Newes. | [woodcut of an armed sailing vessel] | A|, recto of A;—[blank], verso of A;—[title, as reproduced; See No. 332], recto of [A2];

— [blank], verso of [A2];— [dedication, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | To the right Worshipfull Sir | Thomas Smith of London Knight, go-/uernour of the worshipfull compa- | nie of Marchants of London, tra- | ding the East Indies. | [signed] | Tours humble in all dutie: / Iohn Nicholl. |, recto and verso of A3;— | [conventional head-piece] | To the Reader | [signed] | Thine to the best of his power: / Iohn Nicholl. |, recto of [A4];— | [type-ornament head-



No. 331. TITLE-PAGE OF ROSIER'S TRVE RELATION; 1605.

A N Houre Glasse of In.

dian Newes.

OR

A true and tragicall discourse, shewing the most lamentable miseries, and distressed Calamities indured by 67 Englishmen, which were sent for a supply to the planting in Guiana in the yeare. 1605.

Wyhonot finding the saide place, were for want of vic tuall, lefta-shore in Saint Lucia, an Island of Caniballs, or Men-eaters in the West-Indyes, under the Conduct of Captain Sen-Iohns, of all which said number, onely a 11. are supposed to be still living, whereof 4. are lately returndinto England.

Written by Iohn Nicholl, one of the afore said Company.

Homo es? humani nil a se alienum puta.



Printed for Nathaniell Butter, and are to bee soldeathis Shop neere Saint Austens Gate.

No. 332. TITLE-PAGE OF NICHOLL'S HOVRE GLASSE OF INDIAN NEWES; 1607.

piece | [Latin poem, 8 lines, signed] I. C. | [and poem, 4 lines, signed] H. S. / [typeornamenttail-piece], verso of [A 4]; [text, with heading] [conventional head-piece] A | True and Tragical Difcourse, | shewing the most lamentable miseries, / and distressed calamities, indured by 67. English men, which were sent for a supplie to the planting in Guiana, in | the yeare 1605. , recto of B to recto of [F2]; - | FINIS. , recto of [F2]; - [blank], verso of [F2].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 x 51/16 inches. Bound in red levant morocco, gilt edges; by Bedford.

The Lefferts copy, with ex-libris.

The woodcut on the half-title is the same as that in Rich's Newes from Virginia, London, 1610, and that on the title-page of Smith's True Relation, London, 1608.

The author started with a band consisting of sixty-seven Englishmen to establish a colony in Guiana in 1605; was wrecked, rescued by Spaniards, and imprisoned as a spy; and finally reached England in 1607, where he published this sad account of his adventures and the sufferings of his companions.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (2, one imperfect); Huth; and John Carter Brown Collier, Rarest Books, 3:56-58. Libraries.

REFERENCES: Sabin, 13, No. 55183;

SMITH, Captain JOHN. (b. 1580, d. 1631.)

A TRVE RELATION OF SVCH OCCURRENCES AND ACCIDENTS OF NOATE AS HATH HAPNED IN VIRGINIA. LONDON, for lobn Tappe, by W. W., 1608. [333]

Small 4to. Fourth Issue.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 4 leaves; ¶, 2 leaves (inserted between A 2 and A 3); B, C, D, E, each 4 leaves; total 22 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: 1 leaf with signature-mark A, otherwise blank; - [title, as reproduced; See No. 333], recto of [A 2]; - [blank], verso of [A 2]; - [preface, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | To the Courteous Reader. | [signed] | I. H. /, recto of ¶ to recto of

[¶2]; — [blank], verso of [¶2]; — [text, with heading | [conventional head-piece] A | True relation of fuch occurrences | and accidents of note, as hath hapned in Vir-/ ginia, fince the first planting of that Collony, / which is now resident in the South part/ thereof, till the last returne. |, recto of A 3 to verso of [E4]; - | FINIS. | [type-ornament tail-piece] |, verso of [E 4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6% x 5%6 inches. Bound in half red cloth.

The Drake-Deane copy.

This is Captain Smith's first book, and the earliest work relating to the colony established at Jamestown, Va., in 1607. It was entered for publication at the Stationers' Office, August 13, 1608. The Note to the Reader contains an apology for having first published this pamphlet under the name of Thomas Watson. copy contains the corrected title-page giving the author's name as "Captaine Smith Coronell of the faid Collony."

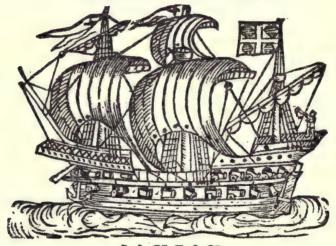
There are four issues of the title-page of this work. The three earliest differ only in the tenth and eleventh lines, which read as follows:

TRVERElation of such occur-

rences and accidents of noateas

hath hapned in Virginia fince the first planting of that Collony, which is now resident in the South part thereof, till the last returne from

Written by Captaine Smith Coronellof the faid Collony, to a worshipfull stiend of his in England.



Printed for Iohn Tappe, and are to bee solde at the Grey= hound in Paules-Church-yard, by W.W.

No. 333. TITLE-PAGE OF CAPTAIN JOHN SMITH'S TRVE RELATION; 1608.

(1) | Written by a Gentleman of the said Collony, to a worshipfull / friend of his in England. |.

(2) | Written by Th. Watson. Gent. one of the faid Collony, to a / worshipfull

friend of his in England. |.

(3) | Written by Captaine Smith one of the faid Collony, to a / worshipfull friend of his in England. |.

(4) Has the final corrected title-page (See our reproduction) issued with a Preface on pages 3-4. Of variety (2) there is a copy in the New York Historical Library; of each of the others there are copies in the Lenox Library.

The work was reprinted with bibliographical notes in Arber's collected edition of Smith's Works, in the English Scholar's Library, Westminster, 1884, and again in 1895. In the same work (pp. cxxxii. and cxxxiii.) will be found a very full list of English books, from 1609 to 1630, relating to the colonies.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (2); Harvard University; Boston Public (probably the Barlow copy); John Carter Brown; New York Historical Society (2); and Lenox (3) Libraries. REFERENCES: Smith's Works (Arber's reprint), 1, pp. cxxx, 2; Winsor, 3: 153; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 2, No. 67; Lowndes, 5: 2422, 2787; Collier, Rarest Books, 4: 207; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 2: 668.

[USSELINCX, WILLEM.] (b. 1567, d. 1647.)

VERTOOGH, HOE NOOTWENDICH, NVT ENDE PROFIJTELICK HET SY VOOR DE VEREENIGHDE NEDERLANDEN TE BEHOV-DEN DE VRYHEYT VAN TE HANDELEN OP WEST-INDIEN. [1608]. [334]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, each 4 leaves; C, 2 leaves; total 10 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [text, with 1st page, as reproduced; See No. 334], recto of A to verso of [C 2].

Leaf A begins, "Vertoogh"; ends, "ende".

Leaf A 2 begins, "onderganck"; ends, "fchijnt".

Leaf [A 3] begins, "wt"; ends, "comen.".

Leaf [A4] begins, "Wanneer"; ends, "Mij-".

Leaf B begins, "nen"; ends, "landt-flieden."

Leaf B2 begins, "deur"; ends, "tselue."

Leaf [B3] begins, "is"; ends, "dat".

Leaf [B4] begins, "ondertuffen"; ends,
"goede".

Leaf C begins, "conversatie"; ends, "va".

Leaf [C 2] begins, "hem"; ends,

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7% by 6 inches. Bound in brown polished calf, uncut edges.

As the title indicates, this is a dissertation to prove how necessary it is for the United Provinces to reserve the liberty of trading with the West Indies, and first suggests the formation of the West India Company. It is the original of the Excellent Discourse, printed in the rare English edition of L'Hermite's Relation, 1625.

Vertoogh, hoe nootwendich, nut ende profijteliek het sy voor de vereenighde Nederlanden te behouden de Vryheyt van te handelen op Westindien, Inden vrede metten Coninck van Spaignen.

Limen bliftelick wilt infien den oogfpronck aervanck boorganch ende gheduerichept van dele inlandeliche

Bolloghe: Den nert ende gheneghenthept der bpanden baet mp mede te boen hebben/als mede den ftanbt defer bereenteffe De Landen/en van waer fo hare middelen/macht/ende boote naemfte rockdomen trecke/baer fo haer met Gods hulpe ge Duerende defe oogloghe/ foo mannelich ende ftantvaftelich mede hebben bebijt ende bebijden moeten boot bet ghewelt haerder bpanden: Doo falmen soch moeten bekennen batter nopt gheen Bolek noch Landt ter werelt en is gheweeft bat meerder oogfake heeft ghehadt om be waerfehouwinghe Salos monis die hp boet in het 26. capit. finer fyzeuken/ter herten te nemen/alg befe bereenithbe Landen/almaer im fegit: Den vyant wort bekent by zyner Redene hoe wel dat hy in therte valsch is: Wanneer hy zijn stemme vriendelick mach, foo en ghelooft hem niet, want feuen grouwelen zijn in zijn herte: het welch Sirach ooch beveflicht in gijn 12. Capittel/verf. 10.fegghenbe: Betrout uwen vyant nemmermeer, want gelijck als het Yser altijt weder verroeft, so en laet hy ooc zijne treken niet. Item int 15, betf. De vyant gheeft wel goede woorden, ende beclaecht u seer, en stelt hem vriendelick: Can daer toe oock weenen, macrin therte denckt hy hoe hy u inden cuyl brenghe : ende crijght hy ruym, foo en can hy uwes bloets niet fadt worden. Om mite bewiffen bat befe waerschouwinghe befe Landen vooznemelich aengaet/fal daer toe niet berhalen den oozspronch noch geduerichept defer oozloge/noch int lange den Bert onfer bpanden/bie fuler is bat ich niet en mepne bat cenighe Difforien berhalen van eenighe die bp haer in tprannie onverfadeliche gierichept eers gierichept/waerigierichept/ trouloofhept ende bedzorh fouden mogen berghelchen worden. Maer fal alleenlich wat fegghen van haer ontrouwe ende bedroch (boot welchen middel het fchint datfe ons nu meene t'onder te bren. ghen) als mede aenunfen den middel die wp hebben om ons daer teahens te mapenen ende hare fricken te ontgaen/om alfoo de voorfs waerfehouwinge

wei int werekte moghen legahen.
Dat dan haer ontrouwe en bedroch aengaet is onnoodieh daer erempelen ban te verhalen dewple dat eenen peghelieken die maer en weet wat lich in dese Inlandische Gozloghe heeft toeghediaghen (ich late flaen wat in hot dert Faren herwaerts elders in Europa ende America is gepasseert) genoegh bekent is dat de Spaensche regeringhe is ghegrondt op dit Macchiavelische soudement nameliek Dat den Prince gren werek en behooft te maken ban-

No. 334. First page of Usselincx's Vertoogh; [1608].

The title is printed at the top of leaf A, no separate title-page having been issued. There was another edition printed the same year, of which there is a copy in the Lenox Library.

The writer of this pamphlet, who is styled by Jameson as "the Lesseps of the seventeenth century," was the founder of the famous Dutch and Swedish West India Company, and wrote a number of tracts on trade with these islands. He here, more than anywhere else, explains his views regarding commerce with America. It is one of the best Dutch economic tracts of the seventeenth century. In it he endeavors to show what wealth can be obtained from the West India trade and how the Dutch may obtain a share in it, and that the gain to be derived arises rather from the natural products of the country than from its precious metals. discernment he shows the disadvantages of slave labor from an economic point of view.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; John Carter Brown (with half-title); New York State (2); Lenox; Library of Congress; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Jameson, Willem Usselinx, in American Historical Association Papers. vol. 2, No. 3, p. 202, No. 6; Winsor, 4: 416; Muller, Books on America, 1: 177, No. 1544; Asher, New Netherlands, pp. 73-97; also p. 90, No. 34.

COMBES, SIEUR DE.

COPPIE D'VNE LETTRE ENVOYEE DE LA NOVVELLE FRANCE. Lyon, par Leon Savine, 1609. [335]

Small 8vo.

No. 334

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, each 4 leaves; total 8 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 335], p. [1];-[blank], p. [2]; - [text, with heading] [type-ornament head-piece] | Coppie d'une Lettre enuoyée de la nouuelle / France, ou Canada, par le Sieur de / Combes, Gentilhomme Poi- / Eleuin, à vn / fien amy. /

[signed] | Vostre plus affectionné | feruiteur, | DES COMBES. | [dated] De Brest en Canada ce 13. Feurier. 1608., pp. 3-15; --[type-ornament rule] PERMISSION. | [4 lines | [dated] | . . . Faiet ce 19. Feurier, 1609. | [signed] | DE VILLARS. |, p. 15; -[blank], p. [16].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 611/18 x 315/16 inches. Bound in maroon levant morocco, gilt edges; by Lortic.

The John Carter Brown Library has only a manuscript copy of this exceedingly rare tract. Harrisse (1872) has contented himself by copying his title from Brunet. Graesse (1869) also did the same. Winsor (1884) cites Brunet and Lenox as well as Sabin. Sabin copies from Harrisse, even following him in his mistaken spelling of Sieur, viz., "Sier."

This work was reprinted in 1905, with an English translation and facsimiles of the first and last pages, by Dr. Samuel E. Dawson, of Ottawa, from the copy in the Lenox Library; in which the first lines of pp. 11 and 12 have been clipped by the binder, about one half of the line on each page being missing. They read as follows:

p. 11, | fruicts, force pierrieries, & toutes autres richesses, |; p. 12, | costé du Leuant au grand Ocean de Nord, du co- | sté . . . | .

Doctor Dawson, who is an acknowledged authority on all questions relating to the history of exploration in Canada, while admitting the genuineness of the work, says: "The narrative of the voyage is plainly fabulous. . . The descriptions of nautical matters prove that the author was not a sailor, and it is evident he was never on the coast of Canada. . . . There are passages which read like extracts from 'Sinbad, the Sailor,' and the yarn of this Canadian Sinbad, written in the year Champlain founded Quebec, must pique the curiosity of every Canadian. . . . If, as Lord Bacon says,

COPPIE

D'VNE LETTRE

ENVOYEE DE LA

NOVVELLE FRANCE. OV Canada, par le Sieur de Cobes, Gentilhomme Poicteuin, à vn sien amy.

En laquelle sont briefuement descrites les merueilles, excellences, & richesses du pays, ensemble la façon & mœurs de ceux qui l'habitent, la gloire des François, & l'esperance qu'il y a de rendre l'Amerique Chrestsenne.



A L TON, T LEON SAVINE.

M. DCIX.

Auec Permission des Superieurs

No. 335. TITLE-PAGE OF COMBES' COPPIE D'VNE LETTRE; 1609.

CHURCH CATALOGUE

a mixture of a lie doth always add pleasure,' we have a new and abundant source of pleasure available in the story of the Sieur de Combes."

OTHER COPIES: We know of but one other copy, that in the Lenox Library.

REFERENCES: Dawson, Brest on the Quebec Labrador (Royal Soc. of Canada, Transactions, 2d ser., Vol. 11, sec. 2), pp. 1-30 (of the separate); Lenox Library, Jesuits, p. 3; Brunet, 2:177.

[GRAY, ROBERT.] (fl. 1609.)

A GOOD SPEED TO VIRGINIA. London, by Felix Kyng fton for VVilliam Welbie, 1609.

Small 4to. Printed in black-letter, except sheet A and the upper part of leaf B.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 4 leaves (the first blank and genuine); B, C, D, each 4 leaves; total 16 unnumbered

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 blank leaf], [A]; -[title, as reproduced; See No. 336], recto of [A 2]; - [blank], verso of [A 2]; - [epistle dedicatory, with heading] [conventional head-piece] TO THE RIGHT | NOBLE AND HONO- | RABLE EARLES, BARONS | and Lords, and to the Right VVorshipfull | Knights, Merchants and Gentlemen, Aduenturers | for the plantation of Virginea, all happie and | prosperous

[336]

fuccesse, which may either augment your glorie, or increase | your wealth, or purchase | your eternitie. | [signed] | Your Honours and VVor- | ships in all affectionate | well wishing, | R. G. / [dated] | From mine house at the Northend of | Sithes lane London, April 28. Anno 1609. |, recto of A 3 to recto of [A4]; - [blank], verso of [A4]; -[text, with heading]|[type-ornament rule] | GOOD SPEEDE TO | Virginia. | Ioshua. 17. 14. , recto of B to recto of [D4];-[blank], verso of [D4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6% x 51/16 inches. Bound in dark blue crushed levant morocco,

gilt edges; by Bedford.

This work, which is in the form of a sermon, was published to encourage settlers to go to Virginia. It seems to be the Third printed tract relating to that colony; the First being Smith's True Relation (our No. 333), published the year before; and the Second, Nova Britannia (our No. 338), published in February, 1609. The dedication, which is signed with the author's initials only, is dated April 28th, and the tract was entered at Stationers' Hall, by Robert Gray, on the 3d of May. The writer expresses his regret that he is "not able, neither in person nor purse, to be a partaker in the bufineffe."

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (2); Huth; John Carter Brown; Lenox; New York Historical Society; Halsey; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Brown, Genesis of the United States, 1:293-302; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 2: 32, No. 84; Huth, Catalogue, 2: 619; Sabin, 7, No. 27837; Collier, Rarest Books, 4: 208-210.

GOOD SPEED to Virginia.

ESAY 42.4.

He shall not faile nor be discouraged till be baue set judgement in the earth, and the fles shall wast for his law.



LOXDOX

Printed by FELIX KYNGSTON for VVilliam
Welbie, and are to be fold at his shop at the signe
of the Greyhound in Pauls Churchyard. 1609.

No. 336. TITLE-PAGE OF GRAY'S GOOD SPEED TO VIRGINIA; 1609.

HAKLUYT, RICHARD, Translator. (b. c. 1552, d. 1616.)

VIRGINIA RICHLY VALVED, BY THE DESCRIPTION OF THE MAINE LAND OF FLORIDA, HER NEXT NEIGHBOVR. . . . WRITTEN BY A PORTVGALL GENTLEMAN OF ELVAS. London, by Felix Kingston for Matthew Lownes, 1609. [337]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, each 4 leaves; Aa, 2 leaves; total 94 leaves. Leaf B 4 has a signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 337], recto of [A];—[blank], verso of [A];—[epistle dedicatory, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | TO | THE RIGHT | HON-OVRABLE, THE | Right Worshipfull Counsellors, and | others the cheerefull aduenturors for | the aduancement of that Christian | and noble plantation in | VIRGINIA. | [signed] | Richard Hakluyt. |, recto of A 2 to verso of [A 4];—[text in 44]

chapters, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | A RELATION | OF SVCH THINGS, AS | DON FERDINANDO DE SOTO, | the Adelantado of Florida passed in seeking to con- | quer the said Countrey:
... | [4 lines] |, pp. 1-180. With head-lines | The discouerie of Florida, on the verso pages, and | next adiopning to Virginia. / on the recto pages; caption to Chap. XLIII. omitted.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 x 5% inches. Bound in blue levant morocco, gilt edges; by Rivière. With the initials "HG" and "Tho: Leigh" written in ink at top of the title-page, and "Non babemus hic permanentem civitatem" on back of the title-page.

We have here a description of the country south of Virginia. The companion tract, Lescarbot's *Nova Francia* (our No. 341), describing the country north of Virginia, was issued the same year. Alexander Brown thinks that both of these works were published under the auspices of the Virginia Company.

The original text (Relaçlam verdadeira, etc.), of which this work is a translation, was printed in 1557 at Evora, Portugal, and gives us the best account of De Soto's expedition to Florida. It was translated by Hakluyt with a view of inducing settlers to go out to the new colony of Virginia. This translation is among the rarest of Hakluyt's works. It is usually cited in English as the Narrative of the Gentleman of Elvas; but just who the "gentleman of Elvas" was is uncertain; by some he is thought to have been Alvaro Fernandez, by others Hernando de Soto himself. A copy of the original edition, of which but two copies are known, is in the Lenox Library, the other being in the British Museum.

This work was reprinted by Peter Force in his Tracts, Vol. 4, No. 1.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; John Carter Brown; New York State; Lenox; New York Historical Society; Hoe; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Hoe, Catalogue, 2:307; Brown, Genesis of the United States, 1:279, No. 84; Quaritch, General Catalogue, 5, No. 28485; Winsor, 2:289; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 2:33, No. 86.

VIRGINIA richly valued,

By the description of the maine land of Florida, her next neighbour:

Out of the foure yeeres continuall trauell and discouerie, for aboue one thousand miles East and West, of Don Ferdinando de Soto, and sixe hundred able men in his companie.

Wherin are truly observed the riches and sertilitie of those parts; abounding with things necessarie, pleasant, and profitable for the life of man: with the natures and dispositions of the Inhabitants.

Written by a Portugall gentleman of Eluas, emploied in all the action, and translated out of Portugese by RICHARD HARLVYT.



AT LONDON

Printed by Felix Kingston for Matthew Lownes, and are to be fold at the figne of the Bishops head in Pauls Churchyard.

1609.

No. 337. TITLE-PAGE OF HAKLUYT'S VIRGINIA RICHLY VALVED; 1609.

[JOHNSON, ROBERT.] (fl. 1609.)

NOVA BRITANNIA. OFFERING MOST EXCELLENT FRVITES BY PLANTING IN VIRGINIA. London, for Samuel Macham, 1609. [338]

Small 4to. Printed in black-letter; preface and headings in roman.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 4 leaves (the first blank and lacking); B, C, D, E, each 4 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 20 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 blank leaf with signature-mark A on its recto, otherwise blank], A;—[title, as reproduced; See No. 338], recto of [A2];—[blank], verso of [A2];—[epistle dedicatory, with heading]|[conventional headpiece]|To the Right VVorshipfull, Sir|Thomas Smith, of London/Knight, one of his Maiesties Councell for | Virginia, and Treasurer for the Colonie, | and Gouer-

nour of the Companies of the | Moscovia and East India | Merchants Peace, health | and happinesse in | Christ. | —— | [signed] | R. I. |, recto and verso of A 3; — [text, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | Nova Britannia. | Offering most excellent fruites | by Planting in Vir. | Ginia. |, recto of [A 4] to recto of [E 3]; — | FINIS. |, recto of [E 3]; — [blank], verso of [E 3]; — [i blank leas], [E 4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6% x 5 inches. Bound in red levant morocco, gilt edges; by Bradstreet. Closely trimmed at top, some of the letters of the title-page and running head-lines being slightly clipped.

Lenox Library duplicate copy.

This pamphlet was entered at Stationers' Hall, Feb. 18, 1609, and is an earnest appeal in behalf of the Virginia Company. It is in the form of a discourse by one of a party of adventurers returned from Virginia and assembled in London.

Mr. Luther S. Livingston, who has made a very careful comparison of some thirteen copies of this work which have come under his eye, has found no fewer than six different editions. They may be distinguished by the following differences:

(1) The title-page has a head-piece with the royal arms; the second line reads, |OFFRING MOST |; after the sixth line is a medallion vignette between two single rules.

The head-piece of the dedication has a human figure, without legs, flanked by two beasts with human heads, the same as that on the title-page of Keymis' Relation (See our reproduction, No. 250); the verso of this leaf reads, | The Epistle, | [12 lines] | Nova |; the epistle being unsigned.

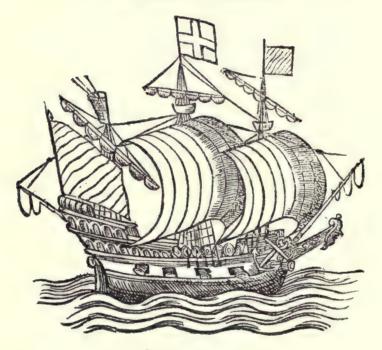
The recto of [D4] contains three paragraphs; lines 20 and 21 read, vs: As also for every Planter and Adventurer shalbe inser-ted in the Patent by name: This ground beeing laid wee; verso, line 28, least: Now if any thinke that wee shalbe tied to a continual |. Copy: Lenox Library.

(2) Has no head-piece on the title-page; line 2 reads, | OFFRING MOST |; line 6 is followed by a woodcut of an armed ship under full sail. Head-piece of dedication as in (1); the verso reads, | The Epistle, | [12 lines] | R. I. | Nova |. Recto and verso of [D 4] as in (1). Copies: Edward Crane (Ives-Lefferts copy); F. R. Halsey; and John Carter Brown Libraries.

NOVA BRITANNIA. OFFERING MOST

Excellent fruites by Planting in VIRGINIA.

Exciting all such as be well affected to further the same.



Printed for SAMVEL MACHAM, and are to be fold at his Shop in Pauls Church-yard, at the Signe of the Bul-head,

I 609.

No. 338. TITLE-PAGE OF JOHNSON'S NOVA BRITANNIA; "OFFERING"
EDITION; 1609.

- (3) Has the same title-page as (2). Head-piece of dedication with rose in center surmounted by a crown; the verso reads as in (2). Recto and verso of [D4] as in (1). Copies: Robert Hoe (with blank leaf at end) and John Carter Brown Libraries.
- (4) Has the same title-page as (2), except line 2, which reads, | OFFERING MOST |. Head-piece of dedication as in (3); the verso reads, | The Epistle. | [12 lines] | R. I. |; but has no catchword. Recto of [D4] contains 3, not 4, paragraphs; lines 20 and 21 read, | vs.: As also every Planter and Adventurer shall bee infer-|ted in the Patent byname: This ground being laide, wee |; verso, line 28, | least. Now if any think that we shall be tyed to a continual |. Copy: Alfred T. White, Brooklyn, N. Y.
- (5) Has the same title-page as (4). Head-piece of dedication as in (3); verso reads, |The Epistle |[12 lines]|R. I.|; but with no catchword. Recto of [D4] same as (3); verso, line 28, | at least. Now if any thinke that we shall be tyed to a conti-|.
- (6) Has the same title-page as (4). Head-piece of dedication as in (3); the verso reads, | The Epistle | [12 lines] | R. I. |; but with no catchword. The recto of [D4] contains 4 paragraphs; lines 20 and 21 read, | uerne vs. | This ground beeing laide, wee purpose presently to |; line 21 beginning the fourth paragraph. In this edition the words, | . . . As also for every Planter and Adventurer shallo inferled in the Patent by name: . . |, of the previous editions are omitted; verso, line 28, as in (5). Copies: Lenox; New York Historical Society (2; the Hawkes and King copies); and the copy here described.

In the editions having three paragraphs (1-5), the third paragraph on the recto of [D 4] begins: "First you shall vnderstand, that his Maiestie hath gran-|ted vs an enlargment of our Charter, with many ample p2i-|uiledges, wherein we have Knights and Gentlemen of good | place: Named fo2 the Kings Counsell of Virginia to gouerne | vs: As also fo2 every Planter and Adventurer shalbe inser-|ted in the Patent by name: . . . |, etc. In the edition (6) the clause "As also," etc., has been dropped; the words preceding it form a complete paragraph; and those following it begin a new, or fourth, paragraph.

As the new charter was not signed by the King until May 23, 1609, it would seem that the editions dropping this sentence must have been printed after that date.

This work was reprinted by Peter Force in his Tracts, Vol. 1, No. vi.

OTHER COPIES: Besides those named above there are copies in the British Museum; Huth; Library of Congress; Virginia State Library; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Brown, Genesis of the United States, 1:241-243; also 2:932; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 2:35, No. 89; Huth, Catalogue, 3:751.

LESCARBOT, MARC. (b. 1590, d. c. 1630.)

HISTOIRE DE LA NOVVELLE FRANCE. Paris, Chez Iean Milot, 1609.
[339]

Small 8vo. First Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: \tilde{a} , \tilde{e} , \tilde{i} , each 8 leaves; A, 8 leaves (with two leaves, numbered 10 and 10 ij., inserted between leaves [Av.] and [Avj.]); B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, Aa to Zz, Aaa to III, each 8 leaves; KKK, 4 leaves; total 470 leaves. Leaves G 4, K 3, Ee 4, Ff 4, Nn 4, and Rr 4 have no signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 339], recto of [a];-[blank], verso of [a]; -[5 dedications, the first with heading | AV ROY | TRES-CHRETIEN | DE FRANCE ET DE | NAVARRE HENRI IIII. | [signed] | MARC LESCARBOT. , recto of a ij. to verso of ē ij. ; - | SOMMAIRES | DES CHAPITRES pour servir de Table des matieres contenues en cette Histoire. |, recto of e iij. to recto of [ī vij.]; - | AV LECTEVR |, verso of [ī vij.] to recto of [ī viij.]; - | Extraict du Privilege du Roy. / [signed] | Parle Roy en fon Confeil, | Signé, BRIGARD. |, verso of [īviij.]; - | PREMIER LIVRE |, pp. 1-228; - | SECOND LIVRE | , pp. 229-655; - | BEATISSIMO | DOMINO NOSTRO | PAPÆ PAVLO V. PON- | TIFICI MAXIMO. [signed] . . . IOANNES DE BIENCOVR. |, pp. 656-659;-TROISIEME LIVRE |, pp. 660-888;-[tail-piece] | Achevé d'imprimer chez François Iacquin | le 28. Feburier 1609. |, p. 888.

Pages 1-9, numbered; p. 10, unnumbered; 2 leaves inserted, numbered 10 and 10 ij.; regularly numbered thereafter; p. 311 is wrongly numbered 321.

MAPS: 3 copperplate folding Maps, as follows:

[1] | FIGVRE DV PORT DE GANABARA AV BRISIL |, at top; | I. Millot, excudit, / Auec privilege du Roy/, lower left-hand corner; single-rule border; size, 315/16 × 611/16 inches; no scale; between pp. 206 and 207.

[2] FIGVRE DE LA TERRE, NEVVE, GRANDE RIVIERE DE CANADA, ET CÔTES DE L'OCEAN EN LA NOVVELLE FRANCE |, at top; / Ian fwelinc fecit I Millot excudit MARCVS LESCARBOT nunc primum delinauit, publicauit, donauit Auec priuilege du Roy/, at bottom; two-line border; size, 7 x 16% inches; scale, 7/16 of an inch = 1° of latitude; facing p. 236.

[3] | FIGVRE DV PORT ROYAL EN LA NOVVELLE FRANCE. Par Marc Lescarbot. 1609. /, across the top; | fan fwelinck sculp I. Millot excudit Auec Privilege du Roy /, near lower edge; size, 5% × 9½ inches; no scale; facing p. 480.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6% × 4½ inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt over marbled edges; by Lortic Fils. With "Stephen J. W. Tabor" written in ink at top of title-page.

Lescarbot sailed with Poutrincourt from Rochelle in May and arrived at Port Royal, Nova Scotia, in July, 1606. He spent a year with Sieur de Monts, and when the latter's privilege was revoked, reëmbarked for France, where he arrived in October, 1607.

This very important and reliable work on the early French settlements in Canada is divided into three books: the first gives an account of the voyages of Verrazano, Laudonnière, Gourgues, and Villegagnon; the second contains the voyages of Cartier, Roberval, De Monts, Poutrincourt, and the first voyages of Champlain;

and the third contains an interesting description of the manners and customs of the Indians.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (2, both imperfect); Huth; Boston Public; John Carter Brown; Pequot; New York State; Lenox; Columbia University; Library Company of Philadelphia; Peter A. Porter, Niagara Falls, N. Y.; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 4:149; Huth, Catalogue, 3:839; Sabin, 10, Nos. 40169 and 40174; Harrisse, Nouvelle France, Nos. 16 and 17.

HISTOIRE DE LA NOVVELLE

FRANCE

Contenant les navigations, découvertes, & habitations faites par les François és Indes Occident tales & Nouvelle-France souz l'avœu & authotité de noz Rois Tres-Chrétiens, & les diverses fortunes d'iceux en l'execution de ces choses, depuis cent ans jusques à hui.

En quoy est comprise l'Histoire Morale, Naturele, & Geographique de ladite province: Avecles Tables & Figures d'icèle.

Par MARC LES CARBOT Adveces en Parlement; Témoin oculaire d'une partie des thoses ics recitées. Multa renascentus que sam cecidete, cadentque.



APARIS

Chez IIAN Mi Lor, tenant sa boutique sur les degrez de sa grand salle du Palais.

M. D.C. IX.

No. 339. TITLE-PAGE OF LESCARBOT'S HISTOIRE DE LA NOVVELLE FRANCE; 1609.

AMERICANA [793] CHURCH CATALOGUE

LESCARBOT, MARC. (b. 1590, d. c. 1630.)

LES MVSES DE LA NOVVELLE FRANCE. Paris, Chez Iean Millot, 1609. [340]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, each 8 leaves; E, 4 leaves; total 36 leaves. Leaf A iij. has no signature-mark; and D iij. is wrongly marked C iij.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 340], recto of [A];—[blank], verso of [A];—[dedication, with heading] | A | MONSEIGNEVR |
MESSIRE NICOLAS | BRVLART, SEIGNEVR |

LES MVSES

DE LA NOVVELLE FRANCE.

A MONSEIGNEVR LE CHANCELLIER,

Avia Pieridum peragro loca nullius ante. Trita solo ---



A PARIS

Cher I E AN MILL'OT, sur les degrez de

M. D. C. IX.

Avec privilege du Ron

No. 340. TITLE-PAGE OF LESCARBOT'S MVSES; 1609.

[794]

CHURCH CATALOGUE

de Sillery Chancellier de | France & de Navarre. | [signed] | MARC LESCARBOT. | , recto of A ij. to verso of [A iij.]; — [text, with heading] | LES MVSES DE LA | NOVVELLE FRANCE | Au Roy. | [1st poem,

with heading] | ODE PINDARIQVE | prefentée à sa Majesté en No- | vembre mil six cens sept. |, pp. 1-66.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6% x 41/16 inches. Bound with No. 339.

This work, though it has independent signature-marks and pagination, is usually, as in this case, bound at the end of the author's Histoire de la Nouvelle France.

LESCARBOT, MARC. (b. 1590, d. c. 1630.)

NOVA FRANCIA: OR THE DESCRIPTION OF THAT PART OF NEVV FRANCE, WHICH IS ONE CONTINENT WITH VIRGINIA. Londini, Imponsis Georgii Bishop, 1609. [341]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [¶], 2 leaves (the first, probably blank, lacking); ¶¶, ¶¶¶, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, Aa to Pp, each 4 leaves; Qq, 2 leaves; total 164 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 leaf, probably blank], [¶]; - [title, as reproduced; See No. 341], recto of [¶2];-[blank], verso of [¶2]; —[epistle dedicatory, with heading] | [type-ornament headpiece] | TO THE BRIGHT | STARRE OF THE NORTH, | HENRY Prince of Great / BRITAINE. | [signed], | P. ERON-DELLE. |, recto and verso of TT; - | To the Reader. /, recto and verso of ¶¶ 2; -| The Table of the contents | of the Chapters. /, recto of ¶¶ 3 to verso of [¶¶¶ 4]; -[text, with heading] | Noua Francia. / The three late voyages and plan- tation of Monfieur De Monts, of Monfieur / Du Pont graue, and of Monfieur De Poutrincourt, into the Countries called by the Frenchmen La Cadia, ly- | ing to the Southwest of Cap Breton; together with an | excellent seuerall Treatie of all the commo- | dities of the said Countries: and ma- | ners of the naturall inhabitants | of the same. |, pp. [1]-136; — [the second book, with heading] | The second Booke of the History | of Noua Francia, containing the sashions and | maners of life of the people there, | and the fertility of the Lands and / Seas mentioned in the | former Booke. /, pp. 137-307; — | The Errata. | [4 lines] |, p. 307; — [blank], p. [308].

Page 162 is wrongly numbered 190; 173 is 177; 212 is 202; 213 is 113; 216 is 116; 222 is 221; 226 is 126; 261 is 259; and 264 has no number. In the Lenox Library copy of the Hebb edition, p. 163 is 16.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 75/16 × 55/18 inches. Bound in half maroon crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by David. Page 261 (wrongly marked 259) extended on outer margin; with side-notes and some letters of the text in facsimile.

This is a translation of Lescarbot's Histoire de la Nouvelle France, from the 31st chapter of the Second Book to the end of the Third and last, but the author's name does not appear on the title-page nor in any part of the volume. It was undertaken at the suggestion of Hakluyt by Pierre Erondelle, a native of Normandy, who was a French schoolmaster in London and afterwards a stockholder in the Virginia Company. As Erondelle says in the preface: "To the end, that comparing the goodnesse of the lands of the Northerly parts heerein mentioned with that of Virginia, which



NOVA FRANCIA: Or the DESCRIPTION

OF THAT PART OF

NEVV FRANCE,

VIRGINIA.

Described in the three late Voyages and Plantation made by
Monsteur de Monts, Monsteur du Pont-Graué, and
Monsteur de Poutrincourt, into the countries
called by the French men La Cadie,
lying to the Southwest of
Cape Breton.

Together with an excellent feuerall Treatie of all the commodities of the faid countries, and maners of the naturall inhabitants of the fame.

Translated out of French into English by
P. E.



LONDINI,
Imponsis Grorgii Bishop.
1609.

No. 341. TITLE-PAGE OF LESCARBOT'S NOVA FRANCIA; 1609.

... must be far better, by reason it stands more Southerly, neerer to the Sunne, greater encouragement may be given to prosecute that generous and godly action, in planting and peopling that Country, to the better propagation of the Gospel of Christ, the saluation of innumerable soules, and generall benefit of this land, too much pestered with ouer many people.' It contains much the best portion of Lescarbot's work, and is faithfully translated, even the very elaborate headings of the chapters being retained.

There is a title-edition, without date, bearing the imprint of Andrew Hebb (See No. 342). The present edition is the rarer of the two. It was reprinted in Osborne's Collection of Voyages and Travels, Vol. 2, pp. 795.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Harvard University; Lenox; and New York Historical Society Libraries.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 4:151; Huth, 3:839; Field, Indian Bibliography, No. 916; Rich, p. 28, No. 113.

LESCARBOT, MARC. (b. 1590, d. c. 1630.)

NOVA FRANCIA OR THE DESCRIPTION OF THAT PART OF NEVV FRANCE, WHICH IS ONE CONTINENT WITH VIRGINIA. London, for Andrew Hebb, [1609]. [342]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: identically the same as in No. 341.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 342]; otherwise identically the same as in No. 341.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7½ × 5% inches. Bound in the original vellum. With | Nova | Francia | on gilded label at top of back, and | Noua Francia | lengthwise of the back.

This copy differs from the foregoing only in having a different title-page, which varies in many respects from the dated one (our No. 341). The map which is sometimes found in these two editions does not properly belong with them, but is inserted from the French edition.

This copy, which is bound in the original vellum, seems to disprove the statement which has been made that the Epistle Dedicatory and Address to the Reader do not belong to this edition; though both are lacking in the copies in the Lenox Library and British Museum.

Andrew Hebb, according to the Stationers' Register, published books from 1625 to 1640. From the same source we learn that on May 6, 1625, the widow of Thomas Adams assigned to him all the books, parts of books, and copies belonging to her late husband. Several works with his imprint have, as in this case, no date of publication, a fact which has led to considerable difference of opinion regarding the date to which they should properly be assigned. We have therefore placed this work directly after the original edition published by Adams.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Carter Brown; Lenox; Library of Congress; Massachusetts Historical Society; John and Newberry Libraries.



NOVA FRANCIA

Or the

DESCRIPTION OF THAT PART OF

Nevv France,

Which is one continent with VIRGINIA.

Described in the three late Voyages and Plantation made by Monsieur de Monts, Monsieur du Pont-Grané, and Monsieur de Poutrincourt, into the countries called By the French-men La Cadie, lying to the Southwest of Cape Breton.

Together with an excellent feuerall Treatie of all the commodities of the faid countries, and maners of the naturall inhabitants of the fame.

Translated ont of French into English by P. E.

LONDON.

Printed for Andrew Hebb, and are to be fold at the figne of the Bell in Pauls Church-yard.

No. 342. TITLE-PAGE OF LESCARBOT'S NOVA FRANCIA; [1609].

LINTON or LYNTON, ANTHONY. (fl. 1609.)

NEWES OF THE COMPLEMENT OF THE ART OF NAVIGATION. London, Felix Kyng fton, 1609. [343]

Small 4to. Printed in roman; the text enclosed in ruled borders, with separate spaces for running head-lines, pagination, and sidenotes; the latter spaces unused.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, each 4 leaves (the last blank and genuine); total 24 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 343], recto of [A]; — | [conventional ornament] | The Contents. | [10 lines] | [conventional ornament] |, verso of [A]; — [text, with heading] | TO ALL AND | SINGVLER THE SVB- | IECTS OF THE MOST | HIGH AND MIGHTIE PRINCE, | IAMES by the grace of God, King of Great Bri- / taine, France and Ireland,

defender of the Faith, &c. | being Mathematicians, Merchants, Nauigators, Trauel-/lers, &c. And also to all other, furtherers and fauourers of | Geographie, Nauigation, and Discoueries; and to | euerie of them, respectively; Anthonie | Lynton Parson of Worth, in the Coun-/tie of Sussex, wisheth health, and all/true happinesse./[signed] | Yours Antho. Linton./[dated] | . . . From my studie in Worth this 24. No- | uemb. 1608. | , pp. 1-44; — | The Authors farewel to his Epistle. | [8 lines] | FINIS. | , p. 44; — [1 blank leaf], [F4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6% x 5% inches. Bound in blue crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by Lortic Frères.

Drake, Gilbert, and the other navigators who came to America are mentioned on p. 10, as follows: "Yea and by Nauigation, the huge conuexitie of the whole world, within little more then these 30. yeares last past, hath been by our English nation twice sailed about. Once, by the worthie Sir Francis Drake Knight, and the second time, by the worthie Thomas Candish Esquire, both passing thorow the Straits of Magellan, into the South sea, and so coasting from thence the Westerne shore of the New world, vnto California, passed from thence vnto the Moluccan Ilands, and from thence by Iaua, and by the Cape, De bona Esperanza, and returned againe aliue into this Realme of England, with riches and renowne. A voyage neuer yet before this day performed (for any thing I know to the contrarie) by any other, of what nation soeuer, but only by Magellan the Portugale. . . . "

The author, who had just returned from a voyage to the north of Asia, says he "added the longitude of 50. or 60. degrees of good discouery, vnto the alreadie knowne longitude". He merely enumerates the items of "Newes" which he brought home. The greater part of the book is taken up with instructions how to find the longitude of any place "without the help of any Ecclipse."

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (4); Lenox; and John Carter Brown Libraries. REFERENCES: Sabin never saw a copy, and Lowndes, Hazlitt, the Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, and Graesse give the title without comments.

NEWES

OF THE COM-

PLEMENT OF THE ART OF NAVIGATION.

AND OF THE MIGHTIE Empire of Cataia.

TOGETHER WITH THE Straits of Anian.

By A. L.

The principall Contents whereof follow in the next page.



AT LONDON.

Imprinted by Felix Kingston, 1609.

No. 343. TITLE-PAGE OF LINTON'S NEWES OF THE COMPLEMENT OF THE ART OF NAVIGATION; 1609.

SYMONDS, WILLIAM. (b. 1556, d. c. 1616.)

VIRGINIA. A SERMON PREACHED AT WHITE-CHAPPEL. London, by I. Windet, for Eleazar Edgar, and William Welby, 1609. [344]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, each 4 leaves; total 32 leaves. Leaf B 3 has no signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 344], recto of [A];—[blank], verso of [A];—[epistle dedicatorie, with heading] | TO THE RIGHT NO-|BLE, AND WORTHIE | ADVANCERS OF THE STANDART | of CHRIST, among the GENTILES, | the Aduenturers for the Plantation of | VIRGINIA, W. S. prayeth | that Nations may bleffe them, | and be bleffed by

| them. | [signed] | Yours most heartily affected in / the cause of Virginia. / WILLIAM SIMONDS. |, recto of A2 to recto of [A4]; — [blank], verso of [A4]; — [text, with heading] | VIRGINEA | BRITANNIA. | A | SERMON PREACHED AT | WHITE CHAPPELL, IN THE | presence of many the Aduentu-| rers, and Planters for | VIRGINIA. | GENESIS 12.1.2.3. |, pp. 1-54; — [blank], [H4]. Page 51 is wrongly numbered 15.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 75% x 5% inches. Bound in half red morocco, red top; by Bradstreet.

The Murphy-Lefferts copy.

This was the first sermon preached before the Company of Adventurers to Virginia, and was probably delivered preparatory to the expedition which left England the latter part of May, 1609, under Sir Thomas Gates, Sir George Somers, and Christopher Newport, with seven ships and five hundred men. Although the preacher had declined the request that he should go to Virginia himself, he seeks to obviate all objections to his decision.

The writer, speaking of Virginia in the epistle dedicatory, says: "This land, was of old time, offered to our Kings. . . . Q. Elizabeth (whose storie hath no peere among Princes of her sexe) being a pure Virgin, sound it, set soot in it, and called it Virginia. Our most sacred Soueraigne, in whom is the spirit of his great Ancestor, Constantin the pacifier of the world, and planter of the Gospell in places most remote, desireth to present this land a pure Virgine to Christ. Such as doe mannage the expedition, are carefull to carry thither no Traitors, nor Papists that depend on the Great VVbore. And now Right Worthy, if any aske an account of my vocation, to write and Preach thus much; I answere: that although I could not satisfie their request that would have me goe; yet I could not omit to shewe my zeale to the glory of God."

Symonds may afterwards have changed his mind, for from some Observations of his printed in Captain John Smith's Generall Historie of Virginia, 1624, it would seem that he was for a time resident in that colony. He looked over Smith's Map of Virginia and aided him in procuring its publication at Oxford.

For other sermons of this nature see Crashaw, 1610, and Copland, 1622 (our Nos. 345 and 390).

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Boston Public Library; John Carter Brown; Lenox; Library of Congress; and Ayer Libraries. REFERENCES: Brown, Genesis of the United States, 1:282-291; also 2:1029-1030.

UFRGFNFM.

SERMON PREACHED AT

WHITE-CHAPPEL, IN THE presence of many, Honourable and Worshipfull, the Aduenturers and Planters for VIRGINIA, 25. April. 1609.

PVBLISHED FOR THE BENEFIT And VSB OF THE COLONY, PLANTED, And to bee Planted there, and for the Admancement of their CHRIS-TIAN Purpose.

By WILLIAM SYMONDS, Preacher at Saint SAVIORS in Southwarke.

I v D E. 22.23.

Haue compassion of some, in putting of difference: And other saue with seare, pulling them out of the sire.

London

Printed by I. WINDET, for ELEAZAR EDGAR, and William Welby, and are to be fold in Paules Church-yard at the Signe of the Windmill.

1609.

No. 344. TITLE-PAGE OF SYMONDS' SERMON; 1609.

CRASHAW, WILLIAM. (b. 1572, d. 1626.)

A SERMON PREACHED IN LONDON BEFORE THE RIGHT HONOR-ABLE THE LORD LAVVARRE. London, for William Welby, 1610. [345]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 4 leaves without signature-marks (the first, probably blank, lacking); A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, each 4 leaves (the last, probably blank, lacking); total 48 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 leaf, probably blank]; -[title, as reproduced; See No. 345], p. [i.];—[blank], p. [ii.]; - [dedication, beginning] | TO | THE THRICE | HONORABLE, GRAVE, | RELIGIOUS, THE LORDS, | KNIGHTS, BVR-GESSES, | now happily affembled in | PAR-LIAMENT : | [etc.], p. [iii.]; - [blank], p. [iv.]; - | To THE PRINTER. | [signed] | Your friend L. D. [Launcelot Davis?] |, p. [v.];

-[errata, 10 lines] |, p. [vi.]; - | [text, with heading | A | SERMON PREACHED in London before the right honou- rable the Lord Lawarre, Lord Gouernour and Captaine Generall of VIRGINEA, and | others of his Maiesties Counsell for that / Kingdome, and the rest of the ad- | uenturers in that plantation. | LVK. 22. 32. |[3 lines]|, recto of A to recto of [L2]; -[blank], verso of [L 2]; - [scriptural texts], recto of [L 3]; -[blank], verso of [L 3]; -[1 leaf, probably blank], [L4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 61% x 5% inches. Bound in brown calf, blind tooled

gilt over red edges; by Rivière.

The Barlow-Kalbfleisch (?)-Lefferts copy.

Grosart, a prominent editor of Elizabethan literature, says: "There is no nobler sermon than this of the period ".

It was entered at Stationers' Hall, March 19, 1610, as "A Sermon preached by Master Crashawe intitled a Newe yeres Gifte to Virginia". In the work as printed, this title appears only in the running head-lines.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Lenox; and Library of Congress.

REFERENCES: Brown, Genesis of the United States, 1:360-375.

RICH. RICHARD. (fl. 1609-1610.)

THE LOST FLOCKE TRIVMPHANT. NEVVES FROM VIRGINIA. London, by Edw: Allde, to be folde by lobn Wright, 1610. [346]

[803]

Small 4to.

AMERICANA

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, each 4 leaves (the last, probably blank, lacking); total 8 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [woodcut of sailing vessel], recto of A;-[blank], verso of A; - [title, as reproduced; See No. 346], recto of [A 2];-[blank], verso of [A 2]; - | [conventional head-piece] | To the Reader. | [signed] | Thy louing Country-man. / R R. /, recto and verso

of A 3; -[text, with heading] | OF THE HAPPY A | riuall of that famous & worthy knight Sir Thomas Gates and well | reputed and valiant Captaine | Newport into England. |, recto of [A 4] to verso of B 3; -/FINIS. /, verso of B3; -[1 leaf, probably blank], [B 4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6%e x 5%e inches. Bound in green levant morocco, gilt top; by David.

CHURCH CATALOGUE

SERMON PREACHED IN

LONDON before the right honorable the Lord LAVVARRE, Lord Gouernour and Captaine Generall of VIRGINEA, and others of his Maiesties Counsell for that Kingdome, and the rest of the Aduenturers in that Plantation.

AT THE SAID LORD GENERALL HIS leave taking of ENGLAND his Native Countrey, and departure for VIRGINEA,
FEBR. 21. 1609.

By W. CRASHAW Bachelar of Diumitie, and Preacher at the Temple.

Wherein both the lawfulnesse of that Action is maintained, and the necessity thereof is also demonstrated, not so much out of the grounds of Policis, as of Humanity, Equity, and Christianity.

Taken from his mouth, and published by direction.

Daniel 12, 2,

They that surne many to righteous sue [se, shall shine as the starres for ever and ever.

LONDON,

Printed for William Welby, and are to be fold in Pauls Church-yardat the tigne of the Swan, 1610.

No. 345. TITLE-PAGE OF CRASHAW'S SERMON; 1610.

The Drake-Kalbfleisch-Lefferts copy.

For nearly a score of years the copy of this tract in the Huth Library was thought to be unique. This one was discovered in the Drake Library and sold in 1883. It was bought by Mr. Kalbsleisch, and has since passed into the present collection. It is believed to be the only copy of the original edition in this country. It has been reprinted several times, notably by Quaritch (1874), in an edition of twenty-five copies; and by J. O. Halliwell-Phillipps (1865), in an edition of twenty-five, intentionally reduced to ten copies.

It is written in twenty-two eight-line stanzas of doggerel verse, and contains some interesting scraps of information concerning the colonies of Bermuda and Virginia, from the latter of which the author had just returned. Its account of Sir George Somers' shipwreck on the "Bermoothawes" renders it interesting to the Shakespearean student. The woodcut on the recto of the first leaf is the same as that on the title-page of Captain John Smith's True Relation.

In the preface the author says: "I am a Soldier, blunt and plaine, and so is the phrase of my newes: and I protest it is true. If thou aske why I put it in Verse? I prethee knowe, it was onely to seede mine owne humour: . . . But I intreat thee to take this as it is; and before many daies expire, I will promise thee the same worke more at large". The following gives a very good idea of the character of the versification:

- [1] "It is no idle fabulous tale,
 nor is it fayned newes:
 For Truth herselfe is heere arriu'd,
 because you should not muse.
 With her, both Gates and Newport come,
 to tell Report doth lye:
 Which did deuulge vnto the world,
 that they at Sea did dye.
- [2] "Tis true that Eleauen monthes and more, these gallant worthy wights:

 Was in the Shippe (Sea-venture nam'd) depriu'd Virginia's fight.

 And brauely did they glyde the maine, till Neptune gan to frowne:

 As if a Courser prowdly backt, would throwe his ryder downe.
- [9] "And in the mid'st of discontent,
 came noble Delaware:

 He heard the greises on either part,
 and sett them free from care.

 He comforts them and cheeres their hearts,
 that they abound with ioy:
 He seedes them full and seedes their soules,
 with Gods word every day."

Nevves from Virginia.

The loft Flocke

Triumphant.

With the happy Arrivall of that famous and worthy Knight Sr. Thomas Gates: and the well reputed & valiant Captaine Mr. Chrifopher Newporte, and others, into England.

Mith the maner of their distresse in the stand of Deuils (otherwise called Bermoothawes) where they remay ned 42. weekes, & builded two Pynaces, in which they returned into Virginia.

By R. Rieh, Gent. one of the Voyage.



LONDON
Printed by Edw: Allde, and are to be solde by Iohn
Wright at Christ-Church dore. 1670.

No. 346. TITLE-PAGE OF RICH'S NEVVES FROM VIRGINIA; 1610.

OTHER COPIES: The only other copy known is in the Huth Library.

REFERENCES: Brown, Genesis of the United States, 1: 420-426 (a reprint, with bibliographical notes); Sabin, 17, No. 70889; Huth, Catalogue, 4: 1247.

VIRGINIA, COUNCIL FOR.

A TRVE AND SINCERE DECLARATION OF THE PVRPOSE AND ENDS OF THE PLANTATION BEGVN IN VIRGINIA. London, for I. Stepney, 1610. [347]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, each 4 leaves (the first and last blank, and genuine); total 16 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 blank leaf], [A]; —[title, as reproduced; See No. 347], recto of [A2]; —[blank], verso of [A2]; —[text, with heading] | A true and fincere declaration of the purpose & ends of the Plantation begun | in Virginia; of the degrees which it hath | received; and meanes by which it hath | bene advanced: And the resolution and | conclusion of his Maiesties

Councell of that | Colony, for the conftant and patient profe-| cution thereof, vntill by the mercies of | God it shall receive a fruitful haruest to the | Kingdome of Heauen, and to this Com-|mon-wealth. |, pp. [1]-26;— | The Table of such as are required | to this Plantation. |, p. 26;—[1 blank leaf], [D 4].

Page 4 has the head-line | The purpose and end/, and is without page number.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6% × 5%6 inches. Bound in red levant morocco; by the Club Bindery, 1899.

Kalbfleisch-Lefferts Copy.

This is the first tract bearing the endorsement, | Sett forth by the authority of the Go- | uernors and Councellors ef- | tablished for that Plantation. |. This tract "explains the unsatisfactory condition of the colony by reference to the incompetence of previous governors, furnishing perhaps the best historical narrative which was issued by the company during the first period of the plantation. It also holds out the promise of improved conditions under Gates and De La Warr, who are to be shortly sent to Virginia with a complete outfit of men and provisions." — Kingsbury.

It was written between the sailing of the fleet of Sir Thomas Gates, Sir George Somers, and Captain Newport, and the time when they arrived from Bermuda; as the account of the tempest is given in this tract (p. 17), but no account of their safe return from the Bermudas:

"But to come home to our purpose: that which seemes to disharten or shake our first grounds in this supplye; ariseth from two principall sources, of which, one was cause of the other; First, the Tempest: and can any man expect an answer for that? next, the absence of the Gouernor, an effect of the former, for the losse of him is in suspence, and much reason of his safetye against some doubt; and the hand of GOD reacheth all the Earth".

Alexander Brown, who has given great attention to the subject, believes that this work contains more historical information regarding the foundation of Virginia than any other publication of the authorities, or any authorized by them.



TRVE AND SINCERE declaration of the purpose and ends of the Plantation begun in Virginia, of the degrees which it hath received; and meanes by which it hath beene advanced: and the resolution and conclusion of his Maiestie's Councel of that Colony, for the constant and patient prosecution thereof, vntill by the mercies of GOD it shall retribute a fruitful haruest to the kingdome of heaven, and this Common-Wealth.

Sett forth by the authority of the Guuernors and Councellors eftablified for that Plantation.

> A word spoken in due season, is like apples of Gold, with pittures of silver. Prouer. 25.11.

Feare is nothing elfe, but a betraying of the succors which reason offereth. Wil. 17. 11.

AT LONDON.

Printed for I. Stepney, and are to be fold at the figne of the Crane in Paules Churchyard.

1610.

No. 347. TITLE-PAGE OF A TRVE AND SINCERE DECLARATION; 1610.

The work ends with a list of professional men and artisans required by the plantation.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; and Harvard University Libraries.

REFERENCES: Kingsbury, Introduction to The Records of The Virginia Company of

London, 1: 33; Brown, Genesis of the United States, 1: 337-353 (complete reprint).

VIRGINIA, COUNCIL FOR.

A TRVE DECLARATION OF THE ESTATE OF THE COLONIE IN VIRGINIA. London, for William Barret, 1610. [348]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 4 leaves (the first, probably blank, lacking); B, C, D, E, F, F (repeated), H, I, each 4 leaves; total 36 leaves. In the series of signature-marks F is repeated and G omitted.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [x leaf, probably blank], [A];—[title, as reproduced; See No. 348], recto of [A 2];—[blank], verso of [A 2];—[text, with heading]][conventional head-piece] | A true dec-

laration of the estate in | VIRGINIA. |, pp. 1-68.

The head-lines run as follows:

/ A true declaration / of Virginia. /, pp. 2-21; | A true Declaration / of Virginia. |, pp. 22-68.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 71/10 × 51/16 inches. Bound in dark brown crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by Rivière; in a black morocco solander case. Head-lines clipped on pp. 3 and 4.

This tract was written at a time when many were advocating the abandonment of the Virginia colony, and is an earnest plea for its continuance. It gives us the first account of the shipwreck of Sir George Somers, Sir Thomas Gates, and Captain Newport, in 1609, upon the Bermudas or Somers Island. It was reprinted by Peter Force in his *Tracts*, Vol. 3, No. I.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; Harvard University; Lenox; and John Carter Brown Libraries. REFERENCES: Brown, Genesis of the United States, 1: 427; Quaritch, General Catalogue, 5, No. 29761.

DE LA WARR, THOMAS WEST, 3d (or 12th) Baron. (b. 1577, d. 1618.)

THE RELATION OF THE RIGHT HONOVRABLE THE LORD DE-LA-WARRE. London, by William Hall, for William Welbie, 1611. [349]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, each 4 leaves; C, 2 leaves; total 10 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 blank leaf], [A];—[title, as reproduced; See No. 349], recto of [A 2];—[blank], verso

of [A 2]; — [text, with heading], | A | SHORT RE-| lation made by the | Lord De-La-Warre, to the Lords | and others of the Counsell of Virginea, | touching his vinexpected returne home, and af- | terwards deliuered to the generall Assembly | of the faid Company, at a Court holden | the twenty

TRVEDECLA-RATION OF THE

estate of the Colonie in

VIRGINIA,
With a confutation of such scandalous reports as have tended to the difgrace of so worthy an enterprise.

Published by aduise and direction of the Councell of Virginia.



Printed for William Barret, and are to be fold at the blacke Beare in Pauls Church-yard.

No. 348. TITLE-PAGE OF A TRVE DECLARATION OF THE ESTATE OF THE COLONIE IN VIRGINIA; 1610.

five of Iune, | 1611. | Published by authority of | the said Counsell. /, recto of [A 3] to recto of [C 2]; —[blank], verso of [C 2].

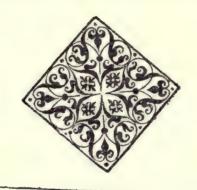
CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7% × 5%6 inches. Bound in dark blue crushed levant morocco; in a case.

Lord De La Warr took a most active interest in the establishment of Protestant colonies in America. He was in Virginia from March, 1610, to June, 1611, and died while on his return here in 1618. His great services in behalf of the colony

THE

RELATION OF

The Right Honourable the Lord De. La-Warre, Lord Gouernour and Captaine Generall of the Colonie, planted in VIRGINEA.



Trinted by William Hall, for William Welbie, dwelling in Pauls Church-yeard at the Signe of the Swan.

No. 349. Title-Page of De La Warr's Relation; 1611.

AMERICANA

[811]

CHURCH CATALOGUE

were officially acknowledged by the Crown, the Virginia Company, and the Colony itself. Alexander Brown writes: "If any one man can be called the founder of Virginia (i. e., this country) I believe that he is that man."

In this tract, which was published by authority of the "Counsell" of Virginia, he gives an account of the wonderful fertility of the country and what he accomplished during his short stay there. "It is of value as forming, with Hamor's narrative four years later [our Nos. 365 and 366], a surprisingly accurate and satisfactory treatment of the development in the colony during these years." — Kingsbury.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Boston Public; John Carter Brown; Lenox; Library of Congress; Halsey; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Kingsbury, Introduction to The Records of the Virginia Company of London, 1:33; Brown, Genesis of the United States, 1:477-483 (complete reprint); also 2:1048.

LESCARBOT, MARC. (b. 1590, d. c. 1630.)

HISTOIRE DE LA NOVVELLE-FRANCE. PARIS, Chez Iean Millot, 1611.

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: \$\(\bar{a}\), \$\(\bar{e}\), \$\(\b

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 350], recto of [a], [blank], verso of [ā];—[3 dedications, the first with heading] | AV ROY | TRES-CHRETIEN DE FRANCE ET DE | NAVARRE, LOVIS XIII. | [signed] | MARC LESCARBOT | Veruinois. /, recto of ā ij. to verso of ē; - | SOMMAIRES | DES CHAPITRES | pour fervir de Table des matieres | contenues en cette Histoire. |. recto of ē ij. to verso of [ī vij.]; - | Apres s'ensuivent LES MVSES | DE LA NOVVELLE-France., verso of [ivij.]; - | AV LEC-TEVR./, recto of [ī viij.]; - | Extrait du Privilege du Roy. /[signed] | Par le Roy en fon Conseil. | Signé, BRIGARD. | [dated] | . . . Donné à Paris le 27. iour de Novembre, l'an de gra- ce 1608.... , verso of [I viij.]; - | [text, with heading] | PREMIER LIVRE DE L'HISTOIRE DE LA NOV-

VELLE | France, CONTENANT LES | Navigations & découvertes des | François, fouz l'authorité de noz | Rois en la Terre neuve de la | Floride, jusques au | 40. degré. , pp. 1-141; -[blank], p. [142]; -SECOND | LIVRE . . . | [2 lines] | Contenant les voyages faits souz le Sieur de | Villegagnon en la France An-|tarctique du Brefil. , pp. 143-217; - [blank], p. [218]; -| TROISIEME LIVRE | [2 lines] | Contenant les navigations & découvertes des François faites dans les Golfe & | grande riviere de Canada. |, pp. 219-429; [blank], p. [430]; — QVATRIÉME LIVRE | CONTENANT LES VOYAGES | des Sieurs de Monts & de | Poutrincourt. |, pp. 431-615; - [blank], p. [616]; - | CINQ-VIEME | LIVRE . . . | [2 lines] | Contenant ce qui s'y est exploité depuis nôtre | retour en l'an 1607. jusques à hui 1611. |, pp. 617-647; - [page number and head-line, only], p. 648; - | SIXIÉME | LIVRE CONTENANT | LES MOEVES ET FACONS DE VIVRE DES PEVPLES DE | de la Nouvelle-France, & le rapport des terres & mers dont a esté fait mention és livres precedens. |, pp. 649-877; — [conventional ornament], p. [878].

Page 94 is wrongly numbered 49; 165 is 195; 201 is 301; 326 is 336; 469 is 468; 493-496 are repeated; and 703 is 70. Page 763 lacks the shoulder-note, "Liv. VI."

MAPS: 3 Maps, identically the same as those in No. 339; [1] facing p. 196, [2] facing p. 225, and [3] facing p. 454.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6% × 4½6 inches. Bound in old mottled calf, gilt edges. Upper corner of the third map extended.

HISTOIRE DE LA NOVVELLE.

FRANCE

Contenant les navigations, découvettes, & habitations faites par les François és Indes Occidentales & Nouvelle-France fouz l'avœu & authotité de noz Roys Tres-Chrétiens, & les diverses fortunes d'iceux en l'execution de ces choses, depuis cent ans jusques à hui.

En quoy est comprise l'Histoire Morale, Naturele, & Geographique de ladite province: Avec les Tables & Figures d'icelle.

Par MARC LES CARBOT Advocat en Parlement Témoinoculaire d'vne partie des choses ici recitées.

Multarenascentur que jum cecidere cadéntque. Seconde Edition, reveue; corrigée, & augmentée pal l'Autheur.



APARÍS

Chez I BAN MILLOT, devant S. Barthelemi aux trois Coronnes: Et en sa bouttque sur les degrez dels grand' fulle du Palais.

M. DC XI.

AVEC PRIVILEGE DY ROT.

No. 350. TITLE-PAGE OF LESCARBOT'S HISTOIRE DE LA NOVVELLE FRANCE; 1611.

AMERICANA [813] CHURCH CATALOGUE

LESCARBOT, MARC. (b. 1590, d. c. 1630.)

LES MVSES DE LA NOVVELLE FRANCE. Paris, Iean Millot, 1611.
[351]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 4 leaves; B, C, D, E, each 8 leaves (the last, probably blank, lacking); total 36 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title] |
LES MVSES | DE LA NOVVELLE |
FRANCE. | A MONSEIGNEVR | LE
CHANCELLIER. | Auia Pieridum peragro
loca nullius antè / Trita folo — / [vignette]
| A PARIS | Chez IEAN MILLOT, deuant S.
Barthele- | my, aux trois Coronnes: Et en
fa boutique | fur les degrez de la grand'falle
du Palais. | — | M. DC. XI. | Auec
Priuilege du Roy. /, p. [1]; — [blank], p.
[2]; — [conventional head-piece] | A | MON-

SEIGNEVR | MESSIRE NICOLAS | BRV-LART SEIGNEVR | de Sillery, Chancellier de | France & de Navarre. | [signed] | Vôtre treshumble & tref- | obeiffant ferviteur | MARC LESCARBOT | Veruinois. /, pp. 3-6; — [text, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | LES MVSES DE LA | NOVVELLE-FRANCE. |, pp. 7-65; — | — | L'AVTHEVR N'AYANT PEV | estre present au commencement de l'im-/pression, quelques fautes sont surue-/nues en icelle, telles que s'ensuit. /[29 lines, in double columns] |, p. 66. Pages 47-76 are wrongly numbered 37-66.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6% × 41/16 inches. Bound with No. 350.

QUIROS, PEDRO FERNANDEZ DE. (b. 1560, d. 1614.)

RELATION . . . VON DEM NEW ERFVNDNEM VIERTEN THEIL DER WELT . . . TERRA AVSTRALIS INCOGNITA. Avgspvrg, bey Chrysostomo Dabertzhofer, 1611. [352]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 6 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 352], recto of [A];—[blank], verso of [A];—[text, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | Relation von dem new | erfundtnen Theil der Welt. |, pp. 1-9;— [conventional tail-piece], p.

9; — [conventional head-piece] An guthertzigen Lefer. |, p. [10]; — ENDE. |, p. [10].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 71/16 × 5% inches. Bound in dark blue crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by Cuzin; in a flap and slip case.

Of the original folio edition in Spanish, 1610, there is a copy in the Grenville Library of the British Museum; and of the quarto edition in Spanish, of the same date, there is a copy in the Public Library at Melbourne.

In this work De Quiros gives an account of the discovery of the southern continent, or *Terra Australis incognita*, and endeavors to induce the King to equip vessels to go thither and settle the country. It was included by De Bry in Part X. of the *Small Voyages*; by Hulsius in Part XII. of his Collection; and in the *Journael van de Nassausche Vloot* (our No. 300).

OTHER COPIES: British Museum and John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 2:51, No. John Carter Brown Libraries.

121; Brunet, Supplément, 2: 360; Leclerc References: Sabin, 16, No. 67354; (1878), No. 1986.

Relation

Herri Petri Bernans

des de Quir/ Spanischen Hauptmans 2c.
So er König. Man. in Spanien ze. Bon dem neiv erfundnem vierten theil der Welt (so bisher in Mappies oder Landasslen Terra Australis in cognita genannt) und desselben Länder / Neichtumb und Fruchtsbarkeitze. vbergeben.

An Spanischer Sprach zu Vampelona mit deß Königlichen Rathserlaubnuß getruckte jeho abermeniglich zu gutem ins Zeutsch gebracht.

M ONNA



DC. XI.

Gedruckt zu Augspurg / ben Ehrnsostomo Dabertzhoser.

No. 352. TITLE-PAGE OF QUIROS' RELATION; 1611.

[FLOYD, JOHN.] (b. 1572, d. 1649.)

THE OVERTHROVV OF THE PROTESTANTS PVLPIT-BABELS.
[St. Omer], 1612. [353]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, Aa to Ss, each 4 leaves; Tt, 2 leaves; total 166 leaves. Leaf X has two signature-marks; and Ss 2 is Sf 2.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 353], p. [1];—[blank], p. [2];—[preface, with heading] | TO THE RIGHT | HONORABLE | AND | VVORSHIPFVL, | THE STVDENTS | of the Common Laww in his Maiesties / Innes of Court. / THE PREFACE. | [signed] |

Yours in all Christian duty, / I. R. |, pp. 3-62; — | [text, with heading] | THE | OVERTHROVV | OF THE | PVLPIT-BABELS | of English Ministers. |, pp. 63-328; — | A | TABLE | OF THE | CHAPTERS | AND SECTIONS | handled in this Booke. |, recto of Tt to recto of Tt 2; — | Faultes escaped in the Printing. |, verso of Tt 2.

Page 144 is blank; 174 is wrongly numbered 147; 238 is 238; and 326 is 316.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7% × 5% inches. Bound in brown crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by Pratt.

The writer of this work, a famous Jesuit preacher, wrote many controversial treatises, which he published under initials and the pseudonyms Daniel à Jesu, Hermannus Læmelius, George White, and Annosus Fidelis Verimentanus.

References are made to Virginia at pp. 23, 96, 113, and 319-324; and to Crashaw's sermon to the Virginia Company. At pp. 321 and 322 occurs this choice bit of early American history: "Truly I heard a Gentleman of Honour fay, that he heard it from the Lord De-la-VVare himfelfe, that making meanes in both Vniuerfityes to moue Ministers to goe with him this Apostolicall iourney, yet he had gotten no more then one; which one as I have heard also credibly reported played the man. For when a troop of some English had arrived in Virginia, being in great distresse, having nothing left to live on but a sew pease, which spent they were to digg theyr dynners out of the ground; the pease being at the sire, the Sauages came vpon them, whom the Minister exhorting in the Lord to sight valiantly, himselfe remayned to be Cooke: and not to be idle whilest others were sighting, set sharpely on the pease-pottage, and devoured greedily (for he had sasted long against his will) that poore pittance, shewing himselfe no lesse valiant then they were, who as they all sought for him, so did he eate for them all."

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCE: Dictionary of National Biography, 19: 344-345.

THE

OVERTHROVV

OF THE

PROTESTANTS

PVLPIT-BABELS,

CONVINCING

to make the Church of ROME seeme mysticall Babell.

PARTICVLARLY

confuting VV. Crashawes Sermon at the Crosse, printed as the patterne to instify the rest.

VV F T H

a Preface to the Gentlemen of the Innes of Court, shewing what vse may be made of this Treatise.

TOGEATHER

with a discouery of M. Crashawes spirit: and an Answere to his Iesuites Ghospell.

By I. R. Student in Divinity.

Shewing you to be forgers of lyes, & mainteyners of falle doctrine.

Ab vno difce omnes. Learne all the rest by one.

Imprinted Anno M. DC. XII.

No. 353. TITLE-PAGE OF FLOYD'S OVERTHROVY OF THE PROTESTANTS PVLPIT-BABELS; 1612.

HUDSON, HENRY, and others.

DESCRIPTIO AC DELINEATIO GEOGRAPHICA DETECTIONIS FRETI.

Amsterodami, Ex officina Hesselij Gerardi, 1612.

[354]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 3 leaves, without signature-marks (the first blank and genuine); A, B, C, D, E, each 4 leaves; F, 1 leaf; total 24 leaves. Leaf A has no signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 blank leaf]; - [title, as reproduced; See No. 354], p. [i.]; - | [woodcut] | [8 lines of Latin verse], p. [ii.]; - [account of Hudson's voyage, with heading] | Relatio / Super detectione novi ad Cau- | rum transitus, suprà terras Americanas, in | Chinam atq; Iaponem ducturi. | Ab H. Hudsono Anglo recens inventi. /, pp. [iii.]-[v.]; - [blank], p. [vi.]; -[introduction, with heading] | In tractatus sequentes Prolego- | mena ad Lectorem. [signed] | Hesselius Gerardus Assumensis | Philogeographus. |, recto of A 2 to verso of [A 4]; - [account of De Quir's voyage, with heading | Relatio / Memorialis, five libelli supplicis Majestati Sua oblati per Capitaneum Petrum Ferdinandez de Quir, / Super | Detectione quarta Orbis Terrarum partis, / cui nomen Australis incognita, eius q; immen-/sis opibus & fertilitate. |, recto of B to recto of C 2; - [woodcut, with inscription | Samoiedarum, trahis a rangiferis protractis infidentium; / Nec non Idolorum ab issdem cultorum effigies. /, verso of C2; - [description of Siberia, etc., with heading | Apographum / Descriptionis regionum Sibe- | riæ, Samojediæ, atque | Tingoësia. / Vnà cum itineribus è Moscovia, Ortum | & Aquilonem versus, eò ducentibus, prout a | Moschis quotidie frequentantur. |, recto of C 3 to verso of D 2; - further description, with heading | ITINERVM atq3 FLVVIORVM / Ortum & Aquilonem versus è Moscovia in | Siberiam, Samojediam, & Tingoësiam ducentium, prout | à Moschis quotidie frequentantur, | brevis descriptio. |

[6 lines] |, recto of D 3 to recto of F;—[blank], verso of F. The blank leaf was probably imposed as [F2]; and pp. [iii.]—[vi.] were perhaps printed as an afterthought and inserted between leaves [A] and A2.

MAPS: 3 Maps, as follows:

- [1] Folding map, northeastern part of North America, printed on two sheets; inscription, upper right-hand corner: | TAB-VLA NAVTICA, | qua repræsentantur oræ maritimæ, | meatus, ac freta, noviter a | H Hudsono Anglo ad Caurum | supra Novam Franciam | indagata Anno 1612. |; with the arms of England at top, in the center; panel with 12 lines of Latin verse in the lower left-hand corner; size, 9% x 21% inches; scale, 2% inches = 10° of longitude; facing p. [vi.]. Copied by Hulsius in Part XII.
- [2] Folding map, both hemispheres; inscription, lower left-hand part of western hemisphere: | Terra per Petrum/Fernandez de Quir recens de-/tecta, olim Verò sub nomine / TERRÆ AUSTRALIS / INCOGNITÆ celebrata./; size, 5% × 101% inches; scale, 5% inches = 180° of longitude at the equator; facing verso of [A4].
- [3] Folding map, northern part of Russia; inscription, at top: | Caerte wan't Noorderste Russen, Samojeden, ende Tingoesen Landt: alsoo dat wande Russen afghetekent, en door Isaac Massa wertaelt is./; with Dutch key to Russian names, in panel in upper left-hand corner; size, 61% 18 inches; no scale; facing verso of C2. Copied by Hulsius in Part XII.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 75% × 51% inches. Bound in maroon crushed levant morocco, gilt top; by David; in red morocco solander case. Map [3] mended and strengthened on upper margin.

This is a collection of voyages edited by Hessel Gerritsz, a native of Assen in Holland, and one of the most distinguished cartographers and publishers of his day.

He took advantage of the popular interest in Hudson's third and fourth voyages to exploit his own views on the finding of a Northwest Passage to Asia.

In addition to the account of Hudson's voyages are given the articles printed by De Quiros to the King of Spain, relative to his discovery of Terra Australis; and two accounts, by Isaac Massa, of the countries lying to the north of Russia. It contains

Descriptio ac delineatio Geographica

DETECTION NIS FRETI

five, TRANSITVS ad Occasum,

suprà terras Americanas, in Chinam arq; laponem ducturi,

Recens investigati ab M. Henrico Hudsono Anglo.

Item.

Narratio SER. MO REGI HISPANIÆ facta,

super tractu, in quinta Orbis terrarum parte, cui
AVSTRIALIÆ INCOGNITÆ
nomen est, recens detecto,

Per Capitaneum Petrum Ferdinandez de Quir.

Vnà cum descriptione-

Terre SAMOIEDARVM & TINGOESIORVM.

in Tartana ad Ortum Freti VV aygats sitz, mupero; Imperio Moscovitantim subacta.



AMSTERODAMI

Exofficina Hesselij Gerardi. Anno 1612.

No. 354. TITLE-PAGE OF HUDSON'S DESCRIPTIO AC DELINEATIO GEOGRAPHICA; 1612.

AMERICANA [819] CHURCH CATALOGUE

the first printed accounts of Hudson's discoveries in the northern part of America and the first map of Hudson Bay and the adjacent country. Two editions, with text differently arranged, appeared in 1612, and a third in 1613.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; John Carter Brown; Lenox (the 3 editions); Hoe; and Ayer Libraries. References: Winsor, 3:103-104; Huth, Catalogue, 2:744; Sabin, 8, No. 33490; Lowndes, 2:1134; Tiele, Mémoire, p. 181 c.

[JOHNSON, ROBERT.] (fl. 1612.)

THE NEVV LIFE OF VIRGINEA: . . . BEING THE SECOND PART OF NOVA BRITANNIA. London, by Felix Kyngston for William Welby, 1612.

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 4 leaves (the first, probably blank, lacking); B, C, D, E, F, G, each 4 leaves; total 28 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [I leaf, probably blank], [A];—[title, as reproduced; See No. 355], recto of [A2];—[blank], verso of [A2];—[epistle dedicatory, with heading]|[conventional head-piece]|TO THE RIGHT | VVORSHIPFVL AND | VVORTHIE KNIGHT SIR | THOMAS SMITH of London, Gouernour of the | Mos-

couia and East Indie Companies, one of | his Maiesties Counsell for Virginea, / and Treasurer for the Colony: | Peace and health in | Christ. | [signed] | R.I. |, recto of A 3 to verso of [A 4]; — [text, with heading] | THE NEVV LIFE OF | VIRGINEA. |, recto of B to verso of [G 4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 x 51/4 inches. Bound in green crushed levant morocco, gilt top; by Bradstreet. Leaves closely trimmed on upper margins, cutting into some of the running head-lines.

Though published anonymously by the Council for Virginia, the authorship of this tract is generally attributed to Robert Johnson. It was issued as the Second Part of Noua Britannia (our No. 338), and was written with the object of stimulating immigration to Virginia. To do so more effectually this writer divides his work into three parts: "The first is nothing else but a briefe relating of things alreadie done and past; The second, of the present estate of the businesse; And the third doth tend as a premonition to the planters and aduenturers for the time to come". "Our Colonie consisteth now of seuen hundred men at least, of sundrie arts and prosessions, some more or lesse, they stand in health, and sew sicke, at the ships comming thence, having less the fort at Cape Henry, fortisted and kept by Captaine Dauies, and the keeping of James towne to that noble and well deserving Gentleman Master George Percie. The Colonie is removed up the river source-score miles surther beyond James towne to a place of higher ground, strong and desencible by nature, a good aire, wholesome and cleere (vnlike the marish seate at James towne) with fresh and plentie of water springs, much saire and open grounds freed from woods, and wood enough at hand."

It was reprinted by Peter Force in his Tracts, Vol. 1, No. vII.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; Harvard University; Boston Athenæum; John Carter Brown; Lenox; Hoe; Library Company of Philadelphia; Library of Congress; Halsey; and Ayer Libraries. REFERENCES: Kingsbury, Introduction to The Records of the Virginia Company of London, 1:33; Brown, Genesis of the United States, 2:558; Huth, Catalogue, 3:752; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 2:60, No. 142.

[820] CHURCH CATALOGUE



NEWLIFE

of Virginea:

DECLARING THE

FORMER SVCCESSE AND PREfent estate of that plantation, being the second part of Nona Britannia.

Published by the authoritie of his Maiesties
Counsell of Virgines.

LONDON.

Imprinted by Felix Kyngston for William Welby, dwelling at the figure of the Swan in Pauls Churchyard. 1612.

No. 355. TITLE-PAGE OF JOHNSON'S NEW LIFE OF VIRGINEA; 1612.

LESCARBOT, MARC. (b. 1590, d. c. 1630.)

HISTOIRE DE LA NOVVELLE-FRANCE. PARIS, Iean Millot, 1612. [356]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: identically the same as in No. 350.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 356], recto of [a]; otherwise identically the same as in No. 350.

MAPS: 4 Maps, as follows: [1], [2], [3] identically the same as those in No. 339; facing pp. 196, 224, and 454 respectively.

[4] With inscription: | Figure et description de la / terre reconnue et habitée par / les François en la Floride / [2 lines] |; facing p. 66.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 615/16 × 41/4 inches. Bound in old calf.

This is the Second Issue of the Edition of 1611, being printed from the same type, and differs from it only in the date on the title-page and in lacking the list of errata which have been corrected in the text.

In this edition there is a slightly different arrangement from that of 1609. Some chapters were added relating to the doings of Roberval, Cartier, Champlain, and others between 1607 and 1610. In the Muses some new pieces of verse were added, but nothing abridged. The fourth map made its appearance in this edition for the first time.

OTHER COPIES: Rothschild; Harvard University; John Carter Brown; Lenox; guages, p. 310; Rothschild, Catalogue, 2: Library of Congress; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Pilling, Algonquin Lan-442, No. 1964.

LESCARBOT, MARC. (b. 1590, d. c. 1630.)

LES MVSES DE LA NOVVELLE FRANCE. PARIS, Iean Millot, 1612. 357

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: identically the same as in No. 351.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: identi-

cally the same as in No. 351, except that the title is dated 1612 instead of 1611.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 615/6 × 41/4 inches. Bound with No. 356.

HISTOIRE

DE LA NOVVELLE-FRANCE

Contenant les navigations, de couvertes, & habitations faites par les Francois és Indes Occidentales & Nouvelle-France souz l'avœu & authorite de noz Roys Tres-Chretiens, & les diverses fortunes diceux en l'execution de ces choses, depuis cent ans susques à hui.

En quovest comprise l'Histoire Morale, Naturele, & Gesgraphique de ladite province: Avec les Fables & Figures d'icelle.

Par MARC LES CABBOT Advocat en Parlement
Témoin oculaire d'une partie des chotes ici recitees,

Multarenascentur que sam eccidere cadentque. Seconde Editionfrevene, corr gee, & augmentée par l'Antheus.



APARIS

Chez Isan Millot, devant S. Barthelemi aux trois Coronnes: Et en sa bourique sur les degrez de la grand' salle du Palais.

M. DC. XII.

AVEC PRIVILEGE DY ROT.

No. 356. Title-page of Lescarbot's Histoire de la Novvelle-France; 1612.

MARTYR, PETER, in Italian PIETRO MARTIRE ANGHIERA. (b. 1455, d. 1526.)

DE NOVO ORBE, OR THE HISTORIE OF THE WEST INDIES.

London, for Thomas Adams, 1612. [358]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 4 leaves (the first blank and lacking); B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, Aa to Sf, each 8 leaves; total 324 leaves. Leaf Ff 2 is wrongly marked F 2.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 blank leaf], [A]; — [title, as reproduced; See No. 358], recto of [A2]; — [blank], verso of [A2]; — [dedication, with heading] | ILLVSTRISSIMO ATQVE OR- | NA-TISSIMO VIRO, IVLIO | CAESARI, Equiti aurato, Summo Scacarij | Cancellario, . . . | [2 lines] | [signed] | Michael Lok | , recto of A3 to verso of [A4]; — | To the Reader. / [signed] | M. Lok. / , recto of B to verso of B2; — [extracts from Richard Eden, with heading] | Certaine Preambles here followe, ga-/thered by R. Eden here-tofore, for the better vn-/derstanding of the

whole worke. |, recto of folio 1 to verso of folio 6; — [Peter Martyr's dedication, with heading] | To the most noble prince and ca-/tholike King, Charles, . . . | . . . | [dated] | . . . From Madrid, the day | before the Calends of Octo-| ber, In the yeere of | Christ, 1516. |, verso of folio 6 to verso of folio 7; — [text in 8 books, the first with heading] | The fyrst Booke of the Decades of the Ocean, | written by Peter Martyr of Angleria Milenoes, / [3 lines] |, recto of folio 8 to verso of folio 318.

Folios 5 and 14 have no numbers; 24 is wrongly numbered 42; 27 is 29; 29 is 27; 59 is 56; 90 is 84; 99 is 97; 131 is 139; 132 is 133; 133 is 126; 155 is 148; and 223 is 203.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $7 \times 5\%_0$ inches. Bound in green crushed levant morocco, gilt over red edges.

The *Decades* of Peter Martyr were the first, and for many years the only, history of the New World. Hence its important position in the literature of American history; this being indeed in many respects the sole contemporary source of information concerning the discovery and conquest of America. The work passed through many editions, an enumeration of which may be found under our No. 35 (p. 86).

"Hakluyt, after publishing his great collection of voyages, 1598–1600, induced various editors to translate such important works of this character as he had not included in his three volumes, Michael Lok undertaking Peter Martyr, which was finished in time to be entered at the Stationers' Hall for copyright of the Decade by Thomas Adams, 9th April, 1612. The copyright of the first three Decades having come into the hands of George Bishop, who died in 1611, his widow assigned, with the consent of the Stationers' Company, his stock of copyrights (33 or more) to the said Thomas Adams, who, as above, completed the work in the eight Decades by reprinting the first three and adding the remaining five. On June 22, 1621, Andrew Hebb took up his freedom in the Stationers' Company, but no books appear to have been entered for his copyright until the 6th of May, 1625, when the stock of copyrights of Thomas Adams appear entered to him by assignment from the widow of Adams. This book is not in the recorded list of that date, but as there is no previous entry to Hebb, it is pretty certain that Hebb's title could not have been issued prior

THE HISTORIE OF

the west Indies, Contayning the actes
and adventures of the Spanyardes, which have
conquered and peopled those Countries,
inriched with varietie of pleasant relation of the Manners, Ceremonies,
Lawes, Governments, and
Warres of the Indians.

Comprised in eight Decades.

Written by Peter Martyr a Millanoise of Angleria, Cheise Secretary to the Emperour Charles the fift, and of his Privie Councell.

Whereof three, have beene formerly translated into English, by R. Eden, whereunto the other five, are newly added by the Industrie, and painefull Travaile of M. Lok Gent.

In the handes of the Lord are all the corners of the earth. P/al. 95.

LONDON
Printed for Thomas Adams.
1612.

No. 358. TITLE-PAGE OF PETER MARTYR'S DE NOVO ORBE; 1612.

to 1625; and the fact of the four pages Latin Dedication to King James being omitted tends to prove this, as James died in 1625. This chronology is important, because certain American bibliographers and collectors have of late assigned various dates to Hebb's issue, even as far back as 1597, and calling it the first edition, but a comparison with Adams's title disproves this. Hebb continued to have books entered to him till 1637. Hazlitt is therefore probably in error in assigning [1640] as the time of this issue. It is possible that the title issued by Michael Sparke senior, called 'The Second Edition,' and bearing date 1628, may have been prior to that of Hebb, and that Sparke may have got possession of Adams's remainder, and subsequently sold the whole or part of it to Hebb, or they may have shared it, as Sparke had done, with the great works of Purchas, Capt. John Smith and others. If Sparke's title was later than Hebb's, he may have forgotten Adams's edition of fourteen years previous, and, regarding Hebb's as the first edition, called his own the second. There is no doubt all three editions are from the same original stock, and are identical in all respects except the titles, and the two leaves of Latin Dedication which appear only in Adams's edition." - HENRY STEVENS.

Copies of the Adams, Hebb, and Sparke editions are in the Lenox Library.

This is the first complete edition of Peter Martyr's Decades in English. In his address "To the Reader," Mr. Lok says of his book:

"We are chiefely to confider, the industry, and trauailes of the Spanyarde, their exceeding charge in furnishing so many shippes, for this intended expedition, their continuall supplyes to further their attemptes, and their active and vndaunted spirites, in executing matters of that qualitie, and difficultie, and lastly, their constant resolution of Plantation. All whiche, may bee exemplary vnto vs, to performe the like in our Virginea, whiche beeing once throughly planted, and inhabited with our people, may returne as greate benefitte to our Nation in another kinde, as the Indies doe vnto the Spanyard: for although it yeeldnot golde, yet, is it a fruitfull pleasant countrey, replenished with all good thinges, necessary for the life of man, if they be industrious, who inhabite it."

OTHER COPIES: Huth; John Carter Brown; Lenox; Hoe; Philadelphia Library Company; Pennsylvania Historical Society; Halsey; and Ayer Libraries. REFERENCES: Winsor, 1: xxiii., note 11; Stewens's Historical Collections (1886), No. 304.

SMITH, Captain JOHN. (b. 1580, d. 1631.)

A MAP OF VIRGINIA. VVITH A DESCRIPTION OF THE COVNTREY, THE COMMODITIES, PEOPLE, GOVERNMENT AND RELIGION. Oxford, by Joseph Barnes, 1612. [359]

Small 4to. Two Parts in one volume. inserted between leaves [*] and *2; A, B, Collation by Signatures: [Part I.], C, D, E, each 4 leaves. [Part II.], A, B, *, 4 leaves; 1 leaf, without signature-mark, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, each

AMERICANA [826] CHURCH CATALOGUE

4 leaves; P, 2 leaves (the last blank and substituted in this copy); total 83 leaves, as follows: [Part I.], 25 leaves; [Part II.], 58 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [Part I.]: [title, as reproduced; See No. 359a], recto of [*]; - [blank], verso of [*]; - [dedication, with heading] | TO / THE RIGHT VVOR- | SHIPFVLL THOMAS WAT-SON, / AND IOHN BINGLEY, ESQVIERS: [2 lines] [signed] PHILIP FOTE. , recto of inserted leaf; -[blank], verso of inserted leaf; -[preface, with heading] TO THE HAND. [signed] | T. A[bbay]. |, recto of *2; -[blank], verso of *2; -[glossary of Indian words, with heading] Because many doe defire to knowe the maner of their | language, I have inferted these few words. /, recto of # 3 to recto of [* 4]; - [blank], verso of [* 4]; -[text, with heading] | THE DESCRIP-TION OF | VIRGINIA BY CAP-/ TAINE SMITH. |, pp. 1-39; -[blank], p. [40].

[Part II.]: [title, as reproduced; See No. 359b], recto of [A]; - [blank], verso of [A]; - TO THE READER. [signed] | T. Abbay. |, recto and verso of A 2; - [text, with heading] THE PRO-CEEDINGS OF THE ENGLISH / Colony in Virginia, taken faithfully out of the writings / of Thomas Studly Capemarchant, Anas Todkill, Doctor Ruffell, Nathaniel Powell, William Pheti- place, and Richard Pot, with the laboures of other dif- / creet observers, during their residences. /, pp. 1-109; -- [note to Captain Smith, beginning | CAptaine Smith I returne you the fruit of my la- | bours, as Mr Crofhaw requested me, which I beflowed in reading the discourses, & hearing the | relations of such which have walked, & observed the | land of Virginia with you. . . . |[signed]| Your friend | VV. S. [William Symonds]|, p. 110;—[1 blank leaf], [P2].

MAP: Folding map of Virginia, with inscription, on scroll at the top: | VIR-GINIA |; and at bottom : | Discourred and Discribed by Captayn John Smith / Grauen by William Hole 1606 /; the figure of a savage in the upper righthand corner, with inscription below: | The Sasques- ahanougs / are a Gyant like peo- ple & thus a- tyred /; in the upper left-hand corner, a representation of Powhatan sitting in state, with inscription underneath: | POWHATAN | Held this flate & fashion when Capt. Smith / was delivered to him prisoner / 1607 /; with the date 1606 below the scale, and that of 1607 under the picture of Powhatan; with Smith's coat of arms in the lower right-hand corner, but without the motto; size, 125% x 161/8 inches; scale, 211/16 inches = 15 leagues; facing verso of [* 4]. This map is in its Second state, as described below.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7% × 5% inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by Bedford. Titlepage extended on upper margin, with a few letters in facsimile; leaf * 2 mended on upper margin and lower inner corner; * 3 and * 4 extended on the inner margins; A-[D4] mended on upper margins, with some letters in facsimile; E-[E4] are mended on upper margins; map backed with muslin. In the Second Part, leaves A to p. 10, and p. 95 are mended on upper margins.

This book appears to be complete without the leaf of dedication, as the signature-marks show. The leaf of dedication, as here described, is signed by Philip Fote, who says:

I bope you will pardon me for presenting your Worships with this little Booke; bowbeit, it is not mine by Birth, yet it is by Gift, and purchase from the Presse. I esteeme of it as the best gift I can give, and I cannot give it to any, to mee more deare then your selves, and worthing Progenie, Friends, and Well-willers to this noble action, for whose recreation, and true satisfaction, I have occasioned the Impression, which if it give you content, my charge and paines is highly recompenced."

A MAP OF VIRGINIA.

VVITH A DESCRIPTI-

ON OF THE COUNTREY, THE

Commodities, People, Government and Religion.

Wiritten by Captaine SMITH, sometimes Governour of the Countrey.

WHEREVNTO IS ANNEXED THE

proceedings of those Colonies, since their first departure from England, with the discourses, Orations, and relations of the Salvages, and the accidents that befell them in all their lournies and discoveries.

TAKEN FAITHFULLY AS THEY were written out of the writings of

THO. STYDLEY.
ANA. TODKILL. IEFFRA ABOT.

DOCTOR RYSSELL. RICHARD WIEFIN.
THO. STYDLEY. WILL PHEITIPLACE. NATHANIEL POVVELL. RICHARD POTS.

And the relations of divers other diligent observers there present then, and now many of them in England. By VV. S.



AT OXFORD, Printed by Joseph Barnes. 1612.

No. 359 a. TITLE-PAGE OF CAPTAIN JOHN SMITH'S MAP OF VIRGINIA; 1612.

One of the copies in the Lenox Library has another dedication. It is addressed: | To the Right Honourable Sr. Edward | semer Knight, Baron Beauchamp, and Earle | of Hartford, Lieutenant to his most excellent | Maiestie, in the Countries of Somerset and | Wiltshire, my Honourable good | Lord and Maister. | [21 lines] | [signed] | IOHN SMITH. |.

Both of these dedications appear to be inserted, and we know of no other copies having either of them.

As indicated by the title, this work is divided into two Parts. The First was written by Smith himself, and is a topographical description of the country, giving a full account of its soil, climate, and productions, as well as of the native Indians. The Second Part, compiled by W. S., i. e. William Symonds or Simmonds, gives an account of the colony at Jamestown from 1606 to 1612.

That this work was printed at Oxford instead of London is accounted for by the fact that many members of the Stationers' Company of London were also members of the Virginia Company. It was not, therefore, in the interest of the Company to publish such books and maps; and, as it could not be published in London without a license, Smith was compelled to look elsewhere for a publisher. It is well known that Crashaw, Symonds, and Purchas were in sympathy with Smith, and it was doubtless through their influence that this tract was printed by the single hand-press at Oxford, which usually produced only sermons, theology, and other learned works.

The entire work, with some changes and the introduction of new matter, was reprinted in Smith's Generall Historie, 1624 (pp. 21-108); and abridged by Purchas in his Pilgrimes, Vol. 2. It was first reprinted entire by Edward Arber, in Smith's Works (English Scholar's Library; Westminster, 1885), but without either of the dedications described above.

The Map of Virginia which accompanies this work is found in 8 distinct states. Through the courtesy of Mr. Wilberforce Eames of the Lenox Library, who has made a special study of the works of Captain John Smith, we are enabled, for the first time, to give the distinctive points of each issue, as follows:

- (1) In this state the map has not Smith's coat of arms or motto in the lower right-hand corner; and is without the date 1606 below the scale; or that of 1607 under the picture of Powhatan. It should be observed that as this map naturally lies before the reader the north is at the right hand and the west at the top.
- (2) This state includes the additions of the coat of arms (without the motto) and the dates 1606 and 1607.
- (3) The motto is now under the coat of arms; and the degrees of latitude and longitude have been added, as well as four new names: Ta uerne rs roade, winstons Iles, Broo kes Forest, and Gunters Harbour.
- (4) In this state the new name Sparkes/content is first seen, with the first word above the hill and the second below it; also Demo crites/tree and Burtons/Mount, the two words of the latter being separated by the tree and mountain.
- (5) This state is the same as the Fourth, but the page numbers 1692 and 1693 have been added in the two upper corners. This is the true Purchas map, as it has references to Smith.

PROCEEDINGS OF

THE ENGLISH COLONIE IN

Virginia fince their first beginning from England in the yeare of our Lord 1606, sill this present 1612, with all their accidents that befell thom in their Iournies and Discoveries.

Also the Salvages discourses, orations and relations of the Bordering neighbours, and how they became subject to the English.

Vafolding even the fundamentall causes from whence have sprang so many miseries to the undertakers, and scandals to the businesses taken faithfully as they were written out of the writings of Thomas
Studies the first provant maister, Amas Todkill, Walter
Russell Dostor of Phisicke, Nathanic U Powell,
William Phettyplace, Richard Wyssin, Thomas Abbay, Tho. Hope, Rich: Polis and
the labours of divers other ditigent observers, that were
residents in Vinginia.

And pervised and confirmed by diverse now resident in England that were alters in this busines.

By W. S.



OT OXFORD, Printed by Joseph Barnes. 1612.

No. 359 b. Second Title-page of Captain John Smith's Map of Virginia; 1612.

- (6) We here have Page 41 | Smith in the lower right-hand corner; Sparkes | content is changed to Sparkes | Vaylley; and three new names are added, as follows: Fetherstones | Baye, Bollers bush, and Sparkes | poynt.
- (7) This state has the new names Blands | C:, Downes dale, and Washeborne | C:, but with the dates 1692 and 1693 still unchanged; but the name Bollers bush has been changed to Boolers bush.
- (8) In this last state of the map the Purchas page numbers have been changed from 1692 and 1693 to 1690 and 1691. In all other respects this state is like the Seventh.

Of this map the Lenox Library has fourteen copies (either loose or in the works of Purchas and Smith), representing each of the states here described, except the seventh, which is in the present collection (See our No. 411).

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (2, one without the map); Huth; Harvard University; Boston Public; John Carter Brown; Lenox (2); Halsey; Library of Congress; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Brown, Genesis of the United States, 2:596-601; Smith's Works, Arber's reprint, 1:41-174; Pilling, Algonquian Languages, p. 470; Quaritch, General Catalogue, 5, No. 29714; Winsor, 3:156-157; 167-168; Norton, Literary Gazette, May 1, 1854.

CHAMPLAIN, SAMUEL DE. (b. 1567, d. 1635.)

LES VOYAGES . . . OV, IOVRNAL TRES-FIDELE DES OBSERVA-TIONS FAITES ÉS DESCOVVERTVRES DE LA NOVVELLE FRANCE, Paris, Iean Berjon, 1613. [360]

4to. First Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 3, ē, each 4 leaves; ī, 2 leaves; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, Aa to Sf, each 4 leaves; Tt, 1 leaf; a to f, each 4 leaves; g, 2 leaves; total 201 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 360], recto of [ā];—[blank], verso of [ā];—[dedication]|[conventional head-piece]|AV ROY.|[signed]/SIRE, / Vostre tres-humble, tres-obeistant | & tres-fidele feruiteur & subject.| Champlain.|, recto and verso of ā ij.;—[second dedication]|[conventional head-piece]|ALAROYNE REGENTE|MERE DV ROY.|[signed]|MADAME,|Vostre tres-humble, tres-obeissant/& tres-fidele feruiteur & subject.|Champlain.|, recto and verso of ā iij.;—[16 stanzas, with heading]|——|AVXFRANCOIS, SVR LES|voyages du sieur de Champlain.|[ending]|L'ANGE Paris.},

recto of [ā iiij.] to verso of ē; -[ode] |-A MONSIEVR DE CHAM-| plain fur fon liure & ses cartes marines. | Ode. | [ending] | Motin. | , recto of ē ij. to recto of e iij. -|SOMMAIRES DES CHAPITRES , verso of ē iij. to verso of ī; - | [conventional head-piece] EXTRAIT DV PRIVI-LEGE. |, recto of [īij.]; -[blank], verso of [ī ij.]; - [text, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | LES VOYAGES | DV SIEVR DE CHAMPLAIN | XAINTONGEOIS CAPI-TAINE | ordinaire pour le Roy, | en la marine. [12 lines] LIVRE PREMIER , pp. 1-160; - | Fin des voyages depuis l' an 1604. iufques en 1608. [conventional tail-piece]], p. 160; - [conventional head-piece] | LES VOYAGES | FAITS AV GRAND FLEVVE | SAINCT LAVRENS PAR LE | fieur de Champlain Capitaine ordinaire | pour le Roy en la marine, depuis | l'annee 1608. iufques en 1612. | LIVRE SECOND. | [4 lines] |, pp. 161-270; - [tail-piece], center of p. 270; -

LES VOYAGES

DV SIEVR DE CHAMPLAIN XAINTONGEOIS, CAPITAINE ordinaire pour le Roy, en la marine.

DIVISEZ EN DEVX LIVRES.

IOVRNAL TRES-FIDELE DES OBSERVAtions faites és descouuertures de la Nouvelle France: tant en la descriptio des terres, costes, riuteres, ports, haures, leurs hauteurs, & plusieurs declinatsons de la guide-aymant; qu'en la creace des peuples, leur superstition, façon de viure & de guerroyer: envichi de quantité de sigures.

Ensemble deux cartes geografiques: la premiere servant à la nauigation, dressée selon les compas qui nordestent, sur lesquels les mariniers nauigent: l'autre en son vray Meridien, auec ses longitudes & latitudes: à laquelle est adiousté le voyage du destroist qu'ont trouvé les Anglois, au dessus de Labrador, depuis le 53°. degré de latitude, iusques au 63°. en l'an 1612, cerchans vn chemin par le Nord, pour aller à la Chine.



A PARIS,

Chez IEAN BERJON, rue S. Iean de Beauuais, au Cheual volant, & en sa boutique au Palais, à la gallerse des prisonniers.

M. DC. XIII.

AVEC PRIVILEGE DY ROY.

No. 360. TITLE-PAGE OF CHAMPLAIN'S VOYAGES; 1613.

[[conventional head-piece] LE TROI-SIESME | VOYAGE DV SIEVR DE | Champlain en l'annee 1611. |, pp. 271-319;-/ INTELLIGENCE DES DEVX / cartes Geograffiques de la nouuelle France. / , pp. 320-325; - | TABLE DES MATIERES. , pp. [326]-[330]; - | FIN. |, p. [330]; -[half-title] | QVATRIESME | VOYAGE DV S' DE CHAMPLAIN | CAPITAINE OR-DINAIRE POUR LE ROY EN LA MARINE, ET | Lieutenant de Monseigneur le Prince | de Condé en la Nouvelle France, fait en l'annee 1613. | * * * |, p. [1]; - [blank], p. [2]; -[dedication, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | A TRES-HAVT, | TRES-PVISSANT ET TRES- EXCELLENT HENRY DE BOVRBON | Prince de Condé, premier Prince du sang, premier | Pair de France, Gouuerneur & Lieutenant de fa Majesté en Guyenne. [signed] | Tref-humble & tres-affectionne seruiteur / SAMVEL DE CHAMPLAIN. , pp. 3-4; -[text, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | QVA-TRIESME VOYAGE DV | SIEVR DE CHAMPLAIN, CAPITAINE | ordinaire pour le Roy en la marine, & Lieutenant | de Monseigneur le Prince de Condé en la Nouvelle France, fait en l'an 1613. |---- |, pp. 5-51;- | FIN. |, p. 51;- | TABLE DES CHAPITRES DV QUATRIESME VOYAGE. p. 52.

Pages 23, 34, 89, and 119 are blank; p. 69 is wrongly numbered 66; and 286 is

PLATES AND MAPS: 3 folding Plates and 8 folding Maps, as follows:

PLATES: [1] [The French surprised by the savages]; facing p. 137.

[2] [Defeat of the Iroquois by Champlain]; facing p. 232.

[3] [An Iroquois fort]; facing p. 255. MAPS: [1] | Port Royal/; facing p. 22.

[2] Isle de sainte Croix /; facing p. 35.
[3] Malle Barre /; facing p. 88.

[4] Le Beau port; / facing p. 118.

[5] | port fortune /; facing p. 132.

[6] | Quebec /; facing p. 176.

[7] Map, with inscription at upper left-hand corner: | Carte geographique de la / Nouelle franse en sonaray morichā/; size, 9% x 13% inches; scale, 2% inches = 10° longitude; facing p. 240.

[8] Folding map, printed on two sheets; inscription, across the top: | CARTE GEO-GRAPHIQVE DE LA NOVVELLE FRANSE FAICTTE PAR LE SIEVR DE CHAMPLAIN SAINT TONGOIS CAPPITAINE ORDIN AIRE POVR LE ROY EN LA MARINE. | faict len 1612. |; at lower left-hand side; | Dauid pelletier fecit/; size, 16% × 30 inches; scale, 1% of an inch = 1° of latitude; between pp. 320 and 321. This map contains, in its lower portion, insets showing | figures des montaignais / figure des sauuages almouchicois /, different forms of fruits, etc.

There are smaller maps and plates in the text, at pp. 8, 9, 17, 26, 30, 38, 64, 70, 80, 99, 172, 187, 293; and a woodcut on p. 325; on p. 9 the correct map is pasted over an impression of that which appears on p. 8, wrongly printed on this page.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 9½ × 6½6 inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, panelled sides with corner ornaments, gilt inside borders, gilt edges; by Chambolle-Duru. Map [8] has the two sheets pasted together and mounted on a guard, with left-hand side mended.

The Pratt Copy.

This is the second printed volume of Champlain's voyages, and contains the journals, maps, etc., of its author's four voyages to America, in 1604, 1610, 1611, and 1613, the latter of which is not mentioned on the title-page. The volume deals very fully with the natural history of the country, its soil, and products, and is especially minute in its description of the manners, customs, and habits of the Indians. In this edition the text is much fuller than in that of 1632; on the other hand, what appears in that edition after page 211 is not to be found in this.

This work contains a large folding map, the result of Champlain's surveys along the coast of Massachusetts and Maine during the summer of 1604 and 1606, in which, for the first time, the coast-line of New England is given with approximate correctness. It is also the first map of this coast in which any attempt was made to lay down its latitude and longitude. This map is rarely found with the work and is often defective. Sabin says that the maps in different copies vary in their spelling and references.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (2); Harvard University; John Carter Brown; Lenox; New York Historical Society; Hoe; Cornell University; Peter A. Porter; and Ayer Libraries. REFERENCES: Winsor, 4: 131; Sabin, 3, No. 11835; Harrisse, Nouvelle France, No. 27.

HARCOURT, ROBERT. (b. c. 1574, d. 1631.)

A RELATION OF A VOYAGE TO GVIANA. London, by Iohn Beale, for W. Welby, 1613.

Small 4to. First Edition. Printed with marginal notes.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, each 4 leaves; total 44 leaves. Leaf I 3 has no signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 361], recto of [A]; -[blank], verso of [A]; -[epistle dedicatory, with heading] [conventional headpiece] | 43 To the high and | Mighty Prince, CHARLES, Prince / of GREAT BRIT-AINE: | [signed] | Your Highnesse | most humble deuoted feruant, ROBERT HAR-COVRT. , recto of A 2 to recto of [A 3];-[blank], verso of [A 3]; -[preface, with heading | [conventional head-piece] | To the Readers, | ADVENTVRERS, FAVORERS, | and wel-willers to the Plantation | in GVIANA. | [signed] | R. H. |, recto of [A4] to verso of [B4];-[text, with heading]|[conventional headpiece] | A RELATION | OF A VOY-AGE TO | Guiana performed by Robert / Harcourt of Stanton Harcourt in the | Countie of Oxford | Esquire. /, pp. [1]-63;--| The names of the Rivers falling into the Sea from / Amazones, to Dessequebe, and of the

feuerall Nations | inhabiting those Riuers. |, p. 63; - [notes, with heading] [typeornament head-piece | The Plantation in Guiana is most easie to be performed, as is at large expressed in the former / Treatise: And may in briefe appeare by these notes fol-/lowing, which are here added for the better comfort / and incouragement of the Adventurers and Planters of / the meaner fort. /, pp. 64-66; -[Articles, beginning] [type-ornament head-piece] | ---- | FOrafmuch as it hath pleased his / Excellent Maiestie, for the planting and inha- | biting of all that part of Guiana, or continent | of America, lying betweene the river of Ama-/ zones, and the river of Dessequebe, to grant his / gracious Letters Pattents to Robert Harcourt of Stanton Harcourt in the County of Oxford Esquire, . . . |, [etc.], pp. [67]-71; - | FINIS. |, p. 71;-[blank], p. [72].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6% x 5 inches. Bound in red levant morocco, gilt edges; by Bedford. Head-lines and marginal notes clipped on numerous leaves; lower margin cut into on second leaf of preliminary matter, taking away the author's name and signature-mark.

RELATION OF A VOYAGE TO GVIANA.

DESCRIBING THE CLIMAT,

Scituation, fertilitie, prouisions and commodities
of that Country, containing seven Provinces, and
other Signiories within that Territory: Together,
with the manners, customes, behauiors, and
dispositions of the people.

Performed by ROBERT HARCOVRT, of Stanton Harcourt Esquire.

The Pattent for the Plantation of which Country,...

his Maiestie hath granted to the faid ROBERT

HARCOYRT Under the Great Scale.

None 14.7,8.

The Land which we walked thorow to fearch it, is a very good Land.

If the Lord lone vs, he will bring vs into this land, and wil gine it vs.



Printed by IOHN BEALE, for W. WELBY, and.
areto be fold at his shop in Pauls Church yard at the
signe of the Swan. 1613.

No. 361. TITLE-PAGE OF HARCOURT'S RELATION OF A VOYAGE TO GVIANA; 1613.

The Ives copy.

This voyage was begun March 23, 1608-9, and the author returned to Bristol February 2, 1609-10. The preface gives a sketch of the other settlements made or attempted in America by the Spanish and English.

The Second Edition appeared in 1626. The First Edition contains the Patent of Guiana granted to Harcourt (pp. 67-71). This is omitted in the Second Edition (though called for on its title-page); but it has some additions not to be found in the First. His account was reprinted entire in the sixth volume of the Harleian Miscellany, and in part by Purchas in the fourth volume of his Pilgrimes.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (2); Harvard University (?); Boston Public; John Carter Brown; Watkinson; Lenox; Stevens, Nuggets, 1, No. 1326. and Library of Congress.

REFERENCES: Brunet, 3:39; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 1: 300; Sabin, 8, No. 30296;

[JOURDAIN or JOURDAN, SILVESTER.] (b. ——, d. 1650.)

A PLAINE DESCRIPTION OF THE BARMVDAS, NOW CALLED SOM-MER ILANDS. London, by W. Stansby, for W. Welby, 1613.

Small 4to. Text printed in black-letter. COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, each 4 leaves; G, 2 leaves; total 26 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 362], recto of [A]; -[blank], verso of [A]; -[epistle dedicatory, with heading] | TO THE TRVLY HO- | NORABLE AND RIGHT WOR-THY KNIGHT SIR THOMAS SMITH, | TREAS-VRER for the Colonies and Com- | panies of VIRGINIA: and Gouernour of Muscouia, East-India, North-west Passage, | and SOMMER Ilands | Companies. / [signed] | Your Seruant in Christ Iesus. / W. C. |, recto of A 2 to verso of [A 4];-To the Reader. | [9 lines] |, verso of [A 4]; - [text, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | A DISCOVERY | OF THE BARMV- | DAS, NOW CALLED | THE SOMMER | Ilands. |, recto of B to recto of [D 3]; - [blank], verso of [D 3];

- [conventional head-piece] AN AD-DITION | SENT HOME BY | THE LAST SHIPS | from our Colonie in the | Barmudas /, recto of [D4] to verso of [F4]; - [type-ornament head-piece] | A Copie of the Articles which Master | R. MORE, Gouernour Deputie of the Sommer Ilands, propounded to the Companie that were there with him to bee / subscribed unto, which both hee and they subscribed the se- / cond of August, in his house, Anno 1612. which about the / same time he sent into England to the worshipfull Companie / of the Adventurers. /, recto of G to recto of [G 2]; - | FINIS. /, recto of [G 2]; -[blank], verso of [G 2].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 78/16 x 51/2 inches. Bound in red levant morocco, gilt edges; by Bedford. With stamp of the "Bibliotheca Bodleiana" on the verso of the title-page.

The Bodleian-Lefferts copy.

This tract is a reprint, with additions, of A discovery of the Barmudas otherwise called the Ile of Divils . . . by Sil Jourdan, London, 1610.

This work contains a vivid description of the shipwreck of Sir George Somers and

AMERICANA [836] CHURCH CATALOGUE

A PLAINE DESCRIPTION OF THE BARMVDAS,

NOW CALLED SOMMER

With the manner of their discouerie

Anno 1609 by the shipwrack and admirable deliuerance of Sir Thomas Gates, and Sir George Sommers, wherein are truly set forth the commodities and profits of that Rich, Pleasant, and Healthfull

COVNILLE

WITH

An Addition, or more ample relation of divers other remarkcable matters concerning those Ilands since then experienced, lately sent from thence by one of the Colonie now there resident.

ECCLESIASTES 3: 11.

God hath made every thing beautifull in his time.

Printed by W. Stansby, for W. Weby.

1 6 1 3.

No. 362. TITLE-PAGE OF JOURDAIN'S PLAINE DESCRIPTION OF THE BARMYDAS; 1613.

his men on the Bermudas, an event which is thought by some to have suggested to Shakespeare the idea of *The Tempest*.

It was reprinted in Hakluyt's Collection of Early Voyages; (1809-12), Vol. 5; by Peter Force in his Tracts, Vol. 3, No. III.; and in Lefroy, Memorials, 1:14-21; 63-64.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; John Carter Brown; Lenox; Hoe; Library Company of Philadelphia; and Public Library, Hamilton, Bermuda. REFERENCES: Brown, Genesis of the United States, 2: 620; Lefroy, Memorials, 2: xii.; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 2: 62, No. 143.

LESCARBOT, MARC. (b. 1590, d. c. 1630.)

NOVA FRANCIA. GRŮNDLICHE HISTORY VON ERFŮNDVNG DER GROSSEN LANDSCHAFFT NOVA FRANCIA. Augspurg, bey Chrysoftomo Dabertzbofer, 1613.

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: (?), A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, each 4 leaves; total 48 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [rubricated title, as reproduced; See No. 363], recto of [(?)]; - [blank], verso of [(?)]; -[epistle dedicatory, with heading] [conventional head-piece] Dem Hoch Ehrwurdigen in Gott / vnd Geistlichen Herzn / Herzn | Georgen / Abbt desz weitberuhmbten Gottshaufz Weingarten / Meinem gnådigen Heren. | [signed] | E. Gn: | Allzeit Dienstwillig | Vnderthåniger | Chrysoftomus Dabertzhofer / | Buchdrucker dafelbst. | [dated] | . . . Datum Augspurg / den 17. Mertzen / welchs ist der Sontag | Lætare, Anno 1613. , recto of (?) ij. to verso of [(?) iiij.]; [text, with heading] | [conventional headpiece] | Grundliche Hiftory | Von Erfundung der groffen Landschafft, Noua Francia, oder | New Franckreich / genandt / auch von Sitten | vnd Beschaffenheit derselben wilden | Volcker. |, pp. 1-7; - | [text, with heading] [type-ornament] | Von | Schiffarten / welche Hauptmann | Iacobus Quartier in vorgemeldte newe | Welt verzicht. |, pp. 7-14;-[text, with heading] | [type-ornament] | Wie

Her? Marggraff De la Roche fich auch vnderfangen Nouam Franciam, oder New | Franckreich weiter zu entdecken. , pp. 14-42; - [text, with heading] [[type-ornament] | Wie der Hert von Pontrincourt fonft Bien-/cour genannt / fambt dem Authore difz Buchs die | Raisz in Nouam Franciam oder New Franckreich ange- | nommen / vnd von Parisz hinwegk | gezogen. |, pp. 42-81; [letter, with heading] BEATISSIMO DN. NO-STRO PAPÆ PAVLO V. PONTI-FICI MAXIMO. [signed] | Vestræ Beatitudinis filius humillimus ac deuotissimus IOANNES DE BIENCOVR. |, pp. 81-83; [letter, with heading] | Schreiben defz Heran Ioannis Biencour, an jh? Bapftl. Heyligkeit Paulum desz Na- mens den Funfften. [signed] | E. H. | Diemuetigster vnnd geho?famfter gantz ergebner Sohn. Ioannes Biencour. |, pp. 83-86; - | Difes ift der jnnhalt desz Frantzösischen getruckten Buchs. . . . [4 lines] ENDE. , p. 86. The numbers 62 and 63 are repeated in the pagination.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7% × 5% inches. Bound in green crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by Joly. Page 81 has a hole through the inner portion.

This is a translation of portions of the Paris edition of 1612.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; John Carter Brown; Lenox; Cornell University; Library of Congress; and Ayer Libraries.



No. 363. TITLE-PAGE OF LESCARBOT'S NOVA FRANCIA; 1613.

WHITAKER, ALEXANDER. (b. 1585, d. c. 1617.)

GOOD NEWES FROM VIRGINIA. SENT TO THE COVNSELL AND COMPANY OF VIRGINIA, RESIDENT IN ENGLAND. London, by Felix Kyngston for William Welby, 1613. [364]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, each 4 leaves; total 36 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 364], recto of [A];

—[blank], verso of [A];—[first dedication, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] |

TO THE RIGHT | HONORABLE, MY | VERY GOOD LORD, RAPH LORD |

VRE, Lord President of Wales: . . . | [2 lines] |

[signed] | W. CRASHAVVE. | , recto of A 2 to recto of D;—[blank], verso of D;—

[second dedication, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | TO THE RIGHT |

WORSHIPFVLL SIR | THOMAS SMITH, KNIGHT, TREA- | furer of the English Colonie in Virgi- | nia: . . . | . . . | [signed] | ALEXANDER WHITAKER. |, recto and verso of D2; — [text, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | GOOD NEWES | FROM VIRGINIA. | — | ECCLESIASTES 11. 1. | Cast thy bread wpon the waters: for after many daies / thou shalt finde it. / Aude hospes contemnere opes & te quoq; dignum / Finge Deo—— |, pp. 1-44. Page 27 is 27.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6% x 516 inches. Bound in brown antique calf, gilt over red edges; by Rivière.

The Barlow-Ives copy.

Whitaker went to Virginia in 1611, and became preacher to the colony at Henrico, so called after Prince Henry, eldest son of James I. It was Whitaker who had the honor of celebrating the first legal union between England and America, by solemnizing the marriage of the famous Princess Pocahontas with John Rolfe.

Speaking of Whitaker, Professor Tyler says: "The habits of the pulpit clung to him at his writing-table; and the book which he wrote for the enlightenment of England concerning Virginia, has the form and tone of a hortatory sermon; a 'pithy, godly exhortation,' as old Crashawe called it [in the "Epistle Dedicatorie"], 'interlaced with narratives of many particulars, touching the country, climate, and commodities.' . . . In presenting to the motherland the claims of Virginia upon her interest and pity, he gives a clear and well wrought sketch of the country, the climate, and the Indians, expressing himself throughout the whole book in the diction of an earnest, simpleminded, scholarly man, although without any shining superiorities in thought or style.' History of American Literature, 1: 47.

In the "Epistle Dedicatorie" of thirty-four pages Crashawe, after praising the author very highly, goes on to say, "I therefore hereby let all men know . . . that a Scholler, a Graduate, a Preacher, well borne, and friended in England, not in debt nor difgrace, but competently prouided for, and liked, and beloued where he liued, not in want, but (for a scholler, and as these dayes be) rich in possession, and more in possibilitie, of himselse without any perswasion (but God's, and his owne heart) did voluntarily leaue his warme nest, and to the wonder of his kindred, and amazement of them that knew him, vndertooke this hard, but in my iudgement, heroicall resolution to go to Virginia, and helpe to beare the name of God vnto the Gentiles."

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; John Carter Brown; Lenox; Library of Congress; Halsey; and Ayer Libraries. REFERENCES: Winsor, 3: 157; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 2: 69, No. 161; Rich, 32:135.

GOOD NEWES FROM VIRGIN IA.

SENT TO THE COVNSELL and Company of VIRGINIA, resident in England.

FROM ALEXANDER WHITAKER, THE Minister of HENRICO in Virginia.

WHEREIN ALSO IS A NARRATION of the present State of that Countrey, and our Colonies there.

Perused and published by direction from that Counsell.

And a Preface prefixed of some matters touching that Plantation, very requisite to be made knowne.



AT LONDON,
Imprinted by Felix Kyngston for WILLIAM
WELDY, and are to be sold at his Shop in
Pauls Church-yard at the signe of the
Swanne 1613.

No. 364. TITLE-PAGE OF WHITAKER'S GOOD NEWES FROM VIRGINIA; 1613.

HAMOR, RALPH. (fl. 1609-1628.)

A TRVE DISCOVRSE OF THE PRESENT ESTATE OF VIRGINIA. London, by Iohn Beale for William Welby, 1615. [365]

Small 4to. First Issue.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, each 4 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 40 leaves. Leaves A 3, F 3, H 3, and K 3 have no signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 365], recto of [A]; -[blank], verso of [A]; -[epistle dedicatory, with heading] | TO THE TRVLY | Honorable, and right worthy Knight, | S! Thomas Smith, Gouernour of the East India, / Muscouia North-west passages, Somer Islands | Companies, and Treasurer for the first / Colony in VIRGINIA. | [signed] At your commaund to be disposed off; / RALPH HAMOR. |, recto of A 2 to recto of [A 3]; - [conventional head-piece] | To the Reader. | [signed] | RAPHE HAMOR. |, verso of [A 3] to verso of [A 4]; - [text, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | A | TRVE DISCOVRSE | of the prefent estate of Virginia, and | the successe of the affaires there till the | 18 of Iune. 1614. |, pp. 1-47; -- [conventional head-piece] |

To the Reader. |, pp. [48]-50; - [letter, with heading | To the R. and my most esteemed | friend M. D. M. at his house at F. Ch. in London. | [signed] | Thomas Dale. | [dated] | From Iames towne in Virginia | the 18 of Iune, 1614. |, pp. 51-59; - [letter, with heading] | To my verie deere and louing | Cofen M. G. Minister of the B. F. | in London. | [signed] | Your most deere and louing cosen | Alex. Whitakers. / [dated] | Virginia Iune 18. 1614. | pp. 59-61; - | The coppie of the Gentlemans letters | to Sir Thomas Dale, that after maried Powha- / tans daughter, containing the reasons mou- / ing him thereunto. | [signed] | At your commaund most willing to be disposed off | Iohn Rolfe. /, pp. 61-68; [continuation of the text], pp. 68-69; - | FINIS. /, p. 69; - | --- | Errata. /[8 lines] | --- |, p. [70]; -- [1 blank leaf], [K 4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 61% × 5% inches. Bound in red levant morocco, gilt edges; by Bedford.

The Lefferts copy.

This is the Issue having thirteen lines in the last paragraph of page 60, as follows: | But I much more muse, that so fevv of our En-/glish Ministers that vvere so but against the Sur-/plis and subscription: come bither vvhere neither/spoken of. Doe they not either vvilfully hide their | Tallents, or keepe them selues at home for feare of | loosing a fevv pleasures? Be there not any amongs! them of Moses his minde, and of the Apostles, that | forsooke all to follow Christ? But I referre them | to the Iudge of all hearts, and to the King that shall | reward every one according to the gaine of his Tal-/ent. But you my cosen, holde fast that vvhich your | have, and I though my promise of 3 yeers service to | my country . . . /, etc., as in the Second Issue. In the other issue these lines were cancelled, and twelve others, containing other matter of a non-critical nature, were substituted.

The Lenox Library has a copy of each issue.

A T'RVE DISCOVESE OF THE

PRESENT ESTATE OF VIR-

GINIA, and the successe of the affaires there till the 18 of Iune. 1614.

TOGETHER.

WITH A RELATION OF THE

feuerall English Townes and forts, the assured hopes of that countrie and the peace concluded with the Indians.

The Christening of Powhatans daughter and her mariage with an English-man.

Written by RAPHE HAM OR the yonger, late Secretarie in that Colony.

Alger, qui non ardet,



Printed at London by IOHN BEALE for WIL-ELAN WELEY dwelling at the figure of the Swanne in Pauls Church Jard, 1615.

No. 365. TITLE-PAGE OF HAMOR'S TRVE DISCOVESE; 1615.

HAMOR, RALPH. (fl. 1609-1628.)

A TRVE DISCOVRSE OF THE PRESENT ESTATE OF VIRGINIA. LONDON, by Iohn Beale for William Welby, 1615.

Small 4to. Second Issue.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: identically the same as in No. 365, except that leaves F 3 and H 3 only have no signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: identically the same as in No. 365, except that p. 56 is wrongly numbered 55.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 71/4 x 5% inches. Bound in half brown morocco. Title-page strengthened in lower right-hand corner; leaves A 2 and [A 4] and pp. 35-54, and 61 strengthened in the lower right-hand corners; pp. 33, 43, and 45 extended in upper outer corners; pp. 32 and 33 with marginal notes in ink in contemporaneous handwriting.

There were Two Issues of this same year, a fact apparently not recorded by any bibliographer until Mr. H. N. Stevens discovered it in 1898. The differences occur

This copy is of the variety in which the last paragraph on page 60 is in 12 lines. and reads: | Sir Thomas Dale (with whom I am) is a | man of great knowledge in Divinity, and of a good | conscience in all bis doings: both which bee rare | in a martiall man. Euery Sabbath day wee preach | in the forenoone, and Chatechize in the after- | noone. Euery Saturday at night I exercise in Sir | Thomas Dales bouse. Our Church affaires bee | consulted on by the Minister, and foure of the | most religious men. Once every moneth wee have / a Communion, and once ayeer a solemn Fast. | For me, though my promise of 3 yeers service to my | contry be expired, yet I will abide in my vocation / [catchword] beere, / bere vitill I be lawfully called from bence. And fo | betaking vs all vnto the mercies of God in Christ | Iesus, I rest for ever. /.

The Discourse brings the story of the Virginia colony down to June 18, 1614, and contains an account of the christening of Pocahontas and her marriage to Rolfe.

"The evident object of the writer was to give such an account of the condition of the colony of Virginia as should induce adventurers to embark their money, their persons, or both, in the undertaking. . . . The author certainly shows that the colony was flourishing on 18th June, 1614, and that, especially by the marriage of Powhatan's daughter with an Englishman, it was likely to continue at peace with the Indians. . . . The author twice mentions the calamity which befell Sir George Somers at the Bermudas, . . . once in the address to the reader, and again on page 16 of the body of the work. The production is poorly composed, yet not without some affectation of fine writing; in order, perhaps, to prove Hamor's qualifications as secretary, and his fitness to be continued in the office." - Collier.

A letter by John Rolfe at the end gives his reasons for marrying Pocahontas: " for the good of this plantation, for the bonour of our countrie, for the glory of God, for my owne saluation, and for the converting to the true knowledge of God and Iesus Christ, an unbeleeuing creature, namely Pokabuntas."

De Bry included this work in Part X. of his Great Voyages, and Hulsius in Part XIII. of his collection.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (2);
Massachusetts Historical Society; Boston
Public; John Carter Brown; Pequot;
Lenox (2); Columbia University; Halsey;
Hoe; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Brown, Genesis of the United States, 2: 746; Winsor, 3:157; Field, Indian Bibliography, No. 642*; Collier, Rarest Books, 2:116-118.

HERNANDEZ, FRANCISCO. (b. 1530, d. 1587.)

QVATRO LIBROS. DE LA NATVRALEZA, Y VIRTVDES DE LAS PLANTAS, Y ANIMALES QVE ESTAN RECEVIDOS EN EL VSO DE MEDICINA EN LA NVEVA ESPAÑA. En Mexico, Viuda de Diego Lopez Daualos, 1615.

Small 4to.

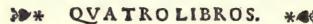
COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: ¶¶, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, Aa to Zz, Aaa to Ddd, each 4 leaves; Eee, 2 leaves; total 206 leaves. Sheet Kk is marked KK; leaf A 3 is marked A 2; the third leaves of Qq, Xx, Yy, Zz, Aaa, Bbb, Ccc, and Ddd have signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 367], recto of [¶¶]; — [blank], verso of [¶¶]; — [privilege to print] | [type-ornament headpiece] | [signed] | El Marques de Guadalcazar. | Por mandado del Virrey. | Pedro de la Torre. /, recto of ¶¶2; - Tother privileges to print and approvals], verso of ¶¶2 to verso of [¶¶3]; —[dedication, with heading] | A nuestro R. P. M. Fr. Her- | NANDO BAÇAN PRIOR PROVINCIAL | de la Prouincia de Sanctiago de Mexico, de la Orden | de los Predicadores, y Cathedratico Iubilado de la Cathedra | de Vifperas de Theologia en esta vniuersidad Real, [signed] | Muy humilde hijo de V. P. R. Fr. Francisco Ximenez. /, recto of [¶¶ 4]; - [note to the reader, with heading] | AL LECTOR. |, verso of [¶¶4] to recto of A; -- [type-ornament tail-piece], recto of A; - [two woodcut illustrations, enclosed by a border of type-ornaments], verso of A; - [text in 4 books, the first with heading] | Parte Primera del Libro prime- | ro de la materia medecinal de la Nueua España, en que se trata de los Arromaticos. , recto

of folio 1 to verso of folio 71 [wrongly numbered 70]; - | LIBRO SEGVNDO, | DE LA MATERIA MEDECINAL DE LA NVEVA ESPAÑA, EN QVE SE TRATA DE | de la yeruas que tienen fabor agudo y mordaz. |, recto of folio 72 [wrongly numbered 71] to verso of folio 123 [wrongly numbered 122]; -- | Libro Tercero, de la Materia | MEDECINAL DE LA NVEVA | España. |, recto of folio 124 [wrongly numbered 123] to verso of folio 168 [wrongly numbered 177]; - | Quarto Libro, de la materia | MEDECINAL DE LA NEVEVA | ESPAÑA. |, recto of folio 169 [wrongly numbered 178] to verso of folio 194 [wrongly numbered 203]; - [table, with heading | TABLA de los medicamentos fim- PLES QVE EN ESTA OBRA SE CONTIENEN. |, verso of folio 194 to recto of Eee ij.; - | TERRATAS. |, recto and verso of Eee ij.; - | ¶ FINIS. | [conventional tail-piece] |, verso of Eee ij.

Folio 5 is wrongly numbered 4; 7 is 6; 8 has no number; 23 is repeated; 36 is 32; 147 is 149; 151-160 are omitted; 169 is wrongly numbered 178; 194 is 203; and 201 has no number. The head-line on the recto of folio marked 177 reads | Del libro Quarto. / instead of | Del Libro tercero. /.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7½ × 5½6 inches. Bound in full brown levant morocco, gilt center ornament (H. Harrisse's cipher), gilt inside borders, gilt edges; with Henry Harrisse's book-plate | EX LIBRIS | NOV. EBORAC. | pasted on inside of front cover.



DE LA NATV

RALEZA, Y VIRTVDES DE LAS
plantas, y animales que estan receuidos en el vso
de Medicina en la Nueva España, y la Methodo, y correccion, y preparacion, que para administrallas se requiere
con lo que el Dostor Francisco Hernandez escrivio
en lengua Latina.

MVY VTIL PARATODO GENERO DE gente á viue en estácias y Pueblos, do no ay Medicos, ni Botica.

- ¶ Traduzido, y aumentados muchos simples, y Compuestos y otros muchos secretos curatiuos, por Fr. Francisco Ximenez, hijo del Conuento de S. Domingo de Mexico, Natural de la Villa de Luna del Reyno de Aragon.
- ¶ A Não R. P. Maestro Fr. Hernando Bazan, Prior Provincial de la Provincia de Sactiago de Mexico, de la Orden de los Predicadores, y Cathedratico Iubilado de Theologia en la Vniversidad Real.



¶ En Mexico, en cafa dela Vinda de Diego Lopez Daualos. 1615. ¶ Vendêfe en la tienda de Diego Garrido, en la esquina de la calle de Tacuba, y en la Porteria de S.Domingo.

No. 367. TITLE-PAGE OF HERNANDEZ' QVATRO LIBROS; 1615.

AMERICANA [846] CHURCH CATALOGUE

The Harrisse copy, with his ex-libris and manuscript notes.

The following is a transcript of a manuscript note by Henry Harrisse, on the second fly-leaf.

"The origin of this work is as follows:

"Philip II sent to Mexico his physician Francisco Hernandez of Toledo, to study and describe the natural history of the country (Amb. Morales, Antiq. Hispan. Madrid, 1792, 4to, Vol. 1). On his return to Spain he composed his work and had many plates representing plants and animals engraved, the originals or models of which were preserved in the College of the Company of Jesus in Madrid, whilst the MSS., forming three volumes for the plants and one for the animals, were placed in the library of the Escorial (Leon Pinelo, Epitome, p. 128). Hernandez died without publishing his work.

"Nardo-Antonio Recchi, of Monte Corvo, in the Kingdom of Naples, who became afterwards physician to Philip II, was entrusted with the task of examining anew all the materials left by Hernandez, and of preparing for the press an abridgment of the part relating to Medicine and Pharmacy. Recchi returned to Italy, but died before he had time to publish his abridgment. This abridgment 'moderado y reuisto por el Doctor Valle, y con su firma vino a las yndias y ami (su. i. e. F. Ximenez) poder por extraordinarios caminos.' (infra. 'al lector,' 1st page).

"The present is a translation into Spanish of Recchi's abridgment, made by Fray Francisco Ximenez, who had the good sense to preserve the Mexican names. It is extremely rare. I could find no other copy either in France or in Spain. There is one in the Royal Library at Munich, and another in the Bibliotheca Browniana (Nº 105). [John Carter Brown, Catalogue, Pt. 2, 2d ed., p. 75, No. 175.]

"Long after Recchi's death, his manuscript fell into the hands of Prince Federigo Cesi, who presented it to the Academy of the 'Lincei'. It is worthy of notice, however, that a Ms. said to be the original in Recchi's handwriting was sold at the Libri sale of 1859 (Nº 1229) [perhaps No. 891, Stevens' Bibl. Historica, 1870]. At all events the text, with additional notes and descriptions written by several Italian botanists of great renown, was published at Rome, under the title of: Nova plantarum, animal. et mineral. mexicanorum bistoria ex Fr. Hernandez primum compilati, dein a Nardo Ant. Reccho in volumen digesta, a J. Terentia, J Fabro et Fabio Columna illustrata. Romæ, MDCLI (sed 1648). in folio. [John Carter Brown, Catalogue, Pt. 2, 2d ed., pp. 290, 291, No. 716, with a good note.]

"The original MSS. of Hernandez were supposed to have been destroyed with the Library of the Escorial in 1671, when a copy in Hernandez's own handwriting was discovered by Muñoz in the library of the Jesuit's college at Madrid, and immediately published under the title of Opera cum edita, tum inedita, Madrita ex typ. Ibarrae bæred. 1790. 3 vols. small folio. [John Carter Brown, Catalogue, Pt. 3, Vol. 2, p. 305, No. 3376.]

"It would prove interesting to compare these three versions of the same work and to ascribe exactly Recchi's and Ximenez's parts, alterations and additions. The present, however, has a great advantage over the other editions, as by preserving all

the Mexican names of plants, it possesses a philological value of great importance. No dictionary of the language or languages of New Spain can be complete without the words which can be found only in Francisco Ximenez's version of Recchi's abridgment of Hernandez's book.

"H. H.

"PARIS, OCT. 1st 1871."

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; REFERENCES: Bru Royal Library; Munich; John Carter Brown; (1832) 33, No. 140. and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Brunet, 3: 119; Rich, (1832) 33, No. 140.

HUGHES, LEWIS. (fl. 1620.)

A LETTER, SENT INTO ENGLAND FROM THE SVMMER ILANDS. London, by I. B. for William Welby, 1615. [367 A]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, each 4 leaves (the first blank and genuine); total, 8 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 blank leaf], [A]; — [title, as reproduced; See No. 367 a], recto of [A 2]; — [blank], verso of [A 2]; — [text, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | The coppie of a Letter written by | Lewes Hughes, Preacher of Gods Word in the Summer Ilands, to his friends in England. / [signed] | Yours as his owne, |

Lewes Hughes. / [dated] | From the Summer llands this 21. of December. 1614. |, recto of A 3 to recto of [B4]; — [blank], verso of [B4].

Head-lines: | The Coppie of a Letter, fent/, on verso pages, and, | from Summer Ilands. |, on recto pages.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 71%6 × 5% inches. Unbound. Upper part of first line of title and of page-headings, except on verso of A 3, cut into; page-heading of verso of B 3 reads: | The Coppy of a Letter fent/.

The Rev. Lewis Hughes was the first clergyman appointed to go to Bermuda by the Virginia Company in 1612; and was a companion and councillor of Governor Richard Moore. He was imprisoned in 1615 for opposing the six governors, and was one of those whose opposition to some parts of the English Liturgy finally led to the adoption, in 1620, of the liturgy of Guernsey and Jersey. He appears to have been a bearer of certain grievances to England about 1621, after which his connection with the colony ceased. Lefroy in his *Memorials* reprints much of this tract.

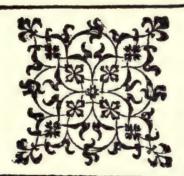
OTHER COPIES: British Museum; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Brown, Genesis of the United States, 2: 759; Lefroy, Memorials, 1: 750; 2: 577-580.

A LETTER, Sent into England

from the SVMMER ILANDS.

VVritten by M. Lewes Haghes,
Preacher of Gods Wordshere.
1615.



Printed at London by 1.B. for William Welby, and are to be fold at his shop at the signe of the Swanne in Paules Church-yard. 1615.

No. 367 A. Title-page of Hughes' Letter, sent into England from the Symmer Ilands; 1615.

BIARD, PIERRE. (b. 1567, d. 1622.)

RELATION DE LA NOVVELLE FRANCE, DE SES TERRES, NATVREL DV PAÏS, & DE SES HABITANS. Lyon, Louys Muguet, 1616. [368]

Small 12mo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: +, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, Aa to Hh, each 6 leaves; Ii, 2 leaves; total 194 leaves.

RELATION DE LA NOVVELLE FRANCE, DE SES

TERRES, NATUREL DV Païs, & de ses Habitans,

ITEM,

Du voyage des Peres Iesuites ausdictes contrées, & de ce qu'ils y ont faict iusques à leur prinse par les Anglois.

· FAICTE

Parle P. PIERRE BIARD, Grenoblo is de la Compagnie de l'Esvs.



A LYON, Chez LOVYS MVGVET, en rue Merciere.

M. DCXVI.

Anec Prinilege du Roy.

1616.

Sheets A and Cc each have a signaturemark on the fifth leaf; M 3 is wrongly marked M 4; and Ff 3 is marked Ff 5.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 368 a], recto of [+]; - [blank], verso of [+]; - [dedication to the King, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] AV ROY. [[signed] De wostre Majesté, / Tres-humble, & tres-obeissant fubject, & feruiteur, | PIERRE BIARD. |, recto of †2 to recto of †3; - [preface, with heading | [type-ornament rule] | AVANT-PROPOS. |, verso of †3 to verso of [†6]; - [text, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece | RELATION DE | LA NOV-VELLE | FRANCE, | ET/LE VOYAGE DES | Peres Iesvites | en icelle. | ---- |, pp. 1-340 [wrongly numbered 338]; -- | FIN. /, p. 340; — [table of contents, with heading] [type-ornament head-piece] | TABLE DES | CHOSES PLVS | REMARQVA-BLES. |, recto of Ff 5 to verso of Ii; ---FIN. [[type-ornament tail-piece], recto of Ii;

PRIVILEGE.

AICHEL COYSSARD, Vice-Prouincial de la Compagnie de Issvs en la Prouince de Lyon, permet (suivant le Privilege donné par les Roys tres-Chrestiens à la mesme Compagnie) à Lovys Mygvet de faire imprimer, & vendre la Relation de la Nouuelle France en Canada, & ce pour le terme de quatre ans. Faict à Lyon, ce 23. de lanuier 1616.

M. COYSSARD.

No. 368 a. Title-page of Biard's Relation; No. 368 b. Privilege in Biard's Relation; 1616.

CHURCH CATALOGUE

—[privilege to print, as reproduced; See No. 368 b], recto of [Ii 2]; — [blank], verso of [Ii 2]. Pages 263 and 264 are repeated in the pagination.

Chapters 11-17 are wrongly numbered 12-18; 18 is 21; 19 is 20; 20 is 21; 21-28 are 23-30; 29 is 32; 30 is 31; 31 is 22; and 33-37 are 34-38.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 5% × 3% inches. Bound in the original vellum. With some writing, in ink, on the front and back fly-leaves, and a library stamp on the title-page; pp. 327-330 lacking in this copy.

Signatures L and Cc seem to be printed on a different kind of paper from the rest of the volume, it being much more discolored or darker than other portions of the book. This copy bears on the title-page the stamp of the "Bibliotheque de L'Ar [senal]" and "Jean Pierre E[]." The copy here described was offered for sale by Nijhoff, at the Hague, in 1902.

In the Kalbsleisch-Lenox copy, which was presented to the New York Public Library in 1898, by Mr. Alexander Maitland, and in the Ayer copy, the Privilege varies in the line-endings from our facsimile, and reads: | MICHEL COYSSARD, Vice-| Prouincial de la Compagnie de | IESVS, en la Prouince de Lyon, permet, | (suiuant le Priuilege d'oné par les Roys | tres-Cresstiens à la mesme Compa- | gnie) à Lovys Mvovet de sai-| re imprimer, & vendre la Relation de la | nouuelle France en Canada, & ce pour | le terme de quatre ans. | Faict à Lyon, ce | 23. Ianuier 1616. |. In the Ayer copy, however, the syllable "Pro" at the beginning of the second line has dropped out. These differences in the Privilege were first pointed out by Mr. Lenox in the Lenox Library, Jesuit Relations, p. 4.

O'Callaghan issued a "presque en facsimile" reprint (Albany, 1871), in an edition limited to twenty-five copies. His text was taken from a copy of the original then owned by Rufus King, of Jamaica, L. I., but now in the Library of the New York Historical Society. The Privilege in his reprint is like that in our reproduction.

The Burrows Brothers Co. in their reprint (in Jesuit Relations, Vols. 3 and 4) had recourse to the copy of Biard in the Bibliothèque Nationale, of Paris, for their reproduction of the title-page, but used the Lenox (now Ayer) imperfect copy for the text.

Biard was born at Grenoble, France, in 1565. While teaching theology at Lyons, in 1611, he was appointed, with Ennemond Massé, to found a mission in Acadia. They reached Port Royal June 12, 1611. Hampered in their efforts by the settlers, they began a settlement on Mount Desert Island, which they named St. Saviour. Here they were taken prisoners by Samuel Argal, carried to England, where they were set at liberty, and returned to France in 1614. So ended the first Jesuit mission begun under French auspices. Biard died at Avignon in 1622. Massé, who was born in 1574, returned to Canada in 1625, and died at Sillery in 1646.

OTHER COPIES: Bibliothèque Nationale (supposed to be perfect), Paris; Lenox (Ellis-Kalbfleisch copy); New York Historical Society (Rufus King copy) and Ayer (formerly Leclerc-Lenox copy, title in MS. facsimile) Libraries. There appears to be no copy in the British Museum.

REFERENCES: Thwaites, Jesuit Relations, 3:285-289, No. xIV.; Winsor, 4:300; Lenox Library, Jesuit Relations, p. 4; Leclerc (1878), No. 2482; Harrisse, Nouvelle France, No. 30.

SMITH, Captain JOHN. (b. 1580, d. 1631.)

A DESCRIPTION OF NEW ENGLAND. London, by Humfrey Lownes, for Robert Clerke, 1616. [369]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: ¶, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, each 4 leaves; r leaf, without signature-mark; total 41 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 369], recto of [¶];-[blank], verso of [¶];—[epistle dedicatory, with heading] | [conventional headpiece | TO THE HIGH | HOPEFVL CHARLES, | Prince of Great Britaine. / [signed] | Your Highnesse true | and faithfull feruant, / Iohn Smith. | , recto and verso of ¶ 2; - [dedication, with heading] | [typeornament head-piece | TO THE RIGHT HO- | nourable and worthy Lords, | Knights, & Gentlemen, of his Ma-/iesties Councell, for all Plantations | and discoueries; especially, of | New England. / [signed] | Your Honours, in | all honest feruice, | I. S. /, recto and verso of ¶ 3; - [dedication, with heading | [type-ornament head-piece] | To the right VVorshipfull Ad- | uenturers for the Countrey of New Eng-/land, in the Cities of London, Bristow, Exceter, / Plimouth, Dartmouth, Bastable, Totneys, / &c. and in all other Cities and | Ports, in the Kingdome | of England. / [signed] | Yours to command, / Iohn Smith. |, recto of [¶ 4] to recto of A; - [complimentary verses, by various writers, to Captain Smith], verso of A to verso of [A4]; - [text, with heading | [conventional head-piece] | A DESCRIPTION OF | New-England, by Captaine | Iohn Smith. /, pp. [1]-61; -- | FINIS. / [colophon] | At London printed the 18. of Iune, in / the yeere of our Lord 1616. |, p. 61;—[complimentary verses], pp. [62]-[63];—[blank], p. [64];—[leaf of names, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | Because the Booke was printed ere | the Prince his Highnesse had altered the names, | I intreate the Reader, peruse this sche- | dule; which will plainely shew | him the correspondence of | the old names to the | new. |, p. [65];—[blank], p. [66].

MAP: Folding map of New England; inscription, at top: | NEVV ENGLAND | The most remarqueable parts thus named / by the high and mighty Prince CHARLES, / Prince of great Britaine /; in the upper lefthand corner, a portrait of Captain John Smith, encircled by a band inscribed | THE PORTRAICTUER OF CAPTAYNE IOHN SMITH, ADMIRALL OF NEVV ENGLAND. |, with 8 lines of verse below; in the lower right-hand corner : | A Scale of Leagues / Observed and described by Captayn John Smith. / 1614/; in the extreme lower right-hand corner: / London / Printed by Iames Reeue /; in the lower left-hand corner: | Simon Passaus sculpsit. /; with the name of the printer changed to | . . . | . . . Iames Reeue /, but the last line of the inscription still reads, | Prince of Great Britaine /; size, 11% x 13% inches; scale, 115/18 inches = 10 leagues; at end of volume. This map is in its Sixth state, as described below.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $7 \times 5\%_6$ inches. Bound in white vellum, gilt panelled sides. Marginal notes in old handwriting on several pages, and a note in ink on p. [64].

This is the first book which bears on its title-page the name "New England," which had up to this time been called North Virginia.

In 1614 Smith sailed along the New England coast from Penobscot to Cape Cod in search of whales and mines of gold. The voyage was in most respects a failure, but it gave him an opportunity to write this tract, the general object of which is to show the advantages likely to accrue to adventurers in New England. Smith says (p. 3):

DESCRIPTION

of New England:

OR

THE OBSERVATIONS, AND discourries, of Captain Iohn Smith (Admirall of that Country) in the North of America, in the year of our Lord 1614: with the successe of sixe Ships, that went the next yeare 1615; and the accidents befell him among the French men of warre:

With the proofe of the present benefit this Countrey affoords: whither this present yeare,

1616, eight voluntary Ships are gone
to make further tryall.



At LONDON

Printed by Humfrey Lownes, for Robert Clerke; and are to be fould at his house called the Lodge, in Chancery lane, ouer against Lincolnes Inne. 1616.

No. 369. TITLE-PAGE OF SMITH'S DESCRIPTION OF NEW ENGLAND; 1616.

"New England is that part of America in the Ocean Sea opposite to Noua Albyon [i.e., California] in the South Sea; discouered by the most memorable Sir Francis Drake in his voyage about the worlde."

In the dedication to Charles I., then a boy of fifteen and Prince of Wales, he says of the map: "I heere present your Highness the description in a Map; my humble sute is, you would please to change their Barbarous names, for such English, as Posterity may say, Prince Charles was their Godfather." But "Because the Booke was printed ere the Prince his Highnesse had altered the names," a leaf containing the old and new names was printed. Of this leaf, with type-ornament head-piece, heading of 7 lines, and 4 columns of names, printed on one side only, we are only able to trace three other copies: that in the Boston Public Library; that in the Library of Congress; and the Brinley copy, now in the collection of A. T. White, of Brooklyn, N. Y. Of this leaf two facsimiles have been made, one by Charles Deane, the other by Dodd, Mead & Co., in 1900. The former may be distinguished by a line in manuscript in the first column, probably in the handwriting of Thomas Prince. The latter has the word FACSIMILE printed under the first column.

Smith's map of New England, which Winsor terms "the earliest thoroughly accurate map of Massachusetts Bay", is found in nine or more states, all printed from the same plate. Some of the distinguishing features are as follows:

- (1) [1616] In this state the names | P. Travers | and | Gerrards Ils | do not appear. Of this issue we know of but two copies: the Prince copy, in the Boston Public Library (imperfect), and that in the Lenox Library. The latter of these, which is in fine condition, does not have the date r614 under the scale. The map in Hulsius' Collection of Voyages, Parts XIII., XIV., and XX., is a very close imitation of the map in this state. Other facsimiles have been published.
- (1 a) It is possible that some copies, otherwise corresponding to this state, contain the date 1614.
- (2) [1616-1620?] With the names | P. Travers / and | Gerrards Ils /, but before the addition of Smith's coat of arms.
 - (3) [1616-1622?] Has Smith's coat of arms, but not the motto.
- (4) [1624?] This state has the motto, | vincere est viuere /, in a scroll, close to the coat of arms. The degrees of latitude on the western margin, and the degrees of longitude at the top and bottom, are here given for the first time. Before the addition of the name | Paynes Ils/. The line | Robert Clerke excudit. / is partly rubbed out, but still visible.
- (5) [1626?] With the inscription | Paynes Ils / and the cross-hatching on the larger side of Smith's armor in the portrait. This is the last state in which the place and printer's name appear as | London / Printed by Geor: Low /.
- (7) [1631?] In this state the last line of the inscription reads, | nowe King of great Britaine /; and the following new names have been added: Martins Ile; P. Reeves; and P. Wynthrop. The name | Salem / appears above | Cape Anna | in the bay; and the names Francis Ile, Clairborns Ils, and P. Saltonfiale take the Americana [854] Church Catalogue

places of Fullerton Ils, Cary Ils, and P. Murry. The bay opposite Clairborns Ils is enlarged, and the islands increased in number from 8 to 18. The word NEW is added just above the word Plimouth. The names P. Standish and Wests Bay are both new. This state is before the addition of the large coat of arms of the Council for New England in the center of the map.

- (8) [1632] This state has the large coat of arms of the Council for New England in the center; to the northwest of "Talbotts Bay" two rivers or branches of the bay are for the first time represented extending nearly northward; the name / Salem / is taken out of the bay and placed in its proper position. The name Charlton is new. This state still lacks the school of codfish at the northeast of "Cape IAMES."
- (9) [1635?] This state has the school of fish, and the three-line inscription under the compass, referring the reader to Wood's New England Prospect, of 1634. "The River Charles" is extended to the western edge of the map, and the following new names are added: Water-towne; New towne; Medford; Charles Towne; and Saugus, near or above the north bank of "The River Charles"; and Boston; Roxberry; Winnisime; and Dorchester, near its south bank; the latter name taking the place of Cheuyot bills, at the west of the hills, in the former state. Figures of trees, houses, and animals are inserted both above and below the river.

It is probable that the various states of the map were inserted from time to time in the unsold copies of Smith's works. This map has been fully described, in several works, especially in the following:

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (3, two imperfect); Harvard University; Boston Public (2); John Carter Brown; Rhode Island Historical Society; Halsey; Library Company of Philadelphia; Library of Congress; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Brown, Genesis of the United States, 2:781-782; Winsor, 3:194-211; Winsor, Earliest Sources, p. 5; Collier, Rarest Books, 4:59-60.

[ABBOT, GEORGE], Archbishop of Canterbury. (b. 1562, d. 1633.)

A BRIEFE DESCRIPTION OF THE WHOLE VVORLD. THE FOVRTH EDITION. London, for Iohn Browne, 1617. [369 A]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, each 4 leaves; total 88 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 blank leaf, except for signature-mark A on its recto]; — [title, as reproduced; See No. 369 A], recto of [A 2]; — [blank], verso of

[A 2];—[text, with heading]|[conventional head-piece]|ABRIEFE DESCRIP-|TION OF THE WHOLE | WORLD. |, recto of A 3 to verso of Y 3;—|VNIVERSÏ-TIES. |, recto and verso of [Y 4];—|FINIS. |, verso of [Y 4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6% x 5%6 inches. Bound in morocco; by Rivière.

The latter part of this volume (verso of [Q4] to verso of [Y3]) is devoted to America; the settlement of Virginia and the "Summer Ilands" being noticed on leaf V 1.

LESCARBOT, MARC. (b. 1590, d. c. 1630.)

HISTOIRE DE LA NOVVELLE-FRANCE. PARIS, Adrian Perier, 1617.
[370]

Small 8vo. Printed with marginal notes in italics.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: ã, ẽ, ĩ, each 8 leaves; õ, 4 leaves; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, Aa to Zz, Aaa to Mmm, each 8 leaves; total 492 leaves. Leaf Aa ij. is wrongly marked A ij.; Oo iij. is Oo ij.; and Lll iij. is Lll ilj.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 370], p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — [dedication, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | AV ROY | TRES-CHRÉTIEN | DE FRANCE ET DE | NAVARRE LOVYS | XIII. | Duc de Milan, | Comte d'Ast, Seigneur de | Genes. | [signed] | SIRE, | De vôtre Majesté | Treshumble, tres-obeis- | sant, & tres-fidele sujet. | MARC LESCARBOT. | de Vervin. /, pp. [3]-[10]; — | [type-ornament head-piece] | A / MONSEIGNEVR MESSIRE / PIERRE IEANNIN Chevalier, / Baron de Montjeu, Chagnj, et / Dracj, Conseiller du Roy en ses Con- / seils d'Estat, & Conterol-

leur gene- / ral de ses Finances. / [signed] | MONSEIGNEVR, | Vôtre tres-humble & tres- | obeissant ferviteur | MARC LESCARвот. |, pp. 11-14; — | [type-ornament head-piece] | A LA FRANCE. | [signed] M. LESCARBOT. |, pp. 15-[22]; --[type-ornament head-piece] | SOM-MAIRES | DES CHAPITRES | pour servir de Table des matieres | contenues en cette Histoire. |, pp. 23-[54]; - | Aprés suivent LES MVSES DE LA NOVVELLE-FRANCE, p. [54]; — | — | AV LECTEVR. /, p. 55; — | M | VL | TA RE | NASCEN | TVR QVÆ IAM CECI | DERE CA | DENT | QV | E | [arranged in diamond shape], p. [56]; - [text in 6 books, the first beginning] [conventional head-piece] PREMIER LIVRE DE | L'HISTOIRE DE LA NOV- | VELLE FRANCE . . . | [12 lines] |, pp. 1-[926] [wrongly numbered 970]; -[errata, with heading] | FAVTES SVRVENVES EN | l'Impression, de la presente Histoire. | [20 lines], p. [927]; -[blank], p. [928].

A Briefe Description of the whole

VV herein is particularly described all the Monarchies, Empires and Kingdomes of the same, with their Academies.

Newly augmented and enlarged; with their feuerall Titles and feituations thereunto adioyning.

The fourth Edition.



At London

Printed for Iohn Browne, and are to be fold at his Shoppe in Saint Dunstans
Churchyard in Fleet-streete.

1617.

No. 369 A. TITLE-PAGE OF ABBOT'S BRIEFE DESCRIPTION OF THE WHOLE VVORLD; 4TH EDITION; 1617.

Page 136 is wrongly numbered 138; 174 is 17; 306 is 304; 381 is 38; 574 is 594; 959 is 939; 967 is 067; numbers 481-484 and 741-780 are omitted in the pagination.

The preliminary pages are numbered on the recto of each leaf only, with the exception of p. 14, which is numbered; head-

lines irregular.

MAPS: [1] Folding map; inscription, in lower right-hand corner : | Figure et description de la / terre reconue et habitée par / les François en la Floride / et audeça, gisante par les / 30-31-et 32-degrez / and, at top: | DE LA MAIN DE M. MARC. LES-CARBOT. /; double-rule border; size, 61/4 \times 8½ inches; scale, 15/16 of an inch = 15(?); facing p. 64.

[2] Folding map; inscription, at top: | FIGVRE DV PORT DE GANABARA AV BRISIL |, and, in lower left-hand corner: | I. Millot excudit / Auec privilege du Roy /; single-rule border; size, 315/16 x 611/16 inches; no scale; facing p. 190.

[3] Folding map; inscription, across the top: | FIGVRE DE LA TERRE, NEVVE, GRANDE RIVIERE DE CANADA, ET CÔTES DE LOCEAN EN LA NOVVELLE FRANCE |; and, across the bottom: | Ian fwelinc fecit

/ MARCVS LESCARBOT I Millot. excudit nunc primum delineauit. publicauit. donauit

Auec privilege du Roy /; single-rule border; size, 7% x 17 inches; 1/16 of an inch = 1° of latitude; in facsimile in this copy; facing p. 224.

[4] Folding map; inscription, across the top: | FIGVRE DV PORT ROYAL EN LA NOVVELLE FRANCE. Par Marc Lescarbot. 1600. /; and, near lower edge: I. Millot excudit Jan swelinck sculp | Auec Privilege du Roy/; single-rule

border; size, 51/2 x 91/2 inches; no scale;

facing p. 440.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6% x 41/4 inches. Bound in the original vellum, enclosed in a red levant morocco solander case. Map [3] in facsimile.

This is the almost unknown early issue of the best edition of Lescarbot's great work, having the title dated 1617. Except for the title-page it is identical with the wellknown 1618 edition.

This earlier form seems not to have come under the eye of any modern bibliographer. Harrisse, Sabin, and Winsor knew it only by report.

It is the best and only complete edition of Lescarbot's most important work, containing many more pages than the others, and bringing the narrative down to the time it was published. It received the last touches of Lescarbot's hand, and may therefore be considered the most desirable of them all. It differs in arrangement from the previous editions, and contains in addition an account of the second voyage of Poutrincourt. Lescarbot differs from him, however, in his dispute with the Jesuits, and takes sides with the latter.

Les Muses, bound in at the end, is dated 1618.

OTHER COPIES: Rothschild; Halsey; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: American Historical Review, 6: 671-692; Rothschild, Catalogue, 2:444, No. 1965.

HISTOIRE.

DE LA NOVVELLE-

FRANCE.

Contenant les navigations, découvertes, & habitations faites par les François és Indes Occidentales & Nouvelle-France, par commission de noz Roys Tres-Chrétiens, & les diverses fortunes d'iceux en l'execution de ces choses, depuis cent ans jusques à hui-

En quoy est comprise l'histoire Morale, Naturele, & Geographique des provinces cy décrites: avec les Tables & Figures necessaires.

Par MARCALESCARBOT Advocat en Parlement Témoin oculaire d'une partie des choses ici recitées.

Trossiesme Edition enrichie de plusieurs choses singulières, outre la suite de l'Histoire.



A PARIS,

Chez Adrian Perier, rue saint lacques, au Compas d'or.

M. DC. XVII.

No. 370. TITLE-PAGE OF LESCARBOT'S HISTOIRE DE LA NOVVELLE-FRANCE; 1617.

LESCARBOT, MARC. (b. 1590, d. c. 1630.)

LES MVSES DE LA NOVVELLE FRANCE. Paris, Adrian Perier, 1618.

[371]

Small 8vo. Printed in italics, with sidenotes in roman.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, each 8 leaves; E, 6 leaves; total 38 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title] |
LES MVSES | DE LA NOVVELLE | FRANCE. |
A MONSEIGNEVR | LE CHANCELLIER. | Auia
Pieridum peragro loca nullius antè / Trita
folo. / [woodcut] | A PARIS, | Chez
ADRIAN PERIER, rue faint | Iacques, au
Compas d'or. | —— | M. DC. XVIII. |,
p. [1];—[blank], p. [2];—[dedication,

with heading]|[conventional head-piece]|
A | MONSEIGNEVR MESSIRE / NICOLAS
BRVLART | Seigneur de Sillery, Chan-/
cellier de France & de / Navarre. / [signed]
| Vôtre tres-humble & tref-| obeiffant ferviteur | MARC LESCARBOT | Vervinois. / , pp.
3-6;—[text, beginning] | [conventional
head-piece] | LES MVSES DE LA |
NOVVELLE-FRANCE. | , pp. 7-76;—
[tail-piece], p. 76.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6% x 4% inches. Bound with No. 370.

LESCARBOT, MARC. (b. 1590, d. c. 1630.)

HISTOIRE DE LA NOVVELLE-FRANCE. Paris, Adrian Perier, 1618.

[372, 373]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: ā, ē, î, each 8 leaves; õ, 4 leaves; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, Aa to Zz, Aaa to Mmm, A to E, each 8 leaves (the last two blank and genuine, the last used as a paste-down); total 532 leaves. Leaf Biiij. is marked Biiij.; Ziij. is Ziij.; Ooiij. is Ooij.; Tt is T; Kkk ij. is Kkk ij.; Kkk iij. is Kkk iij.; Kkk iij. is Lll ilj.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 372], p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — [dedication, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | AV ROY | TRES-CHRÉTIEN | DE FRANCE ET DE | NAVARRE LOVYS | XIII. | Duc de Milan, | Comte d'Aft, Seigneur de | Genes. | [signed] | SIRE, | De vôtre Majesté | Tres-humble, tres-obeis- | fant, & tres-fidele sujet. | MARC LESCARBOT. | de Vervin. / , pp. [3]-[10]; — [dedication, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | A/MONSEIGNEVR MESSIRE

PIERRE IEANNIN Chevalier, / Baron de Montjeu, Chagnj, et Dracj, Conseiller du Roy en ses Con- / seils d' Estat, & Conterolleur gene-/ral de ses Finances./[signed] MON-SEIGNEVR, | Vôtre tres-humble & tresobeissant serviteur | MARC LESCARBOT. |, pp. 11-14; -- | [type-ornament head-piece] | A LA FRANCE. [[signed] M. LESCARBOT.], pp. 15-[22]; -[type-ornament tail-piece], p. [22]; - [contents, with heading] | [typeornament head-piece] | SOMMAIRES | DES CHAPITRES | pour fervir de Table des matieres | contenues en cette Histoire. |, pp. 23-[54]; - Aprés suivent Les Myses DE | LA NOVVELLE-FRANCE |, p. [54]; -[preface, with heading] AV LECTEVR. /, p. 55; - M | VL | TA RE | NASCEN | TVR QVÆ | IAM CECI | DERE CA | DENT | QV | E | [arranged in diamond shape], p. [56]; - [text in 6 books, the first with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | PRE-MIER LIVRE DE L'HISTOIRE DE LA NOV-| VELLE FRANCE CONTENANT LES | navigations & découvertes des François és | terres neuves de l'Occident depuis le tren-| tième degré jusques au quarantième : & | | leur habitation au pais dit aujourd'hui | La

FLORIDE. |, pp. 1-970;—[errata, with heading] | FAVTES SVRVENVES EN | l'Impression, de la presente Histoire. |, p. [971];—[blank], p. [972].

HISTOIRE

DE LA NOVVELLE-

FRANCE.

Contenant les navigations, découvertes, & habitations faites par les François és Indes Occidentales & Nouvelle-France, par commission de noz Roys Tres-Chrétiens, & les diverses fortunes d'iceux en l'execution de ces choses, depuis cent ans jusques à hui-

En quoy est comprise l'histoire Morale, Naturele, & Geographique des provinces cy décrites: avec les Tables & Figures necessaires.

Par MARC LESCARBOT Advocat en Parlement Témoin oculaire d'vne partie des choses ici recirées,

Troissessine Edition enrichie de plusieurs choses singulares, outre la suite de l'Histoire.



A PARIS,

Chez Adrian Perier, rue saint Iacques, au Compas d'or.

M. DC. XVIII.

No. 372. TITLE-PAGE OF LESCARBOT'S HISTOIRE DE LA NOVVELLE FRANCE; 1618.

[Title] | LES MVSES | DE LA NOV-VELLE | FRANCE. | A MONSEIGNEVR LE CHANCELLIER. | Auia Pieridum peragro loca nullius ante / Trita solo. / [printer's device] A PARIS, | Chez ADRIAN PERIER, rue faint | Iacques, au Compas d'or. |----| M. DC. XVIII. |, p. [1];--[blank], p. [2]; - [dedication, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | A | MONSEI-GNEVR MESSIRE / NICOLAS BRVLART Seigneur de Sillery, Chan-/cellier de France & / de Navarre. / [signed] | Vôtre tres-humble & tref- | obeiffant ferviteur | MARC LESCARBOT / Vervinois. / [text, with heading] [conventional head-piece] LES MVSES DE LA NOVVELLE-FRANCE. |, pp. 7-76;-[type-ornament], p. 76; [2 blank leaves], [E vij., E viij.].

With the exception of p. 14 the versos of the preliminary matter are unpaged; page 136 is wrongly numbered 138; 174 is 17; 306 is 304; 481-484 are omitted in the pagination; 574 is 594; 741-780 are omitted in the pagination; 959 is 939;

and 967 is 067.

MAPS: [1] Folding map, with inscription, in the lower right-hand corner: Figure et description de la / terre reconue et habitée par / les François en la Floride / et audeça, gisante par les / 30-31- et 32- degrez /;

across the top: | DE LA MAIN DE M. MARG. LESCARBOT. /; also inscription, at the left-hand portion of the plate; size, 6% × 8 inches; scale, 15% of an inch = 15°; facing p. 64.

[2] Folding map, with inscription, across the top: | FIGVRE DV PORT DE GANA-BARA AV BRISIL/; and, in lower left-hand corner: | I. Millot excudit / Auec privilege du Roy /; size, 31% × 6% inches; no scale;

facing p. 190.

[3] Folding map, with inscription, across the top: | FIGVRE DE LA TERRE NEVVE, GRANDE RIVIERE DE CANADA, ET CÔTES DE L'OCEAN EN LA NOVVELLE FRANCE/; coat of arms in the upper left-hand corner; inscription, across the bottom: / Ian swelinc fecit I Millot excudit MARCVS LESCARBOT nunc primum delineauit, publicauit, donauit. Auec privilege du Roy/; size, 615/16 x 1615/16 inches; scale, 2½ inches = 5° of latitude; between pp. 224 and 225.

[4] Folding map, with inscription, across the top: | FIGVRE DV PORT ROYAL EN LA NOVVELLE FRANCE. Par Marc Lescarbot. 1609. /; size, 5½ × 9% inches; no scale; between pp. 440 and 441.

CONDITION: size of leaf, 6% × 4%

inches. Bound in old vellum.

The Cardinal Huetins-Gallatin copy, with their ex-libris.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (2); John Carter Brown; Lenox; Hoe; and Ayer Libraries. REFERENCES: Pilling, Algonquian Languages, p. 311; Winsor, 4:150; Field, Indian Bibliography, No. 915; Harrisse, Nouvelle France, No. 31; Graesse, 4:175.

RALEIGH, Sir WALTER. (b. c. 1552, d. 1618.)

A DECLARATION OF THE DEMEANOR AND CARIAGE OF SIR WALTER RALEIGH. London, Bonbam Norton and Iohn Bill, 1618. [374]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 2 leaves; A (repeated), B, C, D, E, F, G, H, each 4 leaves; total 34 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [signature-mark A in mortised ornament], recto

of A;—[blank], verso of A;—[title, as reproduced; See No. 374], recto of [A2];—[arms of Great Britain], verso of [A2];—[preface, beginning]|[conventional head-piece]|ALthough Kings|be not bound to giue | Account of their Acti-

Church Catalogue

A DECLARATION OF THE DEMEA-

NOR AND CARIAGE OF SIR WALTER RALEIGH, Knight, as well in his Voyage, as in, and sithence his Returne;

And of the true motiues and inducements which occasioned His Maiestie to Proceed in doing suffice upon him, as hath bene done.



LONDON,
Printed by BONHAM NORTON

and IOHN BILL, Printers to the

Kings most Excellent Maiestie

M.DC. XVIII.

No. 374. Title-page of a Declaration of the Demeanor and Cariage of Sir Walter Raleigh; 1618.

ons to any but God | alone; ... |, [etc.], pp. 1-7; — [blank], p. [8]; — [permission to Raleigh to make a voyage "into the faid South parts, or other parts of America", beginning] | [type-ornament head-piece] | IAMES, by the grace | of God, &c. To all / to whom these presents / shall come, to bee read, / heard, or seene, and to every of them / greeting. ... | [and ending] | Per breue de privato | Sigillo. |, pp. 9-24; — [text, beginning] | THis Commission so drawne and fra- | med (as you see) his

Maiestie himselse | did oft peruse and reuise, as foreseeing the | stuture euents; . . . |, [etc.] pp. 25-63;—[colophon]| Imprinted at London by | Bonham Norton and Iohn | Bill, Printers to the Kings | most Excellent Maiestie. | Anno 1618. |, p. 63;—[blank], p. [64] Page [44] is blank.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 8½ x 6½e inches. Bound in green crushed levant morocco, with gilt center and corner ornaments, uncut edges; by Rivière.

The spelling "Ralegh" (pronounced Rawley) is that which Sir Walter adopted on his father's death, in 1583, and persistently used afterwards. The name has been spelled in a variety of other ways. The form "Raleigh" he is not known to have employed.

Raleigh was beheaded on the morning of Oct. 29, 1618. This book, which appeared November 27th, was written by Lord Bacon, and is an attempt to justify King James's conduct in causing Raleigh to be put to death. The King himself made very material changes in the manuscript after it had been prepared by Bacon, as appears in a letter from Bacon to the Marquis of Buckingham, dated Nov. 22, 1618, in which he says: "We have put the Declaration touching Raleigh to the press, with his majesty's additions, which were very material, and fit to proceed from his majesty."

This edition, which is a reprint of the first, contains 63 instead of 68 pages, space having been gained by printing pages 45–63, which contain the same matter as pages 45–68 in the other editions, in smaller type. Pages 1–43 agree with the earlier editions nearly line for line.

The Lenox Library has copies of the three different editions.

OTHER COPIES: John Carter Brown; REFERENCE: Sabin, 16, No. 67550. Lenox; and Hoe Libraries.

STUCLEY or STUKLEY, Sir LEWIS. (b. —, d. 1620.)

THE HVMBLE PETITION AND INFORMATION TOVCHING HIS OWNE BEHAVIOUR... AND THE SCANDALOVS ASPERSIONS CAST VPON HIM. London, Bonbam Norton and Iohn Bill, 1618. [374 A]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, each 4 leaves (the first blank and genuine); C, 2 leaves; total 10 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 blank leaf], [A]; — [text, with heading, as reproduced; See No. 374 A; signed] | Your Maiesties loyall Subject | and Servant, |

Levves Stycley. |, pp. 1-17; — [colophon, as reproduced; See No. 374 Ab], p. [18].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 61% × 5% inches. Bound in morocco; by Riviere. Front edges very much stained and frayed with wear and age.

AMERICANA [864] CHURCH CATALOGUE

The author of this volume was appointed keeper of Raleigh on his return from the Orinoco, in which capacity his supposed unfair conduct made him intensely unpopular. This pamphlet is his defence in that affair. Of Raleigh he says: "For he having a Commission, to go into those parts of America, vnpossed by any Christian Prince in league with your Maiestie, and no where else, either to plant or trade, hee



TO THE KINGS

most Excellent Maiestie.

The humble petition and information of Sir Levvis Stucley, Knight, Viceadmirall of Deuon, touching his owne behauiour in the charge committed vnto him, for the bringing wpof Sir Walter Raleigh, and the scandalous aspersions cast wpon him for the same.



Eing deterred by your Maiesties more important affaires, from any hope of
redresse of those scarred aft
vpon my reputation by Sir
walter Raleigh at his death,
without some remonstrace
of the businesse made by

my selfe; I have presumed to offer to your most

No. 374 Aa. First PAGE OF STUCLEY'S PETITION; 1618.

AMERICANA

[865]

CHURCH CATALOGUE

made his defigne for the Riuer of Oreonoque, where he knew the Subiects of the King of Spaine were already planted, which, as he confessed vnder his hand to your Maiestie, hee concealed from you; and this vnder pretence of his gold mine, which he did apparantly to this end, to break the League, and to imbroyle the two States."



BONHAM NORTON and IOHN
BILL, Printers to the Kings
most Excellent Maiestie.
Anno 1618.



No. 374 Ab. Colophon of Stucley's Petition; 1618.

CHAMPLAIN, SAMUEL DE. (b. 1567, d. 1635.)

VOYAGES ET DESCOVVERTVRES FAITES EN LA NOVVELLE FRANCE, DEPVIS L'ANNÉE 1615. IVSQVES À LA FIN DE L'AN-NÉE 1618. Paris, Clavde Collet, 1619.

Small 8vo. Printed with marginal notes.
COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: ā, A, B,
C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P,
Q, R, S, T, each 8 leaves; V, 8 leaves
(the last two blank and lacking); total
168 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [engraved title], recto of [ā]; — [blank], verso of [ā]; — [printed title, as reproduced; See No. 375], recto of [ā ij.]; — [blank], verso of [ā ij.]; — [dedication] | [conventional head-piece] | AV ROY. | [signed]

AMERICANA [866] CHURCH CATALOGUE

| SIRE, | Vostre tres-humble, | tres-fidele & obeissant | serviceur & subject, | CHAM-PLAIN. | , recto of ā iij. to verso of [ā vi.]; — | [type-ornament head-piece] | PREFACE. | , recto of [ā vij.] to recto of [ā viij.]; — | PAR grace & Privilege du Roy, il est | permis à CLAVDE COLLET, | Marchand Libraire en nostre Ville de | Paris, d'Imprimer ou faire Imprimer | par tel Imprimeur que bon luy sem- | blera vn

liure intitulé, Les voyages & def-/couvertures faites en la nouvelle France, depuis / l'année 1615. iusques à la fin de l'année 1618. par/le Sieur de Champlain, . . . /, [etc., signed] | DE CESCAVD. |, verso of [ā viij.]; — [text, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | VOYAGE DV SIEVR/de Champlain, en la nouvelle / France, faite en l'année, 1615. |, recto of folio 1 to recto of folio 119; — [tail-piece],

VOYAGES ET DESCCVVERTVRES FAITES EN LA NOVVELLE

France, depuis l'année 1615, iusques à la fin de l'année 1618.

Par le Sieur de Champlain, Cappitaine ordinaire pour le Roy en la Mer du Ponant.

Où sont descrits les mœurs, coustumes, habits, façons de guerroyer, chasses, dances, festins, & enterrements de diuers peuples Sauuages, & de plusieurs choses remarquables qui luy sont arriuées audit païs, auec vne description de la beauté, fertilité, & temperature d'iceluy.



A PARIS,

Chez CLAVDE COLLET, au Palais, en la gallerie des Prisonniers.

M. D. C. X 1 X.

Auec Prinilege du Roy.

No. 375. TITLE-PAGE OF CHAMPLAIN'S VOYAGES; 1619.

AMERICANA

[867]

CHURCH CATALOGUE

recto of folio 119; — [blank], verso of folio 119; — [type-ornament head-piece] | CON-TINVATION/des voyages & découvertures / faicles en la nouvelle France / par ledit Sieur de Champlain,/Cappitaine pour le Roy en la / Marine du Ponant l'an 1618. |, recto of folio 120 to recto of folio 158; — [blank], verso of folio 158.

Folio 71 is wrongly numbered 41; and 118 is 116.

PLATES: 2 folding plates, and 4 fullpage plates, as follows:

[1] Folding plate representing the French

attacking the Iroquois fort; with $|f_{44}|$ in upper right-hand corner; facing the verso of folio 44.

[2] Folding plate representing the Indians' methods of hunting deer; with |f52| in upper right-hand corner; facing verso of folio 52.

With 4 full-page plates: on the recto of folio 23, the versos of folios 87 and 99, and the recto of folio 110.

CONDITION: 6% x 4% inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, panelled sides, with corner ornaments, gilt inside borders, gilt edges; by Lortic Fils.

This is Champlain's third work, in which he describes the events from 1615 to the date of writing.

"It describes his introduction of the Recollect Fathers as missionaries to the Indians, his exploration of the Ottawa, Lake Nipissing, Lake Huron, and Ontario; the attack on the Iroquois fort in the State of New York; his winter among the Hurons; and it contains his incomparable essay on the Hurons and other neighboring tribes. It has Brûlê's narrative of his experiences among the savages on the southern borders of the State of New York, near the Pennsylvania line, and that of the events which occurred in the settlement at Quebec; it contains illustrations of the dress of the savages in their wars and feasts, of their monuments for the dead, their funeral processions, of the famous fort of the Iroquois in the State of New York, and of the deer-trap." — WINSOR.

The plates, illustrative of scenes in Indian life, are beautiful specimens of the engraving of the period.

OTHER COPIES: John Carter Brown; Lenox; Halsey; Hoe; and Ayer Libraries. REFERENCES: Winsor, 4:132; Harrisse, Nouvelle France, No. 32.

SCHOUTEN, WILLEM CORNELISZ. (b. 1567, d. 1625.)

NOVI FRETI, A PARTE MERIDIONALI FRETI MAGELIANICI, IN MAGNVM MARE AVSTRALE DETECTIO. Amsterodami, Apud Guilielmum Ianfonium, 1619. [376]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, each 4 leaves; total 52 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 376], recto of [A];—[blank], verso of [A];—[preface, with

heading] | PRAEFATIO | Ad benevolum Lectorem. | , recto of A 2 to verso of [A 3]; — [poem, with heading] | CARMEN | GRATVLATORIVM | GVILIELMO SCHOVTENIO | Hornano, in Patriam Reduci. | [signed] Nicolaus à Wassenaer Amstero-/damensis: Medicus. /, recto and verso

NOVI FRETI.

A PARTE MERIDION ALI FRETI Magellanici, in Magnum Mare Australe

DETECTIO;

Facta laboriosissimo & periculosissimo itinere à Guiltelmo Cornelij Schoutenio Hornano,
Annis 1615, 1616, & 1617, totum
Orbem terrarum circumnavigante.



AMSTERODAMI,
Apud Guilielmum Iansonium. 1619.

No. 376. TITLE-PAGE OF SCHOUTEN'S NOVI FRETI; 1619.

of [A4]; - [text, with heading] | DIA-RIVM | VEL | DESCRIPTIO | LABORIO-SISSIMI, | & periculofiffimi itineris, | à | GVILIELMO CORNELII/Schouten Hornano Batavo, facti: annis | 1615, 1616, & 1617. | , pp. 1-95 [wrongly numbered 87];--| Illi Deo fit laus & gloria in secula. / FINIS/ Tabella, in gratiam corum, qui tractus pyxidis Nauticæ ignorant. | Numerus interior ventorum tractus, exterior horas / diei & noctis defignat. / [woodcut of a compass], p. 95; -[list of the 32 winds, with heading] | Hic numerus tractus in pyxide defignat & | referri debet ad numerum interiorem. |, p. [96]; - | FINIS. |, p. [96].

Pages 94 and 95 are wrongly numbered 82 and 87.

PLATES: 5 folding Plates and 4 folding Maps, as follows:

- [1] Folding plate of Port Desire, with reference letters A to N; on the verso, descriptive text, with heading: | Notatio locorum nonnullorum in Tabula | fubfequenti, de Porto Defire. /; with signature-mark D4 on the lower margin; size, 5% x 8% inches; facing p. 22.
- [2] Plate of an Indian sailing canoe, with signature-mark G 3 on lower margin; size, 5% x 8% inches; facing p. 46.
- [3] Plate with the inscription | Cocos Eylandt |, [etc.]; size, 6 x 8% inches; facing
- [4] Plate with the inscription | Hoornse Eijlandt | Isle de Hoorn /, with reference letters A, B, and C; on the verso, descriptive text, with heading: | Notatio locorum in Tabula fubsequenti, scilicet, statione Infulæ Hornæ. /; with signature-mark I 2

below; size, 515/16 x 85/4 inches; facing p.

[5] Plate of the meeting with the Indian kings, with reference letters A to L; on the verso, descriptive text, with heading: Notatio locorum præcipuorum in Tabula | in hac fubsequenti. |; with signature-mark I 4 below; size, 515/16 x 85/4 inches; facing p. 62.

MAPS: [1] Map of the world in two hemispheres, showing Schouten's course. with portraits of Magellan and Schouten above, and of Drake, Van Noort, Cavendish, and Spilberghen at the sides; with signature-mark B on the lower margin; size, 614 x 815/16 inches; preceding first page of

[2] Map of Tierra del Fuego, with titles in Dutch and French : | Description de nouveau passage / vers le zud du destroict de / Magellan, decouvert et passe / en l'an 1616. par Guillaume / Schouten de Hoorn Hollandois /; with signature-mark D 2 (altered by a pen to E) on the lower margin; size, 65% x 854s inches; facing p. 24.

[3] Map of the South Sea, showing Schouten's course, with titles in Dutch, French, and Latin; with signature-mark F 3 on lower margin; size, 6% x 16% inches;

facing p. 38.

[4] Map of Nova Guinea, with titles in Dutch, French, and Latin; with signaturemark K (altered by a pen to K 2 or K 9) on the lower margin; size, 515/16 × 10% inches; scale, 3% inches = 10° of longitude; facing p. 68.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 71/2 x 5% inches. Bound in original vellum.

The Ellis copy.

This is the first Latin translation of Schouten's voyage. Tiele says it was probably made by Nicolaas van Wassenaer. The Latin version given by De Bry in his Great Voyages, Part XII., is far inferior to this.

In this famous voyage, undertaken at the expense of some of the inhabitants of the city of Hoorne, and principally by Isaac le Maire, the father of Jacob, Le Maire and Schouten sailed together, the former as director and the latter as skipper. Jealousies arose on the return voyage, and the friends of Schouten hastened to publish this narrative in his name, in 1618. Le Maire's account, based upon the same log-book, did not appear until 1622. A full account of the various editions of the voyage may be found in Tiele's Mémoire, pp. 59-62.

"This was one of the most remarkable voyages ever undertaken, and contributed largely to the science of cartography, by the number of new discoveries which marked the course of Le Maire and Schouten in their circumnavigation of the globe. Magellan in the Victoria [See our Nos. 51, 56, and 74], Drake in the Pelican [See our Nos. 413, 428, and 526], and Schouten in the Endracht form three of the most striking figures in geographical history."

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; John Carter Brown; Lenox (2); and Hoe Libraries.

REFERENCES: Sabin, 19, No. 77957; Quaritch, General Catalogue, 5, No. 28843; Muller, Books on America, 1, No. 1957; Tiele, Mémoire, p. 46, l.

SCHOUTEN, WILLEM CORNELISZ. (b. 1567, d. 1625.)

THE RELATION OF A WONDERFVLL VOIAGE. London, by T. D. for Nathanaell Nevobery, 1619. [377]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 2 leaves, without signature-marks; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, each 4 leaves; total 46 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 377], p. [i.];—[blank], p. [ii.];—[dedication, with heading] | TO | THE RIGHT VVOR-| SHIPFVLL Sir THOMAS SMITH / Knight, Gouernour of the East Indian / Companie. &c. /[signed] | W. P. |, p. [iii.];—[blank], p. [iv.];—[preface, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | THE PRFEACE. |, recto of A to recto of A 2;—[blank], verso of A 2;—[text, with heading] | THE | RELATION OF A | Wonderfull Voiage made by WILLIAM | CORNELISON SCHOVTEN of Horne. / Shewing how South from the Straights of | Magelan, in Terra Delfuogo:

he found and dif- | couered a newe passage through the great | South Seaes, and that way sayled | round about the world. | Describing what Islands, Countries, People, and strange | Aduentures he found in his saide Voiage. |, pp. [1]-83 [wrongly numbered 82];— | FINIS. |, p. 83;—[blank], p. [84].

Pages 37 to 83 are wrongly numbered 36 to 82. Head-lines irregular.

Number 36 is repeated in the pagination, throwing the odd pages on the versos from this point on to the end of the volume; the map on the title-page is repeated on p. 22.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 614/16 x 43/8 inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, panelled sides, gilt edges; by Rivière. Front margin cut off title-page and following leaf; head-line clipped on seven leaves.

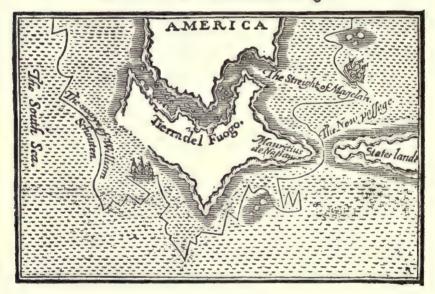
This is a translation from the Dutch by William Phillip, whose initials are signed to the dedication, and gives an account of the voyage made by Schouten and Jacob le Maire from June 14, 1615, to July 1, 1617, in which the strait which bears the name of the latter was discovered. It was one of the most important voyages made during the latter part of the seventeenth century. In this voyage Cape Horn was for the first time rounded from the east. No fewer than thirty-eight editions of the work were printed in Holland alone between the years 1618 and 1766, and it was translated into English and Spanish in 1619, the year after its first appearance in the original Dutch.

RELATION OF

a Wonderfull Voiage made by WILLIAM CORNELISON SCHOVTEN of Horne.

Shewing how South from the Straights of Magelan, in Terra Del-fuego: he found and discouered a newe passage through the great South Sea, and that way sayled round about the world.

Describing what Islands, Countries, People, and Strange Aduentures he found in his saide Passage.



I ONDON
Imprinted by T.D. for NATHANAELL NEVVEERY, and
arcto be fold at the figne of the Starre, vnder S. Pesers
in Corne-hill, and in Pope-head Alley. 1619.

No. 377. TITLE-PAGE OF SCHOUTEN'S RELATION OF A WONDERFULL VOIAGE; 1619.

At the place which he named "Maurice van Nassawes land," he says: "There we saw extreame great Sea-Mewes, bigger of body then Swannes, their winges being spread abroad, were each of them aboue a fathom long. These birds being vnaccustomed to see men, came to our ship, and sat thereon, and let our men take and kill them." A similar experience is recorded of Sir George Somers and his crew when they were wrecked on the Bermudas, in a Plaine Description of the Barmudas (our No. 362), recto of C 2, and in Hughes, Plaine and True Relation (our No. 384).

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (3); REFERENCES: Sabin, 19, No. 77962
John Carter Brown; Lenox; and Hoe Winsor, 8:410, note.
Libraries.

CHAMPLAIN, SAMUEL DE. (b. 1567, d. 1635.)

VOYAGES ET DESCOVVERTVRES FAITES EN LA NOVVELLE FRANCE. Paris, Claude Collet, 1620. [378]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: identically the same as in No. 375, except that leaf [V vij.] is blank and genuine.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 378], recto of [a];—[blank], verso of [a];—otherwise identically the same as in No. 375, except that the word | FIN. |, on Folio 158 is omitted;—[1 blank leaf], [V ij.].

PLATES: identically the same as in No. 375. The folding plates are mounted on guards to open as double-page plates instead of being mounted on their edges as in No. 375.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6% x 4%s inches. Bound in full red crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by Lortic Fils.

This is a reissue of the 1619 Edition, and differs from it only in the date on the printed title-page and some minor details; the engraved title still bearing the date 1619.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; Rothschild; John Carter Brown; Lenox; Hoe; Library of Congress; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Harrisse, Nouvelle France, No. 33; Rothschild, Catalogue, 2: 444, No. 1966.

[MASON, JOHN.] (b. 1586, d. 1635.)

A BRIEFE DISCOVRSE OF THE NEVV-FOUND-LAND. EDINBURGH,

Andro Hart, 1620. [379]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], B, each 4 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 8 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 379], recto of [A];—[blank], verso of [A];—[dedication, with heading]|[type-ornament rule]|TO

AMERICANA [873] CHURCH CATALOGUE

VOYAGES ET DESCOVVERTVRES

FAITES EN LA NOVVELLE

France, depuis l'année 1615. iusques à la fin de l'année 1618.

Par le Sieur de Champlain, Cappitaine ordinaire pour le Roy en la Mer du Ponant.

Où sont descrits les mœurs, coustumes, habits, façons de guerroyer, chasses, dances; festins, & enterrements de diuers peuples Sauuages, & de plusieurs choses remarquables qui luy sont arriuées audit païs, auec vne description de la beaute, fertilité, & temperature d'iceluy.



A PARIS,

Chez CLAVDE COLLET, au Palais, en la gallerie des Prisonniers.

M. D. C. X X.

AVEC PRIVILEGE DV ROT.

No. 378. TITLE-PAGE OF CHAMPLAIN'S VOYAGES ET DESCOVVERTURES; 1620.



BRIEFE DISCOVRSE of the Nevv-found-land,

with the situation, temperature, and commodities thereof,

forward in that hopefull plantation begunner

Scire taum nihil est , nisi te scire hoc sciat alter.



EDINBURGH,
Printed by Andro Hart. 1620.

No. 379. TITLE-PAGE OF MASON'S BRIEFE DISCOVESE; 162Q.

THE RIGHT | WORSHIPFVLL SIR / IOHN SCOTT | of Scots-Tarvet, / KNIGHT. &c. | [signed] | IOHN MASON. |, recto of [Aij.]; — | [two type-ornament rules] | To the Reader. | [signed] | Thine and his Countries in / part, not whollie his owne. / IOHN MASON. |, verso of [Aij.]; — [text, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | A BRIEF DISCOVRSE | of the Newfoundland with the | Situation, temperature, and commodities there-/of inciting our

Nation to goe forward in | that hopefull plantation begunne. /, recto of [A iij.] to verso of [Biij.];—|FINIS. | [tail-piece, with initials of the printer, "A H", at the bottom], verso of [Biij.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6% × 415/6 inches. Bound in brown levant morocco, gilt edges; by David. Upper margin of several leaves cut close, touching the headpiece and head-line on the second, third, and fifth leaves.

This work was reprinted by the Bannatyne Club in 1867, and by the Prince Society, in a Memoir of Mason, in 1887. Laing, who edited the former reprint, knew of only three copies. A map of Newfoundland, made from Mason's surveys, is to be found in Vaughan's Golden Fleece, London, 1626 (our No. 409).

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; and Advocates' Library, Edinburgh.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 8: 190; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 2, No. 239.

[SCOTT, THOMAS.] (b. c. 1580, d. 1626.)

VOX POPVLI. OR, NEVVES FROM SPAYNE, TRANSLATED ACCORD-ING TO THE SPANISH COPPIE. [London], 1620. [380]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, each 4 leaves; D, 2 leaves; total 14 unnumbered leaves. Leaf A 2 has no signature-mark.

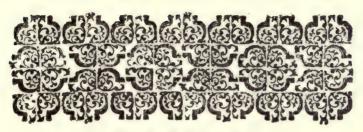
COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 380], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [text, with heading] | VOX POPVLI. OR | NEWES

FROM SPAYNE | translated according to the Spanish coppie. |, recto of [A 2] to recto of [D 2]; — | — | [type-ornament tail-piece] |, recto of [D 2]; — [blank], verso of [D 2].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7% × 5% inches. Bound in green crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by Rivière.

This tract, directed against the Spanish marriage, contains a fictitious account of Count Gondomar's reception at the Council of State on his return to Madrid in 1618, and was written by Thomas Scott, a chaplain to James I. It was widely received as genuine history, but was suppressed by royal authority.

begin to inhabit there and to fortifie themselves; and may in tyme there perhaps raise an other England to withstand our new Spaine in America, as this old England opposeth our present State, and cloudes the glorious extent therof in Europe. Besides there they trade for commodits vvithout wast of their treasure, & often returne gould for knives, glasses, or the like trisles, and that without such losse of their Mariners as in other places. Therefore I crost vvhatsoever intendements were projected for Virginea or the Bermudas; because I see they may be hereafter really helpe full unto



VOX POPYLL

NEWES FROM SPAYNE,

translated according to the Spanish coppie.

Which may ferue to forwarne both England and the United Provinces how fare to trust to Spanish pretences.



Imprinted in the yeare 1620.

No. 380. TITLE-PAGE OF SCOTT'S VOX POPULI; 1620.

them, as novy they ferve for draines to unloade their populous State, which elfe would overflow its own bancks by continuance of peace, and turne head upon it felf or make a body fit for any rebellion.

"And so farre I prevayled herein, as I caused most of the Recusants vvho were sharers to withdraw their venters & discourage the vvork, so that besides private persons unable to effect much, nothing was done by the publike purfe. And we know by experience such voyages and plantations are not effected without great meanes to suftaine great difficulties, and with an unwearied resolution and power, to meete al hazards and difasters with strong helpes and continuall supplies, or else the undertaking proues idle." - pp. [15-16].

For other copies and for references, see the following entry.

[SCOTT, THOMAS.] (b. c. 1580, d. 1626.)

VOX POPVLI. OR NEVVES FROM SPAYNE, TRANSLATED ACCORD-ING TO THE SPANISH COPPIE. [LONDON], 1620.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: identically the same as in No. 380.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 380 A], recto of [A]; inches. Bound in morocco; by Rivière.

- [blank], verso of [A]; - otherwise identically the same as in No. 380.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6\% × 5\%

This edition is identically the same as the foregoing, except that the title-page is differently set (see reproduction); leaf A 2 has a signature-mark; and on p. [27] the type-ornament tail-piece is followed by | --- | [errata, 2 lines] | --- |.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Boston Public; and Boston Athenæum Libraries.

REFERENCE: Sabin, 19, No. 78376.

VIRGINIA, COUNCIL FOR.

A DECLARATION OF THE STATE OF THE COLONIE AND AFFAIRES IN VIRGINIA. London, T. S., 1620. [381]

Small 4to. First, or "Colonie," Edition. COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, , C, C (repeated), D, E, F, each 4 leaves (the last blank and genuine); A, 2 leaves; A (repeated), B, C, D, E, each 4 leaves; total 54 leaves. Leaf A 4 has a signature-mark; 2 has no signaturemark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [page with signature-mark A in the center of the leaf], recto of A; -[blank], verso of

A; - [title, as reproduced; See No. 381], recto of [A 2]; -[blank], verso of [A 2]; -[text, with heading] [conventional headpiece | By his Maiesties Counseil | for VIR-GINIA. | [dated] | . . . 22 Iunij. / 1620. | , pp. 1-11; -[seal, with inscription in the border | | * PRO * CONSILIO * SVO * VIRGINIÆ * |, p. [12]; - [text, with heading] A NOTE OF THE | Shipping, Men, and Prouisions | sent to VIRGINIA, by the | TREASURER and COMPANY | in the



VOX POPVLI.

OR

NEVVES FROM SPAYNE,

translated according to the Spanish coppie.

Which may ferve to forewarn both England and the United Provinces how farre to trust to Spanish pretences.



Imprinted in the yeare 1620.

No. 380 A. TITLE-PAGE OF SCOTT'S VOX POPULI; 1620.

A DECLARATION OF THE STATE OF

the COLONIE and Affaires in VIRGINIA:

WITH
The Names of the Adventurors,
and Summes adventured in
that Action.

By his Maiesties Counseil for Virginia. 22. Junij. 1620.



LONDON: Printed by T.S. 1620.

No. 381. TITLE-PAGE OF THE DECLARATION OF VIRGINIA; 1ST EDITION; 1620.

yeere, 1619. | ___ | Ships. | ___ |, pp. 1-8; - [text, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece | A | DECLARATION | of the Supplies intended to be | fent to VIR-GINIA, in this | yeare 1620. | By his Maiesties Counseil for / Virginia. 18. Iulij 1620. pp. 9-16; - Conventional headpiece | The Names of the Aduenturers, | with their feuerall fums adventured, | paid to Sir Thomas Smith, Knight, | late Treasurer of the Company / for Virginia. /, pp. 1-30; -[1 blank leaf], [F4]; -[text, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | Names of the Aduenturers, | with the Sums paid by order to Sir | Baptist Hicks, Knight. | , pp. 1-3; - [conventional head-piece] | The Names of the Aduenturers, with | the Sums paid to Sir Edwin Sandys, Knight, / Treasurer of the Company for Virginia, / from the 28. of Aprill, 1619. to the 27. of Iune, 1620. |, p. 4; — [text, with heading] | ORDERS | AND / CONSTITVTIONS, | Partly collected out of his Maiesties | Letters Patents, and partly ordained vpon | mature deliberation, by the TREASVROR, | COVNSEIL and COMPANIE of | VIRGINIA, for the better gouer-| ning of the Actions and affaires of | the said COMPANIE here in | England residing. Anno / 1619. and 1620. | — |, pp. 1-39; — | FINIS. /, p. 39; — [blank], p. [40].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 75/16 × 51/2 inches. Bound in red morocco, gilt inside borders, gilt edges; by Zachnsdorf.

The Inner Temple Library copy.

This is the First Edition of this tract: with separate paginations; with the word "Colonie" on the title-page instead of "Colony"; and "T. S." in the imprint instead of "Thomas Snodham", as in our next number. Each part was probably issued separately and afterwards collected in the present form.

This work was reprinted by Peter Force in his Tracts, Vol. 3, No. v.

OTHER COPIES: Harvard University; John Carter Brown; New York State; Lenox; New York Historical Society; Halsey; Library of Congress; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: See No. 382.

VIRGINIA, COUNCIL FOR.

A DECLARATION OF THE STATE OF THE COLONY AND AFFAIRES IN VIRGINIA. London, Thomas Snodham, 1620. [382]

Small 4to. Second Edition; Second

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 4 leaves (the first blank and genuine); B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, each 4 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 52 leaves. Leaf A 4 has a signature-mark, and G 4 is wrongly marked G 3.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 blank leaf], [A];—[title, as reproduced; See No. 382], recto of [A 2];—[blank], verso of [A 2];—[text, with heading]|[conventional head-piece]|By his Maiesties Counseil | for VIRGINIA. |[dated]|22. Iunij. 1620. |, pp. 1-8;—|A NOTE OF THE | Shipping, Men, and Prouisions sent to | VIRGINIA,

by the TREASURER | and Company in the yeere 1619. , pp. 9-14; - FINIS./ seal of "His Majesties Council for Virginia", with inscription in the border] * PRO * CONSILIO * SVO * VIRGIN-IÆ*|, p. 14; -[text, with heading]| [type-ornament head-piece] | A | DECLA-RATION | of the Supplies intended to be | fent to VIRGINIA, in this | yeare 1620. | By his Maiesties Counseil for / Virginia. 18. Iulij 1620. |, pp. 15-22; - | [conventional head-piece] | The Names of the Aduenturers, with their feuerall fummes | aduentured, . . . | . . . | , pp. 23-54;--| ORDERS | AND / CONSTITUTIONS, | Partly collected out of his Maiesties | Letters

DECLARATION OF THE STATE OF

the COLONY and Affaires in VIRGINIA.

The Names of the Adventurors, and Summes adventured in that Action.

By his Maiesties Counseil for VIRGINIA.
22. Junij 1 6 2 0.



Printed by Thomas Snodham 1620.

No. 382. Title-page of the Declaration of Virginia; 2D Edition; 2D Issue; 1620.

[882]

CHURCH CATALOGUE

Patents, and partly ordained vpon | mature deliberation, by the TREASVROR, | COVNSEIL and COMPANIE of | VIRGINIA, for the better gouer- | ning of the Actions and affaires of | the faid COMPANIE here in | England refiding. Anno / 1619. and 1620. | — |, pp. 55-92; — [Order in Council] | [woodcuts, representing both sides of the seal of the Virginia Company] | By his

Maiesties Councell for | Virginia. / [dated] |
... the fifteenth of Nouember. | 1620. |,
pp. [93]-97;—[blank], p. [98];—[1
blank leaf], [N 4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7½ × 5½ inches. Bound in red levant morocco, gilt panelled sides with corner ornaments, gilt inside borders, gilt edges; by Zaehnsdorf.

This is the Second Issue of the Second Edition of this tract, paged continuously. The matter contained in the First Edition ends on p. 93. This has additional matter, viz., sheet N., pp. 93-97, containing proposals and inducements to planters, etc., "Giuen in a great and generall Quarter-Court, held the fifteenth of Nouember. 1620."

The First Issue of the Second Edition is identically the same as the copy here described, but ends on p. 92. The Lenox Library has both issues of this Edition.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; John Carter Brown; Yale University; Lenox; New York Historical Society; and Library of Congress.

REFERENCES: Records of the Virginia Company of London, 1:89, and 141, No. 183; Quaritch, General Catalogue, 5, No. 29763.

VIRGINIA, COUNCIL FOR.

OBSERVATIONS TO BE FOLLOVVED, FOR THE MAKING OF FIT ROOMES, TO KEEPE SILK-WORMES IN. London, Felix Kyngston, 1620. [382 A]

Small 4to. Printed with side-notes, in italic.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, each 4 leaves; total 16 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 382 A], p. [1];—[blank], p. [2];—[text, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | ADVICE FOR | MAKING OF CONVENI- | ent roomes to lodge Silk-wormes in, | and for the most commodious plan-/ting of Mulbery trees, to have / the best lease to feed / them./, pp. 3-21;—|

FINIS. /, p. 21; — [blank], p. [22]; — | [conventional head-piece] | A valuation of the Commodities / growing and to be had in Virginia: | rated as they are there worth. |, pp. 25-28; — [conventional tail-piece], p. 28. The numbers 7-8 are duplicated, and 23-24 omitted, in the pagination.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7% x 5%s inches. Bound in red morocco, gilt edges; by Zaehnsdorf. The last leaf of sheet D is so bound as to precede the title-page.

The Lefferts copy, with ex-libris.

In this work, as appears to have been the custom of the time, the eggs of the silkworm are always called "silkworme seed."

On p. 19 we are informed "How to make Silk-wormes," as follows: "In the Spring time, shut vp a young Calfe in a little darke and dry stable, and there feed it onely with Mulbery leaues some twenty dayes, meane while let it not drinke at all, nor eate any other thing; at the end of this time, kill it by strangling, and put it

OBSERVA-TIONS TO BE

FOLLOWED, FOR THE

making of fit roomes, to keepe Silk-wormes in:

As also,

FOR THE BEST MANNER OF planting of Mulbery trees, to feed them.

for the benefit of the Noble Plantation
in VIRGINIA.



AT LONDON, Imprinted by Felix Kyngston. 1620.

No. 382 A. TITLE-PAGE OF OBSERVATIONS FOR MAKING ROOMES TO KEEPE SILK-WORMES IN; 1620.

whole into a tub, to rot there, and couer it all ouer with Mulbery leaues: out of the corruption of this carcase, come forth abundance of Silk-wormes, which you may take vp with the Mulbery leaues, they fastening themselues vnto them; these sed and handled according to art and common fashion, in their due time bring forth both silke and seed, as others. Some, to lessen this charge, take onely the leg of a sucking Calse. . . . Considering, that Bees are made but of the rottennesse of a young Bull or Heiser, and according to the Scripture of the Lion, and that wee see daily many creatures come of putrisaction: this is no improbable thing, and therefore is worth the triall, to saue the labour and danger of sending Silk-worme seed by Sea, which to doe well, would be changed every soure yeeres, as you vie to doe your graine that you sowe."

Bonœil's treatise (our No. 389) is doubtless referred to in the opening portion of this work, where it is said: "We fend you these necessary instructions aforehand, till you receive a booke which shortly shall be purposely printed for you, and store sent, to teach all there, the exact vsage and ordering of Silk-wormes."

OTHER COPIES: Harvard University and John Carter Brown Libraries. Of A valuation of the Commodities (pp. 25-28) only: Public Record Office, London; and Bodleian Library.

REFERENCES: Records of the Virginia Company, 1:138, Nos. 150, 151; Brown, First Republic, p. 410; Winsor, 3:158, note (date should read 1620, not 1629); John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 2, No. 246.

WHITBOURNE, Sir RICHARD. (fl. 1579-1627.)

A DISCOVRSE AND DISCOVERY OF NEVV-FOVND-LAND. London, by Felix Kyngston, for William Barret, 1620. [383]

Small 4to. First Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 4 leaves (the first blank and lacking); B, 4 leaves; C, 2 leaves; D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, each 4 leaves; N, 2 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 48 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [I blank leaf]; — [title, as reproduced; See No. 383], recto of [A2]; — [coat of arms of Great Britain], verso of [A2]; — [epistle dedicatory, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | TO THE HIGH | AND MIGHTIE PRINCE, | IAMES, BY THE GRACE OF | God, King of great Brittaine, France | and Ireland, Defender of the / Faith, &c. / Most Dread Soueraigne, / [signed] | Your Maiesties most humble / and faithfull Subiect, | RICHARD WHITBOVRNE. |, recto of A3 to verso of [A4]; — [note to the reader, with heading] | [conventional head-piece]

To his Maiesties good / Subiests. / [signed] Your louing friend, | R. W. /, recto of B to verso of B2; - [preface, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | THE PREFACE, BE- ING AN INDVC-TION TO | the following Discourse. |, recto of B 3 to verso of C 2; - [text, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | A RELATION | OF THE NEVV-FOVND-LAND, with a more ample discouery of that Countrey, then | euer was yet fet foorth to the open view; together with | the Briefes of fuch presentments, as were there taken to / the wse of your Maiestie, by vertue of a Commission / wnder the Broad Seale of the Admiraltie, directed to me RICHARD | WHITBOVENE. | [signed] | Richard Whitbourne. |, pp. 1-69; - [blank], p. [70]; - [conventional head-piece] A conclusion to the Reader, containing / a particular Descrip-

DISCOVRSE AND DISCOVERY

OF NEVV-FOUND-LAND, WITH

many reasons to prooue how worthy and bereficiall a Plantation may there be made, after a far better manner than

TOGETHER WITH THE LAY-ING OPEN OF CERTAINE ENOR-

mities and abuses committed by some that trade so that Countrey, and the meanes laide downe for reformation thereof.

Written by Captaine Richard Whithourne of Exmouth in the County of Deuon, and published by Authority.



Imprinted at London by Felix Kungston, for William Barret 1620.

No. 383. TITLE-PAGE OF WHITBOURNE'S DISCOVERS AND DISCOVERY; 1620.

tion, and relation | of fome things omitted in the for- / mer Discourse. / [signed] | R. W. /, pp. [71]-[74]; - [1 blank leaf], [N 2].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6% x 5% inches. Bound in full red levant morocco, corner ornaments, gilt inside borders, gilt edges; by Pratt for H. Stevens, 1870.

The Stevens-Murphy-Ives copy.

This work was reprinted in 1622 and 1623 with additions. It was translated into Latin and German and included in Hulsius' Collection, Part XX.

This work was written by the "Father of New-found-land," and bears the same relation to that colony that the works of Champlain do to New France. The writer was especially successful in directing the attention of English people to Newfoundland. A rough draft of his "Discourse," in MS., with many alterations in the author's own hand, is still preserved in the British Museum (addit. MS. 22564).

The work is dedicated to King James I., and strives to impress upon that monarch the desirability of colonizing Newfoundland. Whitbourne had made a previous voyage there in 1580, had met Humphrey Gilbert at St. John's a few years later, and afterwards made frequent voyages to and from the island. He said it was as familiar to him as his own country.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; John Carter Brown; Yale University; Pequot; Carter Brown, Catalogue, 2:103, No. 247. Lenox(2); Hoe; Library of Congress; Newberry; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 8: 188; John

HUGHES, LEWIS. (fl. 1620.)

A PLAINE AND TRVE RELATION OF THE GOODNES OF GOD TOWARDS THE SOMMER ILANDS. London, Edward All-de, 1621.

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, each 4 leaves; total 24 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 384], recto of [A];-[blank], verso of [A]; -[text, with heading | [head-piece] | A PLAINE AND TRVE | RELATION OF THE GOOD-NES OF | GOD TOWARDS THE SVMMER | Ilands, written by way of exhortation, to | stirre vp the people there, to | praife God. |, recto of A 2 to recto of C; -[epistle to the reader] [head-piece] | To the Reader. | CHristian Reader, let this little tafte / that I have given thee of the good-/ nesse of God towards the Summer / Ilands,

fatisfie thee for the present: ere it be / long thou shalt have a larger relation thereof, / written by Captaine Nathaniel Butler, now Gouernour of the said Ilands. / --- | [catchword] | QVESTI-|, verso of C;-[questions and answers, with heading] [headpiece] | QVESTIONS AND AN- | SWERS CONCERNING THE | heeping holy of the Sabaoth day, and | publick Exercises | of Religion. |, recto of C 2 to verso of [F 4]; - | -- | FINIS. /--- |, verso of [F 4].

The head-line on the recto of E reads Of the Lords Super.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 71/8 x 5% inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt inside borders, gilt edges; by Zaehnsdorf.

APLAINE

AND TRVE RELATION
OF THE GOODNES OF GOD

by way of exhortation, to stirre vp

the people there to

praise God.

ADDED CERTAINE QUESTI-ONS AND ANSWERS CONCER-NING THE KEEPING HOLY OF THE Saboth day, and publicke exercises of Religion, written in the Summer Ilands for the benefit of the

By LEVVES HVGHES Minister of Gods word.



Printed by Edward All-de, dwelling neere Christs
Church. 1 6 2 1.

No. 384. TITLE-PAGE OF HUGHES' PLAINE AND TRVE RELATION; 1621.

Hughes was a chaplain at the Bermudas, and had published in 1615 "A Letter, Sent into England from the Summer Ilands" (our No. 367 A). In this account he says: "The first night that I lay in the Iland, which you call Coopers Iland (whither the lazie-staruing-crue were sent, and with them, some honest industrious perfons, though then much out of heart, and now liuing, and well, thanks be vnto God) when I saw in euery Cabbin, Pots & Kettles sull of birds boyling, and some on Spits rosting, and the filly wilde birds comming in so tame into my Cabbin, and goe so familiarly betweene my feet, and round about the Cabbin, and into the fire, with a strange lamentable noyse, as though they did bemoane vs, and bid vs take, kill, roast, and eate them: I was much amazed, and at length said within my selfe, surely the tamenesse of these wilde birds, and their offring of themselues to be taken, is a manifest token of the goodnesse of God, euen of his loue, his care, his mercy and power working together, to saue this people from staruing."

OTHER COPIES: We know of but one other copy, that in the British Museum.

CASAS, BARTOLOMÉ DE LAS. (b. 1474, d. 1566.)

ALLEGATIONE PER CONFIRMARE QUANTO SI SCRIVE NELL' ANNOTATIONI ALL' AVVISO DI PARNASO, AL NVMERO 57. Antopoli, Nella Stamperia Regia, 1621. [385]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, each 4 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 12 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 385], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A];—[text, with heading] | VITA | DI F. BARTOLOMEO | DALLA CASA, | VESCOVO DI

CHIAPA, | In confirmatione di quanto si scriue nel- | l'Annotationi all' Auuiso di Par- | naso, al numero 57./, pp. 3-22;— [1 blank leaf], [C4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7% × 5% inches. Bound in brown crushed levant morocco, gilt panelled sides with corner ornaments, gilt inside borders, gilt edges; by Lortic.

OTHER COPIES: There is a copy of this work in the Lenox Library.

NODAL, BARTOLOMÉ GARCÍA DE, and GONÇALO DE (fl. early 17th century.)

RELACION DEL VIAJE QVE POR ORDEN DE SV MAGP Y ACVERDO DEL REAL CONSEJO DE INDIAS. Madrid, Por Fernando Correade Montenegro, 1621. [386]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: ¶, ¶¶, ¶¶, each 4 leaves; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, each 8 leaves; 2 leaves, without signa-

ture-marks (the last blank and lacking); a, b, each 8 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 94 leaves.

Leaf ¶¶¶ 3 has no signature-mark;

Americana [887] Church Catalogue

ALLEGATIONE PER CONFIRMARE QVANTO SI SCRIVE

Nell'Annotationi all'Auuiso di Parnaso, al numero 57.

CAVATA DALLA VITA

DI F. BARTOLOMEO

Dalla Cafa, Vescouo di Chiapa.

DESCRITTA

DA F. MICHELE PIO BOLOGNESE

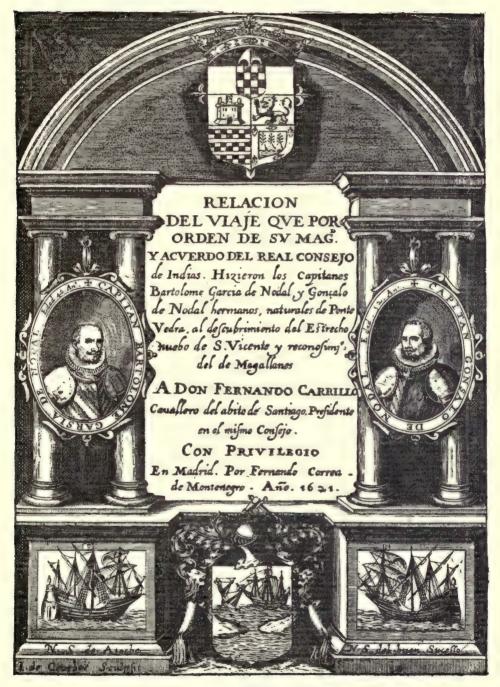
Lettore, e Teologo Dominicano, e stampata con molte altre d'Huomini illustri di questo Ordine in Pauia l'anno 1613.



IN ANTOPOLI.

∞.I⊃C.XXI. Nella Stamperia Regia,

No. 385. TITLE-PAGE OF LAS CASAS' ALLEGATIONE; 1621.



No. 386. TITLE-PAGE OF NODAL'S RELACION; 1621.

leaf A 5 has a signature-mark; E 3 and E 4 are wrongly marked F 3 and F 4.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 386], recto of [¶];-[blank], verso of [¶]; — [permission to print, with heading] | [type-ornament headpiece] | Fee de aprouacion. | [signed] | Iuan de Xerez. /, recto of ¶ 2 to recto of ¶ 3; -[notice, with heading] | Suma del priuilegio. [signed] luan de Xerez. /, verso of ¶ 3; - | TASSA. | [signed] | Iuan de Xerez. /, recto of [¶ 4]; - | ERRATAS. / [17 lines, signed] | El Licenciado Murcia/ de la Llana. /, verso of [¶ 4]; - [dedication, with heading] | [type-ornament headpiece | A DON FERNANDO | Carrillo, Cauallero del Abito de Sătiago, Presidente del Real Consejo | de Indias. | [signed] | Bartolome Garcia | de Nodal. | Gonç lo de | Nodal. |, recto of ¶¶ to recto of ¶¶2; -[preface, with heading] | AL LECTOR. , verso of ¶¶ 2 to verso of [¶¶ 4];—| ADVERTENCIAS. |, recto of ¶¶¶ to recto of ¶¶¶2; -- | Variacion de la aguja. /, verso of ¶¶¶2 to verso of [¶¶¶3];-| Reglas para saber la variacion de la aguja / al nacer y poner del Sol. /, recto and verso of [¶¶¶ 4]; — [text, with heading] | [typeornament head-piece] | RELACION | DIARIA DEL RE-| CONOCIMIENTO DEL | nueuo Estrecho de San Vicente, | y del de Magallanes. |, recto of folio 1 to verso of folio 65; - | Laus Deo. | [typeornament tail-piece], verso of folio 65; -- | TABLA PARA SABER LAS/horas que tiene el dia artificial, . . . / [6 lines] |, recto and verso of folio 1; -[text, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | RE-LACION | SVMARIA DE | LOS SERVI-CIOS DE LOS | Capitanes Bartolome Garcia de No- | dal, y Gonçalo de Nodal |

hermanos. |, recto of folio 2 to recto of folio 11; -- [type-ornament tail-piece], recto of folio 11; -[text, with heading] Seruicios del Capitan Gon | çalo de Nodal. |, verso of folio 11 to recto of folio 14; - | Los nauios que los Capitanes Nodales ayu / daron a rendir, / quemar, y echar a fondo / en treynta años que ha que firuen a su/Magestad./, verso of folio 14 to recto of folio 15; - APRVEVAN ESTOS SER-VICIOS, cedulas, y titulos de su Magestad: y patentes, | ordenes, y certificaciones de los Genera- | les, Almirantes, y Maesses de | Campo que se figuen. | [text printed in double columns], verso of folio 15; - [1 blank leaf], [b 8]. Rude woodcuts in text of folio 40, recto and verso, and verso of 42. Errors in the numbering of folios: 17 is 14; 23 is 12; 40 is 36; 43-46 are 39-42; 51 is 31; and 59 is 63.

MAP: Folding map, with inscription, in the upper central portion: | RECONOCI-MIENTO DELOS ESTRECHOS | de Magallanes y San Vicente Mandado hazer por Su/Mg. en el Real Confeio de Indias partieron de Lisboa en / 27. de Setienbre de 1618. yllegaron de buelta a San / Lucar, a. 9. de Iulio de 1619. Cabo de dos Camuelas / Bartolome garcia de nodal y Capitan Goncalo de nodal. / Cosmographo Diego Ramires, piloto Iuan manço. / Echa por don Pedro teixeira, Ealbernas, Cosmographo de Su Mg. /; inscription in lower left-hand corner: I de Courbes sculpsit./; size, 15% x 13%6 inches; scale, % of an inch = 10 of latitude; facing verso of [¶¶¶4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 71% × 5% inches. Bound in black levant morocco, gilt inside borders, gilt edges; by Pratt, for H. Stevens, 1883. Map backed with muslin and mounted on a guard.

This copy, as usual, has at the end a manuscript monogram, not easily read, but probably "B. G. N.", Bartholomé García de Nodal, and is presumably in his handwriting.

The work gives an account of the Spanish expedition sent out by order of Philip III., immediately after the return of Schouten's expedition, for the exploration of the Magellan Straits. The brothers Nodal sailed from Lisbon on the 27th of September, 1618, and did not return until July 9th of the following year. They had with them two Dutch pilots, Jan de Witte, named in the narrative, and Valentine Jansz,

who wrote another account of the same voyage, which is preserved in the archives at The Hague. They had both been with Schouten on his voyage. The Strait Le Maire was rechristened S. Vincent, which name it retained for some time on Spanish

The map accompanying this work is supposed to have been suppressed. more into detail than that of Le Maire.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (3); Huth; John Carter Brown; Watkinson (no map); American Geographical Society; Library of Congress; and Halsey Libraries.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 8: 412; Quaritch, General Catalogue, 5, No. 28846; Sabin, 13, No. 55394; Leclerc (1878), Nos. 1980 and 1981; Tiele, Mémoire, pp. 315, 316.

SPARKE, MICHAEL. (b. ——, d. 1653.)

GREEVOVS GRONES FOR THE POORE. London, for Michaell Sparke, 1621. [387]

Small 4to.

No. 386

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 4 leaves (the first blank and lacking); B, C, D, each 4 leaves; total 16 leaves. Leaf D 2 is wrongly marked C 2.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 blank leaf]; - [title, as reproduced; See No. 387], recto of [A 2]; - [blank], verso of [A 2]; - [epistle dedicatory, with heading] [conventional head-piece] | TO THE RIGHT | Honourable, Right Wor- | shipfull, and worthy Company of the Virginian and Sommer-Iland / Plantations. [[signed]] M. S. /, recto of A 3 to recto of [A 4];—

[conventional tail-piece], recto of [A 4]; -[blank], verso of [A 4]; - [text, with heading | [type-ornament head-piece] | A Diuision of the estate of the Poore. | pp. [1]-22; - | FINIS. / [conventional tail-piece] |, p. 22; - |[conventional headpiece] [8 lines of verse] [conventional tail-piece], p. [23]; - [blank], p. [24].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6% x 5 inches. Bound in green crushed levant morocco, gilt inside borders, gilt edges; by Rivière. Leaves closely trimmed on the upper margins; the title, head-lines, and many page numbers cut into.

This is the first book with the imprint of Thomas Sparke, who on July 12, 1624, entered at the Stationers' office Smith's Generall Historie of Virginia, the first edition of which he published. The work is dedicated to the Company of the Virginia and Sommer-Iland Plantations, and is signed with Sparke's initials. He also published Captain Luke Foxe's North-west Foxe, London, 1635 (our No. 429).

OTHER COPIES: we know of but one other copy, that in the Ayer Library.

REFERENCES: Records of the Virginia Company, 1: 57, and 145, No. 222; Bibliog-

rapher, 1:409-419 (an interesting article by Henry Plomer on Michael Sparke, Puritan bookseller; with facsimile of title-page wrongly dated 1622).

GREEVOVS

GRONES FOR THE POORE.

Done by a Well-willer, who wisheth, That the poore of England might be so prouided for, as none should neede to go a begging within this Realme.

The Poore afflicted are, So that they perish fast: If now no order taken be, Then Ruine comes at last.



LONDON Printed for MICHABLL SPARKE.

No. 387. TITLE-PAGE OF SPARKE'S GREEVOVS GRONES; 1621.

ORDERS

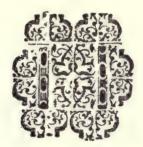
ARTICLES

GRANTED BY THE
HIGH AND MIGHTIE LORDS
THE STATES GENERAL OF

THE VNITED PROVINCES.

Concerning the erecting of a VV est India Companie:

Together with the Priviledges and rights given unto the same.



PRINTED ANNO. DOM. M.DC.XXI.

No. 188. TITLE-PAGE OF THE WEST INDIA COMPANY'S ORDERS AND ARTICLES; 1621.

WEST INDIA COMPANY.

ORDERS AND ARTICLES . . . CONCERNING THE ERECTING OF A VVEST INDIA COMPANIE. Printed Anno Dom., 1621. [388]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, each 4 leaves; C, 2 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 10 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 388], recto of [A];—[blank], verso of [A];—[text, beginning] | [type-ornament head-piece] | The States Generall of the vnited Provinces,

vnto | all those that shall fee these, greeting.
... |, [etc.], recto of A 2 to verso of C; — | FINIS. | [type-ornament tail-piece] |, verso of C; — [z blank leaf], [C 2].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 611/18 × 5 inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt inside borders, gilt edges; by Rivière.

This is probably a translation of the work described by Asher in his Bibliography of New Netherlands (p. 98, No. 51). We know of no other copy.

BONOEIL, JOHN.

HIS MAIESTIES GRACIOVS LETTER TO THE EARLE OF SOVTH-HAMPTON, TREASVRER, AND TO THE COVNCELL AND COMPANY OF VIRGINIA. London, Felix Kyngston, 1622. [389]

Small 4to.

AMERICANA

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 4 leaves (leaf A, of errata, lacking); (a), 2 leaves; B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, each 4 leaves; total 50 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [blank], recto of [A]; - [errata, with heading] | May it please the Reader to amend the faults | in Printing thus. | [10 lines, besides the heading], verso of [A]; -[title, as reproduced; See No. 389], recto of [A 2]; - [seal, with inscription] | BRITANLÆ *FRANCIÆ*ET*HIBERNIÆ* SIGILVM * REGIS * MAGNÆ * |, verso of [A 2]; - [letter of King James, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | JAMES R. /, [beginning] | Right trusty and welbe- / loued, We greet you / well: Whereas We / understand, that the / Soyle in Virginia | naturally yeeldeth store of excellent / Mulbery trees, We have taken into / Our Princely confideration, the great / benefit that may grow to the Aduen- / turers and Planters, by the breed / of Silkewormes,

and setting up / of Silkeworkes in those parts. /, [etc., ending] | Giuen vnder Our Signet, at our Palace | of VVestminster, the ninth day of Iuly, in | the twentieth yeere of our Raigne of England, France and Ireland, and of Scot- | land the fiue and fiftieth. | To Our right trufty and right welbeloued Coufin and / Councellour, HENRY, Earle of South-hampton, / Treasurer of our Plantation in Virginia, and to / Our trusty and welbeloued, the Deputy, and others / of Our faid Plantation. / Virginia. | Windebank. |, recto of [A3] to recto of [A4]; -[blank], verso of [A 4]; -[letter of the treasurer, etc., with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | THE | TREASVROVR | COVNCELL AND COM- PANY OF VIRGINIA, To THE Gouernour and Councell of State in Virginia refiding. | [signed] | HENRY Southampton. /, recto of (a) to recto of [(a) 2]; [blank], verso of [(a) 2]; streatise on the art of making silk, with heading | [conventional head-piece] | TO THE RIGHT | NOBLE COMPANY | OF

HIS MAIESTIES

GRACIOVS LETTER TO THE

EARLE OF SQVTH-HAMPTON, Treasurer, and to the Councell and Company of Virginia heere: commanding the present setting up of Silke works, and planting of Vines in Virginia.

And the Letter of the Treasurer, Councell, and Company, to she Governour and Councell of State there, for the strict execution of his Maiesties Royall Commands herein.

Also a Treatife of the Art of making Silke:

OR,

Directions for the making of lodgings, and the breeding, nourishing, and ordering of Silkewormes, and for the planting of Mulbery trees, and all other things belonging to the Silke Are.

Together with instructions how to plant and dresse Vines, and to make Wine, and how to dry Raisins, Figs, and other fruits, and to set Ohues, Oranges, Lemons, Pomegranates, Almonds, and many other fruits, &c.

And in the end, a Conclusion, with sundry profitable remonstrances to the Colonies.

Set foorth for the benefit of the two renowned and most hopefull Sisters, Virginia, and the Summer-Ilands.

By Iohn Bonoeil Frenchman, servant in these imployments to his most Excellent Maiesty of Great Brittaine, France, Ireland, Virginia, and the Summer-Ilands.

Published by Authority.

London Printed by Felix Kyngston. 1622.

No. 389. TITLE-PAGE OF BONOEIL'S HIS MAIESTIES GRACIOVS LETTER, ETC.; 1622.

VIRGINIA, | health. | , pp. 1-88; -- | --- | FINIS. / --- | , p. 88.

ILLUSTRATIONS: 4 full-page woodcuts, as follows:

[1] | By this figure is shewed the order, to ranke the tables on the ckassolds, for | to lay the leaves on, to feede the wormes there. |; p. [13].

[2] | By this figure is shewed the manner to place the rods betweene the ta- | bles for the Wormes to clime vp and spinne their

filke. | ; p. [14].

[3] | By this figure is shewed the fashion of the Engine, how to wind off the filke | from the cods, with the furnaces and cawtherns for that purpose. |; p. [15].

[4] | By this figure is shewed the portraits of the cods, and the Butterslies | comne forth of them, to engender and lay their egs vpon blacke | Serge, Chamblet, Tammey or such like stuffes as hath been said. |; p. [16].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 611/10 x 51/8 inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, panelled sides with corner ornaments, gilt inside borders, gilt edges; by Pratt, for Henry Stevens, 1885. The leaf preceding the title-page, containing the errata, is lacking in this copy; but a close reproduction of the same, in modern type, is here given.

The verso of the first leaf of the Lenox Library copy contains a list of errata, which reads as follows:

May it please the Reader to amend the faults in Printing thus.

Pag.	line.		Amend.
17.	17.	seuen or eight weekes	fixe or seuen weekes
66.	20.	in store of Beares	in store of Beuers
69.	19.	millions of Mulberie trees	millions of Mulbery seeds
70.	II.	to this Silkeworme	to this Silke worke
ibid.	2I.	of the Silkewormes breede	of the Silkewormes bredde
ibid.	30.	the Silkewormes spinning	the Silkewormes comming
76.	4.	Streit rule	streit rules
ibid.	18.	onely Spaine	onely in Spaine
82.	4.	and a ingentle them	and engentle them

The Stevens-McKee copy, with ex-libris.

Efforts were early made in the Virginia Company to encourage the cultivation of silkworms. So great was the interest taken in the subject by the Virginia Company at home that on Nov. 9, 1621, the Court recommended the translation and printing of the treatise on making silk written by Bonoeil, the French master of the King's silk-works at Oatland, that it might be sent to the governor, council, and colonists in Virginia (Brown, First Republic, p. 429).

This is one of the earliest publications relating to that subject. The body of the work, which is taken up with Bonoeil's treatise on the art of making silk, is prefaced with the King's letter and that of the Earl of Southampton. Bonoeil says that several of his countrymen were then in Virginia, having been sent there by the Virginia Company, "to make filke and dreffe Vines".

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (3); Harvard University; Boston Athenæum; John Carter Brown; Lenox; and Ayer Libraries, REFERENCES: Records of the Virginia Company, 1:158, No. 347, also 2:102; Winsor, 3:158; Quaritch, Rough List, 188, No. 1513.

COPLAND, PATRICK. (b. c. 1570, d. c. 1655.)

VIRGINIA'S GOD BE THANKED, OR A SERMON OF THANKS-GIVING. London, by I. D. for William Sheffard and Iohn Bellamie, 1622.

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 4 leaves (the last blank and genuine); A, B, C, D, E, each 4 leaves;)(, 2 leaves (the last, probably blank, lacking); total 26 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 390], recto of [A];-[blank], verso of [A]; - [epistle dedicatory, with heading] | [conventional headpiece] |TO | THE RIGHT | NOBLE AND HO- | NORABLE EARLES, BARONS, | And Lords; And to the right worshipfull | Knights, Marchants, and Gentlemen, Adven- | turers for the Plantation in VIRGINIA; | all happinesse, externall, internall, and eternall in Christ Iesus our | blessed SAVIOVR. | [signed] | In all humble dutie / to be commanded / P. C. | [dated] | London this 22 of | May. 1622. |, recto of A 2 to recto of [A 3]; -[blank], verso of [A 3]; -[epistle, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | To the most Illustrious Knight, Sir | Thomas Smith, the most prudent | Gouernour of the East-Indy Company, / eternall felicity in the Lord. / [signed] | From your Royall lames, this 24. of April 1620. A Fauorite of your Illustrious dignity. | Peter Pope. /, recto of

A; - [second epistle, with heading] | [typeornament head-piece] | To the VVorshipfull and worthy | Captaine, Martin Pring, Commander / of the Sea Nauy of the East-India Com-/pany in India. | [dated] | From the lames Royall. 22. Ianuary 1619. , verso of A; - [third epistle, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | To the fame. | [signed] | Your Worships in all dutifull obedience. | Peter Pope. / [dated] | From the Iames Royall, the 20. of May. 1620. | recto of A 2 ;- [these letters are followed by their Latin originals], verso of A 2 to verso of A3; - [blank leaf], [A4];-[text, with heading] | [type-ornament rule] Virginia's God be thanked. | Pfalme, 107. verse. 23. , pp. 1-36; - FINIS. [between single rules], p. 36; —[1 blank leaf], [) (2].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6% × 5% inches. Bound in polished calf, red sprinkled edges; by Zaehnsdorf. Sheet A appears to be inserted between [A3] and [A4]; lower edges of all leaves clipped, some signature-marks being almost entirely cut off; border of the outer edge of one or two leaves clipped.

A Thanksgiving sermon, possibly the second, preached by order of and before the Virginia Company of London. Copland was on July 3d of the same year chosen by the Company to be the rector of the intended college in Virginia. The terrible mas-

IRGINIA'S God be Thanked.

ERMON OF HANKSGIVING

FOR THE HAPPIE

successe of the affavres in VIRGINIA this last yearc.

Preached by PATRICK COPLAND at Bow-Church in Cheapside, before the Honorable VIRGINIA COMPANY, on Thursday, the 18. of Aprill 1622. And now published by the Commandement of the faid bonorable COMPANY.

Hereunto are adjoyned some Epistles, written first in Latine (and now Englished) in the East Indies by Peter Pope, an Indian youth, borne in the bay of Bengala, who was first taught and converted by the faid P. C. And after baptized by Master John Wood, D' in Divinitie, in a famous Affembly before the Right Worshipfull, the East India Company, at S. Dean in Fan-Church ftreete in London, December 224

1616.

LONDON

Printed by I. D. for William Sheffard and John Bollamie, and are to be fold at his shop at the two Greybounds in Come-hill, neere the Reyall Exchange, a 6 2 %

No. 390. TITLE-PAGE OF COPLAND'S VIRGINIA'S GOD BE THANKED; 1622. Size of the original 61/2 x 311/16 inches.

sacre of the white inhabitants by the Indians on Good Friday, 1622, and the revoking of the charter of the Virginia Company by James I. in 1624, prevented his going to the colony to assume the duties of his appointment.

This sermon contains much useful information concerning the products of Virginia, the condition of the colony, and its relations with the Indians. Copland refers in it to Sir George Somers' shipwreck on the Bermudas and the marriage of John Rolfe to Pocahontas.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Essex Institute; Harvard University; John Carter Brown; Lenox; Pequot; Hoe; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Records of the Virginia Company, 1:56, note; 155, No. 312; and 2:91; Hoe, Catalogue, 1:317; Winsor, 3:166; Brown, First Republic, pp. 450, 451; Lefroy, Memorials, 1:695; E. D. Neill, Memoir of Rev. Patrick Copland, p. 52.

[CUSHMAN, ROBERT.] (b. c. 1580, d. 1625.)

A SERMON PREACHED AT PLIMMOTH IN NEVV-ENGLAND DE-CEMBER 9. 1621. London, by I. D. for Iohn Bellamie, 1622. [391]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, each 4 leaves; D, 2 leaves; total 14 leaves.

Leaf B 3 has no signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 391], recto of [A];—[blank], verso of [A];—[epistle dedicatory, with heading] | TO | HIS LOVING | FRIENDS, THE | ADVENTURERS FOR | NEVV-ENGLAND; | TOGETHER/WITH ALL WELL-WILLERS, | And well-wishers thereunto, | Grace and Peace, &c. / [dated]

| Plimmoth in New-England. / December 12. 1621. |, recto of A2 to verso of [A4]; — [text, with heading] | A | SERMON PREACHED | at Plimmoth, in New-England. / 1. Cor. 10. 24. | Let no man feeke his owne, But every man ano-/thers wealth. /, pp. 1-19; — [blank], p. [20].

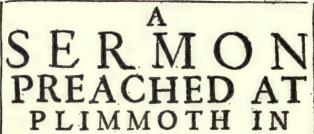
CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6% x 5% inches. Bound with five other sermons in one volume, old sheep; in brown morocco solander case.

The Gardner copy.

This is the earliest printed sermon preached in New England. Though Cushman's name does not appear on the title-page, there is every reason to suppose that he was its writer. It contains some account of the state of the country and the condition of the Indians. Cushman took an important part in securing a grant of lands in New England and in procuring vessels and supplies for those who first came here. He arrived at Plymouth on the 1st of November, 1621.

OTHER COPIES: Bodleian; Yale University (Dexter copy); New York State (?); Alfred T. White, Brooklyn, N. Y. (Deane copy); and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Winsor, Earliest Sources, p. 7; Winsor, 3: 290; Dexter, Congregationalism, Appendix, p. 30, No. 521; Sabin, 5, No. 18132 (reprints).



NEVV-ENGLAND

December 9. 1 6 2 1.
In an assemblie of his
Maiesties faithfull
Subjects, there
inhabiting.

VV HEREIN IS SHEVVED the danger of selfe-loue, and the sweetnesse of true Friendship.

VVITH A PREFACE,
Shewing the state of the Country,

and Condition of the

SAVAGES

Rom. 12. 10.

Be affectioned to love one another with brotherly love.

Written in the yeare 1621.

Printed by I. D. for I O H N BELLAMIE, and are to be fold at his shop at the two Grey-hounds in Corne-hill, neere the Royall?

Exchange. 1 6 2 2.

No. 391. TITLE-PAGE OF CUSHMAN'S SERMON PREACHED AT PLIMMOTH; 1622.

COPLAND, PATRICK. (b. c. 1570, d. c. 1655.)

A DECLARATION HOW THE MONIES . . . WERE DISPOSED, WHICH WAS GATHERED . . . AT THE CAPE OF GOOD HOPE, (TOWARDS THE BVILDING OF A FREE SCHOOLE IN VIRGINIA). London, by F. K., 1622. [392]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 4 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 sheet folded into fours, the first page, as repro-

duced; See No. 392], pp. 1-7;—[colophon]| Imprinted at LONDON by F. K. 1622], p. 7;—[blank], p. [8].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 711/16 x 61/8 inches. In original red paper cover.

The Rev. Patrick Copland was chaplain of Captain Martin Pring's ship the Royal James. While the ship was at the Cape of Good Hope, Copland, whom Sir Thomas Dale, the late commander of the fleet, had interested in Virginia, collected from the gentlemen and mariners of the ship the sum of £70 8s. 6d. toward the building of a free school in Virginia. For his services in this matter the Virginia Company, on October 24, 1621, admitted him a free brother in the Company, and on the 30th decided that the school should be located at Charles City and be named the East India School. The amount raised by Copland was increased to £100 by the contribution of an unknown person, and the whole was turned over to the treasurer of the Virginia Company, the Earl of Southampton. By additional contributions the amount was afterwards raised to a total of £192 1s. 10d. To aid the school, the Court added 1000 acres of land in Virginia.

OTHER COPIES: We know of no other copy.

REFERENCES: Records of the Virginia Company, 1:57, 152, No. 289; also pp. 532

and 539; Brown, First Republic, p. 442; E. D. Neill, Memoir of Rev. Patrick Copland, p. 30; Lefroy, Memorials of the Bermudas, 1:696.

[MOURT or MORTON, GEORGE], Editor. (b. 1585, d. 1628.)

A RELATION OR IOVRNALL OF THE BEGINNING AND PRO-CEEDINGS OF THE ENGLISH PLANTATION SETLED AT PLI-MOTH IN NEW ENGLAND. London, for Iobn Bellamie, 1622. [393]

Small 4to. Second Issue.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 4 leaves (the first and last, probably blank, lacking); B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, each 4 leaves; total 42 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [x leaf, probably blank], [A]; — [title, as reproduced; See No. 393], recto of [A2]; — [blank], verso of [A2]; — [dedication,

with heading | [type-ornament head-piece] |
TO HIS MVCH RE-/spected Friend, Mr.
I. P. / [signed] | Yours in the way of friendship, R. G. | [dated] | From Plimoth in |
New-England. /, recto and verso of [A 3];
—[rleaf, probably blank], [A 4];—|[typeornament head-piece] | To the Reader. |
[signed] | Thy friend, G. MOVRT. |, recto
and verso of B;—|[type-ornament head-

কিন্তুৰ্গৰীৰ কৰিন্তুৰ্গৰীৰ কৰিন্তুৰ্গৰীৰ কৰিন্তুৰ্গৰীৰ কৰিন্তুৰ্গৰীৰ কৰিন্তুৰ্গৰীৰ কৰিন্তুৰ্গৰীৰ কৰিন্তুৰ্গৰীৰ

A Declaration how the monies (viz. feuenty pound eight shillings fixe pence) were disposed, which was gathered (by M. Patrick Copland, Preacher in the Royall lames) at the Cape of good hope, (towards the building of a free Schoole in Virginia) of the Gentlemen and Marriners in the said Ship: A list of whose names are under specified, for Gods glory, their comfort, and the incouragement of others to the surthering of the same, or the like pious worke.

	li.	S.	d.
Captaine Martin Pring———	6	13	4
Patrick Copland, Preacher	-5	0	0
George Baal	-5	0	0
Adam Denton	-5	0	0
Thomas Iohns Merchants.		0	a
Ieremy Shuker		0	0
Iohn Leman, Master————		0	0
Thomas Adison		0	0
Iames Slade	-T	0	0
Rich. Wcdmore	_7	0	0
Iames Dauice		0	0
Iames Burgesse Masters mates—		Io	0
Thom. Hartnell	-0	13	4
	-0	IO	4
Samuel Butta	-0	_	_
Will. Maffam		10	0
Edward Hewet J	-0	10	0
Henry Smith, Purfer		5	0
Arthur Suffield, Pursers mate-	-0_	5	0
A		[ob	ias

No. 392. First page of Copland's Declaration; 1622.

RELATION OR

Iournall of the beginning and proceedings

of the English Plantation serled at Plimoth in NEW ENGLAND, by certaine English Aduenturers both Merchants and others.

With their difficult passage, their safe ariuall, their ioyfull building of, and comfortable planting themselues in the now well defended Towns
of New Plimoth.

AS ALSO A RELATION OF FOURE

seuerall discoueries since made by some of the same English Plantets there resident.

I. In a journey to PVCKANOKICK the babitation of the Indians great test King Mattaloys; as also their message, the answer and entertainment they had of him.

II. In a voyage made by ten of them to the Kingdome of Nawsct, to feeke aboy that had lost himselfe in the woods: with such accidents as befell them?

in that voyage.

III. In their iourney to the Kingdome of Namaschet, in defence of their greatest King Massasoyt, against the Narrohiggonsets, and to reverge the supposed death of their Interpreter Tisquantum.

IIII. Their voyage to the Malfachusets, and then entertainment there,

With an answer to all such objections as are any way made against the lawfulnesse of English plantations in those parts.



LONDON,

Printed for John Bellamie, and are to be fold at his shop at the two Greyhounds in Cornhill neere the Royall Exchange. 1622.

No. 393. TITLE-PAGE OF MOURT'S RELATION; 1622.

piece | CERTAINE VSEFVL | ADVER-TISEMENTS SENT | in a Letter written by a discreete friend vn- to the Planters in New England, at their first fetting | faile from Southhampton, who earnestly desireth / the prosperitie of that their new / Plantation. / * * | [signed] | An unfained well-willer / of your happie successe / in this hopefull voyage, / I. R. |, recto of B 2 to verso of [B4]; -[text, with heading] [type-ornament head-piece] A RELATION OR | IOVRNALL OF THE | PROCEEDINGS OF THE | Plantation fetled at Plimoth in | New England. |, pp. [1]-39; - | [type-ornament rule | A | IOVRNEY TO PACKANOKIK,/ The Habitation of the Great King | MAS-SASOYT. / As also our Message, the Answere and intertaine- / ment wee had of / HIM. |, pp. 40-48; - | - | A | - |, p. 48; - | [two type-ornament rules, the lower one reversed | A | VOYAGE MADE BY TEN of our Men to the Kingdome of | NAVSET, to feeke a Boy that had | loft bimselfe in the Woods; With such Accidents as | befell vs in that | VOYAGE. |, pp. 49-52; - | - | A | - |, p. 52; - | [type-ornament rule] | A | IOVRNEY TO THE Kingdome of NAMASCHET / in defence of the Great King / MASSASOYT against the Nar-/rohiggansets, and to re-

venge the supposed Death of our Interpreter / Tifquantum./, pp. 53-56; - | - | A | -|, p. 56;-| A | RELATION OF OVR | Voyage to the MASSACHVSETS, / And what happened there. /, pp. 57-59;-|[type-ornament rule]| A | LETTER SENT FROM | New-England to a friend in thefe parts, | fetting forth a briefe and true Declaration / of the worth of that Plantation; As also certaine vsefull Directions | for such as intend a VOYAGE into those Parts. / [signed] /Your louing Friend / E. W. | [dated] | Plimmouth in New-England/this 11. of December. | 1621. |, pp. 60-64; -- | REASONS | ___ |, p. 64; __ | Reafons & confiderations touching the lawfulnesse of remouing out of | England into the parts of America. / [signed] | R. C./, pp. 65 [wrongly numbered 85] to 72; - | FINIS. |, p. 72.

Printed marginal notes in the section | Reasons & considerations touching | the law-fulnesse of remouing out of | England into the parts of America. / and on page 10.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 × 5½ inches, Bound in dark brown crushed levant morocco, panelled sides with blind and gilt tooling, gilt edges; by Rivière. Hole in leaf containing pp. 55-56 mended, part of two words missing.

Of this book there are two Issues. In one, the heading of the text on page I reads as given above, in the other as follows: |[type-ornament head-piece]| NEW-ENGLAND | IN AMERICA. / OR / A RELATION OF THE | beginning and proceedings of the | English / Plantation in the North / parts of America, called | Nevv-England, | now in his Maiesties / Dominions. |. This Issue differs from the other only in this leaf, and is presumably the First Issue as the page-number on page 2 is printed uniformly with those of the rest of the text, viz., over the blank margin at the front of the leaf instead of over the text, as in the copy here described.

This is the first book published in Great Britain that gives an account of the planting of the Plymouth colony. It is an interesting account of the life of the Pilgrim settlements in the form of a journal from September 20 to December 11, 1621. It is generally known as *Mourt's Relation*, from the name subscribed to the preface. It was doubtless written by Bradford and Winslow, and not intended for publication; but being sent to friends in London, was there printed. Dr. Cheever, who gave it in his *Journal of the Pilgrims* in 1848, ascribes the initials I. P. of the epistle to John Pierce, and those at the end, which he supposes to be a misprint for R. C., to Robert Cushman.

This work and Winslow's Good Newes, 1624 (See No. 403), give the earliest accounts of the voyage of the Pilgrims in the Mayflower, their settlement at Plymouth, and of the neighboring Indians, who had been nearly exterminated by a recent plague. The adventurous deeds of Miles Standish were also first made known in this Relation. The work is an authority even at the present day. It was reprinted in Arber's Story of the Pilgrim Fathers, London, 1897, pp. 395-505.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Harvard University; Boston Public; John Carter Brown; Rhode Island Historical Society; Pequot; Lenox (2; both issues); Library Company of Philadelphia (2); Library of Congress; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Winsor, Earliest Sources, p. 7; Winsor, 3: 289-290; Quaritch, General Catalogue, 5: 2976, No. 29682; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 2: 111, No. 268.

NEW ENGLAND, COUNCIL FOR.

A BRIEFE RELATION OF THE DISCOVERY AND PLANTATION OF NEVV ENGLAND. London, by John Haviland, to be fold by William Bladen, 1622. [394]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 4 leaves (the first blank and genuine); B, C, D, E, each 4 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 20 unnumbered leaves. Leaf A 3 is marked A 3.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 blank leaf], [A];—[title, as reproduced; See No. 394], recto of [A2];—[blank], verso of [A2];—[epistle dedicatory, with heading]|[conventional head-piece]| TO|THE PRINCE | his Highnesse. | — |, [signed] | Your Highnesse humble servants, | The President and Councell | of Nevv-England. |, recto of A3 to verso of [A4];—[text, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece]

| A briefe | RELATION | OF THE DISCOVERY | AND PLANTATION | of New England./——|, recto of B to verso of [C 4];—| The Clime and condition of the / Country, and the prefent eftate | of our affaires there./, recto of D to recto of [D 4];—[heading] |——| The Platforme of the gouern-/ment, and Diuisions of the Territories in generall./——|, verso of [D 4] to recto of [E 3];—[1 blank leaf, lacking], [E4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $7 \times 5\%_6$ inches at bottom, $7 \times 5\%_6$ inches at top. Bound in light brown crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by Rivière.

This is an official publication of the Council for New England, giving a statement of the early phases of New England history from 1607 to 1622.

It is one of the earliest and most important of the early books relating to the discovery and colonization in Massachusetts.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (2); Huth; John Carter Brown; Lenox; Library Company of Philadelphia; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Winsor, Earliest Sources, pp. 6-7; Huth, Catalogue, 3:1026; Sabin, 13, No. 52619.

Abriefe Relation OF THE DISCOVERY AND PLANTATION

OF

NEW ENGLAND:

OF SVNDRY ACCIDENTS
THEREIN OCCURRING, FROM
the yeere of our Lotd M. DC. VII. to this

Together with the state thereof as now it standeth; the generall forme of government intended; and the division of the whole Territorie into Coun-

ues, Baronries, &c.



Printed by *fohn Haviland*, and are to be fold by WILLIAM BLADEN,
M. DC. XXII.

No. 394. TITLE-PAGE OF A BRIEFE RELATION OF NEW ENGLAND; 1622.

SMITH, Captain JOHN. (b. 1580, d. 1631.)

NEVV ENGLANDS TRIALS. London, William Iones, 1622.

[395]

Small 4to. Second Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, each 4 leaves; total 16 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title-page, as reproduced; See No. 395], recto of [A];—[blank], verso of [A];—[dedication, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | TO THE MOST | HIGH AND EXCEL- | LENT PRINCE CHARLES, / Prince of VVales; Duke of Cornewall, Yorke, / and Albanie; Marquis of Ormond, and Rothfey; / and Earle Palatine of Chefter; Heire of | Great Britaine, France, and | Ireland, &c. | [signed] | Your Highneffe true and / faithfull feruant, / Io. Smith. |, recto and verso of A 2;—[second dedication, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | TO THE RIGHT | HONOR-

ABLE AND | RIGHT WORTHY ADVEN-| turers, to all Plantations and Difco-| ueries, their friends and well-willers, | especially of Virginia and | New England. / ** | [signed] | Yours to command, | Io. Smith. /, recto and verso of A 3; — [conventional tail-piece], verso of A 3; — [text, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | NEVV ENGLANDS | TRIALS, AND PRE- | SENT ESTATE. |, recto of [A 4] to verso of [D 4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6% × 5% inches. Bound in red levant morocco, blue levant doublure elaborately tooled, gilt edges; by W. Pratt for H. Stevens & Son, 1888. With library stamps of the British Museum on verso of title-page and bottom of last page.

The British Museum-Lefferts copy, with library-stamps and ex-libris.

The present work is an enlargement of the First Edition, which was printed in 1620, and was intended as a sort of sequel to the author's *Description of New England*. Smith gives a short account of the settlement at Plymouth, and adds a letter by William Hilton, dated December 20, 1621, which supplements Mourt's *Relation*.

This tract was issued in a facsimile reprint, of sixty copies, by John Carter Brown, in 1867; and was reprinted by Peter Force in his *Tracts*, Vol. 2, No. 11.; and by Arber in his reprint of Smith's *Works*, 1: 248-272.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (2); John Carter Brown; Lenox (Brinley copy); Library Company of Philadelphia; Newberry; and Ayer Libraries. REFERENCES: Winsor, Earliest Sources, p. 6; Winsor, 3: 211; Hazlitt, Collections, 2d series, p. 563.

[WATERHOUSE, EDWARD.] (fl. 1622.)

A DECLARATION OF THE STATE OF THE COLONY AND AF-FAIRES IN VIRGINIA. London, by G. Eld, for Robert Mylbourne, 1622.

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, each 4 leaves (the last blank and genuine); total 32 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [blank], recto of [A];—[two seals, placed side by side, on upper half of page, with printer's rule above and below, the first with in-

scription] | BRITANIÆ * FRANCIÆ * ET * HIBERNIÆ * SIGILVM * REGIS * MAGNÆ * | [the other with inscription | | SVO * VIRGINIÆ * PRO * CONSILIO * |, verso of [A]; - [title, as reproduced; See No. 396], recto of [A 2];

heading | TO THE HONrable | COM-PANIE OF VIRGINIA. | [signed] EDVVARD WATERHOVSE. |, recto of A 3 to recto of [A 4]; - [errata, with heading] | Faults in printing are thus to be amended. | [with type-ornament border above and below]. -[blank], verso of [A 2]; -[epistle, with verso of [A 4]; -[text, with heading] |

NEW ENGLANDS TRIALS.

Declaring the fuccesse of 80 Ships employed thither within these eight yeares. and the benefit of that Countrey by Sea and Land.

With the present estate of that happie Plantation, begun but by 60 weake men in the yeare 1620.

And how to build a Fleete of good Shippes to make a little Nauie Royall.

Written by Captaine Iohn Smith, Sometimes Gouernour of Virginia, and Admirall of New England.

The fecond Edition.



LONDON, Printed by WILLIAM IONES. 1622.

No. 395. TITLE-PAGE OF SMITH'S NEW ENGLANDS TRIALS; 1622.

AMERICANA [908] CHURCH CATALOGUE

DECLARATION

THE STATE OF THE

Colony and Affaires in VIRGINIA.

A RELATION OF THE BARBA-

rous Massacre in the time of peace and League, treacherously executed by the Natiue Insidels vpon the English, the 22 of March last.

Together with the names of those that were then massacred, that their lawfull heyres, by this notice given, may take order for the inheriting of their lands and estates in VIRGINIA.

AND

A TREATISE ANNEXED,

Written by that learned Mathematician Mr. Henry Briggs, of the Northwest passage to the South Sea chrough the Continent of Virginia, and by Fretum Hudson.

Alfo a Commemoration of such worthy Benefactors as have contributed their Christian Charitie towards the advancement of the Colony.

And a Note of the charges of necessary provisions sit for every man that intends to goe to UIRGINIA.

Published by Authoritic.

Imprinted at London by G. Eld, for Robert Mylbourne, and are to be fold at his shop, at the great South doore of Pauls. 1622.

No. 396. Title-page of Waterhouse's Declaration; 1622.

A | DECLARATION | of the flate of the Colonie and | Affaires in VIRGINIA. /, pp. 1-34; - [list of names, with heading] | Here following is fet downe a true | Lift of the names of all those that were mas-|facred by the treachery of the Sauages in | VIR-GINIA, the 22 March last. |, pp. 35-43;-[blank], p. [44]; - [treatise, with heading] | A TREATISE | OF THE NORTH-WEST | Paffage to the South Sea, through | the Continent of VIRGINIA / and by Fretum Hudson. / [signed] | H. B. /, pp. 45-50;-A MEMORIALL OF | Religious Charitie excercised on | Virginia to the glory of God and good | example of men, thefe three last yeares, | 1619. 1620. 1621. |, pp. 51-54; -[1 blank leaf], [H4].

BROADSIDE: folding sheet, with heading: | THE INCONVENIENCIES |
THAT HAVE HAPPENED TO SOME
PER-| SONS WHICH HAVE TRANSPORTED

THEMSELVES | from England to Virginia, vvithout prouifions necessary to fustaine themselues, hath | greatly bindred the Progresse of that noble Plantation: For preuention of the like disorders / heereafter, that no man fuffer, either through ignorance or misinformation; it is thought re- | quifite to publish this short declaration: wherein is contained a particular of fuch neces- | saries, as either private families or fingle persons shall have cause to furnish themselves with, for their better / support at their first landing in Virginia; whereby also greater numbers may receive in part, / directions how to provide themselues. /; imprint at bottom: | Imprinted at London by FELIX KYNGSTON. 1622. |; size, 131/2 x 101/4 inches; facing verso of [A4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 x 5% inches. Bound in brown crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by Rivière.

This Declaration was collected from "the relation of some of those that were beholders of that tragedy," and from the letters sent to the Virginia Company by Waterhouse, who was secretary of the Virginia Company in 1621. It was written to correct wrong impressions and to encourage the enterprise, and gives an account of the massacre of March 22, 1622.

"No generous Spirit will forbeare to goe on for this accident that hath hapned to the Plantation, but proceed rather chearfully in this honorable Enterprize, fince the difcouery of their bruitish falshood will proue (as shall appeare by this Treatise following) many waies aduantageable to vs, and make this forewarning a forearming for euer to preuent a greater mischiese."

The broadside inserted before the text is a list of requirements published by the Company before the massacre, in making preparations for the coming year. It gives a list of necessary articles of "Apparrell, Victuall, Armes, Tooles, and Housbold Implements," which with cost of passage and freight amounts to £20. As inducements to settlers it is stated that "whosoeuer transports himselfe or any other, at his owne charge vnto Virginia, shall for each person so transported before Midsummer 1625. haue to him and his heires for euer fifty Acres of Land vpon a first, and fifty Acres vpon a second division."

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Lambeth Palace; Harvard University; John Carter Brown; Lenox; New York Historical Society; Library of Congress; Halsey; and Ayer Libraries. REFERENCES: Records of the Virginia Company, 1: 152, No. 293; Brown, First Republic, pp. 486-488; Winsor, 3:163; Hazlitt, Collections, 2d series, p. 635.

WHITBOURNE, Sir RICHARD. (fl. 1579-1627.)

A DISCOVRSE AND DISCOVERY OF NEVV-FOUND-LAND. London, Felix Kingston, 1622. [397]

Small 4to. Second Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 4 leaves (the last blank and lacking); B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, each 4 leaves; total 76 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 397], recto of [A];-[coat of arms, with inscription] | 强 HONI 强 SOIT 滋 QVI 盎 MAL 盎 Y 盎 PENSE 器 | [and] | DIEV ET MON DROIT |, verso of [A]; -[recommendation for the distribution of the book], recto and verso of A 2; - | The names of fome, who have vndertaken to helpe and advance his Maiesties Plantation in the New-found-land. viz. / [signed] | R. VV. |, recto and verso of A 3; - blank and lacking], recto and verso of [A 4]; - [epistle dedicatory, with heading | [conventional head-piece] | TO THE HIGH | AND MIGHTIE PRINCE, IAMES, BY THE GRACE OF | God, King of great Brittaine, France | and Ireland, Defender of the / Faith, Sc. / [signed] | Your Maiesties most humble / and faithfull Subiect, / RICHARD WHIT-BOVENE. |, recto of B to verso of B 2;-[dedication, with heading] [conventional head-piece | To his Maiesties good / Subiects. / [signed] | Your louing friend, | R. W. /, recto of B3 to verso of [B4]; - [preface, with heading] [conventional headpiece | THE PREFACE, | BEING AN INDVC- | tion to the following | Discourse. , recto of C to verso of [C4]; -[text, with heading] [conventional head-piece] A RELATION | OF THE NEVV-FOVND-LAND, | with a more ample discouery of that Countrey, then | euer was yet fet foorth to the open view; together with | the Briefes of fuch presentments, as were there taken to / the wfe of your Maiestie, by vertue of a Commission / under the Broad Seale of the Admiraltie, | directed to me RICHARD | WHITBOVENE. |, pp. 1-71 [wrongly numbered 101]; - [blank], p. [72]; - | [conventional head-piece] THE SECOND

| MOTIVE AND INDVCE- | ment, as a louing inuitation to all his Ma- | iesties Subiects; fhewing the particular charge for | viEtualing forth a Ship of 100. Tuns burthen, with 40. persons, for the advancing of his Maiesties most hopefull/Plantation in the Newfound Land; and likewife | what yerely benefit may accrue thereby vnto | fuch as shall bee Aduenturers therein; as | also fome other grants which will | bee granted vnto every such / Adventurer. / [signed] | Euer thine for my Countries good, RICH-ARD WHITBOVENE. |, pp. 73-76;-[conventional head-piece] A LOVING IN- | VITATION TO ALL | HIS MAIES-TIES | SVBIECTS. |, pp. 77-107; - | conclusion, with heading]|[conventional headpiece] A Conclusion to the former Discourse,/ containing a particular description and | relation of fomthing omitted, touching the Na- | tiues of that Countrey: As also of a ftrange | Creature feene there; and likewife the reason | why I have not set forth a Map of the New-found-/land in this Booke. | [signed] | R. W. |, pp. [108]-[112];-[letter, with heading] | [conventional headpiece] A Letter from Captaine Edward Wynne, Go- uernour of the Colony at Ferryland, within the/Province of Aualon, in Newfound-land, vnto the Right Honourable Sir GEORGE CALVERT | Knight, his Maiesties Principall Secre- | tary. Iuly 1622. | [signed] / Your Honours most humble and / faithfull feruant, / EDVVARD WYNNE. | [dated] Ferryland 28. Iuly 1622. , pp. 1-4; -- | Another Letter to Master Secretary Caluert, from Captaine Daniel Powell, who con-/ ducted the new supply of men, that went /for the Plantation, the last Spring, dated at / Ferryland 28. Iuly 1622. [signed] Your Honours humbly / at command, Daniel Powel. | [dated] | Ferryland 28. | Iuly 1622. , pp. 5-7; -- [conventional head-piece] Another Letter to Master Secretary Caluert, | from Captaine Wynne, of the 17. of Aug-

DISCOVERY AND DISCOVERY

OF NEVV-FOUND-LAND, WITH

many reasons to prooue how worthy and beneficiall a Plantation may there be made, after a far better manner than now it is.

TOGETHER WITH THE LAYING OPEN OF CERTAINE ENORMITIES

and abuses committed by some that trade to that

Country, and the meanes laid downe for

reformation thereof.

Written by Captaine Richard Whitbourne of Exmouth, in the County of Deuon, and publified by Authority.

As also, an Inuitation: and likewise certaine Letters sent from that Countrey; which are printed in the latter part of this Booke.



Imprinted at London by Felix Kingston. 1622.

No. 397. TITLE-PAGE OF WHITBOURNE'S DISCOVESE; 1622.

uft, / 1622. | [signed] | Your Honours most hum-/ble, thankefull and faith-/full feruant, | EDVVARD WYNNE. | [dated] | Ferryland 17. | August. 1622. |, pp. 8-12; — | The names of all those that stay with | me this yeere. |, p. 12; — | A Copy of a Letter from N. H. a Gentleman li-/uing at Ferryland in New-found-land, to/a worthy friend VV. P. of the 18. of August, / 1622. | [signed] | Your feruant to bee / commanded, | N. H. | [dated] | Ferryland, 18. | August. 1622. |, pp. 13-15; — [blank], p. [16].

Page 35 is wrongly numbered 3; 70 is

100; and 71 is 101.

BROADSIDE: Inserted is a broadside sheet, containing the Bishop of London's request to all Archdeacons, Deanes, Parsons, Vicars, etc., in the Diocese of London, to solicit contributions in favor of Captain Whitbourne to reimburse the expense of printing this book; signed | George London. / and dated | . . . Giuen at my Palace at London, the 16. of September. 1622. |; size, 121/4 × 61/2 inches; strengthened in the folds with muslin; inserted at the end of the book.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 71/16 × 55/16 inches. Bound in green levant morocco, gilt inside borders, gilt edges; by the Club

Bindery.

The Lefferts copy, with ex-libris.

This is the Second Edition, enlarged with "A Loving Invitation" appended instead of being issued separately. It also contains at the end 15 pages of letters from Newfoundland, dated in 1622, and gives the only account of Avalon, the colony founded by Sir George Calvert, and abandoned in favor of Maryland.

Inserted, at the end, is a broadside, one page folio, dated Sept. 16, 1622, and signed by the Bishop of London, furthering a request from the Archbishop of Canterbury for all clergymen to take up collections for the reimbursement of Whitbourne and the advancement of the Newfoundland plantation. There were two editions of this broadside, one, a copy of which is in the Lenox Library, having no printed matter after the signature. The present copy reads as follows: [signed] | George London./ Any Parator or other person that shall bring this Letter/with the Booke unto any Parish, is agreed withall for / his paines therein beforehand, that none such shall re-/ceiue any of the money that shalbe collected, as abouesaid./.

OTHER COPIES: Boston Public; John Carter Brown; Connecticut Historical Society; American Geographical Society; New York Historical Society; Hoe; Library

Company of Philadelphia; Library of Congress; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Hoe, Catalogue, 5: 110; Winsor, 8: 188.

WHITBOURNE, Sir RICHARD. (fl. 1579-1627.)

A DISCOVRSE CONTAINING A LOVING INVITATION. London, Felix Kyngston, 1622. [398]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, each 4 leaves (the last blank and genuine); total 28 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 398], recto of [A];—

[blank], verso of [A];—[epistle dedicatory, with heading]|[type-ornament head-piece]|
TO THE RIGHT | HONOVRABLE
HENRY LORD | CARY, Viscount of Faulk-land, Controller of 1 his Maiesties household, and one of his Ma-/iesties most Honourable

privie / Councell. / [signed] | Your Lordships, in all duty and / humblenesse to be commanded, / RICHARD VVHITBOVRNE. , recto of A2 to recto of A3;-[preface, with heading | [type-ornament head-piece] | TO

for my Countries good, | RICHARD WHIT-BOVRNE., verso of A 3 to verso of [A 4];-[text, with heading] | [type-ornament headpiece] | A LOVING IN- | VITATION TO ALL | his Maiesties louing Subjects, | THE READER. | [signed] | Euer thine, for their generall good. / [signed] | RICH.

DISCOVRSE CONTAINING A LOVING INVITATION

both Honourable, and profitable to all fuch as shall be Aduenturers, either in person, or purse, for the advancement of his Maiesties most hopefull Plantation in the N B VV-F O V N D-L A N D, lately undertaken.

WRITTEN BY CAPTAINE

RICHARD WHITBOVENE of Exmouth, in the County of Deuon.



Imprinted at London by Felix Kyngston, dwelling in Pater-noster-Row. 1622.

No. 398. TITLE-PAGE OF WHITBOURNE'S LOVING INVITATION; 1622.

VVHITBOVRNE. |, pp. 1-46; —[1 blank inches. leaf], [G4]. morocc

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 71/16 × 5% edges; by Rivière.

inches. Bound in green crushed levant morocco, with gilt center ornament, gilt edges; by Rivière.

This tract was printed separately and afterwards appended to the 1622 and 1623 editions of the Discourse and Discovery of New-found-land (our No. 397).

OTHER COPIES: John Carter Brown; REFERENCE: Winsor, \$: 188. and Lenox Libraries.

A TRVE RELATION OF THAT VVHICH LATELY HAPNED TO THE GREAT SPANISH FLEET, AND GALEONS OF TERRA FIRMA IN AMERICA. London, for Nathaniel Butter, Nicholas Bourne, and William Sheffard, 1623. [399]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, each 4 leaves (the last blank and substituted); total 16 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 399], recto of [A];—[blank], verso of [A];—| [type-ornament head-piece]| The Printer to the Reader. /——|, recto and verso of A2;—[text, with heading]|[type-ornament head-piece]|

A RELATION | OF THE SVCCESSE | of the Galeons, and the whole | Fleet of Terra Firma. /, pp. 1-26 [wrongly numbered 28];— | FINIS. |, p. 26;—[1 blank leaf], [D4].

Pages 5-26 are wrongly numbered 7-28. CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 x 5%e inches. Bound in dark brown crushed levant morocco, panelled sides with gilt borders, gilt inside borders, gilt edges; by David.

On the 22d of August, 1622, the whole fleet of Terra Firma assembled themselves in the port of Havana. On Sunday the 4th of September they weighed anchor and sailed. There were twenty-eight ships with their Admiral; eight galleons; three pinnaces; and other attendants upon the fleet, with their consorts. A tempest arose on Monday and continued until Tuesday. Those that were able put back to Havana. Nine vessels were lost. On two galleons, called Our Lady of Allocha and Santa Margarita, were 462 persons, 391 of whom were lost. No mention is made of the number lost on the remaining ships.

We are unable to learn of any other copy, nor have we been able to find any record of the work,

ALEXANDER, Sir WILLIAM, Earl of Stirling. (b. c. 1567, d. 1640.)

AN ENCOVRAGEMENT TO COLONIES. London, William Stansby, 1624. [400]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 4 leaves (the first, probably blank, lacking); B, C, D, E, F, G, each 4 leaves; total 28 leaves. Leaf G 3 has no signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [r blank leaf], [A]; — [title-page, as reproduced; See No. 400], recto of [A 2]; — [blank], verso of [A 2]; — [dedication, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | TO THE

RELATION OF THAT VVHICH LATELY HAPNED TO

the great Spanish Fleet, and Ga-'cons of Terra Firma in America.

WITH

Many strange Deliueries of Captaines, and Souldiers in the tempest, and other remarkable. Accidents, worthy the Observation.

ALSO,

A Catalogue of those persons of account, which cytner perished in this Tempest, or were miraculously preserved.

Faithfully translated out of the Spanish Originall, as it is printed and published in Madrid, Sevil, Lithbone, and other places.

LONDON.

Printed for Nathaniel Butter, Nicholas Bourne, and William Sheffard, 1623.

No. 399. TITLE-PAGE OF A TRVE RELATION; 1623.

Encouragement TO COLONIES

By
Sir VVILLIAM ALEXANDER,
KNIGHT. afterwards Earl of Stirling

Alter erit sum Tiphis, & altera que vehat Argo delectos Heroas



LONDON
Printed by William Stansby.
1624.

No. 400. TITLE-PAGE OF ALEXANDER'S ENCOVRAGEMENT TO COLONIES; 1624.

MOST | EXCELLENT | PRINCE. | [signe | Your Highnesse most humble | and affectionate Seruant, | W. A. / , recto of A 3 to recto of [A 4]; — [blank], verso of [A 4]; — [text, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | AN | ENCOVRAGE-MENT | TO COLONIES. | , pp. 1-47; — | — | FINIS. | — | — | , p. 47; — [blank], p. [48].

MAP: Folding map of New England; size, 9% × 13%6 inches; 4½ inches = 150 English Leagues; facing verso of [A 4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 61% 5 5 inches. Bound in light brown morocco, gilt inside borders, gilt edges; by Mackenzie. | Hen: C. Murphy | written in ink on front fly-leaf and | afterwards Earl of Stirling | following the author's name on the title-page.

The Murphy-Kalbsleisch-Lefferts copy.

This is a record of the Earl of Stirling's unsuccessful attempt to found a Scotch colony in Nova Scotia, to which he gave its name. It gives some account of the French settlement in New France. Some copies bear the date of 1625. The unsold sheets were reissued, without the dedication, in 1630, with a new title, as The Mapp and Description of New England (our No. 414).

The map displays the country from Cape Cod to the Gulf of St. Lawrence, and contains the names of twenty patentees among whom the country was divided by the Council for New England, at Greenwich, in the presence of the King, on Sunday, June 29, 1623. An enlarged copy of this map may be found in the fourth volume of Purchas. On this map, the Bay of Fundy is named Argals Bay. New Brunswick and Nova Scotia are together called | New | Scot- | Lande|. The only settlements indicated on it are Kebec and Tadousac. Winsor, in his Narrative and Critical History (3:306), gives a reduced facsimile of the western portion of this map.

OTHER COPIES: Harvard; John Carter Brown; and Columbia University Libraries. REFERENCES: Winsor, Earliest Sources, p. 10; American Antiquarian Society, Proceedings, April, 1867, p. 964; same, October, 1875, p. 52 (with facsimile of map).

DONNE, JOHN. (b. 1573, d. 1631.)

A SERMON . . . PREACHED TO THE HONOVRABLE COMPANY OF THE VIRGINIAN PLANTATION, 13. NOVEMB. 1622. London, Thomas Iones, 1624. [401]

Small 4to. Second Edition. Printed with side-notes. The letterpress is enclosed in a single-rule border, with separate spaces for pagination (at top) and side-notes.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 4 leaves (the first blank and lacking); B, C, D, E, F, G, each 4 leaves; total 28 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 blank leaf], [A]; -- [title, as reproduced; See No.

401], recto of [A 2]; — [blank], verso of [A 2]; — [dedication, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | TO | THE HON-OVRABLE | COMPANIE OF THE | VIRGINIAN PLAN-| TATION. | [signed] | Your humble Seruant | in Christ Iesus, | Iohn Donne. |, recto and verso of A 3; — [text, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | Acts. 1. 8. | But yee shall receive power after that the / Holy

SERMON

VPON

THE EIGHT

VERE OF THE FIRST CHAPTER OF THE ACTS OF THE APOSTLES.

Preached

To the Honourable Company of the Virginian Plantation, 13. Novemb. 1622.

By

10 HN DONNE Deane of Saint

LONDON,

Printed for Thomas Iones. 1624.

No. 401. TITLE-PAGE OF DONNE'S SERMON TO THE HONOVRABLE COMPANY; 1624.

GHOST is come wpon/you, and yee shall bee witnesses wnto/mee both in Ierusalem, and in all Iudea, and in Samaria, and wnto the /wttermost part of the Earth./, pp. 1-49; — [blank], p. [50].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 746 × 549 inches. Bound in black levant morocco, gilt inside borders, gilt edges; by W. Pratt for H. Stevens & Son, 1899.

The First Edition of this sermon appeared in 1622.

This is the second of a collection of sermons, by John Donne, published under the general title: | FIVE | SERMONS | VPON | SPECIALL | OCCASIONS. | (Viz.) |

1. A Sermon preached at Pauls Crosse. | 2. To the Honorable the Virginia Company | 3. At the Consecration of Lincolnes Inne / Chappell. | 4. The first Sermon preached to K. Charles / at St Iames, 1625. | 5. A Sermon preached to his Maiestie at | White-ball, 24. Febr. 1625. | —— | By Iohn Donne Deane of / Saint Pauls, London. / —— / LONDON, / Printed for Thomas Iones, and are to bee | fold at the Signe of the Blacke Rauen in the | Strand. 1626. |.

Donne was admitted into the Virginia Company of London, July 3, 1622. On October 2d he was selected to preach the annual sermon before the Company, which he did at St. Michael's Church, Cornhill, on the 13th of the following November.

"The Company had not succeeded in its trading ventures as well as the share-holders had expected it would. Such men as Lord Southampton, Sir Edward Sandys, and Nicholas Ferrar were animated by a loftier ambition than the mere lust of gain, and there were troublous times coming. Donne's sermon struck a note in full sympathy with the larger views and nobler aims of the minority. His sermon may be truly described as the first missionary sermon printed in the English language. The original edition was at once absorbed. The same is true of every other sermon printed during Donne's lifetime; in their original shape they are extremely scarce. The truth is that as a preacher at this time Donne stood almost alone."

The Virginia Company was composed of a large number of the nobility, gentry, London merchants, and clergy, and was begun partly as a commercial and partly as a philanthropic or missionary undertaking. Owing to gross mismanagement during the first ten years of its existence, it proved unsuccessful. This state of its affairs divided its members into two parties, who opposed each other with great bitterness. It was at this time that the saintly Nicholas Ferrar, called on to administer the estate of his father, found it necessary to look closely into the accounts of the Company, his father having been one of its founders and largest shareholders. Ferrar and his enthusiastic friends tried to bring the religious and missionary element of the enterprise into still greater prominence than had been done even from the beginning, and it was no doubt through his efforts, together with those of Lord Southampton, Shakespeare's early friend and patron, who had been appointed treasurer in 1622, that an invitation was extended to Donne to preach before the Company and urge the adventurers to influence the natives by their godliness and religion.

OTHER COPIES: Boston Athenæum. REFERENCES: Records of the Virginia Company, 1: 161, No. 375; Brown, First Republic, p. 490; Dictionary of National Biography, 15: 229.

PURCHAS, SAMUEL. (b.c. 1575, d. 1626.)

PVRCHAS HIS PILGRIMES. IN FIVE BOOKES. London, by William Stansby for Henrie Fetherstone, 1624. 5 vols., solio, viz.: [401 A]

Vol. 1. FIRST ISSUE. 1624.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: ¶, a, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, each 6 leaves; R, 4 leaves (the last, probably blank, lacking); S, 4 leaves; Aa to Zz, Aaa to Zzz, Aaaa to Pppp, each 6 leaves; Qqqq, 2 leaves; a, b, c, each 4 leaves; total 496 leaves. Leaf R 3 has no signature-mark; Vv 2 is Vu 2; and leaf c is marked b.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [engraved title, as reproduced; See No. 401 A a], recto of [¶]; - [blank], verso of [¶]; -[printed title, as reproduced; See No. 401 A b], recto of $[\P 2]$; — [blank], verso of [¶2]; - [epistle dedicatory, with heading] [conventional head-piece] | TO THE MOST | HIGH AND EX- | CELLENT | PRINCE, | CHARLES, | PRINCE OF/ WALES. | Most Excellent Prince, [[signed] Your Highnesse | most humbly | deuoted | SAMVEL PVRCHAS. , recto and verso of ¶ 3;-[conventional head-piece] To the Reader. , recto of [¶4] to verso of [¶6];— --- [conventional tail-piece] |---- |, verso of [¶6]; — [table] | [conventional head-piece] | THE CONTENTS OF THE | CHAPTERS AND PARA-GRAPHS IN THE FIRST BOOKE OF THE FIRST | PART OF PURCHAS HIS | PIL-GRIMS./, recto of a to verso of $[A_5]$;— [conventional tail-piece], verso of [A 5];— [table of maps, etc., with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | Maps and Peeces cut in Brasse or VVood | in the former ten Bookes. |, recto of [A6]; -[blank], verso of [A6]; -[text, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] THE VOYAGES AND PEREGRINATIONS | MADE BY ANTIENT KINGS, PATRIARKES, APOSTLES, PHILOSO- PHERS, AND OTHERS, TO AND | THOROW THE REMOTER PARTS | of the knowne World: Enquiries also of Languages and Religions, especially of the moderne diverlified Professions of | CHRIS-

TIANITIE. | THE FIRST BOOKE. /, pp. 1-186; - | The end of the first Booke. /, p. 186; - [table] | [conventional headpiece] | AN ALPHABETICALL | TABLE OF THE PRIN- | CIPALL THINGS CONTAI- | NED IN THE FIRST BOOKE | of the first Part of PVRCHAS | his Pilgrims. /, recto of S to verso of [S4];-[conventional head-piece] A | DESCRIP-TION OF ALL THE CIRCVM-NAVIGATIONS | OF THE GLOBE. | THE SECOND BOOKE. /, pp. 1-107;-FINIS. / [conventional tail-piece] - |, p. 107; - [blank], p. [108]; -[conventional head-piece] | NAVIGA-TIONS AND | VOYAGES OF ENG-LISH-MEN, | ALONGST THE COASTS OF | Africa, to the Cape of GOOD HOPE, and from | thence to the RED SEA, the ABASSINE, | ARABIAN, PERSIAN, INDIAN, | Shoares, Continents, and | ILANDS. | THE THIRD BOOKE. /, pp. 109-332;-[conventional head-piece] | ENGLISH VOYAGES BE- | YOND THE EAST-INDIES, TO | THE ILANDS OF IAPAN, CHINA, CAVCHIN- CHINA, THE PHILIPINÆ WITH OTHERS; AND THE INDIAN NAVIGA-TIONS / FURTHER PROSECUTED : | Their iuft Commerce, nobly vindicated against Turkish / Treachery, victoriously defended against Portugall Hostility, / gloriously advanced against Moorish and Ethnike Perfidie; | hopefully recouering from Dutch Malignitie; | iustly maintayned against ignorant and ma- | licious Calumnie. | THE FOVRTH BOOKE. /, pp. 333-592 [wrongly numbered 602]; - [conventional head-piece] NAVIGATIONS, VOY- | AGES, TRAFFIQUES, DISCO- | VERIES, OF THE ENGLISH NA- TION IN THE EASTERNE PARTS | OF THE WORLD: | Continuing the English-Indian Occurrents, and contayning the English Affaires with the Great SAMORINE, in the | Perfian and Arabian



No. 401 A a. Engraved Title-page of Purchas' His Pilgrimes; Vol. 1; 1624.

Reduced; original 1114 x 75% inches.

PVRCHAS

PILGRIMES.

FN FIVE BOOKES.

The first, Contayning the Voyages and Peregrinations made by ancient Kings, Patriarkes, Apostles, Philosophers, and others, to and thorow the remoter parts of the knowne World:

Enquiries also of Languages and Religions, especially of the moderne discrissed Professions of Christian Itie.

The second, A Description of all the Greum-Nauigations of the GLOBE.

The third, Nauigations and Voyages of English-men, along it the Coasts of Africa, to the Cape of Good Hope, and from thence to the Red Sea, the Abassine, Arabian, Persian, Indian, Shoares, Continents, and Ilands.

The fourth, English Voyages beyond the East Indies, to the llands of Iapan,
China, Cauchinchina, the Philippina with others, and the Indian Nauigations
further professed: Their just Commerce, nobly vindicated against Tarkus
Treacherie; victoriously descuded against Portugal Hostilitie;
gloriously aduanced against Moorish and Ethnike Persidie;
hopefully recovering from Dutch Malagnitie; justly maintayned
against ignorant and malicious Calumnie.

The fifth, Nauigations, Voyages, Traffiques, Discoueries, of the English Nation in the Easterne parts of the World: continuing the English-Indian occurrents, and contayning the English Affaires with the Great Samorine, in the Persian and Atabian Gulfes, and in other places of the Continent, and llands of and beyond the Indies: the Portugall Attempts, and Dutch Dislaters, divers Sea-fights with both; and many other remarkable

RELATIONS.

The First Part.

Unus Deus, Una Veritas.



LONDON

Printed by William Stansby for Henrie Fetherstone, and are to be sold at his shop in Pauls Church-yard at the signe of the Rose.

1625.

Gulfes, and in other places of the | Continent, and Ilands of and beyond the Indies: the Portugall | Attempts, and Dutch Difafters, divers Sea-fights with | both; and many other remarkable | RELATIONS. | THE FIFTH BOOKE. /, p. 593 [wrongly numbered 603] to p. 736 [wrongly numbered 748]; - [conventional head-piece] A N ALPHABETICALL | TABLE OF THE PRIN- | CIPALL THINGS CONTAI- | NED IN THE FOURE LAST | Bookes of the first Part of PVRCHAS | his Pilgrims. /, recto of a to recto of [c4]; - | FINIS. |, LON-DON, Printed by William Stansby for Henry Fetherstone, and | are to bee fold at his Shop in Pauls Church- | yard at the figne of the Rose. | Anno 1625. |, recto of [c4];-[blank], verso of [c4].

Page 41 is wrongly numbered 42; 46 is 28; 157 is 175; 122 is 132; 144 is 138; 193 is 19; 221 is 223; 222 is 224; 223 is 225; 224 is 226; 300 is 290; 358 is 348; 411 is 409; 503 is 505; 469-478 are omitted in the pagination; 636 is 656; 643 is 645; and 643-644 are omitted in

the pagination.

MAPS: 1 folding Map and 13 small Maps in the text, as follows:

[1] Folding map of the Mogul Empire, with inscription, in center, at the top: A Description | of East India | Conteyning th' Em- / pire of the Great / MOGOLL. |; size, 10% x 14% inches; scale, 1% inches = 100 Inglish leagues; between pp. 578 and 579.

Maps printed with the text, with inscriptions across the top, appear as follows:

- [2] | Hondivs his Map of the Deferts and Israels Pere- / grination therein. /; p.
- [3] | HONDIVS his Map of Saint PAVLS Peregrination. /; p. 57.

[4] | HONDIVS his Map of the Christian

World. /; p. 65. [5] | HONDIVS his Map of the Nauiga-

tion of Æneas the Troian. |; p. 71. [6] | Hondivs his Map of the Roman

Empire. /; p. 74.

[7] | HONDIVS his Map of Alexanders Expedition. /; p. 85.

[8] | HONDIVS his Map of the Christian World. / ; p. 115.

[9] I have heere added for the Readers profit and delight this Map of Iapan, published by I. Hondivs. |; p. 413.

[10] | INSULÆ | INDIAE | orientalis

[[by Hondius], p. 700.

[11] | CEILAN | infula | ; p. 712. [12] | HONDIVS his Map of Perfia. |;

P. 724. [13] | HONDIVS his Map of the East Indies. | ; p. 732.

[14] | HONDIVS his Map of Africa. |; p. 748.

VOL. 2. 1625.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: ¶, 2 leaves; Qqqq 3-[Qqqq 6], 4 leaves; Rrrr, Sfff, Tttt, Vuuu, Xxxx, Yyyy, Zzzz, Aaaaa to Zzzzz, Aaaaaa to Zzzzzz, Aaaaaaa to Zzzzzzz, Aaaaaaaa to Qqqqqqqq, each 6 leaves; aa to ee, each 4 leaves; total 578 leaves.

Leaf Mmmmmmm 3 is marked Mmmmmmm 3.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title] PVRCHAS | HIS | PILGRIMES. | JN FIVE BOOKES. / The fixth, Contayning Nauigations, Voyages, and Land-|Difcoueries, with other Historicall Relations of AFRICA. / The feuenth, Nauigations, Voyages, and Discoueries of the / Sea-Coafts and In-land Regions of Africa, which is generally called Æthiopia: by English-men, and others, / The eighth, Peregrinations and Trauels by Iand in Paleftina, Natolia, Syria, / Arabia, Persia; and other parts of ASIA. / The ninth, Peregrinations, and Discoueries by Land, of Assyria, Armenia, Perfia, India, Arabia, and other In-land Countries of Afia, by English-men / and others; Moderne and Ancient. / The tenth, Prateritorum, or Discoueries of the World, specially such as in the other Bookes are omitted. /--- | The Second Part. |----| Unus Deus, Una Veritas./--- [ornament] ___ | LONDON | Printed by William Stansby for Henrie Fetherstone, and are to be fold at his shop in | Pauls Church-yard at the figne of the Rose. | 1625. | [enclosed by two single rules at sides and a single rule at

top and bottom], recto of [¶]; - [blank], verso of [¶]; - [dedication, with heading] [conventional head-piece] TO THE HIGH AND MIGHTIE | PRINCE, | GEORGE, | Duke, Marquesse, and Earle of Bucking-HAM, Vifcount VILLIERS, Baron of WHAD-DON, | Lord High Admirall of ENGLAND, Iustice in / Eyre of all his MAIESTIES Forests, Parkes, and Chaces beyond Trent; / MASTER of His Maiesties Horse, Knight of the/ most Noble ORDER of the GARTER, and One of | His MAIESTIES most Honorable Privie / COVNCELL, [signed] | Your Graces | lowly Orator | SAMVEL PVRCHAS | , recto and verso of ¶ 2; - [text, with heading] [conventional head-piece | NAVIGATIONS, VOYA- | GES, AND LAND-DISCO- VERIES, WITH OTHER HI- STORICALL RELATIONS OF AFRIKE. | THE SIXTH BOOKE./--- |, pp. 749-1860; - | FINIS. | p. 1860; -[conventional head-piece] AN ALPHABETICALL | TABLE OF THE PRIN- CIPALL THINGS CONTAI-NED IN THE FIVE BOOKES of the fecond Part of PVRCHAS | his Pilgrims. /, recto of aa to verso of [ee 3]; - | FINIS. |, verso of [ee 3]; - | --- | [printer's device] | ----LONDON, | Printed by William Stansby for Henry Fetherstone, and | are to bee sold at his Shop in Pauls Church- yard at the figne of the Rose. Anno 1625. | ---- |, recto of [ee 4]; -[blank], verso of [ee 4].

Pages 858 to 1268 are wrongly numbered 860 to 1270; p. 806 is 804; 885 is 585; 915 is 905; 1076 is 1066; 1077 is 1067; 1113 is 1013; 1194 is 11984; 1241 is 1243; 1313 is 1013; 1366 is 1356; 1451 is 1452; 1463 is 1464; 1526 is 1536; 1535 is 1525; 1569 is 1570; 1637 is 1636; 1639 is 1693; 1647 is 1651; 1653 is 1643; 1697 is 1693; 1698 is 1694; 1699 is 1695; 1700 is 1696; 1810 is 1801; 1856 is 1858.

MAPS: 24 small Maps in the text, as follows:

- [1] | The Map of the Kingdome of Marocco, or Maruecos. |; p. 768.
- [2] | The Map of the Kingdome of Fex. ; p. 781.

[3] | Hondivs his Map of Barbarie and Egypt. |; p. 817.

[4] | Hondivs his Map of Egypt. | ; p. 831.

[5] | HONDIVS his Map of Congo. |; p.

[6] Map of Abyssinia | ABISSI- | NO-RUM | RGENŨ | ; p. 1026.

[7] | HONDIVS his Map of Afia. | ; p.

[8] | Hondivs his Map of Afia Minor.

[9] | HONDIVS his Map of Terra Sancta.

[10] | HONDIVS his Map of Sicilia. |; p.

[11] | HONDIVS his Map of Cyprus. |; p. 1221.

[12] | HONDIVS his Map of Spaine. |; p. 1231.

[13] | HONDIVS his Map of Italy. |; p. 1235.

[14] | HONDIVS his Map of Germanie. |; p. 1244.

[15] | HONDIVS his Map of the Turkish Empire. /; p. 1288.

[16] | Hondivs his Map of Hungarie. |; p. 1355.

[17] | HONDIVS his Map of France. | ; p. 1362.

[18] | HONDIVS his Map of Transiluania.

[19] | HONDIVS his Map of Europe. |; p. 1369.

[20] | Hondivs his Map of the Israelites peregrination in the Defart. /; p. 1378.

[21] | HONDIVS his Map of Candie. | ; p. 1384.

[22] | HONDIVS his Map of Paradife. |; p. 1436.

[23] | HONDIVS his Map of Guinea. | ; p. 1558.

[24] |Hondivs his Map of Morea. |; p. 1836.

Illustrations in the text on pp. 908, 909, 911, 984, 1285, 1298, and 1474.

VOL. 3. 1625.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 4 leaves, without signature-marks (the first, probably blank, lacking); *, 6 leaves; A, 4 leaves; B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, Aa to Zz, Aaa to Zzz, Aaaa to Zzz, Aaaaa, each 6 leaves; Bbbbb, 2 leaves; aaa to hhh, each 4 leaves; iii, 2 leaves; total 602 leaves.

Leaf R 2 is wrongly marked Q 2; R 3 is Q 3; Cc 2 is C 2; and the second leaf in the Table, fff 2, is Fff 2.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 blank leaf]; - [title] | PVRCHAS | HIS | PIL-GRIMES. | IN FIVE BOOKES. / The first, Containing Peregrinations and Difcoueries, in the remotest North and East parts of ASIA; called TAR- | TARIA and CHINA. | The second, Peregrinations, Voyages, Difcoueries, of / CHINA, TARTARIA, RVSSIA and other the North and / East parts of the World, by English men / and others. | The third, Voyages and Discoueries of the North parts of the | World, by Land and Sea, in ASIA, EVROPE; the Polare | Regions, and in the North-west of AMERICA. / The fourth, English Northerne Nauigations, and Difcoueries: / Relations of Greenland, Groenland, the North-west passage, and other Arctike Regions, with later RVSSIAN | Oc-CVRRENTS. | The fifth, Voyages and Trauels to and in the New World, /called AMERICA: Relations of their Pagan Antiquities | and of the Regions and Plantations in the North and / South parts thereof, and of the Seas | and Ilands adiacent. / --- | The Third Part. | ___ | Unus Deus, Una Veritas. / ___ | [ornament] | LONDON: | Printed by William Stansby for Henrie Fetherstone, and are to be fold at his shop in | Pauls Churchyard at the figne of the Rose. | 1625. | [enclosed by two single rules at the sides and a single rule at top and bottom], p. [i.]; - [blank], p. [ii.]; - [dedication, with heading | [conventional head-piece] | TO | THE RIGHT | HONORABLE, AND RIGHT REVEREND FATHER IN GOD: IOHN, , Lord Bishop of LINCOLNE, Lord Keeper/ of the GREAT SEALE of / ENGLAND, &c. /

[signed] | Your Lordships / most bounden. / SAMVEL PURCHAS. |, pp. [iii.]-[v.];-[conventional tail-piece], p. [v.]; - [blank], p. [vi.]; - [contents, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] THE CONTENTS OF THE | CHAPTERS AND PARA-GRAPHS IN THE SECOND BOOKE OF THE SECOND | PART OF PURCHAS HIS | PILGRIMS. /, recto of * to verso of [A 3]; [conventional tail-piece], verso of [A 3];-[list of maps, etc., with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | Maps and Peeces cut in Brasse or VVood in the last ten Bookes. |, recto of [A 4]; - [conventional tail-piece], recto of [A4]; - [blank], verso of [A4]; -[text in 5 books, the first with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | PERE-GRINATIONS | AND DISCOVERIES; IN THE REMOTEST NORTH AND EAST PARTS OF ASIA, CALLED | TARTARIA AND | CHINA. | THE FIRST BOOKE. / --- | pp. 1-1140; -- [conventional tail-piece], p. 1140; - [table, with heading] [conventional head-piece] | AN ALPHABETICALL | TABLE OF THE PRIN- | CIPALL THINGS CONTAI- | NED IN THE FIVE BOOKES | of the third Part of PVRCHAS | his Pilgrims. /, recto of aaa to verso of [iii 2]; __ | ___ | FINIS. | ___ | LONDON, | Printed by William Stansby for Henry Fetherstone, and | are to be fold at his Shop in Pauls Church-yard | at the figne of the Rose, 1625. |, verso of [iii 2].

The numbers 669-698, 1007, and 1008 are omitted in the pagination; p. 29 is numbered 21; 108 is 106; 137 is 157; 138 is 158; 139 is 159; 140 is 160; 217 is 221; 218 is 222; 220 is 200; 278 is 276; 509 is 409; 637 is 643; 747 is 748; 810 is 804; 905 is 907; 906 is 908; 955 is 963; 976 is 979; 1041 is 1045; 1054 is 1052; and 1085 is 1058.

PLATES: 1 Plate and 21 Maps, as follows:

Folding plate, containing a small map of Greenland in the center, surrounded on the sides and bottom by engravings, in eleven compartments, demonstrating the methods of whale-fishing, the killing of walruses, etc.; size, 11½ × 13½6 inches; 1% inches = 1° of latitude; mounted on a guard; between pp. 472 and 473.

MAPS: [1] Folding map, with inscription, across the top: | THE MAP OF CHI NA |; a | Picture of a China | woman | in the lower right-hand corner; a picture of | MATHAEUS | RICIUS. | at the left side, just above the center; and | A Picture of a | Chinese man | in the lower left-hand corner; size, 11% x 14% inches; scale, 2 inches = 5° of north latitude; mounted on a guard; between pp. 400 and 401.

[2] Folding map, with inscription, in the upper left-hand corner : | The North part of AMERICA | Conteyning Newfoundland, new Eng- / land, Virginia, Florida, new Spaine, and / Noua Francia, weth ye riche Iles of Hispaniola, Cu/ba, Jamaica, and Porto Rieco, on the South, / and upon ye West the large and goodly lland / of California. The bonds of it are the Atlan-/tick Ocean on ye South and East sides ye south / sea on ye west fide and on y North Fretum Hudson / and Buttons baye a faire entrance to ye nearest / and most temperate passage to Japa & China /; and, in the lower left-hand corner: California sometymes supposed to be a part of ye westerne continent, / but scince by a Spanish Charte taken by ye Hollanders it is found to be / a goodly Ilande: the length of the west shoare beeing about 500 leagues / from Cape Mendocino to the South Cape there of called Cape St Lucas; / as appeareth both by that Spanish Chart and by the relation of Francis / Gaule wheras in the ordinarie Charts it is fett downe to be 1700 Leagues. /: in the lower right-hand corner: | R: Elstracke fculpfit /; size, 111/4 x 13% inches; scale, 1 inch = 5° of longitude at 15° north latitude; mounted on a guard; between pp. 852 and 853.

VOL. 4. 1625.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: ¶, 4 leaves (the first, probably blank, lacking); Bbbbb 3-[Bbbbb 6], 4 leaves; Ccccc to Zzzzz, Aaaaaa to Zzzzzz, Aaaaaaa to Zzzzzzz, Aaaaaaa, each 6 leaves; Bbbbbbbb, aaaa to eece, each 4 leaves; total 440 leaves.

Leaf Bbbbbb 3 is wrongly marked Bbbbb 3; and Llllll is Kkkkkk.

Small maps in the text, as follows:

[3] | Hondivs his Map of Russia. | ; p. 220 (incorrectly numbered 200).

[4] | Hondivs his Map of Tartaria. | ;

[5] | HONDIVS his Map of China. | ; p. 361.

[6] | HONDIVS his Map of NORVVEGIA and SVETIA. |; p. 620.

[7] | HONDIVS his Map of Denmarke. |; p. 622.

[8] | HONDIVS his Map of the Arctike Pole, or Northerne World. /; p. 625.

[9] | HONDIVS his Map of BORVSSIA, or PRVSSIA. |; p. 626.

[10] | HONDIVS his Map of LIVONIA or LIEFLAND. |; p. 627.

[11] | HONDIVS his Map of LITHVANIA.

[12] | HONDIVS his Map of POLONIA. |; p. 630.

[13] | Hondivs his Map of Tavrica Chersonesvs. |; p. 632.

[14] | HONDIVS his Map of ISLAND. |; p. 644.

[15] | HONDIVS his Map of Muscouia.

[16] | HONDIVS his Map of AMERICA.

[17] | HONDIVS his Map of Hispaniola, Cuba, &c. /; p. 861.

[18] | HONDIVS his Map of Florida. |; p. 869.

[19] | HONDIVS his Map of New Spaine. |; p. 871.

[20] | HONDIVS his Map of America Meridionalis. |; p. 882.

[21] | HONDIVS his Map of the MAGEL-LAN Streight. /; p. 900.

Also many facsimiles of Mexican paintings, pp. 1067-1117.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 blank leaf], [¶]; — [title] | PVRCHAS | HIS | PILGRIMES. | IN FIVE BOOKES. / The fixth, Contayning English Voyages, to the East, VVest, | and South parts of America: Many Sea and Land Fights, Inuasions | and Vistories against the Spaniards in those parts, and the / Spanish Ilands, and Coast Townes

on this fide; Plantations in Guiana, and many strange adventures of / English-men amongst the Americans. / The seuenth, Voyages to and about the Southerne America, with many Marine Observations and Discourfes of those Seas and Lands, by Englishmen and others. / The eighth, Voyages to and Land-Trauels in Florida; Virginia, / and other parts of the Notherne AMERICA, French | Plantings, Spanish Supplantings; English-Virginian voy- ages, and to the Ilands Azores | The ninth, English Plantations, Discoueries, Acts, and / Occurrents, in Virginia and Summer Ilands, fince the Yeere 1606. till 1624. | The tenth, English Discoueries and Plantations in New England, / New-found-land; with the Patent and Voyuges to New | Scotland: Relations also of the Fleets set forth by Queene ELIZABETH against the Spaniards. | ---- | The Fourth Part. | --- | Unus Deus, Una Veritas. / - | [ornament] | LON-DON | Printed by William Stansby for Henrie Fetherstone, and are to be fold at his shop in | Pauls Church-yard at the figne of the Rose. | 1625. | [enclosed by two single rules at the sides and a single rule at the top and bottom], recto of [¶ 2]; - [blank], verso of [¶ 2]; -[epistle dedicatory, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | TO THE MOST REVEREND FATHER IN GOD, GEORGE, | Lord Archb. of Canterburie His Grace, Primate of all ENGLAND and Metropolitan, / One of HIS MAIESTIES most HONO- RABLE PRIVIE COVNCELL, His very good Lord. | [signed] | Your Graces | Chap. | SAMVEL PURCHAS. |, recto of ¶ 3 to recto of [¶4]; - [conventional tailpiece], recto of [¶ 4]; -[blank], verso of [¶ 4]; — [text, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | ENGLISH VOYAGES, | TO THE EAST, WEST, AND | SOUTH PARTS OF AMERICA: MANY | SEA AND LAND FIGHTS, INVASIONS | AND VICTORIES AGAINST THE SPANIARDS IN | those parts, and the Spanish Ilands, and coast Townes on this fide; plantations in GVIANA, and many / strange aduentures of Englishmen amongst the | AMERICANS. | THE SIXTH BOOKE. /, pp. 1141-1973; - | --- | FINIS. | --- |, p. 1973; -- [blank],

p. [1974];—[table, with heading]|[conventional head-piece]|AN ALPHABETI-CALL|TABLE OF THE PRINCIPALL | things contained in the fiue Bookes of the fourth | Part of Purchas his Pilgrimes. |, recto of aaaa to recto of [eeee 4];—|FINIS. |, recto of [eeee 4];—[blank], verso of [eeee 4].

Page 1193 is wrongly numbered 1181; 1235 and 1236 are omitted in the pagination; 1245 is wrongly numbered 1241; 1246 is 1242; 1370 is 1368; 1424 is 1444; 1435 is 1415; 1459 is 1451; 1467 is 1453; 1468 is 1454; 1469 is 1453; 1530 is 1532; 1531 is 1551; 1532 is 1552; 1538 is 1528; 1718 is 1778; 1785 is 1787; 1791 is 1719; 1799 is 1899; 1833 is 1829; 1887 is 18871; 1922 is 1924; 1943 is 1643; 1970 is 1980; and 1971 is 1981.

MAPS: 2 folding Maps and 2 smaller Maps in the text, as follows:

[1] Large folding map of Virginia, with VIRGINIA on a ribbon across the top; and at the bottom, near the center, | Difcouered and Discribed by Captayn John Smith / 1606 / Grauen by William Hole /. In the upper right-hand corner is a picture of a savage, with inscription beneath: | The Sasques-/ ahanougs/are a Gyant like people & | thus a-/ tyred /; and in the upper left-hand corner is a picture of Powhatan sitting in state, with inscription beneath: POWHATAN | Held this state & fashion when Capt. Smith / was delivered to him prisoner / 1607/; page numbers 1692, at the top, to the right of the cut of Powhatan, and 1693, in extreme upper right-hand corner; graduated border, which is cut into on the top and right-hand side, and cut off entirely on the left-hand side; size, 12% x 15% inches; between pp. 1690 and 1691. This is Captain John Smith's map of Virginia, and is in its Fifth state, as described in No. 359.

[2] Folding map of New France, New Englande, New Scotlande, New Found Lande, etc.; with the page numbers 1872 and 1873 in upper corners; one-line border; size, 918/16 × 137/16 inches; scale, 41/2 inches = 150 English Leagues; mounted on a guard; between pp. 1872 and 1873.

Smaller maps in the text:
[3] | The Map of England. | ANGLIA |;
p. 1980.

[4] | The Map of Great Brittaine and Ireland. | Anglia Sco- | Tia et Hibernia | ; p. 1981.

Vol. 5. Second Issue. 1626.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: ¶, ¶¶, each 6 leaves; A, 8 leaves; B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, Aa to Zz, Aaa to Zzz, Aaaa to Pppp, each 6 leaves; Qqqq, 8 leaves; Rrrr, Sfff, each 6 leaves; Tttt, 8 leaves; Vuuu, Xxxx, Yyyy, each 4 leaves; Zzzz, 6 leaves; total 564 leaves.

Leaf ¶ 2 is wrongly marked ¶ 3; A 2 is Aa 2; and Vuu 3 is Vvv 3.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title] | PVRCHAS his PILGRIMAGE. | OR / RELATIONS OF THE VVORLD AND THE RELIGIONS | Observed in all Ages and places | Difcouered, from the CREATION / unto this PRESENT. | CONTAYNING A THEO-|LOGICALL AND GEOGRA-| phicall Historie of ASIA, AFRICA, and AMERICA, with the / Ilands adiacent. Declaring the ancient Religions before the FLOVD, the | Heathenish, Iewish, and Saracenicall in all Ages fince, in those parts | professed, with their seuerall opinions, Idols, Oracles, Temples, Priests, / Fasts, Feasts, Sacrifices, and Rites Religious: Their beginnings, Proceedings, Alterations, Sects, Orders | and Svccessions. | VVith briefe Descriptions of the Countries, Nations, States, | Discoueries; Private and publike Customes, and the most / remarkable Rarities of NATURE, or Humane | industrie, in the fame. | The fourth Edition, much enlarged with Additions, and illustrated with Mappes I through the whole Worke; And three whole Treatifes annexed, One of Russia and / other Northeasterne Regions by Sr. IEROME HORSEY; The fe- | cond of the Gulfe of Bengala by Mafter WILLIAM METHOLD; The third of the Saracenicall Empire, Translated out of Arabike by T. ER-PENIVS. | By SAMVEL PURCHAS, Parfon of St. Martins by Ludgate, LONDON. | Vnus Deus, Vna Veritas, / [ornamental rule] LONDON, Printed by William Stansby for Henrie Fetherstone, and are to be fold at his Shop | in Pauls Church-yard, at the

Signe of the Rofe. | 1626. | [enclosed by two single rules at the sides and a single rule at top and bottom], recto of [¶];-[blank], verso of [¶]; - [epistle dedicatory, with heading | [conventional headpiece | TO HIS MOST | EXCELLENT MA- | YESTYE, / Charles | BY THE GRACE | OF GOD, KING OF | Great Brittaine, France and | Ireland, Defender of the | Faith, &c. / [signed] | Your wnworthy / Subject, / Samuel | Purchas. |, recto and verso of ¶ 2 [wrongly marked ¶ 3]; - [second epistle dedicatory with heading]|[conventional head-piece] | TO THE MOST | REV-EREND FA- THER IN GOD, | GEORGE | BY THE DIVINE | PROVIDENCE, LORD | Archbishop of CANTERBURIE, Primate of all ENGLAND and Metropolitane, | one of his Maiesties most Honourable / Priuie Councell. [signed] | Your Graces vnworthy | Chaplaine, | S. P. /, recto of [¶3] to verso of [¶4]; — | [conventional head-piece] | To the Reader. |, recto of [¶5] to verso of [¶6]; [conventional tail-piece], verso of [¶ 6];— | [conventional head-piece] | THE CONTENTS OF THE | SEVERALL CHAPTERS AND | PARAGRAPHS IN THESE BOOKES ENSVING. |, recto of ¶¶ to recto of A 3; -[conventional tail-piece], recto of A 3; - [blank], verso of A 3; - [conventional headpiece | THE CATALOGVE | OF THE AVTHORS. |, recto of [A 4] to verso of [A 7]; - [conventional head-piece] THE NAMES OF MANVSCRIPTS, TRAV-ELLERS, AND OTHER AVTHORS, the most of which are published in our Bookes | of VOYAGES, which together with this / Impression is made publike. !, recto and verso of [A 8]; -[conventional tailpiece], verso of [A 8]; -[text, with heading | [conventional head-piece] RELATIONS OF THE VVORLD, AND THE RELI- GIONS OBSERVED IN ALL AGES | AND PLACES DISCOVERED, FROM THE CREATION VNTO THIS | PRESENT. |

Of the first beginnings of the World, and Religion: | and of the Regions and Religions of BABYLONIA, | ASSYRIA, SYRIA, PHOENICIA, | and PALESTINA. | THE FIRST BOOKE. /, pp. 1-87; -[blank], p. [88]; - [ornamental rule] OF THE HE-BREVV NA-|TION, AND RELIG-ION, FROM THE BEGINNING THEREOF TO OVR TIMES. | THE SECOND BOOKE. |. pp. 89-222; - [conventional head-piece] OF THE ARABIANS, | SARACENS, TVRKES, AND OF THE ANCIENT INHABITANTS OF ASIA MI- | NOR: AND OF THEIR | RELIGIONS. | The Second Booke. /, pp. 223-342; -[conventional tail-piece], p. 342;—|[conventional head-piece]|OF THE ARMENIANS,| MEDES, PERSIANS, PARTHIANS, SCYTH-IANS, TARTARIANS, CHINOIS, AND OF THEIR | RELIGIONS. | The fourth Books. / . pp. 343-476; -[conventional tail-piece], p. 476; - [conventional head-piece] | OF THE EAST-INDIES, | AND OF THE SEAS AND ILANDS ABOVT ASIA, WITH | THEIR RELIGIONS. | THE FIFTH BOOKE. /, pp. 477-618; -- | [conventional head-piece] | RELATIONS OF THE | REGIONS AND RELIGIONS | IN AFRICA. OF ÆGYPT, BARBARIE, NV-MIDIA, LIBYA, AND THE LAND OF NEGROS, AND OF THEIR RELIGIONS. | THE SIXT BOOKE. /, pp. 619-723; - [blank], p. [724]; - [conventional head-piece] RELATIONS OF THE | REGIONS AND | RELIGIONS IN | AFRICA. / OF ÆTHI-OPIA, AND THE AFRICAN ILANDS; AND OF THEIR RE-/LIGIONS. | THE SEVENTH BOOKE. /, pp. 725-789; -[blank], p. [790]; - [conventional head-piece]] RELATIONS OF THE DISCOV-ERIES, REGIONS, | AND RELIGIONS, OF THE NEW WORLD. OF NEW FRANCE, VIRGINIA, / FLORIDA; NEW SPAINE, WITH OTHER REGIONS OF AMERICA, MEXI-CANA, AND OF THEIR | RELIGIONS. | THE EIGHTH BOOKE./, pp. 791-889; [blank], p. [890]; - | [conventional headpiece] | RELATIONS OF THE | DIS-COVERIES, REGIONS, | AND RELIGIONS, OF THE | NEW WORLD. / OF CVMANA, GVIANA, BRA- | SILL, CHICA, CHILI,

PERV, AND OTHER REGIONS OF AMERICA,/
PERWIANA, AND OF | their Religions. | THE
NINTH BOOKE. /, pp. 891-967;—[conventional tail-piece], p. 967;—[blank],

p. [968].

[Title] | Two | RELATIONS, | ONE OF THE | NORTHEASTERNE | PARTS, EXTRACTED OVT OF SIR IEROME HORSEY KNIGHT, HIS | many yeeres observations and experience in his frequent and Honourable Em- / ployments to and from the Muscouite Emperours and the adioyning | PRINCES. | THE OTHER, OF THE | SOVTH-EASTERNE | Parts, viz. GOLCHONDA, and other adiacent Kingdomes within the Bay of Bengala: / Written by M. William Methold. /--- | [vignette] | --LONDON, | Printed by William Stansby for Henry Fetherstone, and are to bee sold at his shop | in Pauls Church-yard at the figne of the Rofe. | 1626. | [enclosed by two single rules at the sides and a single rule at top and bottom], p. [969]; -[blank], p. [970]; - [epistle] | [conventional headpiece | To the Reader. |, pp. [971]-[972]; - [conventional head-piece] EXTRACTS OVT OF | SIR IEROME HORSEYS | OBSERVATIONS IN SEVEN- TEENE YEERES TRAVELS AND | EXPERIENCE IN RVSSIA, AND | OTHER COUNTRIES | ADIOYNING. Hauing before seene FRANCE and the Low | Countries by Sir EDWARD HORSEYS | meanes, and in the company and charge of Master William Mericke Agent | for the Company. /, pp. 973-992; - [conventional head-piece] RELATIONS OF THE KINGDOME OF GOL- | CHONDA, AND OTHER | NEIGH-BOVRING NATIONS | within the Gulfe of BENGALA, Arreccan, Pegu, Tannasfery, Sc. / And the English Trade in those | Parts, by Master WILLIAM | METHOLD. |, pp. 993-1007; - FINIS. |, p. 1007; -[blank], p. [1008].

[Title] | THE | SARACENICAL |
HISTORIE, | CONTAYNING THE |
ACTS OF THE MVSLIMS | FROM
MVHAMMED TO | THE REIGNE OF ATABACEVS / IN THE SVCCESSION OF | NINE AND
FORTIE | EMPEROVRS. | Written in Arabike
by GEORGE ELMACIN, Sonne of ABVLIASER ELAMID, the | Sonne of ABVLMA-

CAREM the / Sonne of ABVLTIE. | AND | Translated into Latine by Thomas Erpenius; by / his heires dedicated to the High and Mightie Prince | FREDERIKE King of Bohemia, Count Palatine of | Rhene, &c. Out of whose Librarie at | Heidelberge, the Arabike Copy | was borrowed. | Englished, abridged, and continued to the end of the Chalifa's, / by Samuel Purchas. / Greek quotation] [vignette] [LONDON, | Printed by William Stansby for Henry Fetherstone, and are to be fold at his shop | in Pauls Churchyard at the figne of the Rose. | 1626. | fenclosed by two single rules at the sides and a single rule at top and bottom], p. [1009]; - [blank], p. [1010]; - [epistle]] [conventional head-piece] To the Reader.], pp. 1011-1012; - [text, with heading] [conventional head-piece] | THE SARACENI-CALL | HISTORY, CONTAINING | THE ACTS OF THE' MVSLIMS | FROM MV-HAMMED TO THE | RAIGNE OF ATA-BACZEVS IN | the Succession of forty nine | Emperours. / VVritten in Arabike by GEORGE ELMACIN, | Sonne of ABVLIASER ELA-MID, / the Sonne of ABVLMACAREM | the Sonne of Abultib. / In the Name of God mercifull, mercy-shewing, / in whom is my helpe. |, pp. 1013-1047;- | FINIS. |, p. 1047; -[blank], p. [1048]; - [conventional head-piece] | AN | ALPHABETICALL TABLE OF THE PRINCIPALL THINGS CONTAYNED | IN THIS WORKE.]. recto of Vuuu to recto of [Zzzz 6];--FINIS. | — | [conventional tail-piece] | recto of [Zzzz 6]; -[blank], verso of [Zzzz 6].

The numbers 241, 242, 635, and 636 are repeated in the pagination; 247 is 245; 474 is 475; 488 is 489; and 850 is 805. The head-line on p. 885 reads "The ninth Booke" instead of "The eighth Booke."

Maps: 1 folding Map and 23 small Maps in the text, as follows:

[1] Folding map, with inscription, across the top: | The Map of Chi Na | ; in the lower right-hand corner is a | Picture of a China / woman /; and in the lower left-hand corner | A Picture of a / Chinese man /; to the left, just above the center, is a portrait of | Mathaeus | Ricius. |; numbered in

upper corners, 436 and 437; double-line border; size, 11% × 14% inches; mounted on a guard; between pp. 436 and 437.

Small maps in the text:

[2] | PARADISUS | , p. 16.

[3] Inscription, across the top: | TY-PUS ORBIS TERRARUM |; with Latin quotation, across the bottom: | Domini est terra & plenitudo ejus, orbis terrarum, & universi qui habitant in eo. Pfalmo 24. |, p. 39.

[4] | Hondivs his Map of Asia |, p. 43.

[5] PEREGRINATIO PAULI | [2 lines in Latin] | , p. 76.

[6] Hondivs his Map of Terra Sancta.

, p. 91.

[7] | Hondivs his Map of the Turkish Empire. /, p. 290.

[8] | Hondivs his Map of Asia Minor.

[9] | Hongivs his Map of Persia. | , p. 385.

[10] HONDIVS his Map of TARTARIA.

[11] HONDIVS his Map of China. /, p.

[12] | Hondivs his Map of the East-India. |, p. 488 (wrongly numbered 489).

India. |, p. 488 (wrongly numbered 489).

[13] | Hondivs his Map of Cyprus. |, p. 585.

[14] | HONDIVS his Map of Iapan. |, p. 588.

[15] | HONDIVS his Map of the Indian Ilands. /, p. 605.

[16] HONDIVS his Map of Zeilan. |, p. 615.

[17] | HONDIVS his Map of Africa. | , p. 620.

[18] | Hondivs his Map of Egypt. |, p. 630.

[19] | HONDIVS his Map of Barbarie. |, p. 668.

[20] | HONDIVS his Map of the Kingdome of Fez. |, p. 682.

[21] | HONDIVS his Map of the Kingdome of Marocco. |, p. 694.

[22] | HONDIVS his Map of Guinea. |, p.

[23] | HONDIVS his Map of the Abissine Empire. /, p. 738.

[24] | Hondivs his Map of Congo. |, p. 764.

Copperplate engraving of a Turkish woman in text of p. 305.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 121/2 x 81/4 inches. Bound in antique calf, blind tooled, gilt edges; with ex-libris of George Ban-

croft pasted on inside of front covers; name of "Jacobi Payer" written in ink on the title-pages, and Lenox Library duplicate stamp on the backs of title-pages. Title-page of Vol. 1 extended on inner margin.

The Bancroft-Lenox Library copy.

This is one of the fullest and most important collections of voyages and travels in the English language; a part of the third and all of the fourth volume being devoted to voyages to America.

In this copy volumes 2, 3, and 5 are identical with Sabin's collation.

Volume 1 contains at p. 65 the uncancelled map, Designatio Orbis Terrarum, and not the map in two hemispheres usually substituted for it. The engraved title-page is dated 1624. This volume also contains a fine example of the engraved title-page with the date 1625. On leaf [¶ 6] is A Note touching the Dutch. Leaf Tt of Book III. is paged as follows: 217, 218, 219, 220, 223, 224, 225, 226, 225, 226, 227, 228, corresponding to the Harvard and Lenox Library copies. Page 217 has the signature-mark Tt. This copy lacks the blank leaf [R 4] toward the end of the first book. The pagination of the third book is as follows: 109-220, 223-226, 225-332. The head-line on p. 704 reads, "Hollanders lying devices, to difgrace the English." This is the first impression of this page, as also of pp. 703-706. This copy has no slips pasted over the head-lines of pp. 320, 359, etc., as mentioned by Sabin.

Captain John Smith's map of Virginia in Volume 4 has the page numbers 1692 and 1693 in the upper corners, and is in its Fifth state, as described in No. 359.

Purchas from 1613 to 1617 issued four editions of his *Pilgrimage*, or accounts of the religious world. The present is an entirely different work. In this is contained the substance of over twelve hundred separate narrators of the world's explorations, telling their stories in their own language. Many of these men had been to the New World. It contains much material that had not been previously printed. Volume 5, a supplementary volume, consists of the fourth and best edition of his *Pilgrimage*, of which the eighth and ninth books, pp. 791-967, relate to America.

The present copy of this volume appears to be the Second and more common Issue. This differs from the earlier issue in the first six leaves, which were printed from a resetting of the type, and in the location of the Contents and list of "Maps and Peeces cut in Brasse" as described below. The title-page reads as follows:

| PVRCHASE his PILGRIMAGE. | OR | RELATIONS | OF THE WORLD |
AND THE RELIGIONS | OBSERVED IN ALL AGES AND | Places discouered,
from the Creation | vnto this Present. | IN FOURE PARTS. / THIS FIRST
CONTAY- | NETH A Theologicall AND | Geographicall Historie of Asia, |
Africa, and America, with the | Ilands adiacent. / Declaring the ancient Religions before the Flove, the | Heathenish, Iewish, and Saracenicall in all Ages since, in those
parts / professed, with their severall Opinions, Idols, Oracles, Temples, | Priess, Fasts,
Feasts, Sacrifices, & Rites Religious: Their Begin-/nings, Proceedings, Alterations,
Sects, Orders and | Successions. / With briefe descriptions of the Countries, Nations, States,

Discoueries; Private | and publike Customes, and the most remarkeable rarities of NATVRE, | or Humane Industrie, in the same./

Hereunto is also annexed certaine Russian observations by Sir Ierome | Horsey, and Indian Observations by Master/William Methold.

The fourth Edition, much enlarged with Additions through the whole Worke; | By Samvel Purchas, Parson of St Martins by Ludgate, London. | Vnus Deus, Vna Veritas. | [type-ornament rule] |

LONDON, | Printed by William Stansby for Henry Fetherstone, and are to bee fold at his shop | in Pauls Church-yard at the signe of the Rose. | 1626. | [enclosed by two

single rules at sides and a single rule at top and bottom].

The differences between the collation of this Issue and that described above, are as follows: [blank leaf], [A 1]; — [title, as above], recto of [A 2]; — [blank], verso of [A 2]; — [dedication to the Archbishop of Canterbury] | [conventional head-piece] | TO THE MOST | REVEREND FA- | THER IN GOD, | GEORGE | BY THE DIVINE | PROVIDENCE, LORD | Archbishop of Canterburge, Pri- | mate and Metropolitane of all England, | one of bis Maiesties most Honourable / Privile Councell. | —— | MOST REVEREND, | That dutie which emboldned mee at / my first looking, and leaping out of the / Dungeon of Obscuritie . . . | [signed] | Your Graces / vnworthy Chaplaine, | Samuel Purchas. / , recto of A 3 [wrongly marked A 2] to verso of [A 4]; — [then as above to p. 968, after which follow the Contents of Vol. 1 and list of "Maps and Peeces cut in Brasse" (sigs. a, A, each 6 leaves); the rest of the volume agreeing with the collation already given].

Winsor says that Purchas's "service to the cause in which he and Hakluyt were so conspicuous workers, was great, but is not generally accounted as equal to that of the elder chronicler."

"As for Master Hakluyts many yeeres Collections, and what stocke I received from him in written Papers, in the Table of Authours you shall find: whom I will thus farre honour, that though it be but Materials, and that many Bookes have not one Chapter in that kind) yet that stocke encouraged me to vie my endeuours in and for the rest. I was therein a Labourer also, both to get them (not without hard conditions) and to forme and frame those Materials to their due place and order in this Ædisice, the whole Artisice (such as it is) being mine owne. Traduce mee not, nor let any impute to boasting what I have said of my sole working (I know there is a væ soli) but I am compelled to doe it to prevent an Objection of my promised Europæan supply to my Pilgrimage. I confesse, I was too forward to promise, because others have beene so backward to assist: which I have in former Editions signified, but to blind Eyes and dease Eares. Whose Librarie, whose Purse hath beene opened to me, let his mouth be opened against me also: Europe otherwise could not, nor now vpon any price (it is too late) can be Purchased." — To the Reader.

OTHER COPIES: Copies are to be found in all the important American libraries.

REFERENCES: Hoe, Catalogue, 3: 343-349; Winsor, Earliest Sources, pp. 13-14; Sabin, 16: 115-124, Nos. 66683-86, also

AMERICANA

No. 66682; Winsor, 3:47; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 2: 129-131, No. 308; Allibone, 2: 1706-1707; Lowndes, 4: 2010-2011 (Grenville copy).

SMITH, Captain JOHN. (b. 1580, d. 1631.)

THE GENERALL HISTORIE OF VIRGINIA, NEW-ENGLAND, AND THE SVMMER ISLES. London, by I. D. and I. H. for Michael Sparkes, 1624. [402]

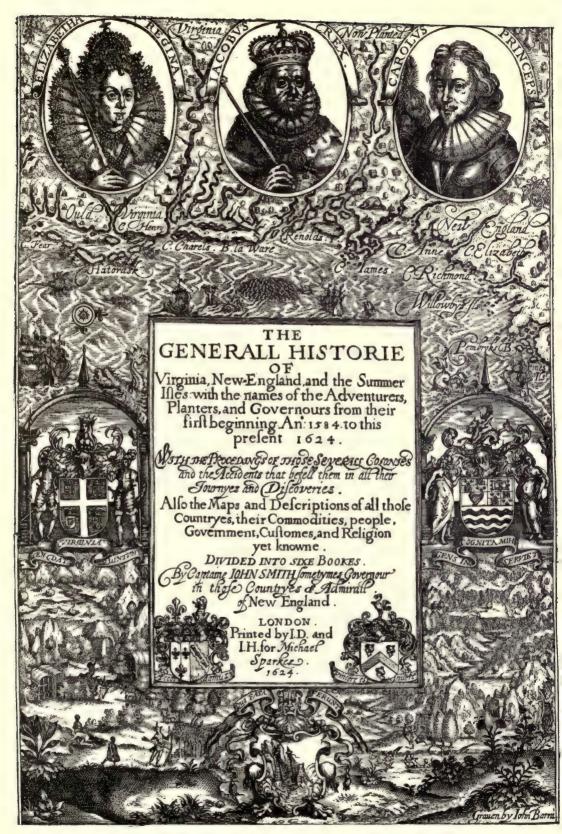
Folio. First Edition. Large-paper copy; cut down.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 1 leaf without signature-mark;)(, 2 leaves; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, Aa to Ii, each 4 leaves; total 127 leaves.

Sheets A to N contain signature-marks on all four leaves, with the exception of A 4, F 4, and K 2; sheets P to Ii are marked on the first two leaves only.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [engraved title, as reproduced; See No. 402], p. [i.]; - [blank], p. [ii.]; - [epistle dedicatory, with heading] [conventional head-piece] | TO | THE ILLUSTRIOUS | AND MOST NOBLE | PRINCESSE, the Lady FRAN- | CIS, Duchesse of RICHMOND | and LENOX. | [signed] | Your Graces faithfull | and devoted fervant, / IOHN SMITH. |, recto and verso of) (; - [preface, with heading] | ¶ A Preface of foure Poynts. | [signed] | So I ever rest yours to command, | IOHN SMITH. |, recto of [)(2]; - [poem, with heading] | A Gentleman desirous to be vnknowne, yet a great Benefactor to Virginia, his loue to the Au- | thor, the Company, and History. | [signed and dated] | T. T. 1624. |, verso of [)(2]; - [eulogistic poems, the first with heading] | Samuel Purchas of his friend Captaine Iohn Smith, and his Virginia. /, recto of A to verso of A 2; - [contents, with heading] | The Contents of the generall History, divided into fix Books. |, recto of A 3 to verso of [A 4]; — [text of the First Book, with heading | HOW | ANCIENT AVTHORS | REPORT, THE NEVV-VVORLD, Now called America, was discovered: and part | thereof first Planted by the ENGLISH, called | VIRGINIA, with the Accidents and / Proceedings of the same. / the first Booke. |, pp. 1-20; - | [type-ornament head-piece] | The fecond Booke. | THE SIXT VOYAGE. 1606. | To another part of Virginia, where now are | Planted our English Colonies, VVhom God increase | and preferue: Difcovered and Defcribed by Cap- | taine IOHN SMITH, fometimes | Governour of the Countrey. /, pp. 21-39; short list of Indian words, with heading] Because many doe desire to know the manner | of their Language, I have inferted these few words. |, p. 40; --- | [type-ornament head-piece] | The third Booke. |
THE PROCEEDINGS | AND ACCI-DENTS OF | The English Colony in Virginia, / Extracted from the Authors following, by WILLIAM SIMONS, | Doctour of Divinitie. /, pp. 41-94; - [verses, with heading] Now seeing there is thus much Paper here to Spare, that you should not / be altogether cloyed with Profe; fuch Verses as my worthy Friends / bestowed upon New England, I here present you, because with honestie / I can neither reiest, nor omit their courtefies. /, pp. 95-96; - | [type-ornament head-piece | THE FOVRTH BOOKE. TO MAKE PLAINE THE TRVE PROCEE- | dings of the Historie for 1609. we must follow the exami- nations of Doctor Simons, and two learned Orations pub- | lished by the Companie; with the relation of the Right | Honourable the Lord De la Ware. /, pp. 105-168; - | [typeornament head-piece] THE FIFTH BOOKE. / THE GENERALL HIS-TORIE OF THE | BERMVDAS, now called the Summer Iles, from their | beginning in the yeere of our Lord 1593. to this present 1624. with their proceedings, accidents and present estate. , pp. 169-201; - | FINIS. |, p. 201; - [verses, the first with heading] | To his friend Captaine Smith, vpon his description of New-England. |, pp. 201-202; - [type-ornament head-piece] | THE SIXTH BOOKE. / THE GENERALL HISTORIE | OF | NEW-ENGLAND. |, PP. 203-248; - | FJNJS. / [large triangular tail-piece], p. 248.

The verso pages of Books 1-3 have run-



No. 402. TITLE-PAGE OF SMITH'S GENERALL HISTORIE; 1624. Reduced; original 10% x 6% inches.

ning head-lines Lib. 1, Lib. 2, etc. Lib. 1 is omitted on pp. 4 and 6; Lib. 2, on p. 40; and Lib. 3, on p. 96. Books 5 and 6 have these head-lines on both rectos and versos; but they are entirely omitted in Book 4. Lib. 5 is omitted on pp. 176, 201, and 202.

PLATES: 2 Plates with maps, 2 Maps, and 1 Portrait, as follows:

[1] Folding plate, with map, in ten compartments; map in lower center compartment, with inscription, in upper left-hand corner: | OULD | VIR GI | NI | A | ; in upper right-hand corner: A description of part of the ad- / ventures of Cap: Smith in Virginia. /; at the bottom, | Graven and extracted out of & generall history of Virginia, New England, and Somer Iles, by Robert Vaughan. /. The map is surrounded by engravings in nine compartments, each with inscription, as follows: (1) in upper lefthand corner, | C: Smith bound to a tree to be Shott to death / 1602. /; (2) at the top, | A Coniurer. /; (3) at the top, | Their Idoll ; (4) at the top, | A Preist. /; (5) above the map, | Their Coniuration about / C: Smith 1607/; (6) in upper right-hand corner, | C: Smith taketh the King of Pamaunkee prisoner 1608 /; (7) at left-hand side, | How they tooke him prisoner / in the Oaze. 1607 / [and] | C: Smith bindeth a faluage to his arme, / fighteth with the King of Pamaunkee and / all his company, and New 3 of them. /; (8) in lower left-hand corner, / C: Smith takes the King of Pafpahegh prisoner. A. 1609. /; (9) in lower right-hand corner, King Powhatan comands C: Smith to be slayne, his / daughter Pokahontas beggs his life his thankfullness / and how he subiected 30 of their kings, reade y history. /; inscription, right-hand side, between compartments : / The Countrey wee now call Virginia beginneth at Cape Henry distant / from Roanoack 60 miles, where was S. Walter Raleigh's plantation : / and because the people differ very little from them of Powhatan in any / thing, I have inserted those figures in this place because of the conveniency. /; size of plate, 1084 x 1315/16 inches; of map proper, 413/16 x 61/16; scale, 11/2 inches = 10 Leauges; between pp. 40 and 41. This map is in its First state, as described below.

[2] Folding plate, with map, in twelve compartments; map in center, with inscription, at the top : | The Summer Ils. /. The map is surrounded by engravings in eleven compartments, each with inscription, as follows: (1) | St Catherins / forte /; (2) | Pembroks forte /; (3) Kings Castell Southampton forte /; (4) Devonshire doute /; (5) | St George Towne /; (6) | Warwicks forte /; (7) | Riches Mount /; house /; (9) | Smiths forte (8) | State Pagets forte/; (10) | Penistons Redoute/; (11) | Charles forte /; each engraving is lettered, and an explanation of the letters is given in the lower left-hand part of the plate: | [10 lines] | The discription of y land / by Mr Norwood * / All contracted into this order / by Captaine Iohn Smith. /; size of map, 41/4 × 511/16 inches; no scale; between pp. 168 and 169. This map is in its Second state, as described below.

MAPS: [1] Folding map of | VIR-GINIA |; with the names | Blands / C:, Downes dale, and Washeborne / C:, and with the Purchas numbers changed from 1692 and 1693 to 1690 and 1691; between [A 4] and p. 1. This map is in its Eighth state, as described in No. 359.

[2] Folding map of | NEVV ENG-LAND | ; with the motto | vincere est vincere/in a scroll close to the coat of arms; the line | Robert Clerke excudit / partly rubbed out, but still visible; but without the name Paynes Ils; between pp. 202 and 203. This map is in its Fourth state, as described in No. 369.

PORTRAIT: the original portrait of the Duchess of Richmond, with inscription: |
The portraiture of the illustreous Princesse Frances Duchess of Richmond/and Lenox daugter of Thomas L.P. Howard of Bindon fonne of Thomas Duke of Norfo. | whose mother was Elisabeth daughter of Edward Duke of Buckingham. | Anno 1623 insculptum a Guilh. Passeo Londinum. /; facing recto of leaf)(.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11% × 71% inches. Bound in light brown crushed levant morocco, sides elaborately gilded with small gilt stars, gilt inside borders, gilt edges; by Rivière.

Besides the present copy this collection contains the editions of 1625, 1626, 1627, and 1632, which differ from the copy here described only in their title-pages and in the number and states of the maps and plates. There was also an edition of 1631, the only known copy of which is in the Huth Library.

All copies seemingly lack pp. 97-104 (signature O), which Henry Stevens, with his usual acuteness in bibliographical matters, proves never was printed. The manuscript, it appears from his explanation, was given out to two different printing-houses to be put into type, as is shown by the apparent variations of the initial letters and by the style of the headings on and after page 105. The gap in the volume was due to a miscalculation in the number of pages that the first portion would take up; supplementary verses were inserted to fill what would otherwise have been a blank leaf.

Owing to the various states of the title-pages, plates, portraits, and maps, few copies are identically alike. One of the largest collections in this country, if not the largest, is that in the Lenox Library, which contains no fewer than thirteen copies, each showing some distinctive feature.

The engraved title-page of the First Edition (1624) was changed from time to time to adapt it to the later editions, as follows:

- (1) That of the edition of 1624 corresponds to the reproduction accompanying this number.
- (2) In the edition of 1626, line 8 of the title was changed to read | ... 1626. | instead of | ... 1624. /; the date of the imprint was altered to 1626; the portrait of King Charles was changed by the addition of a crown, and the inscription was reengraved to read | CAROLVS | REX |, instead of | CAROLVS | PRINCEPS |.
- (3) The engraved title-page in the edition of 1627 differs from that of 1626 only in the change of the date in the imprint from 1626 to 1627.
- (4) The title-page of the 1631 edition is said to differ from that of 1626 only in the change of date.
 - (5) The title-page of the edition of 1632 is found in Two states:
- (a) In the First it differs from that of 1626 only in the lines of the imprint; the lines | I. H. for *Michael | Sparkes | 1626.* / having been changed to | I. H. for Edward | Blackmore | *Anno 1632.* /.
- (b) The Second state has the same imprint as (a), but with the portrait of King Charles altered to make him appear as a man of more mature years.

There is also a letter-press title-page, with the date 1625. The only example known to us is in the present collection, a facsimile of which appears under No. 407.

The folding plate with the map of Ould Virginia is found in Three states:

- (1) In this state it has the following names: Mountaynes forest | Masons busbe | Waldens Oake | L: D: Lenox rock | Mildmaids roade | Townsrows end | Segars grove [and trees], Beauchamps playne | L: Salvage Rocke | and Bedfords valley.
- (2) In this state it has the names Davers Ile/P. Barkley/and printed by Iames Reeve; but not the name Adams Sound.
- (3) In this state it has the name Adams Sound and each of those already given.

The plate with the map of The Summer Ils is found in Three states:

- (1) In this state the plate lacks the words Penistons Redoute, and Printed by Iames Reeve.
 - (2) Has Penistons Redoute, but not Printed by Iames Reeve.
 - (3) Has both Penistons Redoute and Printed by Iames Reeve.

Some copies have two portraits, one of the Duchess of Richmond and the other of Matoaka (Pocahontas). These are not usually found in the edition of 1624, but sometimes appear in the later editions. Arber, in his reprint of Smith's Works in the Scholar's Library, No. 16, does not reproduce them, showing that he did not consider them necessary to make a complete copy.

The portrait of the Duchess of Richmond in this copy is the original engraving. There is a reproduction of this portrait which is closely copied from the original. It may be distinguished from it by the design on the table-cover immediately over the word illustreous in the title, which is not symmetrical, and by the lower edge of the letter "w" in the word "Howard" in the title, which is raised above the lower line of the other letters of the same word. In the original the design on the table-cover is perfectly symmetrical, and the lower edge of the letter "w" in the word "Howard" aligns perfectly with its other letters.

This work, which is a compilation, contains substantially all of Smith's previous works on America, together with abstracts from other writers. There are conflicting opinions as to Smith's credibility as an historian. Arber in his preface and Brown in his preface to the *First Republic* discuss this question. Tyler, in his *History of American Literature* (1:37-38), says:

"After all the abatements which a fair criticism must make from the praise of Captain John Smith either as a doer or as a narrator, his writings still make upon us the impression of a certain personal largeness in him, magnanimity, affluence, sense, and executive force. . . . As a writer his merits are really great — clearness, force, vividness, picturesque and dramatic energy, a diction racy and crisp. He had the faults of an impulsive, irascible, egotistic, and imaginative nature; he sometimes bought human praise at too high a price; but he had great abilities in word and deed; his nature was upon the whole generous and noble; and during the first two decades of the seventeenth century he did more than any other Englishman to make an American nation and an American literature possible."

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; John Carter Brown; Yale University; Pequot; New York State (no maps); Lenox (5, one large paper); Columbia University; Halsey; Hoe; Cornell University; Library Company of Philadelphia; Library of Congress; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Hoe, Catalogue, 4:192; Smith's Works, Arber's reprint, 1:cxxxi., 274; 2:490; Pilling, Algonquian Languages, p. 470; Winsor, Earliest Sources, p. 10; Winsor, 3:211, 163; Huth, Catalogue, 4:1367.

W[INSLOW], E[DWARD]. (b. 1595, d. 1655.)

GOOD NEVVES FROM NEW-ENGLAND. London, by I. D. for William Bladen and Iohn Bellamie, 1624. [403]

Small 4to. First Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, each 4 leaves; K, 2 leaves; total 38 leaves. Leaf G 2 is wrongly marked C 2; and K 2 has no signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 403], recto of [A];—[blank], verso of [A];—[epistle dedicatory, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] |
TO | ALL WEL-WILLERS | AND FVRTHERES OF | Plantations in New-England: especially | to such as euer haue or desire to affist, the | people of Plimoth in their iust pro- / ceedings, Grace, and Peace, bee /mulsiplyed. / [signed] | Yours in this feruice, euer / to be commanded: / E. W. |, recto of A 2 to verso of A 3; — [preface, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] |

To the Reader. | [signed] | Thine E. W. |, recto and verso of [A 4]; — [text, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | GOOD NEVVES | FROM | Nevv-England. |, pp. 1-66; — | FINIS. |, p. 66; — [post-script, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | A Postscript. | [10 lines] |, p. 67 [wrongly numbered 59]; — [blank], p. [68]. Page 67 is wrongly numbered 59.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 61% × 5% in inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt inside borders, gilt edges; by Bedford; in slip case. Leaves A 2 and A 3 and pages 25 and 45 extended on upper margins, and some letters supplied in facsimile; leaves K and K 2 are in facsimile; pages closely trimmed on upper margins, the tops of a few letters in the running head-lines clipped.

Inserted at the end of the copy here described is the leaf | A briefe Relation | of a credible | intelligence of the present estate | of Virginia. |, which properly belongs to the Second Edition. It has been suggested that copies of this leaf may have been distributed among the booksellers and other known possessors of the First Edition, and inserted by them in their copies.

In the Postscript the writer says: "IF any man desire a more ample relation of the State of this Countrie, before such time as this present relation taketh place, I referre them to the two former printed bookes: The one published by the President and Councell for New-England [our No. 394], and the other gathered by the Inhabitants of this present Plantation at Plimouth in New-England [our No. 393]: Both which bookes are to be fold by Iohn Bellamy, at his shop at the three golden Lions in Cornebill neere the Royall Exchange."

This work was reprinted in Arber's Story of the Pilgrim Fathers, London, 1897, pp. 509-600.

The tract continues the record of the Plymouth colony from December 11, 1621, where Mourt left it, down to September 10, 1623, when Winslow sailed for England.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Boston Public; Massachusetts Historical Society; John Carter Brown; Yale University; Pequot; Lenox (1st Edition); Library Company of Philadelphia; and Ayer Libraries.

No attempt has here been made to distinguish the differences in the two editions.

REFERENCES: Winsor, Earliest Sources, p. 7; Pilling, Algonquian Languages, p. 532; Dexter, Congregationalism, No. 532.

N E VV E S

FROM NEW-ENGLAND:

0 R

A true Relation of things very remarkable at the Plantation of Plimoth in New-England.

Shewing the Wondrous providence and goodnes of God, in their preservation and continuance, being delivered from many apparant deaths and dangers.

Together with a Relation of such religious and civil Lawes and Customes, as are in practise amongst the Indians, adjoying to them at this day. As also what Commodities are there to be rayed for the maintenance of that and other Plantations in the said Country.

Written by E. W. who hath borne a part in the fore-named troubles, and there lived fince their first Arrivall.

LONDON

Printed by 1. D. for William Bladen and Iohn Bellamie, and are to be told at their Shops, at the Bible in Pauls-Church-yard, and at the three Golden Lyons in Coin-hill, neure the Reyall Exchange. 1 6 2 4.

No. 403. Title-page of Winslow's Good Nevves from New-England; 18T Edition; 1624.

NE VVES

FROM NEW-ENGLAND:

A true Relation of things very remarkable at the Plantation of Plimoth

Shewing the wondrous providence and goodnes of Goo, in their preservation and continuance, being delivered from many apparant deaths and dangers:

Together with a Relation of such religious and civil Lawes and Customes, as are in practise amongst the Indians, adjoyning to them at this day. As also what Commodities are there to be rayed for the maintenance of that and other Plantations in the said Country.

Written by E. W. who hath borne a part in the fore-named troubles, and there lived lince their first Arrivall.

Wherevnto is added by him a briefe Relation of a credible intelligence of the present estate of Virginia.

LONDON

Printed by I.D. for William Bladen and John Bellamie; and are to be fold at their Shops, at the Bible in Pauls-Church-yard, and at the three Golden Lyons in Corn-hill.

necro the Reyall Exchange 1624

No. 404. TITLE-PAGE OF WINSLOW'S GOOD NEVVES FROM NEW-ENGLAND; 2D EDITION; 1624.

W[INSLOW], E[DWARD]. (b. 1595, d. 1655.)

GOOD NEVVES FROM NEW-ENGLAND. London, by I. D. for William Bladen and Iohn Bellamie, 1624. [404]

Small 4to. Second Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, each 4 leaves; K, 2 leaves;)(2, 1 leaf (probably imposed with the title-page of this edition; inserted between K and [K2]); total 39 leaves. Leaf G 2 is wrongly marked C 2.

Leaf G 2 is wrongly marked C 2.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title-page, as reproduced; See No. 404], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [epistle dedicatory, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | TO | ALL WEL-WILLERS | AND FVRTHERES OF | Plantations in New-England: especially | to such as euer haue or desire to assist, the | people of Plimoth in their iust pro-/ceedings, Grace, and Peace, bee/multiplyed./[signed] / Yours in this service, ever / to be com-

manded: / E. W. |, recto of A 2 to verso of A 3; — [preface, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | To the Reader. | [signed] | Thine E. W. |, recto and verso of [A 4]; — [text, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | GOOD NEVVES | FROM | New-England. |, pp. 1-66; — | FINIS. |, p. 66; — [type-ornament head-piece] | A briefe Relation of a credible | intelligence of the prefent eftate | of VIRGINIA. |, pp. [67]-[68]; — | FINIS. /, p. [68]; — | [type-ornament head-piece] | A Poftfcript. |, p. 69 [wrongly numbered 59]; — [blank], p. [70]. Pages 67 and 68 are unnumbered; and p. 69 is wrongly numbered 59.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6146 x 556 inches. Bound in light brown calf; by Mackenzie.

L'HERMITE, JACQUES. (b. ---, d. 1624.)

A TRVE RELATION OF THE FLEETE WHICH WENT VNDER
... LE HERMITE THROVGH THE STRAIGHTS OF MAGELLANE. London, for Mercurius Britannicus, 1625. [405]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, each 4 leaves; E, 2 leaves; total 18 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 405], recto of [A];—[blank], verso of [A];—[text, with heading] | [type-ornament rule] | A TRVE RELATION | of the successe of the Fleet which went | vnder the Admirall Iaquis L'Hermite / through the Staights of Magellane, towards | the Coast of Peru, and the Towne of | Lima in the West-Indies. /, pp. 1-9;— | [dedication, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | To the Worshipfull the Maiors or Maissers of the / West India

Companie, which is graunted by the High / and Mightie Lords, the States Generall of / the Vnited Provinces. /, pp. 9-10;—
[text, with heading] | [type-ornament headpiece] | To all the Inhabitants of the vnited | Provinces, the Author wisheth a true and | right confideration and care of the / Common-welfare. /, pp. 11-33;— | FINIS. |, p. 33;— [blank], p. [34].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 % × 5% inches. Bound in orange crushed levant morocco inlaid with green, elaborately tooled in gilt, gilt inside borders, gilt edges; by the Club Bindery, 1903; in flap and slip case.

This is a translation of the Waerachtigh verhael, van bet succes van de Vlote, printed the same year.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; and John Carter Brown Libraries.

REFERENCE: Tiele, Mémoire, p. 74.

AMERICANA

A True Relation

of the Fleete which went vnder the

Admirall Jaquis Le Hermite through the Straights of Magellane towards the Coasts of Peru, and the Towne of Lime in the West-Indies.

With a Letter, Containing the present State of Castile in Peru.

Herevnto is annexed an excellent Discourse which sheweth by cleare and strong Arguments how that it was both necessary and profitable for the United Provinces to erect a West-India Company, and enery true subject of the same ought to advance it according to his power.

Written by a Well-willer of the Common-wealth.



Printed for Mercurius

Britannicus. 1625.

No. 405. TITLE-PAGE OF L'HERMITE'S TRVE RELATION; 1625.

[943]

VIRGINIA.

CONSIDERATIONS TOVCHING THE NEVV CONTRACT FOR TO-BACCO. [London], 1625.

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, each 4 leaves (the last, probably blank, lacking); total 8 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 406], recto of [A]; -[blank], verso of [A]; -[text, with heading | | CONSIDERATIONS | touching the new Contract for | TOBACCO, | As the fame hath been propounded | by Maister Ditchfield, and other | vndertakers. | , pp. 1-11;- | FINIS. | , p. 11;- [blank], p. [12]; - [1 leaf, probably blank], [B4].

Page 7 is wrongly numbered 9.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 61% x 5%e inches. Bound in brown morocco. With numerous erasures and corrections in ink on almost every page, especially the first three.

This tract relates to the regulation of the trade in tobacco for the Virginia and "Sommer Ilands" colonies.

SMITH, Captain JOHN. (b. 1580, d. 1631.)

THE GENERALL HISTORIE OF VIRGINIA, NEW-ENGLAND, AND THE SVMMER ISLES. LONDON, by I. D. and I. H. for Michael Sparkes, 1625. 407

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: identically the same as in No. 402, except that this volume has 2 leaves, without signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [engraved title, as reproduced; See No. 402], p. [i.]; -[blank], p. [ii.]; -[letterpress title, as reproduced; See No. 407], p. [iii.];-[blank], p. [iv.]; otherwise identically the same as in No. 402; except that this copy has a slip of | Errata/[6 lines]|, pasted at the bottom of page 248.

PLATES: 2 Plates with maps, 2 Maps, and 1 Portrait, identically the same as in No. 402, except that:

[1] Folding plate, with map of | OULD |

VIR GI | NI | A | ; has the names Davers Ile/P Barkley/and | printed by Iames Reeve/; but not the name Adams Sound; between pp. 20 and 21. This map is in its Second state, as described in No. 402.

[2] Folding map of | VIRGINIA |; has the new names Blands C: / Downes dale / and | Washeborne C: /; but with the Purchas page numbers 1692 and 1693 in the upper

corners; between pp. 40 and 41. This map is in its Seventh state, as described in No. 359.

[3] Folding plate, with map of | The Summer Ils. /; without the name Penistons Redoute, or | Printed by lames Reeve /; between pp. 168 and 169. This map is in its First state, as described in No. 402.

[4] Folding map of | NEVV ENG-LAND |; has the motto | vincere est viuere/; the degrees of longitude on western margin; of latitude, at top and bottom; but not the name Paynes Ils; between pp. 202 and 203. This map is in its Fourth state, as described in No. 369.

PORTRAIT: the original portrait of the Duchess of Richmond; as described in No. 402; facing recto of leaf)(.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 115/18 x 7 inches. Bound in old calf, in red levant morocco solander case. Book-plate of Sir Thomas Hanmer of Hanmer, dated 1707, pasted on back of engraved title, and book-plate of Henry Edward Bunbury pasted on inside of front cover.

CONSIDERATIONS TO V CHING THE NEVV CONTRACT FOR

TOBACCO,

AS THE SAME HATH

DITCHFIBLD, and other vndertakers

Printed 1625.

No. 406. TITLE-PAGE OF CONSIDERATIONS TOUCHING THE NEVV CONTRACT FOR TOBACCO; 1625.

GENERALL HISTORY

O F

VIRGINIA, NEVV-ENGLAND, and the SVMMER ILES: with the names of the Adventurers, Planters, and Governours, from their first beginning,
Ano 1584. to this present 1625.

VVith the Proceedings of those

Severall Colonies, and the Accidents that befell them in all their Iourneyes and Discoveries.

Also,

The Maps and Descriptions of all those Countries, their Commodities, People, Government, Customes, and Religion yet knowne.

DIVIDED INTO SIXE BOOKES.

By Captaine IOHN SMITH, sometimes Governour in those Countries, and Admirall of Nevv-England.



Printed by I. D. and I. H. for Michael Sparkes.

1 6 2 5.

No. 407. TITLE-PAGE OF SMITH'S GENERALL HISTORIE; 1625. Reduced; original 915/6 x 57/6 inches.

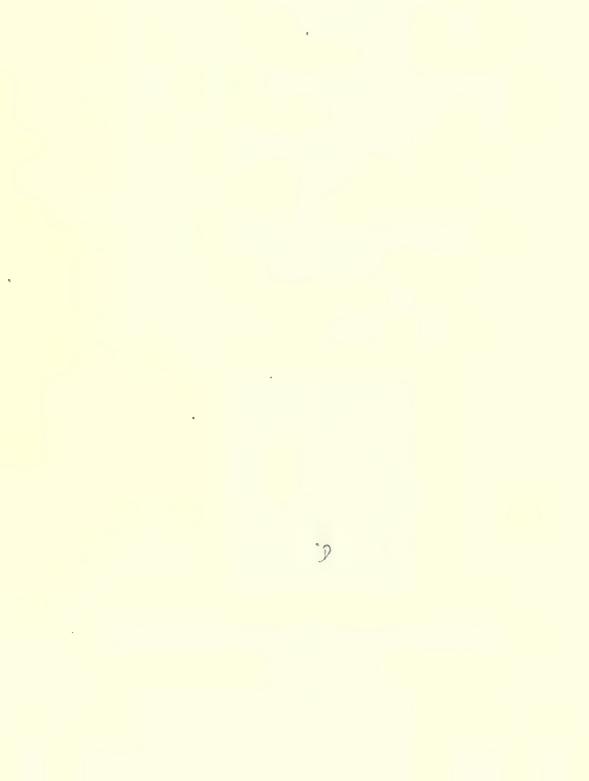
The Hanmer-Bunbury copy, with ex-libris.

This copy has a printed title-page (as reproduced), which is thought to be unique, as we are unable to find any record of a similar copy. It also has the engraved title-page with date 1624; the map of Ould Virginia in its Second state; the map of Virginia in its Seventh state; the map of The Summer Ils in its First state; the map of New England in its Fourth state; and the original portrait of the Duchess of Richmond.

Edward Arber, after a "most searching criticism" of the writings of Captain John Smith, summarizes his character as follows:

"One cannot read [his] Works, without seeing that JOHN SMITH was something more than a brave and experienced soldier. Not only in his modesty and self-restraint, his moderation and magnanimity, his loyalty to the King, affection for the Church, and love for his Country, did he represent the best type of the English Gentleman of his day; but he was also a man of singular and varied ability. His manysidedness is seen, as he is a Captain of Artillery at Stühlwessenberg and at Kanizsa, in Hungary, in 1601; or while 'managing the fights' of the French pirate ship, off the Azores, in 1615: as he is a Captain of Cavalry in the plains of Girke in Hungary in 1601, and the battle of Rothenthurm in Transylvania, in 1602: as he is a Promoter, and the Saviour of the London or Southern Virginia Company in 1605-9: as he is the masterly Surveyor of inland Virginia in 1607-8: as he is the Discoverer of the Chesapeake Bay in 1608, and of the New England coast in 1614: as he is the enthusiastic Advocate and the eloquent Historian of English Colonization in America, 1614-30: as he is the first landsman who ever described in print all the parts, and all the working, of an English ship; and who wrote our first Sea Grammar in 1626: not to speak of the History of the Sea which he did not live to complete, and which is apparently now lost.

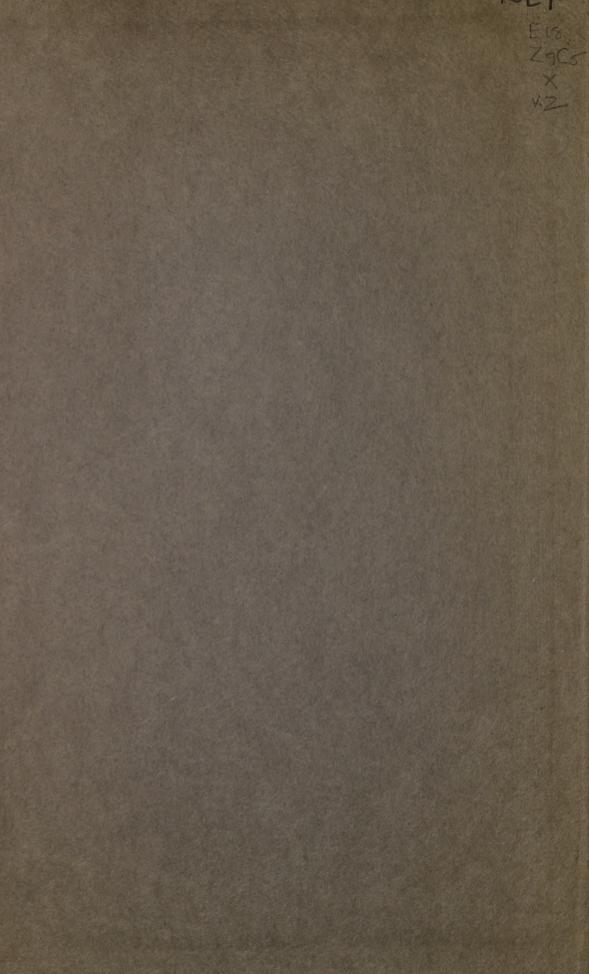
"Put all this beside the one single Pocahontas incident by which he is popularly remembered, and one sees that the real John Smith is a far greater man than the mythical one."











NON-CIRCULATING BOOK

845484

THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY

